CHIEF’S PREFACE
The UC Davis Police Department policy manual is a living document that has been developed in partnership with the UC Davis community. The foundation of this policy manual is based on legal and best practices derived from LEXIPOL, the leader in law enforcement risk management and policy development. This policy manual serves as a guide to all members of the UC Davis Police Department with the goal of providing the highest level of service to the community. While the title of this preface reflects the authorship of an individual, these statements reflect the collaboration of the many within the UC Davis Police Department and our community. An organization is never about an individual, as these policies set forth guidelines adhered to by all. The organization is a reflection of its leadership which will serve in a professional, transparent, honest and consistent manner.

Chief Matthew E. Carmichael
LAW ENFORCEMENT CODE OF ETHICS
As a law enforcement officer, my fundamental duty is to serve the community; to safeguard lives and property; to protect the innocent against deception, the weak against oppression or intimidation and the peaceful against violence or disorder; and to respect the constitutional rights of all to liberty, equality and justice.

I will keep my private life unsullied as an example to all and will behave in a manner that does not bring discredit to me or to my agency. I will maintain courageous calm in the face of danger, scorn or ridicule; develop self-restraint; and be constantly mindful of the welfare of others. Honest in thought and deed both in my personal and official life, I will be exemplary in obeying the law and the regulations of my department. Whatever I see or hear of a confidential nature or that is confided to me in my official capacity will be kept ever secret unless revelation is necessary in the performance of my duty.

I will never act officiously or permit personal feelings, prejudices, political beliefs, aspirations, animosities or friendships to influence my decisions. With no compromise for crime and with relentless prosecution of criminals, I will enforce the law courteously and appropriately without fear or favor, malice or ill will, never employing unnecessary force or violence and never accepting gratuities.

I recognize the badge of my office as a symbol of public faith, and I accept it as a public trust to be held so long as I am true to the ethics of police service. I will never engage in acts of corruption or bribery, nor will I condone such acts by other police officers. I will cooperate with all legally authorized agencies and their representatives in the pursuit of justice.

I know that I alone am responsible for my own standard of professional performance and will take every reasonable opportunity to enhance and improve my level of knowledge and competence.

I will constantly strive to achieve these objectives and ideals, dedicating myself before God to my chosen profession . . . law enforcement.
## Table of Contents

### Chief's Preface
- Page 1

### Law Enforcement Code of Ethics
- Page 2

### Chapter 1 - Law Enforcement Role and Authority
- Page 7
  - 100 - Law Enforcement Authority
  - 102 - Chief Executive Officer
  - 104 - Oath of Office
  - 106 - Policy Manual

### Chapter 2 - Organization and Administration
- Page 16
  - 200 - Organizational Structure and Responsibility
  - 201 - Community Engagement
  - 204 - Special Order
  - 206 - Emergency Management Plan
  - 208 - Training Policy
  - 212 - Electronic Mail
  - 213 - Computer Security
  - 214 - Administrative Communications
  - 216 - Staffing Levels
  - 220 - Retired Officer CCW Endorsements

### Chapter 3 - General Operations
- Page 36
  - 300 - Use of Force
  - 302 - Use of Force Review Boards
  - 306 - Handcuffing and Restraints
  - 308 - Intermediate Force Options (Less-Lethal)
  - 309 - Conducted Energy Weapon
  - 310 - Officer-Involved Shooting
  - 312 - Firearms and Qualification
  - 314 - Vehicle Pursuits
  - 316 - Officer Response to Calls
  - 320 - Domestic Violence
  - 321 - Duty to Warn/Tarasoff Notification
  - 322 - Search and Seizure
  - 324 - Temporary Custody of Juveniles
  - 326 - Adult Abuse
  - 328 - Harassment and Discrimination
  - 329 - Sexual Assault
  - 330 - Child Abuse
  - 332 - Missing Persons
  - 334 - Public Alerts
  - 336 - Victim and Witness Assistance
  - 338 - Hate Crimes
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section Number</th>
<th>Section Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>340</td>
<td>Conduct</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>342</td>
<td>Department Technology Use</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>344</td>
<td>Report Preparation</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>346</td>
<td>News Media Relations</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>348</td>
<td>Court Appearance And Subpoenas</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>352</td>
<td>Mutual Aid and Outside Agency Assistance</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>356</td>
<td>Registered Offender Information</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>358</td>
<td>Major Incident Notification</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360</td>
<td>Death Investigation</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>362</td>
<td>Identity Theft</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>364</td>
<td>Private Persons Arrests</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>366</td>
<td>Anti-Reproductive Rights Crimes Reporting</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>368</td>
<td>Limited English Proficiency Services</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>369</td>
<td>Community Preferred Names</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>370</td>
<td>Communications with Persons with Disabilities</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>372</td>
<td>Mandatory School Employee Reporting</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>374</td>
<td>Biological Samples</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>376</td>
<td>Chaplains</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>378</td>
<td>Public Safety Camera System</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>379</td>
<td>Video Recording and Photographing of UCDPD Members by the Public</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>380</td>
<td>Child and Dependent Adult Safety</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>382</td>
<td>Service Animals</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>384</td>
<td>Volunteer Program</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386</td>
<td>Off-Duty Law Enforcement Actions</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>388</td>
<td>Illness and Injury Prevention</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chapter 4 - Patrol Operations</strong></td>
<td><strong>248</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>Patrol Function</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>402</td>
<td>Racial- or Bias-Based Profiling</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404</td>
<td>Briefing Training</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>406</td>
<td>Crime And Disaster Scene Integrity</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>Ride-Along Policy</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412</td>
<td>Hazardous Material Response</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>414</td>
<td>Hostage and Barricade Incidents</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>416</td>
<td>Response to Bomb Calls</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>418</td>
<td>Mental Illness Commitments</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420</td>
<td>Cite and Release Policy</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422</td>
<td>Arrest or Detention of Foreign Nationals</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>424</td>
<td>Rapid Response And Deployment Policy</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425</td>
<td>Crowd and Demonstration Management</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426</td>
<td>Reporting Police Activity Outside of Jurisdiction</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428</td>
<td>Immigration Violations</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430</td>
<td>Emergency Utility Service</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>434</td>
<td>Aircraft Accidents</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>436</td>
<td>Field Training Officer Program</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>438</td>
<td>Obtaining Air Support</td>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440</td>
<td>Detentions And Photographing Detainees</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Table of Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>442</td>
<td>Criminal Organizations</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>444</td>
<td>Watch Commanders</td>
<td>335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>446</td>
<td>Mobile Audio Video</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>448</td>
<td>Mobile Digital Computer Use</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>Use of Audio/Video Recorders</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451</td>
<td>Automated External Defibrillator (AED)</td>
<td>347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>452</td>
<td>Medical Marijuana</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>453</td>
<td>Placing Patient Information &quot;Blackouts&quot; at UCDMC</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>454</td>
<td>Bicycle Patrol Unit</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>458</td>
<td>Foot Pursuit Policy</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>462</td>
<td>Automated License Plate Readers (ALPRs)</td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>464</td>
<td>Homeless Persons</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>Traffic Function and Responsibility</td>
<td>373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>502</td>
<td>Traffic Collision Reporting</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>503</td>
<td>Police Motorcycle Units</td>
<td>379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510</td>
<td>Vehicle Towing and Release</td>
<td>382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512</td>
<td>Vehicle Impound Hearings</td>
<td>386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>514</td>
<td>Impaired Driving and Evidence Collection</td>
<td>388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>516</td>
<td>Traffic Citations</td>
<td>393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>Disabled Vehicles</td>
<td>395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524</td>
<td>72-Hour Parking Violations</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>Investigation and Prosecution</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>602</td>
<td>Sexual Assault</td>
<td>401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>606</td>
<td>Asset Forfeiture</td>
<td>405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>608</td>
<td>Confidential Informants</td>
<td>411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610</td>
<td>Eyewitness Identification</td>
<td>415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>612</td>
<td>Brady Material Disclosure</td>
<td>419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700</td>
<td>Department Owned and Personal Property</td>
<td>422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>702</td>
<td>Personal Communication Devices</td>
<td>423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>704</td>
<td>Vehicle Maintenance</td>
<td>427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>706</td>
<td>Vehicle Use</td>
<td>429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>707</td>
<td>Special Use Vehicles</td>
<td>434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800</td>
<td>Crime Analysis</td>
<td>437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>802</td>
<td>Communication Operations</td>
<td>438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>804</td>
<td>Property and Evidence</td>
<td>441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>806</td>
<td>Records Section Procedures</td>
<td>450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>808</td>
<td>Restoration of Firearm Serial Numbers</td>
<td>452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>810</td>
<td>Records Release and Security</td>
<td>454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>812</td>
<td>Criminal Offender Record Information (CORI)</td>
<td>459</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
814 - Computers and Digital Evidence ................................. 462
822 - Jeanne Clery Campus Security Act ............................ 466

Chapter 9 - Custody ................................................. 471
900 - Temporary Holding Facility ................................. 472
902 - Custodial Searches ........................................... 484
904 - Prison Rape Elimination ...................................... 489

Chapter 10 - Personnel ............................................ 499
1000 - Recruitment and Selection .................................. 500
1002 - Evaluation of Employees .................................... 506
1004 - Promotional, Transfer and Special Assignment Policy .... 509
1006 - Grievance Procedure ........................................ 515
1008 - Anti-Retaliation .............................................. 517
1010 - Reporting of Employee Convictions ....................... 520
1012 - Drug- and Alcohol-Free Workplace ......................... 522
1014 - Sick Leave .................................................. 525
1015 - Vacation and Time-Off Policy .............................. 527
1016 - Communicable Diseases ..................................... 529
1018 - Smoking and Tobacco Use .................................. 538
1020 - Personnel Complaints ....................................... 539
1022 - Seat Belts .................................................. 547
1024 - Body Armor ................................................ 549
1026 - Personnel Files ............................................. 551
1030 - Employee Commendations .................................. 558
1032 - Fitness for Duty ............................................. 559
1034 - Meal Periods and Breaks .................................... 562
1035 - Lactation Break Policy ...................................... 563
1036 - Payroll Record Procedures ................................ 564
1037 - Overtime Policy and Special Events ....................... 565
1040 - Outside Employment ........................................ 570
1042 - On Duty Injuries ............................................ 575
1044 - Personal Appearance Standards ............................ 578
1046 - Uniform Regulations ....................................... 580
1050 - Nepotism and Conflicting Relationships .................. 586
1052 - Department Badges ......................................... 587
1054 - Temporary Modified-Duty Assignments .................... 589
1056 - Performance History Audits ................................ 592
1058 - Employee Speech, Expression and Social Networking ... 595

Attachments ......................................................... 601
Chapter 1 - Law Enforcement Role and Authority
Law Enforcement Authority

100.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
Law enforcement officers are granted the authority to perform their function based on established legal authority. This department does not tolerate abuse of law enforcement authority.

100.2 PEACE OFFICER POWERS

Sworn members of this department shall be considered peace officers pursuant to Penal Code § 830.2 (b). The authority of any such peace officer extends to any place in the State of California, as follows:

(a) As a member of the University of California Police Department appointed pursuant to Section 92600 of the Education Code, provided that the primary duty of the peace officer shall be the enforcement of the law within the area specified in Section 92600 of the Education Code.

100.2.1 Other Authority
The Regents of the University of California are authorized and empowered to appoint one or more persons to be members of the University of California police department as such police department is constituted on September 19, 1947, or may thereafter be constituted. Persons employed and compensated as members of said police department, when so appointed and duly sworn, are peace officers; provided, that such officers shall not exercise their powers or authority except:

(a) upon the campuses of the University of California and an area within one mile of the exterior boundaries of each thereof,

(b) in or about other grounds or properties owned, operated, controlled or administered by the Regents of the University of California, and

(c) as provided in Section 830.2 of the Penal Code.

100.3 CONSTITUTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

All employees shall observe and comply with every person’s clearly established rights under the United States and California Constitutions.
Chief Executive Officer

102.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The California Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) has mandated that all sworn officers and dispatchers employed within the State of California shall receive certification by POST within prescribed time periods.

102.1.1 Chief Executive Officer Requirements
Any chief executive officer of this department appointed after January 1, 1999, shall, as a condition of continued employment, complete the course of training prescribed by POST and obtain the Basic Certificate by POST within two years of appointment.
Oath Of Office

104.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
Officers of this department are sworn to uphold the federal and state constitutions and to enforce federal and state laws, as well as the Rules and Regulations of the Regents of the University of California.

104.1.1 Oath Of Office

Upon employment, all sworn employees shall be required to affirm the oath of office expressing commitment and intent to respect constitutional rights in discharging the duties of a law enforcement officer (Cal. Const. Art. 20, § 3 and Government Code § 3102). The oath shall be as follows:

I (STATE NAME) do solemnly swear that I am a citizen of the United States, that I will support the Constitution and laws of the United States, the Constitution and laws of the State of California, and the Rules and Regulations of the Regents of the University of California, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of my office or position to the best of my ability.
Policy Manual

106.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The manual of the UC Davis Police Department is hereby established and shall be referred to as "The Policy Manual." The Policy Manual is a statement of the current policies, procedures, rules, and guidelines of this department. All employees are to conform to the provisions of this manual. This manual supplements the campus wide PPM. All prior and existing manuals, orders, and regulations which are in conflict with this manual are revoked, except to the extent that portions of existing manuals, orders, and other regulations which have not been included herein shall remain in effect where they do not conflict with the provisions of this manual.

Except where otherwise expressly stated, the provisions of this manual shall be considered as guidelines. The UC Davis Policy Manual is a living document that conforms to California Law and University Policy and Regulations in order to meet the needs of our community. It is recognized, however, that police work is not always predictable and circumstances may arise which warrant departure from these guidelines. It is the intent of this manual to be viewed from an objective standard, taking into consideration the sound discretion entrusted to members of this department under the circumstances reasonably available at the time of any incident.

The Administrative Lieutenant, will be responsible for maintaining this document. He/she will form a Policy Review Committee to assist with the review of any Lexipol updates, or any other required changes in the Policy Manual that need to conform to University Policy, law changes or new POST guidelines. The Administrative Lieutenant is required to notify and extend an invitation to a representative of the following members of the campus community at least one week prior to the review of policy:

(a) Academic Senate
(b) Graduate Student Association
(c) Graduate Ally Coalition
(d) Associated Student, University of California, Davis
(e) UC Davis Staff Assembly
(f) Members of the UC Davis Police Department

106.2 RESPONSIBILITIES
The ultimate responsibility for the contents of the manual rests with the Chief of Police. Since it is not practical for the Chief of Police to prepare and maintain the manual, the following delegations have been made:

The Administrative Lieutenant has the responsibility to maintain the Policy Manual of the UC Davis Police Department. The Administrative Lieutenant will form a Policy Manual Committee comprised of one member from each division to assist with reviewing any updates provided by LEXIPOL or to make any recommendations for policy changes as a result of any new University
Policy Manual

Policy or Regulations that affect police operations. The Policy Manual Committee will meet quarterly to accomplish this goal.

106.2.1 Disclaimer
The provisions contained in the Policy Manual are not intended to create an employment contract nor any employment rights or entitlements. The policies contained within this manual are for the internal use of the UC Davis Police Department and shall not be construed to create a higher standard or duty of care for civil or criminal liability against the University, its officials or members. Violations of any provision of any policy contained within this manual shall only form the basis for department administrative action, training or discipline. The UC Davis Police Department reserves the right to revise any policy content, in whole or in part.

106.2.2 Staff

Staff shall consist of the following:

• Chief of Police
• The Lieutenant from each division
• The Support Services Division Manager

The staff shall review all recommendations regarding proposed changes to the manual at command staff meetings.

106.3 AUTHORITY

The Chief of Police shall be considered the ultimate authority for the content and adoption of the provisions of this manual and shall ensure compliance with all applicable federal, state and local laws. The Chief of Police or the authorized designee is authorized to issue Special Orders, which shall modify those provisions of the manual to which they pertain. Special Orders shall remain in effect until such time as they may be permanently incorporated into the manual.

106.3.1 Definitions

The following words and terms shall have these assigned meanings, unless it is apparent from the content that they have a different meaning:

Adult - Any person 18 years of age or older
Aggie Host Security Service - Free after hours safety escort services / security at campus events
CFR - Code of Federal Regulations
CHP - The California Highway Patrol
Citizen's Police Academy - A nine-week course that provides an insider's view of police work on campus
CJIS - Criminal Justice Information System
Policy Manual

CLETS - California Law Enforcement Telecommunications System

University - The University of California Davis

Department /UCDPD - The UC DavisPolice Department

DMV - The Department of Motor Vehicles

EAS - Emergency Alert System

Employee/Personnel - Any person employed by the Department

EOP - Emergency Davis Campus Operations/Sacramento Campus Operations Plan

Juvenile - Any person under the age of 18 years

Manual - The UC DavisPolice Department Policy Manual

May - Indicates a permissive, discretionary or conditional action

Member - Any person who is employed by or appointed by the UC DavisPolice Department including sworn officers, reserve officers, civilian employees and volunteers

NCIC - National Crime Information Center

Civilian - Employees and volunteers who are not sworn peace officers

Officer/Sworn - Those employees, regardless of rank, who are sworn employees of the UC DavisPolice Department

On-Duty - Employee status during the period when he/she is actually engaged in the performance of his/her assigned duties

Order - A written or verbal issued by a superior

PC - Penal Code

POST - The California Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training

PSO - Police Security Officer

Rank - The job classification title held by an officer

Shall or will - Indicates a mandatory action

Should - Indicates a generally required or expected action, absent a rational basis for failing to conform

VIPS - Volunteers in Police Service

USC - United States Code

106.3.2 Distribution Of Manual

Copies of the Policy Manual shall be distributed to the following:
A computerized version of the Policy Manual will be made available on the Department network for access by all employees. The computerized version will be limited to viewing and printing of specific sections. No changes shall be made to the electronic version without authorization.

**106.4 DEFINITIONS**
As a condition of employment, all employees are required to read and obtain necessary clarification of this department's policies. All employees are required to sign a statement of receipt acknowledging that they have received a copy, or have been provided access to the Policy Manual and understand they are responsible to read and become familiar with its contents.

**106.5 ISSUING THE POLICY MANUAL**
An electronic version of the Policy Manual will be made available to all members on the department network for viewing and printing. No changes shall be made to the manual without authorization from the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

Each member shall acknowledge that he/she has been provided access to, and has had the opportunity to review the Policy Manual and Special Orders. Members shall seek clarification as needed from an appropriate supervisor for any provisions that they do not fully understand.

**106.6 PERIODIC REVIEW OF THE POLICY MANUAL**
The Chief of Police will ensure that the Policy Manual is periodically reviewed and updated as necessary.

**106.7 REVISIONS TO POLICIES**
All revisions to the Policy Manual will be provided to each member on or before the date the policy becomes effective. Each member will be required to acknowledge that he/she has reviewed the revisions and shall seek clarification from an appropriate supervisor as needed.

Members are responsible for keeping abreast of all Policy Manual revisions.

Each Lieutenant will ensure that members under his/her command are aware of any Policy Manual revision.
All department members suggesting revision of the contents of the Policy Manual shall forward their written suggestions to their Lieutenants, who will consider the recommendations and forward them to the command staff as appropriate.
California State Master Police Department
Policy Manual

Chapter 2 - Organization and Administration
Organizational Structure And Responsibility

200.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The organizational structure of this department is designed to create an efficient means to accomplish our mission and goals and to provide for the best possible service to the public.

200.2 DIVISIONS

The Chief of Police is responsible for administering and managing the UC Davis Police Department. There are five divisions in the Police Department as follows:

- Office of the Chief
- Administration Division
- Davis Campus Davis Campus Operations/Sacramento Campus Operations Division
- Sacramento Campus Davis Campus Operations/Sacramento Campus Operations Division
- Support Services Division

200.2.1 Administration Division

The Administration Division commanded by a Lieutenant whose primary responsibility is to provide general management direction and control for the Administration Division. The Administration Division consists of Professional Standards, Detectives, Narcotics, Crime Analysis, Alarms, Training, Aggie Hosts, Volunteers in Police Coordinator and Administrative Services.

200.2.2 Campus Operations Division

The Campus Davis Campus Operations/Sacramento Campus Operations Division commanded by a Lieutenant whose primary responsibility is to provide general management direction and control for the Campus Davis Campus Operations/Sacramento Campus Operations Division. The Davis Campus Operations/Sacramento Campus Operations Division consists of Uniformed Patrol, Bicycle Patrol and Protective Services Officers.

200.2.3 Med Center Operations Division

The Med Center Davis Campus Operations/Sacramento Campus Operations Division is commanded by a Lieutenant whose primary responsibility is to provide general management direction and control for the Med Center Davis Campus Operations/Sacramento Campus Operations Division. The Med Center Davis Campus Operations/Sacramento Campus Operations Division consists of the Uniformed Patrol, Motors and Medical Security Officers.

200.3 COMMAND PROTOCOL

200.3.1 Succession Of Command

The Chief of Police exercises command over all personnel in the Department. During planned absences the Chief of Police will designate a Division Commander to serve as the acting Chief of Police.
Except when designated as above, the order of command authority in the absence or unavailability of the Chief of Police is as follows:

(a) Administration Division Lieutenant
(b) Davis Campus Operations Lieutenant
(c) Sacramento Campus Operations Division Lieutenant
(d) Watch Commander

200.3.2 Unity Of Command
The principles of unity of command ensure efficient supervision and control within the Department. Generally, each employee shall be accountable to one supervisor at any time for a given assignment or responsibility. Except where specifically delegated authority may exist by policy or special assignment (e.g., Motors or Narcotics), any supervisor may temporarily direct any subordinate if an operational necessity exists.

200.3.3 Orders
Members shall respond to and make a good faith and reasonable effort to comply with the lawful order of superior officers and other proper authority.
Community Engagement

201.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
It is the policy of this department to provide the highest level of service possible recognizing this can only be accomplished with the demonstrated support of the community. To this end, it will be the policy of this department to engage the community in full partnership both in written word and in action. Every member of the department will share in the responsibility of supporting and modeling the community orientated policing philosophy.

201.1.1 Community Outreach Unit
The UC Davis Police Department will maintain a community outreach unit. This unit will be staffed by two sworn officers who will be responsible for reaching out to all members of the community through various programs aimed at relationship building and long term problem solving. This unit will also be responsible for managing the police/citizen’s academy and Volunteers in Police Service Cadet program. This unit will also be responsible for supporting the core function of the department by supporting operations on both the Sacramento and Davis campuses. Officers assigned to the outreach position will be for a minimum assignment of five years.

The outreach officers will report directly to the administrative/training sergeant.

201.1.2 Annual Review
The administrative/training sergeant will be responsible for providing an annual report to the office of the chief. The annual report will be due to the office of the chief no later than February 1st of the following year. The report will detail the actions of the unit and should contain the following information:

(a) Police/citizens academy
   1. Total number of academies
   2. Total community members attending the academy
   3. Overview of topics
   4. Recommendations for following year program

(b) Volunteers in Police Service Cadet Unit
   1. Total number of cadets
   2. Total number of cadets successfully completing the cadet academy
   3. Total number of cadets attending a regional basic police academy
      (a) total number of cadets successfully completing a regional basic police academy
   4. Recommendations for following year program

(c) Identify special projects and program accomplishments
(d) Identify other units within the department that supported the efforts of the outreach unit

201.1.3 Office Of The Chief
It will be the responsibility of the chief of police to ensure community orientated policing coupled with community engagement is a priority for the department. The chief of police will ensure that community engagement is a priority at the administrative level. The chief of police will maintain a community advisory workgroup comprised of members from the community both on the Sacramento and Davis campus. This workgroup will meet monthly and discuss important issues facing the UC Davis community. This workgroup will provide advice and input on various topics to include but not limited to the following:

(a) Police policy
(b) Police operations and deployment methods
(c) Critical areas of community concern
(d) Hiring

Meeting minutes from this workgroup will be maintained and made available to the public.
Special Order

204.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Special Orders establish an interdepartmental communication that may be used by the Chief of Police to make immediate changes to policy and procedure consistent with the current Memorandum of Understanding and as permitted by Government Code § 3500 et seq. Special Orders will immediately modify or change and supersede sections of this manual to which they pertain.

204.1.1 Special Order Protocol
Special Orders establish an interdepartmental communication to make immediate changes to policy consistent with the current Memorandum of Understanding and will be incorporated into the manual as required upon approval of the Chief of Police. Special Orders will immediately modify existing policies or create a new policy as appropriate and will be rescinded upon incorporation into the manual.

Any Special Orders issued after publication of the manual shall be numbered consecutively starting with the last two digits of the year, followed by the number 01. For example, 13-01 signifies the first Special Order for the year 2013.

204.2 RESPONSIBILITIES

204.2.1 Staff
The policy review committee shall review all revisions/updates to the Policy Manual, which will incorporate changes originally made by a Special Order.

204.2.2 Chief Of Police
The Chief of Police or his/her designee will approve all revisions/updates to the Policy Manual. The Chief of Police shall issue all Special Orders.

204.3 ACCEPTANCE OF SPECIAL ORDERS
All employees are required to read and obtain any necessary clarification of all Special Orders. All employees are required to acknowledge in writing the receipt and review of any new Special Order. Signed acknowledgement forms and/or e-mail receipts showing an employee’s acknowledgement will be maintained by the Administrative Lieutenant.
Emergency Management Plan

206.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The University has prepared an Emergency Management Plan for use by all employees in the event of a major disaster or other emergency event. The plan provides for a strategic response by all employees and assigns specific responsibilities in the event that the plan is activated (Government Code § 8610).

206.2 ACTIVATING THE EMERGENCY PLAN

The Emergency Management Plan can be activated on the order of the Chief of Police. The UC Davis Police Department Emergency Management Plan will be consistent with the UC Davis Policy and Procedure Manual Chapter 390, Emergency Management and Campus Security Section 10, Campus Emergency Policy, refer to the following link: http://manuals.ucdavis.edu/PPM/390/390-10.pdf

206.2.1 Recall Of Personnel

In the event that the Emergency Management Plan is activated, all employees of the UC Davis Police Department are subject to immediate recall. Employees may also be subject to recall during extraordinary circumstances as deemed necessary by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

206.3 LOCATION OF THE PLAN

The Emergency Management Plan is available via the internet at http://safetyservices.ucdavis.edu/ps/ecp/emergencyPlans. All supervisors should familiarize themselves with the Emergency Management Plan. The Administrative Lieutenant should ensure that department personnel are familiar with the roles police personnel will play when the plan is implemented.

206.4 UPDATING OF MANUALS

The Chief of Police or designee shall review the Emergency Management Plan Manual at least once every two years to ensure that the manual conforms to any revisions made by the National Incident Management System (NIMS) and the Standardized Emergency Management System (SEMS) and should appropriately address any needed revisions.
Training Policy

208.1  PURPOSE AND SCOPE
It is the policy of this department to administer a training program that will provide for the professional growth and continued development of its personnel. By doing so, the Department will ensure its personnel possess the knowledge and skills necessary to provide a professional level of service that meets the needs of our University community and the public.

208.2  PHILOSOPHY
The Department seeks to provide ongoing training and encourages all personnel to participate in advanced training and formal education on a continual basis. Training is provided within the confines of funding, requirements of a given assignment, staffing levels and legal mandates. Whenever possible, the Department will use courses certified by the California Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST).

208.3  OBJECTIVES
The objectives of the Training Program are to:

(a) Enhance the level of law enforcement service to the UC Davis University Community and the public

(b) Increase the technical expertise and overall effectiveness of our personnel

(c) Provide for continued professional development of department personnel

208.4  TRAINING PLAN
A training plan will be developed and maintained by the Administrative Lieutenant. It is the responsibility of the Administrative Lieutenant to maintain, review, and update the training plan on an annual basis. The plan will address the following areas:

• Legislative Changes
• State Mandated Training
• POST or CALEA Standards
• University or Medical Center Policy or Procedures
• Critical Issues Training

208.5  TRAINING NEEDS ASSESSMENT
The Training Section will conduct a biennial training-needs assessment of the Department. The needs assessment will be reviewed by the training committee with a focus on the strategic plan. Upon approval by the Chief of Police, the needs assessment will form the basis for the training plan for the fiscal year.

208.6  TRAINING COMMITTEE
The Administrative Lieutenant shall establish a Training Committee, which will serve to assist with identifying training needs for the Department.
Training Policy

The Training Committee shall be comprised of at least three members, with the Administrative/Training Sergeant acting as the chairperson. Members should be selected based on their abilities at post-incident evaluation and at assessing related training needs. The Administrative Lieutenant may remove or replace members of the committee at his/her discretion.

The Training Committee should review certain incidents to determine whether training would likely improve future outcomes or reduce or prevent the recurrence of the undesirable issues related to the incident. Specific incidents the Training Committee should review include, but are not limited to:

(a) Any incident involving the death or serious injury of an employee.
(b) Incidents involving a high risk of death, serious injury or civil liability.
(c) Incidents identified by a supervisor as appropriate to review to identify possible training needs.

The Training Committee should convene on a regular basis as determined by the Administrative Lieutenant to review the identified incidents. The committee shall determine by consensus whether a training need exists and then submit written recommendations of its findings to the Administrative Lieutenant. The recommendation should not identify specific facts of any incidents, such as identities of employees involved or the date, time and location of the incident, but should focus on the type of training being recommended.

The Administrative Lieutenant will consider the recommendations of the committee and determine what training should be addressed, taking into consideration the mission of the Department and available resources.

208.7 TRAINING PROCEDURES

(a) All employees assigned to attend training shall attend as scheduled unless previously excused by their immediate supervisor. Excused absences from mandatory training should be limited to the following:

1. Court appearances
2. First choice vacation
3. Sick leave
4. Physical limitations preventing the employee’s participation.
5. Emergency situations

(b) When an employee is unable to attend mandatory training, that employee shall:

1. Notify his/her supervisor as soon as possible but no later than one hour prior to the start of training.
2. Document his/her absence in a memorandum to his/her supervisor.
3. Make arrangements through his/her supervisor and the Training Sergeant to attend the required training on an alternate date.
208.7.1 Training Documentation
There are many opportunities to maintain standards of performance and increase knowledge through a variety of POST approved courses for sworn and civilian employees in specialized assignments. Every peace officer is required to complete 24 hours of continued professional training (CPT) by POST every two years. When employees attend courses by certified POST presenters, their participation is automatically updated in EDI when rosters are processed by the provider. Training provided by supervisors and trainers at UC Davis also assists in meeting State mandated training standards and must also be documented in officer’s training files. Other training will be documented as follows:

(a) Daily training bulletins will be documented in the Lexipol system when officers log on and complete the daily bulletins.

(b) Training conducted by POST certified UC Davis Instructors, at training events scheduled by the Training Sergeant for various required disciplines will be documented.
   1. Instructors will forward rosters to the Training Sergeant so that each participant will have successful completion documented in their training file.
   2. Persons who fail to meet minimum training scores will be rescheduled for remediation training by training staff as scheduled by the Training Sergeant.

(c) Training Officers will properly document the performance of police trainee’s in accordance with POST requirements for inclusion in the officer’s training file.

(d) The Training Sergeant will schedule new supervisors or employees requiring mandated training by POST regulations within the time period allowed.

(e) The Training Sergeant will schedule all personnel for required training as mandated by POST regulations and/or department needs.

208.8 DAILY TRAINING BULLETINS
The Lexipol Daily Training Bulletins (DTBs) is a web-accessed system that provides training on the UC Davis Police Department Policy Manual and other important topics. Generally, one training bulletin is available for each day of the month. However, the number of DTBs may be adjusted by the Training Manager.

Personnel assigned to participate in DTBs should only use the password and login name assigned to them by the Training Manager. Personnel should not share their password with others and should frequently change their password to protect the security of the system. After each session, employees should log off the system to prevent unauthorized access. The content of the DTBs is copyrighted material and shall not be shared with others outside of the Department.

Employees who are assigned to participate in the DTB program should complete each DTB at the beginning of their shift or as otherwise directed by their supervisor. Employees should not allow uncompleted DTBs to build up over time. Personnel may be required to complete DTBs missed during extended absences (e.g., vacation, medical leave) upon returning to duty. Although the
Training Policy

DTB system can be accessed from any Internet active computer, employees shall only take DTBs as part of their on-duty assignment unless directed otherwise by a supervisor.

Supervisors will be responsible for monitoring the progress of personnel under their command to ensure compliance with this policy.
Electronic Mail

212.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for the proper use and application of the Department's electronic mail (email) system by employees of this department. E-mail is a communication tool available to employees to enhance efficiency in the performance of job duties and is to be used in accordance with generally accepted business practices and current law (e.g., California Public Records Act). Users may use email resources for incidental personal purposes provided that such use does not directly or indirectly interfere with the police department's operation of email resources; does not interfere with the user's employment or other obligations to the University; does not burden the department with noticeable incremental costs; and does not violate the law or University and Department policy. Accordingly, regular or voluminous personal messages delivered via lengthy email lists are not permitted.

212.2 E-MAIL RIGHT OF PRIVACY
All e-mail messages, including any attachments, that are transmitted over department networks are considered department records and therefore are department property. The Department reserves the right to access, audit or disclose, for any lawful reason, any message including any attachment that is transmitted over its e-mail system or that is stored on any department system.

The e-mail system is not a confidential system since all communications transmitted on, to or from the system are the property of the Department. Therefore, the e-mail system is not appropriate for confidential communications. If a communication must be private, an alternative method to communicate the message should be used instead of e-mail. Employees using the Department's e-mail system shall have no expectation of privacy concerning communications utilizing the system.

Employees should not use personal accounts to exchange e-mail or other information that is related to the official business of the Department.

212.3 PROHIBITED USE OF E-MAIL
Sending derogatory, defamatory, obscene, disrespectful, sexually suggestive and harassing or any other inappropriate messages on the e-mail system is prohibited and may result in discipline.

E-mail messages addressed to the entire department are only to be used for official business related items that are of particular interest to all users and must be approved by the Chief of Police or a Division Commander. Personal advertisements are not acceptable.

It is a violation of this policy to transmit a message under another user's name. Users are strongly encouraged to log off the network when their computer is unattended. This added security measure would minimize the misuse of an individual's e-mail, name and/or password by others as well as prevent a compromise of the system.

212.4 MANAGEMENT OF E-MAIL
Because the e-mail system is not designed for long-term retention of messages, e-mail that the employee desires to save or that becomes part of an official record should be printed and/or stored.
Electronic Mail

in another database. Users of e-mail are solely responsible for the management of their mailboxes. Messages should be purged manually by the user at least once per week.
Computer Security

213.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
Any computer terminal for automated systems utilized by this department with accessing capability must be physically secure and placed in a location not available to unauthorized persons. Computer terminals must be so placed that unauthorized persons may not observe the content of messages transmitted or received on such computer terminal. Computer security will be consistent with PPM 310.22.

213.1.1 Network Security
The department computer systems, CAD and RMS, are tied to the police department local area network (LAN). Access to RMS requires a valid domain account as well as a separate application based login and password. Department personnel are strongly encouraged to log off the network when their computer is unattended to protect the security of the system. Failing to protect restricted information can have serious consequences for the department, including financial penalties for you, the campus and the University.

The Support Services Manager will act as the department System Administrator and conduct an annual audit of the CAD and RMS to verify that only authorized personnel have access to the RMS database by user name confirmation.

The California Law Enforcement Telecommunication System (CLETS) Terminals are maintained by the Agency Terminal Coordinator (ATC) based upon the ATC Responsibilities Document provided by the Department of Justice. All information stored on the system is considered department property, and must be surrendered upon separation from employment, or on request.

213.1.2 Authorized Use
Only authorized department employees may use CLETS terminals to access Department of Justice information.

Representatives of other law enforcement agencies may use departmental computers when the need for access has been approved by the Administrative Lieutenant. Access will be allowed only after a domain account has been created by them. All domain accounts must be approved by the System Administrator prior to creation.

The loading or downloading of unauthorized software onto department computers is prohibited by department policy. New software installations of any type must be approved by the Information Technology person.
Administrative Communications

214.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
Administrative communications of this department are governed by the following policies.

214.2 PERSONNEL ORDER

Personnel Orders may be issued periodically by the Chief of Police to announce and document all promotions, transfers, hiring of new personnel, separations, personnel and group commendations, or other changes in status.

214.3 CORRESPONDENCE

In order to ensure that the letterhead and name of the Department are not misused, all external correspondence shall be on Department letterhead. Department letterhead is for official business only.

214.4 SURVEYS
All surveys made in the name of the Department shall be authorized by the Chief of Police or a Lieutenant.
Staffing Levels

216.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that proper staffing and supervision is available for all shifts. The Department intends to balance the employee's needs against the need to have flexibility and discretion in using personnel to meet operational needs. While balance is desirable, the paramount concern is the need to meet operational requirements of the Department.

216.2 MINIMUM PATROL STAFFING LEVELS

Assignments are made so that a supervisor and at least two police officers are assigned to each campus per shift. Whenever it is appropriate to make an exception to minimum staffing, under the judgment of the on duty supervisor, the decision should be based on the following criteria:

(a) Davis and Sacramento campus calendar of events.
(b) Vacation or holiday status.
(c) Experience of officers on shift.
(d) Current population on campus.

Deviations made to scheduled shift assignments are allowed when operational or organizational necessity demands. Lieutenants may reassign officers to different shifts at any time to compensate for staffing shortages, whether short or long term. Officers will be given an advance notice of the change in accordance with FUPOA contract, except in the event of an emergency or needs of the organization.

216.2.1 Supervision Deployments

In order to accommodate training and other unforeseen circumstances, an officer may be used as field supervisors/OIC in place of a field sergeant.

With prior authorization from the Davis Campus Operations/Sacramento Campus Operations Division Commander, an officer may act as the Watch Commander for a limited period of time.

216.3 MINIMUM COMMUNICATIONS STAFFING LEVELS

Assignments are made so that a minimum of two dispatchers are on duty and assigned to the Communications Center at all times. Whenever it is appropriate to make an exception to minimum staffing, under the judgment of the on duty administrator, the decision should be based on the following criteria:

• Davis and Sacramento campus calendar of events.
• Vacation or holiday status.
• Experience of dispatchers on shift.
Staffing Levels

- Current population on campus.

Deviations made to scheduled shift assignment are allowed when operational or organizational necessity demands. The Dispatch/Records Supervisor may reassign dispatchers to different shifts at any time to compensate for staffing shortages, whether short or long term. Dispatchers will be given an advance notice of the change in accordance with the CUE contract, except in the event of an emergency or needs of the organization.
Retired Officer Ccw Endorsements

220.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The purpose of this policy is to outline the process and conditions associated with the issuance, revocation, and denial of a concealed weapon (CCW) endorsement for retired officers of this department.

220.2 QUALIFIED RETIREES
Any full-time sworn officer of this department who was authorized to, and did, carry a concealed firearm during the course and scope of his/her employment shall be issued an identification card with a #CCW Approved# endorsement upon honorable retirement (Penal Code § 25455).

(a) For the purpose of this policy, honorably retired includes all peace officers who have qualified for, and accepted, a service or disability retirement, however, shall not include any officer who retires in lieu of termination.

(b) No CCW Approved endorsement shall be issued to any officer retiring because of a psychological disability (Penal Code § 26305).

220.2.1 Qualified Retirees From Other Agencies
The UC Davis Police Department shall provide an identification card with a CCW Approved endorsement to honorably retired peace officers from any jurisdiction that this department now serves under the following conditions (Penal Code § 25905):

(a) The retiree's previous agency is no longer providing law enforcement services or the relevant government body is dissolved.

(b) This department is in possession of the retiree's complete personnel records or can verify the retiree's honorably retired status.

(c) The retiree is in compliance with all of the requirements of this department for the issuance of a CCW Approved endorsement.

220.3 MAINTAINING A CCW ENDORSEMENT
In order to maintain a #CCW Approved# endorsement on an identification card, the retired officer shall (Penal Code § 26305):

(a) Qualify annually with the authorized firearm at a course approved by this department at the retired officer's expense.

(b) Remain subject to all department rules and policies as well as all federal, state and local laws.

(c) Only be authorized to carry a concealed firearm inspected and approved by the Department.

220.4 CARRYING FIREARMS OUT OF STATE
Subject to 18 USC § 926C and the Firearms and Qualification Policy, qualified retired officers of this department may be authorized to carry a concealed weapon in other states.
220.5 IDENTIFICATION CARD FORMAT
The identification card issued to any qualified and honorably retired officer shall be two inches by three inches and minimally contain the following (Penal Code § 25460):

(a) Photograph of the retiree.
(b) Retiree’s name and date of birth.
(c) Date of retirement.
(d) Name and address of this department.
(e) A stamped endorsement #CCW Approved# along with the date by which the endorsement must be renewed (not more than one year). In the case in which a CCW endorsement has been denied or revoked, the identification card shall be stamped #No CCW Privilege#.
(f) If applicable, a notation that “This person is in compliance with 18 USC § 926C(d)(1).”

220.6 DENIAL OR REVOCATION OF STATE CCW ENDORSEMENT
The CCW endorsement under Penal Code § 25470 for any officer retired from this department may be denied or permanently revoked only upon a showing of good cause. Any denial or revocation under this section shall also be considered disqualification under 18 USC § 926C(d). The CCW endorsement may be immediately and temporarily revoked by the Watch Commander when the conduct of a retired peace officer compromises public safety. Good cause, if challenged, shall be determined in the following manner:

(a) In the event that a CCW endorsement is initially denied, the retired officer shall have 15 days from the date of denial to request a formal hearing. The failure to submit a timely written request for a hearing shall be deemed a waiver of such right. The hearing, absent written agreement between the parties, shall be held no later than 120 days after the request is received.

(b) Prior to revocation of any CCW endorsement, the Department shall provide the affected retiree with written notice of a hearing by either personal service or first class mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested to the retiree’s last known address (Penal Code § 26315).

1. The retiree shall have 15 days from the date of service to file a written request for a hearing.
2. The hearing, absent written agreement between the parties, shall be held no later than 120 days after the request is received (Penal Code § 26315).
3. The failure to submit a timely written request for a hearing shall be deemed a waiver of such right.

(c) The hearing for the denial or revocation of any CCW endorsement shall be conducted before a hearing board composed of three members, one selected by the Department, one selected by the retiree or his/her employee organization and one selected jointly (Penal Code § 26320).
1. The decision of such hearing board shall be binding on the Department and the retiree.

2. Any retiree who waives the right to a hearing or whose CCW endorsement has been revoked at a hearing shall immediately surrender his/her identification card. The Department will then reissue a new identification card which shall be stamped #No CCW Privilege#.

220.6.1 Watch Commander Responsibility
Employees who have reason to suspect a retiree’s conduct has compromised public safety should notify the Watch Commander as soon as practical. The Watch Commander should take the following steps in these instances:

(a) Take appropriate steps to promptly look into the matter.

(b) If warranted, contact the retiree in person and advise him/her in writing of the following:

1. The retiree’s CCW endorsement is immediately and temporarily revoked.

2. The retiree will have 15 days to request a hearing to determine whether the temporary revocation should become permanent.

3. The retiree will forfeit his/ her right to a hearing and the CCW endorsement will be permanently revoked if the retiree fails to respond to the notice of hearing within the 15-day period.

(c) A current copy of Penal Code §§ 26305, 26312 and 26315 should be attached to the written notice.

(d) In the event that personal contact with the retiree cannot be reasonably achieved in a timely manner, the Watch Commander should attempt to make the above notice of temporary suspension through another peace officer. For example, if a retiree was arrested or detained by a distant agency, the Watch Commander may request that a peace officer of that agency act as the Department’s agent to deliver the written notification.

(e) Notification of the temporary suspension should also be promptly mailed to the retiree via first class mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested (Penal Code § 26312).

(f) The Watch Commander should document in a memo the investigation, the actions taken, and, if applicable, any notification made to the retiree. The memo should be forwarded to the Chief of Police.
Chapter 3 - General Operations
Use Of Force

300.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This policy provides guidelines on the reasonable use of force. Even at its lowest level, the use of force is a serious responsibility. While there is no way to specify the exact amount or type of reasonable force to be applied in any situation, every member of this department is expected to use these guidelines to make such decisions in a professional, impartial and reasonable manner.

300.1.1 Definitions
Penal Code 835(a) Any peace officer who has reasonable cause to believe that the person to be arrested has committed a public offense may use reasonable force to effect the arrest, to prevent escape or to overcome resistance. A peace officer who makes or attempts to make an arrest need not retreat or desist from his efforts by reason of the resistance or threatened resistance of the person being arrested; nor shall such officer be deemed an aggressor or lose his right to self-defense by the use of reasonable force to effect the arrest or to prevent escape or to overcome resistance.

300.1.2 Definitions
Definitions related to this policy include:

Deadly force - Force reasonably anticipated and intended to create a substantial likelihood of causing death or serious bodily injury.

Force - The application of physical techniques or tactics, chemical agents or weapons to another person. It is not a use of force when a person allows him/herself to be searched, escorted, handcuffed or restrained.

300.1.3 Authorized Weapons List
AUTHORIZED BATON SPECIFICATIONS
PR -24 Baton Straight 24” X 1 1/4” Wooden Baton
Straight 36” Wooden Baton (Riot Use) Collapsible Baton (Monadnock Autolock Baton)

CHEMICAL AGENTS SPECIFICATIONS
OC: .2% Oleoresin Capsicum. Nonflammable, streamflow ballistic droplets
Patrol: Defense Technology MK 4 Three ounce Plain clothes: Defense Technology MK3 1.47 ounce

Electronic Control Weapon

FIREARMS Refer to Policy 312 for firearms specifications.

300.2 POLICY
The use of force by law enforcement personnel is a matter of critical concern, to the public, our campus community and to the law enforcement community. Officers are involved on a daily basis in numerous and varied interactions and, when warranted, may use reasonable force to effect an arrest, prevent escape, overcome resistance or prevent serious injury to themselves or others. Officers must have an understanding of, and true appreciation for, their authority and limitations. It is our desire to always try to work collaboratively with members of the university community.
Use of Force

to ensure a safe and secure environment. This is especially true with respect to overcoming resistance while engaged in the performance of law enforcement duties.

The Department recognizes and respects the value of all human life and dignity without prejudice to anyone. Vesting officers with the authority to use reasonable force and to protect the public welfare requires monitoring, evaluation and a careful balancing of all interests.

Because case law regarding use of force is constantly changing and subject to interpretation by the courts, each member of this department is expected to act in each situation according to current training and his/her familiarity and proficiency with department approved tools and techniques in accordance with contemporary case law.

The use of force in crowd control situations is also covered under Policy 425.

300.2.1 Duty To Intervene
Any officer present and observing another officer using force that is beyond that which is objectively reasonable under the circumstances shall, when in a position to do so, intercede to prevent the use of unreasonable force. An officer who observes another employee use force that exceeds the degree of force permitted by law shall promptly report these observations to a supervisor.

300.3 USE OF FORCE
Officers shall use only that amount of force that reasonably appears necessary given the facts and circumstances perceived by the officer at the time of the event to affect an arrest, prevent escape, overcome resistance or prevent serious injury to themselves or others.

The reasonableness of force will be judged from the perspective of a reasonable officer on the scene at the time of the incident. Any evaluation of reasonableness must allow for the fact that officers are often forced to make split-second decisions about the amount of force that reasonably appears necessary in a particular situation, with limited information and in circumstances that are tense, uncertain and rapidly evolving.

Given that no policy can realistically predict every possible situation an officer might encounter, officers are entrusted to use well-reasoned discretion in determining the minimal amount of force that is reasonably necessary in each incident.

It is also recognized that circumstances may arise in which officers reasonably believe that it would be impractical or ineffective to use any of the tools, weapons or methods provided by the Department. Officers may find it more effective or reasonable to improvise their response to rapidly unfolding conditions that they are confronting. In such circumstances, the use of any improvised device or method must nonetheless be reasonable and utilized only to the degree that reasonably appears necessary to affect an arrest, prevent escape, overcome resistance or prevent serious injury to themselves or others.

While the ultimate objective of every law enforcement encounter is to avoid or minimize injury, nothing in this policy requires an officer to retreat or be exposed to possible physical injury before applying reasonable force.
Use of Force

300.3.1 Use Of Force To Effect An Arrest
Any peace officer may use reasonable force to effect an arrest, to prevent escape or to overcome resistance. A peace officer who makes or attempts to make an arrest need not retreat or desist from his/her efforts by reason of resistance or threatened resistance on the part of the person being arrested; nor shall an officer be deemed the aggressor or lose his/her right to self-defense by the use of reasonable force to effect the arrest, prevent escape or to overcome resistance (Penal Code § 835).

300.3.2 Factors Used To Determine The Reasonableness Of Force
When determining whether to apply force and evaluating whether an officer has used reasonable force, a number of factors should be taken into consideration, as time and circumstances permit. These factors include, but are not limited to:

(a) Immediacy and severity of the threat to officers or others.
(b) The conduct of the individual being confronted, as reasonably perceived by the officer at the time.
(c) Officer/subject factors (age, size, relative strength, skill level, injuries sustained, level of exhaustion or fatigue, and the number of officers available vs. subjects).
(d) The effects of drugs or alcohol.
(e) Subject's mental state or capacity.
(f) Proximity of weapons or dangerous improvised devices.
(g) The degree to which the subject has been effectively restrained and his/her ability to resist despite being restrained.
(h) The availability of other options and their possible effectiveness.
(i) Seriousness of the suspected offense or reason for contact with the individual.
(j) Training and experience of the officer.
(k) Potential for injury to officers, suspects and others.
(l) Whether the person appears to be resisting, attempting to evade arrest by flight or is attacking the officer.
(m) The risk and reasonably foreseeable consequences of escape.
(n) The apparent need for immediate control of the subject or a prompt resolution of the situation.
(o) Whether the conduct of the individual being confronted no longer reasonably appears to pose an imminent threat to the officer or others.
(p) Prior contacts with the subject or awareness of any propensity for violence.
(q) Any other exigent circumstances.
300.3.3 Pain Compliance Techniques
Officers may only apply those pain compliance techniques for which they have successfully completed department-approved training. Officers utilizing any pain compliance technique should consider:

(a) The degree to which the application of the technique may be controlled given the level of resistance.
(b) Whether the person can comply with the direction or orders of the officer.
(c) Whether the person has been given sufficient opportunity to comply.

The application of any pain compliance technique shall be discontinued once the officer determines that compliance has been achieved.

300.3.4 Carotid Control Hold
The proper application of the carotid control hold may be effective in restraining a violent or combative individual when the officer reasonably believes that the individual would cause serious bodily injury or death to himself or other bystanders. However, due to the potential for injury, the use of the carotid control hold is subject to the following:

(a) The officer shall have successfully completed department-approved training in the use and application of the carotid control hold.
(b) The carotid control hold may only be used when the officer reasonably believes it is necessary to prevent serious bodily injury or death to the officer or another person.
(c) The application of a carotid control hold on the following individuals should generally be avoided unless the totality of the circumstances indicates that other available options reasonably appear ineffective, or would present a greater danger to the officer, the subject or others, and the officer reasonably believes that the need to control the individual outweighs the risk of applying a carotid control hold:
   1. Females who are known to be pregnant
   2. Elderly individuals
   3. Obvious juveniles
(d) Any individual who has had the carotid control hold applied, regardless of whether he/she was rendered unconscious, shall be promptly examined by paramedics or other qualified medical personnel and shall be monitored until examined by paramedics or other appropriate medical personnel.
(e) The officer shall inform any person receiving custody, or any person placed in a position of providing care, that the individual has been subjected to the carotid control hold and whether the subject lost consciousness as a result.
(f) Any officer attempting or applying the carotid control hold shall promptly notify a supervisor of the use or attempted use of such hold.
(g) The use or attempted use of the carotid control hold shall be thoroughly documented by the officer in any related reports.

300.4 DEADLY FORCE APPLICATIONS
Use of deadly force is justified in the following circumstances:

(a) An officer may use deadly force to protect him/herself or others from what he/she reasonably believes would be an imminent threat of death or serious bodily injury.

(b) An officer may use deadly force to stop a fleeing subject when the officer has probable cause to believe that the person has committed, or intends to commit, a felony involving the infliction or threatened infliction of serious bodily injury or death, and the officer reasonably believes that there is an imminent risk of serious bodily injury or death to any other person if the subject is not immediately apprehended. Under such circumstances, a verbal warning should precede the use of deadly force, where feasible.

Imminent does not mean immediate or instantaneous. An imminent danger may exist even if the suspect is not at that very moment pointing a weapon at someone. For example, an imminent danger may exist if an officer reasonably believes any of the following:

1. The person has a weapon or is attempting to access one and it is reasonable to believe the person intends to use it against the officer or another.

2. The person is capable of causing serious bodily injury or death without a weapon and it is reasonable to believe the person intends to do so.

300.4.1 Shooting At Or From Moving Vehicles
Shots fired at or from a moving vehicle are rarely effective. Officers should move out of the path of an approaching vehicle instead of discharging their firearm at the vehicle or any of its occupants. An officer should only discharge a firearm at a moving vehicle or its occupants when the officer reasonably believes there are no other reasonable means available to avert the threat of the vehicle, or if deadly force other than the vehicle is directed at the officer or others.

Officers should not shoot at any part of a vehicle in an attempt to disable the vehicle.

300.5 REPORTING THE USE OF FORCE
Any use of force by a member of this department shall be documented promptly, completely and accurately in an appropriate report. The officer should articulate the factors perceived and why he/she believed the use of force was reasonable under the circumstances. To collect data for purposes of training, resource allocation, analysis and related purposes, the Department may require the completion of additional report forms, as specified in department policy, procedure or law.

300.5.1 Notification To Supervisors
Supervisory notification shall be made as soon as practicable following the application of force in any of the following circumstances:

(a) The application caused a visible injury.
(b) The application would lead a reasonable officer to conclude that the individual may have experienced more than momentary discomfort.

(c) The individual subjected to the force complained of injury or continuing pain.

(d) The individual indicates intent to pursue litigation.

(e) Any application of a TASER device or control device.

(f) Any application of a restraint device other than handcuffs, shackles or belly chains.

(g) The individual subjected to the force was rendered unconscious.

(h) An individual was struck or kicked.

(i) An individual alleges any of the above has occurred.

300.6 MEDICAL CONSIDERATION
Prior to booking or release, medical assistance shall be obtained for any person who exhibits signs of physical distress, who has sustained visible injury, expresses a complaint of injury or continuing pain, or who was rendered unconscious. Any individual exhibiting signs of physical distress after an encounter should be continuously monitored until he/she can be medically assessed.

Based upon the officer's initial assessment of the nature and extent of the subject's injuries, medical assistance may consist of examination by fire personnel, paramedics, hospital staff or medical staff at the jail. If any such individual refuses medical attention, such a refusal shall be fully documented in related reports and shall be witnessed by medical personnel. If a recording is made of the contact or an interview with the individual, any refusal should be included in the recording, if possible.

The on-scene supervisor, or if not available, the primary handling officer shall ensure that any person providing medical care or receiving custody of a person following any use of force is informed that the person was subjected to force. This notification shall include a description of the force used and any other circumstances the officer reasonably believes would be potential safety or medical risks to the subject (e.g., prolonged struggle, extreme agitation, impaired respiration).

Persons who exhibit extreme agitation, violent irrational behavior accompanied by profuse sweating, extraordinary strength beyond their physical characteristics and imperviousness to pain (sometimes called "excited delirium"), or who require a protracted physical encounter with multiple officers to be brought under control, may be at an increased risk of sudden death. Calls involving these persons should be considered medical emergencies. Officers who reasonably suspect a medical emergency should request medical assistance as soon as practicable and have medical personnel stage away if appropriate.

300.7 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITY
When a supervisor is able to respond to an incident in which there has been a reported application of force, the supervisor is expected to:

(a) Obtain the basic facts from the involved officers. Absent an allegation of misconduct or excessive force, this will be considered a routine contact in the normal course of duties.
(b) Ensure that any injured parties are examined and treated.

(c) When possible, separately obtain a recorded interview with the subject upon whom force was applied. If this interview is conducted without the person having voluntarily waived his/her Miranda rights, the following shall apply:

1. The content of the interview should not be summarized or included in any related criminal charges.
2. The fact that a recorded interview was conducted should be documented and forwarded to the Administrative Lieutenant.
3. The recording of the interview should be distinctly marked for retention until all potential for civil litigation has expired.

(d) Once any initial medical assessment has been completed or first aid has been rendered, ensure that photographs have been taken of any areas involving visible injury or complaint of pain, as well as overall photographs of uninjured areas. These photographs should be retained until all potential for civil litigation has expired.

(e) Identify any witnesses not already included in related reports.

(f) Review and approve all related reports.

(g) The supervisor will evaluate the circumstances surrounding the incident and if warranted immediately notify the Davis or Sacramento Campus Operations Lieutenant.

(h) By the end of the working shift, the supervisor shall complete and route a use of force report to his/her appropriate division commander that should include the following:

1. Related criminal or incident reports
2. All interviews associated with the incident
3. Photographs and/or video/audio
4. Detailed description of event

   (a) Document supervisor’s actions
   (b) Identify if the use of force was:
      1. Within law compliance
      2. Within policy compliance
      3. Proper technique
      4. Training issues if identified
   (c) Identify additional witnesses related to use of force only (not original crime only)
(i) If the regular supervisor is not available, then another supervisor must be sent to conduct the force review as soon as possible.

300.7.1 Watch Commander Responsibility
The Davis Campus and the Sacramento Campus Lieutenants shall review each use of force by any personnel within his/her command to ensure compliance with this policy. All use of force reports will be forwarded via the chain of command to the Professional Standards Unit.

300.8 TRAINING
Officers will receive periodic training on this policy and demonstrate their knowledge and understanding.
Use Of Force Review Boards

302.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes a process for the UC Davis Police Department to review the use of force by its employees.

This review process shall be in addition to any other review or investigation that may be conducted by any outside or multi-agency entity having jurisdiction over the investigation or evaluation of the use of deadly force.

302.2 POLICY

The UC Davis Police Department will objectively evaluate the use of force by its members to ensure that their authority is used lawfully, appropriately and is consistent with training and policy.

302.3 REMOVAL FROM LINE DUTY ASSIGNMENT

Generally, whenever an employee's actions or use of force in an official capacity, or while using department equipment, results in death or very serious injury to another, that employee will be placed in a temporary administrative assignment or leave pending an administrative review. However, the Chief of Police may exercise discretion and choose not to place an employee in an administrative assignment in any case.

302.4 REVIEW BOARD

The Use of Force Review Board will be convened when the use of force by a member results in a serious injury or death to another. This policy covers the use of deadly force and other intermediate use of force options that result in serious injury or death.

The Use of Force Review Board will review the circumstances surrounding every discharge of a firearm, whether the employee was on- or off-duty, excluding training or recreational use.

The Chief of Police may request the Use of Force Review Board to review the circumstances surrounding any use of force incident.

The AdministrationDivisionLieutenant will convene the Use of Force Review Board as necessary. It will be the responsibility of the DivisionLieutenant or supervisor of the involved employee to notify the AdministrationDivisionLieutenant of any incidents requiring board review. The involved employee's DivisionLieutenant or supervisor will also ensure that all relevant reports, documents and materials are available for consideration and review by the board.

302.4.1 Composition Of The Board

The AdministrationDivisionLieutenant should select five Use of Force Review Board members from the following, as appropriate:

- Representatives of each division
- Commanding officer in the involved member's chain of command
- Patrol Sergeant
Use of Force Review Boards

- A peer officer
- Department instructor for the type of weapon, device or technique used

The senior ranking command representative who is not in the same division as the involved employee will serve as chairperson.

302.4.2 Responsibilities Of The Board
The Use of Force Review Board is empowered to conduct an independent administrative review and inquiry into the circumstances of an incident.

The board members may request further investigation, request reports be submitted for the board's review, call persons to present information and request the involved employee to appear. The involved employee will be notified of the meeting of the board and may choose to have a representative through all phases of the review process.

The board does not have the authority to recommend discipline.

The Chief of Police will determine whether the board should delay its review until after completion of any criminal or administrative investigation, review by any prosecutorial body, filing of criminal charges, the decision not to file criminal charges, or any other action. The board should be provided all relevant available material from these proceedings for its consideration.

Absent an express waiver from the employee, no more than two members of the board may ask questions of the involved employee (Government Code § 3303). Other members may provide questions to these members.

The review shall be based upon those facts which were reasonably believed or known by the officer at the time of the incident, applying any legal requirements, department policies, procedures and approved training to those facts. Facts later discovered but unknown to the officer at the time shall neither justify nor call into question an officer's decision regarding the use of force.

Any questioning of the involved employee conducted by the board will be in accordance with the department's disciplinary procedures, the Personnel Complaints Policy, the current collective bargaining agreement and any applicable state or federal law.

The board shall make one of the following recommended findings:

(a) The employee's actions were within department policy and procedure.
(b) The employee's actions were in violation of department policy and procedure.

A recommended finding requires a majority vote of the board. The board may also recommend additional investigations or reviews, such as disciplinary investigations, training reviews to consider whether training should be developed or revised, and policy reviews, as may be appropriate. The board chairperson will submit the written recommendation to the Chief of Police.

The Chief of Police shall review the recommendation, make a final determination as to whether the employee's actions were within policy and procedure and will determine whether any additional actions, investigations or reviews are appropriate. The Chief of Police's final findings will be...
forwarded to the involved employee's Division Lieutenant for review and appropriate action. If the Chief of Police concludes that discipline should be considered, a disciplinary process will be initiated.

At the conclusion of any additional reviews, copies of all relevant reports and information will be filed with the Administrative Division.
Handcuffing And Restraints

306.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for the use of handcuffs and other restraints during detentions and arrests.

306.2 POLICY

The UC Davis Police Department authorizes the use of restraint devices in accordance with this policy, the Use of Force Policy and department training. Restraint devices shall not be used to punish, to display authority or as a show of force.

306.3 USE OF RESTRAINTS

Only members who have successfully completed UC Davis Police Department approved training on the use of restraint devices described in this policy are authorized to use these devices.

When deciding whether to use any restraint, officers should carefully balance officer safety concerns with factors that include, but are not limited to:

- The circumstances or crime leading to the arrest.
- The demeanor and behavior of the arrested person.
- The age and health of the person.
- Whether the person is known to be pregnant.
- Whether the person has a hearing or speaking disability. In such cases, consideration should be given, safety permitting, to handcuffing to the front in order to allow the person to sign or write notes.
- Whether the person has any other apparent disability.

306.3.1 Restraint Of Detainees

Situations may arise where it may be reasonable to restrain an individual who may, after brief investigation, be released without arrest. Unless arrested, the use of restraints on detainees should continue only for as long as is reasonably necessary to assure the safety of officers and others.

When deciding whether to remove restraints from a detainee, officers should continuously weigh the safety interests at hand against the continuing intrusion upon the detainee.

306.3.2 Restraint Of Pregnant Persons

Persons who are known to be pregnant should be restrained in the least restrictive manner that is effective for officer safety and in no event shall these persons be restrained by the use of leg irons, waist chains or handcuffs behind the body.

No person who is in labor, delivery or recovery after delivery shall be handcuffed or restrained except in extraordinary circumstances and only when a supervisor makes an individualized determination that such restraints are necessary for the safety of the arrestee, officers or others (Penal Code § 3407; Penal Code § 6030).
Handcuffing and Restraints

306.3.3 Restraint Of Juveniles
A juvenile under 14 years of age should not be restrained unless he/she is suspected of a dangerous felony or when the officer has a reasonable suspicion that the juvenile may resist, attempt escape, injure himself/herself, injure the officer or damage property.

306.3.4 Notifications
Whenever an officer transports a person with the use of restraints other than handcuffs, the officer shall inform the jail staff upon arrival at the jail that restraints were used. This notification should include information regarding any other circumstances the officer reasonably believes would be potential safety concerns or medical risks to the subject (e.g., prolonged struggle, extreme agitation, impaired respiration) that may have occurred prior to, or during transportation to the jail.

306.4 APPLICATION OF HANDCUFFS OR PLASTIC CUFFS
Handcuffs, including temporary nylon or plastic cuffs, may be used only to restrain a person’s hands to ensure officer safety consistent with Department approved training.

Handcuffing is recommended for most arrest situations. Officers should consider handcuffing any person they reasonably believe warrants that degree of restraint. However, officers should not conclude that in order to avoid risk every person should be handcuffed, regardless of the circumstances.

In most situations handcuffs should be applied with the hands behind the person's back. Handcuffs should be double-locked to prevent tightening, which may cause undue discomfort or injury to the hands or wrists.

In situations where one pair of handcuffs does not appear sufficient to restrain the individual or may cause unreasonable discomfort due to the person’s size, officers should consider alternatives, such as using an additional set of handcuffs or multiple plastic cuffs.

Handcuffs should be removed as soon as it is reasonable or after the person has been searched and is safely confined within a detention facility.

306.5 APPLICATION OF SPIT HOODS/MASKS/ SOCKS
Spit hoods/masks are temporary protective devices designed to prevent the wearer from biting and/or transferring or transmitting fluids (saliva and mucous) to others.

Spit hoods may be placed upon persons in custody when the officer reasonably believes the person will bite or spit, either on a person or in an inappropriate place. They are generally used during application of a physical restraint, while the person is restrained, or during or after transport.

Officers utilizing spit hoods should ensure that the spit hood is fastened properly to allow for adequate ventilation and that the restrained person can breathe normally. Officers should provide assistance during the movement of restrained individuals due to the potential for impaired or distorted vision on the part of the individual. Officers should avoid comingling individuals wearing spit hoods with other detainees.

Spit hoods should not be used in situations where the restrained person is bleeding profusely from the area around the mouth or nose, or if there are indications that the person has a medical
condition, such as difficulty breathing or vomiting. In such cases, prompt medical care should be obtained. If the person vomits while wearing a spit hood, the spit hood should be promptly removed and discarded. Persons who have been sprayed with oleoresin capsicum (OC) spray should be thoroughly decontaminated including hair, head and clothing prior to application of a spit hood.

Those who have been placed in a spit hood should be continually monitored and shall not be left unattended until the spit hood is removed. If officers assigned to the Sacramento campus apply a spit hood in support of UCDMC medical staff restraining a violent or combative patient, it will be the responsibility of UCDMC medical staff to monitor the patient. Spit hoods shall be discarded after each use.

306.5.1 Non-Ballistic Shield
The Non-Ballistic Shield is a tool to be used to protect officers at either campus from sharp objects such as needles or syringes, biohazard waste, feces or urine thrown or wielded by a deranged or violent person. The objective in the deployment of the Non-Ballistic Shield is to control and subdue a dangerous person using only necessary force to accomplish the goal.

The Non-Ballistic Shield uses a reverse curve design and has two handles used to control the shield. The shield measures as follows:

• 24" Wide X 48" Long and 0.150" Thick.
• The Shield is constructed of transparent high impact plastic.

Only officers that have been trained in the use of the Non-Ballistic Shield may be used to deploy it with a supervisor or OIC’s permission.

306.6 APPLICATION OF AUXILIARY RESTRAINT DEVICES
Auxiliary restraint devices include transport belts, waist or belly chains, transportation chains, leg irons and other similar devices. Auxiliary restraint devices are intended for use during long-term restraint or transportation. They provide additional security and safety without impeding breathing, while permitting adequate movement, comfort and mobility.

Only department-authorized devices may be used. Any person in auxiliary restraints should be monitored as reasonably appears necessary.

306.6.1 Wrap Leg Restraints
The UC Davis Police Department maintains the WRAP leg restraint system in patrol vehicles assigned at the Davis and Sacramento campuses.

(a) Officers should inspect and verify WRAPs are in safe operating condition before they are deployed in the patrol vehicles.

(b) Officers will successfully complete a WRAP training course for the tool prior to using them in a field situation.
306.7 APPLICATION OF LEG RESTRAINT DEVICES
Leg restraints may be used to restrain the legs of a violent or potentially violent person when it is reasonable to do so during the course of detention, arrest or transportation. Only the WRAP leg restraint devices approved by the Department shall be used.

In determining whether to use the leg restraint, officers should consider:

(a) Whether the officer or others could be exposed to injury due to the assaultive or resistant behavior of a suspect.

(b) Whether it is reasonably necessary to protect the suspect from his/her own actions (e.g., hitting his/her head against the interior of the patrol unit, running away from the arresting officer while handcuffed, kicking at objects or officers).

(c) Whether it is reasonably necessary to avoid damage to property (e.g., kicking at windows of the patrol unit).

306.7.1 Guidelines For Use Of Leg Restraints
When applying leg restraints the following guidelines should be followed:

(a) If practicable, officers should notify a supervisor of the intent to apply the leg restraint device. In all cases, a supervisor shall be notified as soon as practicable after the application of the leg restraint device.

(b) Once applied, absent a medical or other emergency, restraints should remain in place until the officer arrives at the jail or other facility or the person no longer reasonably appears to pose a threat.

(c) Once secured, the person should be placed in a seated or upright position, secured with a seat belt, and shall not be placed on his/her stomach for an extended period, as this could reduce the person’s ability to breathe.

(d) The restrained person should be continually monitored by an officer while in the leg restraint. The officer should ensure that the person does not roll onto and remain on his/her stomach.

(e) The officer should look for signs of labored breathing and take appropriate steps to relieve and minimize any obvious factors contributing to this condition.

(f) When transported by ambulance/paramedic unit, the restrained person should be accompanied by an officer when requested by medical personnel. The transporting officer should describe to medical personnel any unusual behaviors or other circumstances the officer reasonably believes would be potential safety or medical risks to the subject (e.g., prolonged struggle, extreme agitation, impaired respiration).

306.8 REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION
If an individual is restrained and released without an arrest, the officer shall document the details of the detention and the need for handcuffs or other restraints.
Handcuffing and Restraints

If an individual is arrested, the use of restraints other than handcuffs shall be documented in the related report. The officer should include, as appropriate:

(a) The amount of time the suspect was restrained.
(b) How the suspect was transported and the position of the suspect.
(c) Observations of the suspect's behavior and any signs of physiological problems.
(d) Any known or suspected drug use or other medical problems.
(e) A photograph of the suspect to show his/her condition at the time of release.
Intermediate Force Options (less-Lethal)

308.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This policy provides guidelines for the use and maintenance of control devices that are described in this policy as intermediate force options. The use of intermediate force/less lethal weapons in a crowd management and demonstration situation is addressed specifically in Policy 425.

308.1.1 Definitions
Definitions for this policy include:

**Compliance Techniques** - Reasonable, lawful use-of-force methods intended to encourage suspect cooperation.

**Control Devices** - Devices intended to assist peace officers in gaining control of subjects who refuse to submit to lawful authority (e.g., batons, electronic control devices (see policy 309), restraints, chemical agents, etc.).

**Pain Compliance** - Stimulation of nerves or the manipulation of joints to elicit a sense of unease or distress in a subject, causing that subject to comply with lawful directives.

308.2 POLICY
In order to control subjects who pose an immediate threat to the safety of an officer or others, the UC Davis Police Department authorizes officers to use only the Department approved and issued control devices in accordance with the guidelines in this policy and the Use of Force Policy.

The use of force by law enforcement personnel is a matter of critical concern, to the public, our campus community and to the law enforcement community. Threatened physical harm to an officer or citizen must be imminent to justify the use of any weapons. Officers are involved on a daily basis in numerous and varied interactions and, when warranted, may use reasonable force to effect an arrest, prevent escape, overcome resistance or prevent serious injury to themselves or others. Officers must have an understanding of, and true appreciation for, their authority and limitations. It is our desire to always try to work collaboratively with members of the university community to ensure a safe and secure environment. This is especially true with respect to overcoming resistance while engaged in the performance of law enforcement duties. The Department recognizes and respects the value of all human life and dignity without prejudice to anyone. Vesting officers with the authority to use reasonable force and to protect the public welfare requires monitoring, evaluation and a careful balancing of all interests.

308.3 ISSUING, CARRYING AND USING CONTROL DEVICES
Control devices described in this policy may be carried and used by members of this department only if the device has been issued by the Department or approved by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

Only officers who have successfully completed department-approved training in the use of any control device are authorized to carry and use the device.
Control devices may be used when a decision has been made to control, restrain or arrest a subject that poses an imminent threat of causing serious physical harm to the officer or another person, and the use of the device appears reasonable under the circumstances. When reasonable, a verbal warning and opportunity to comply should precede the use of these devices.

When using control devices, officers should carefully consider potential impact areas in order to minimize injuries and unintentional targets.

308.4 RESPONSIBILITIES

308.4.1 Watch Commander Responsibilities
The Watch Commander may authorize the use of a control device by selected personnel or members of specialized units who have successfully completed the required training.

308.4.2 Rangemaster Responsibilities
The UC Davis Police Department Intermediate Control Device Instructor(s) shall maintain the inventory and issuance of all control devices and shall ensure that all damaged, inoperative, outdated or expended control devices or munitions are properly disposed of, repaired or replaced.

Every control device will be periodically inspected by an Intermediate Control Device Instructor or the designated instructor for a particular control device. The inspection shall be documented and maintained by the Administrative/Training Sergeant.

308.4.3 User Responsibilities
All normal maintenance, charging or cleaning shall remain the responsibility of personnel using the various devices.

Any damaged, inoperative, outdated or expended control devices or munitions, along with documentation explaining the cause of the damage, shall be returned to the Intermediate Control Device Instructor for disposition.

308.5 BATON GUIDELINES
The need to immediately control a suspect must be weighed against the risk of causing serious injury. The head, neck, throat, spine, heart, kidneys and groin should not be intentionally targeted except when the officer reasonably believes the suspect poses an imminent threat of serious bodily injury or death to the officer or others.

When carrying a baton, uniformed personnel shall carry the baton in its authorized holder on the equipment belt. Plainclothes and non-field personnel may carry the baton as authorized and in accordance with the needs of their assignment or at the direction of their supervisor.

308.5.1 Authorized Batons
There are four types of batons issued by the Department and approved for use by uniformed personnel:

(a) PR -24 Baton
(b) Straight 24” or 26” X 1 1/4” Wooden Baton
Intermediate Force Options (Less-Lethal)

(c) Straight 36" Wooden Baton (Riot Use)

(d) Collapsible Baton (Monadnock Autolock Baton)

Officers shall demonstrate proficiency in the use of the baton they select pursuant to training guidelines. The Defensive Tactics Instructor will certify each officer’s proficiency with the type of baton they carry.

308.6 OLEORESIN CAPSICUM (OC) GUIDELINES
As with other control devices, oleoresin capsicum (OC) spray and pepper projectiles may be considered for use to bring under control an individual or groups of individuals who pose an imminent threat of physical harm to officers or other persons. Pepper projectiles and OC spray should not, however, be used against individuals or groups who merely fail to disperse or do not reasonably appear to present a risk to the safety of officers or the public.

308.6.1 Oc Spray
All OC spray devices carried by uniformed personnel will be in compliance with specifications established by the Department's Training Staff. Only department approved OC spray shall be used. Uniformed personnel carrying OC spray may carry the device in its holster on the equipment belt. Plainclothes and non-field personnel may carry OC spray as authorized, in accordance with the needs of their assignment or at the direction of their supervisor.

Officers should not use OC spray on persons who are non-violent and pose no threat to the safety of the officers or others. When feasible, prior to the use of a particular force option, officers should consider the availability of less-intrusive measures.

A verbal warning of the intended use of the OC should precede its application, unless it would otherwise endanger the safety of officers or when it is not practicable due to the circumstances. The purpose of the warning is to:

(a) Provide the individual with a reasonable opportunity to voluntarily comply.

(b) Provide other officers and individuals with a warning that OC may be deployed.

The fact that a verbal or other warning was given or the reasons it was not given shall be documented by the officer deploying the OC in the related report.

308.6.2 Pepper Projectile Systems
Pepper projectiles are plastic spheres that are filled with a derivative of OC powder. Because the compressed gas launcher delivers the projectiles with enough force to burst the projectiles on impact and release the OC powder, the potential exists for the projectiles to inflict injury if they strike the head, neck, spine or groin. Therefore, personnel deploying a pepper projectile system should not intentionally target those areas, except when the officer reasonably believes the suspect poses an imminent threat of serious bodily injury or death to the officer or others. Pepper projectiles are NOT to be used as a general dispersment tool; rather, in accordance with the previous language.

The use of a pepper projectile system is subject to the following requirements:
Intermediate Force Options (Less-Lethal)

(a) A supervisor shall authorize any use of the Pepperball Projectile System prior to its deployment.

(b) The deployment of the Department's Pepperball projectile systems are considered a kinetic energy weapon. These devices will only be used by personnel certified in their use. A supervisor shall respond to all pepper projectile system deployments where the suspect has been hit. The supervisor shall ensure that all notifications and reports are completed as required by the Use of Force Policy.

(c) Each deployment of a pepper projectile system shall be documented. Accidental discharges shall be promptly reported to a supervisor and documented on the appropriate report form. Only non-incident deployments, such as training and product demonstrations, are exempt from the reporting requirement.

(d) Only department approved pepperball projectiles and deployment systems shall be used.

308.6.3 Treatment For Oc Spray Exposure
Persons who have been sprayed with or otherwise affected by the use of OC should be promptly provided with clean water to cleanse the affected areas. Those persons who complain of further severe effects shall be examined by appropriate medical personnel.

308.7 POST-APPLICATION NOTICE
Whenever tear gas or OC has been introduced into a residence, building interior, vehicle or other enclosed area, officers should provide the owners or available occupants with notice of the possible presence of residue that could result in irritation or injury if the area is not properly cleaned. Such notice should include advisement that cleanup will be at the owner's expense. Information regarding the method of notice and the individuals notified should be included in related reports.

308.8 KINETIC ENERGY PROJECTILE GUIDELINES
This department is committed to reducing the potential for violent confrontations. Kinetic energy projectiles, when used properly, are less likely to result in death or serious physical injury and can be used in an attempt to de-escalate a potentially deadly situation. Kinetic energy devices include the FN303 and a 40mm launcher. Approved munitions include:

- 40mm Launcher
  - 40mm eXact iMpact (sponge)
  - Stinger (32 cal./60 cal.) round
  - Wood baton round
  - Foam rubber round
  - Rubber baton round
  - Bean bag round
  - Sponge round (var)
  - Sponge round OC
Intermediate Force Options (Less-Lethal)

- FN303
  - 18mm (.68”), 8.5 g weight projectiles with fin stabilized polystyrene body, non-toxic bismuth and washable paint

308.8.1 Deployment And Use
Only department-approved kinetic energy munitions shall be carried and deployed. Approved munitions may be used to compel an individual who poses an imminent risk of serious physical harm to the officers or other persons. Officers are not required or compelled to use approved munitions in lieu of other reasonable tactics if the involved officer determines that deployment of these munitions cannot be done safely. The safety of hostages, innocent persons and officers takes priority over the safety of subjects engaged in criminal or suicidal behavior. These munitions should not be used indiscriminately to control or disperse a crowd.

Circumstances appropriate for deployment include situations where there is an imminent physical threat to officer(s) or others. Kinetic energy munitions should not, however, be used against individuals or groups who merely fail to disperse or do not reasonably appear to present a risk to the safety of officers or the public.

308.8.2 Deployment Considerations
Before discharging projectiles, the officer should consider such factors as:

(a) Distance and angle to target.
(b) Type of munitions employed.
(c) Type and thickness of subject's clothing.
(d) The subject's proximity to others.
(e) The location of the subject.
(f) Whether the subject's actions dictate the need for an immediate response and the use of control devices appears appropriate.

When feasible, prior to the use of a particular force options, officers should consider the availability of less-intrusive measures. A verbal warning of the intended use of the device should precede its application, unless it would otherwise endanger the safety of officers or when it is not practicable due to the circumstances. The purpose of the warning is to give the individual a reasonable opportunity to voluntarily comply and to warn other officers and individuals that the device is being deployed.

Officers should keep in mind the manufacturer’s recommendations and their training regarding effective distances and target areas. However, officers are not restricted solely to use according to manufacturer recommendations. Each situation must be evaluated on the totality of circumstances at the time of deployment.

The need to immediately incapacitate the subject must be weighed against the risk of causing serious injury or death. The head and neck should not be intentionally targeted, except when the
officer reasonably believes the suspect poses an imminent threat of serious bodily injury or death to the officer or others.

308.8.3 Safety Procedures
Shotguns specifically designated for use with kinetic energy projectiles will be specially marked in a manner that makes them readily identifiable as such.

Officers will inspect the shotgun and projectiles at the beginning of each shift to ensure that the shotgun is in proper working order and the projectiles are of the approved type and appear to be free from defects.

When it is not deployed, the shotgun will be unloaded and properly and securely stored in the vehicle. When deploying the kinetic energy projectile shotgun, the officer shall visually inspect the kinetic energy projectiles to ensure that conventional ammunition is not being loaded into the shotgun.

Absent compelling circumstances, officers who must transition from conventional ammunition to kinetic energy projectiles will employ the two-person rule for loading. The two-person rule is a safety measure in which a second officer watches the unloading and loading process to ensure that the weapon is completely emptied of conventional ammunition.

308.9 TRAINING FOR CONTROL DEVICES
The Training Sergeant shall ensure that all personnel who are authorized to carry a control device have been properly trained and certified to carry the specific control device and are retrained or recertified as necessary.

(a) Proficiency training shall be monitored and documented by a certified, control-device weapons or tactics instructor.

(b) All training and proficiency for control devices will be documented in the officer's training file.

(c) Officers who fail to demonstrate proficiency with the control device or knowledge of this agency's Use of Force Policy will be provided remedial training. If an officer cannot demonstrate proficiency with a control device or knowledge of this agency's Use of Force Policy after remedial training, the officer will be restricted from carrying the control device and may be subject to discipline.

308.10 REPORTING USE OF CONTROL DEVICES AND TECHNIQUES
Any application of a control device or technique listed in this policy shall be documented in the related incident report and reported pursuant to the Use of Force Policy.
Conducted Energy Weapon

309.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This policy provides guidelines for the issuance and use of a Conducted Energy Weapon (CEW).

309.2 POLICY
The conducted energy weapon is intended to control an individual who poses a risk of physical harm to the officer or other persons, while minimizing the risk of serious injury. The appropriate use of such a device should result in fewer serious injuries to officers and suspects. Mere flight from a pursuing officer, without other known circumstances or factors, is not good cause for the use of the conducted energy weapon to apprehend an individual.

309.2.1 Definitions
Conducted Energy Weapon (CEW) - A weapon primarily designed to disrupt a subject's central nervous system by means of discharging controlled electrical pulses sufficient to cause uncontrolled muscle contractions and override an individual's voluntary motor responses. This disruption is achieved through either direct contact with the device or by a wired connection to the device with metallic probes.

Activation - Turning the CEW on is considered activation of the device. While the CEW is activated, the targeting laser and display arc can be directed toward a subject as a non-intrusive display of intent to use force.

Deployment - Application of the electrical discharge of a CEW to subject through either direct contact, wired connection with the metallic probes, or a combination of both.

309.3 ISSUANCE AND CARRYING TASER DEVICES
Only members who have successfully completed department-approved training may be issued and carry the department approved conducted energy weapon.

Conducted energy weapons are issued for use during a member's current patrol, investigations or special duty assignment on the Davis campus or at the Sacramento campus. Those leaving a patrol, investigations or special duty assignments may be required to return the device to the department's inventory.

Officers shall only use the conducted energy weapons, accessories and cartridges that have been issued by the Department. All officers who have been issued the conducted energy weapon shall wear the device in an approved holster on their person.

Members carrying the conducted energy weapon shall perform a spark test on the unit with department approved.

When carried while in uniform officers shall carry the conducted energy weapon in a weak-side holster on the side opposite the duty weapon.

(a) All conducted energy weapon shall be clearly and distinctly marked to differentiate them from the duty weapon.
Conducted Energy Weapon

(b) Officers shall be responsible for ensuring that their issued the conducted energy weapon is properly maintained and in good working order.

(c) Officers should not hold both a firearm and the conducted energy weapon at the same time.

309.4 VERBAL AND VISUAL WARNINGS
A verbal warning of the intended use of the conducted energy weapon should precede its application, unless it would otherwise endanger the safety of officers or when it is not practicable due to the circumstances. The purpose of the warning is to:

(a) Provide the individual with a reasonable opportunity to voluntarily comply.

(b) Provide other officers and individuals with a warning that the conducted energy weapon may be deployed.

If, after a verbal warning, an individual is unwilling to voluntarily comply with an officer's lawful orders and it appears both reasonable and feasible under the circumstances, the officer may, but is not required to, display the electrical arc, or the laser in a further attempt to gain compliance prior to the application of the conducted energy weapon. The aiming laser should never be intentionally directed into the eyes of another as it may permanently impair his/her vision.

The fact that a verbal or other warning was given or the reasons it was not given shall be documented by the officer deploying the conducted energy weapon in the appropriate report.

309.5 USE OF THE TASER DEVICE
The conducted energy weapon has limitations and restrictions requiring consideration before its use. The conducted energy weapon should only be used when its operator can safely approach the subject within the operational range of the device. Although the conducted energy weapon is generally effective in controlling most individuals, officers should be aware that the device may not achieve the intended results and be prepared with other options.

309.5.1 Special Deployment Considerations
The use of the conducted energy weapon on certain individuals should generally be avoided unless the totality of the circumstances indicates that other available options reasonably appear ineffective or would present a greater danger to the officer, the subject or others, and the officer reasonably believes that the need to control the individual outweighs the risk of using the weapon. Special considerations when deploying the conducted energy weapon shall be consistent with departmental training.

309.5.2 Targeting Considerations
Targeting of the conducted energy weapon shall be consistent with department training.

309.5.3 Multiple Applications Of The Taser Device
Officers should apply the conducted energy weapon for only one standard cycle and then evaluate the situation before applying any subsequent cycles consistent with department training.
Conducted Energy Weapon

309.5.4 Actions Following Deployments
Unless discharged during the course of training, all conducted energy weapon discharges shall be reported to a supervisor without unreasonable delay and documented appropriately. Officers shall complete all necessary reports relating to a use of force incident without delay. All reports shall be reviewed by a supervisor and submitted to the Patrol Lieutenant for review consistent with the use of force policy.

Evidence and photographs shall be collected consistent with department training and policy. Special care must be taken when collecting the probes deployed from the conducted energy weapon. The probes shall be handled and processed as a sharps item and labeled as a possible biohazard. If no information or circumstances exists that make the probes substantial evidence, they should be photographed and disposed of in an appropriate biohazard/sharps disposal container. (e.g. deployment and removal of probes without injury or medical complication)

309.5.5 Dangerous Animals
The conducted energy weapon may be deployed against an animal if the animal reasonably appears to pose an imminent threat to human safety and alternative methods are not reasonably available or would likely be ineffective consistent with department training.

309.5.6 Taser® Cam™
The conducted energy weapon is activated any time the safety is in the off position. The safety should be in the safe position unless the officer intends to use the device. Because the conducted energy weapon memory is limited, the video and audio data should be downloaded frequently and retained as required by the department records retention schedule.

309.5.7 Off-Duty Considerations
Officers are not authorized to carry department conducted energy weapon while off-duty.

Officers shall ensure that conducted energy weapon are secured while in their homes, vehicles or any other area under their control, in a manner that will keep the device inaccessible to others.

309.6 MEDICAL TREATMENT
Consistent with local medical personnel protocols and absent extenuating circumstances, only appropriate medical personnel should remove conducted energy weapon probes from a person's body. Used conducted energy weapon probes shall be treated as a sharps biohazard, similar to a used hypodermic needle, and handled appropriately. Universal precautions should be taken.

All persons who have been struck by conducted energy weapon probes or who have been subjected to the electric discharge of the device shall be medically assessed without unreasonable delay.

Any individual who refuses medical attention, such a refusal should be witnessed by another officer and medical personnel and shall be fully documented in related reports. If an audio recording is made of the contact or an interview with the individual, any refusal should be included, if possible. A person subjected to the conducted energy weapon shall be monitored while in police custody.
The transporting officer shall inform any person providing medical care or receiving custody that the individual has been subjected to the application of the conducted energy weapon.

309.7 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES
A supervisor should respond to all incidents where the conducted energy weapon was deployed.

A supervisor shall review each incident where a person has been exposed to a deployment of the conducted energy weapon. The weapon's onboard memory and accessories shall be downloaded by the operator, verified by the supervisor and saved with the related arrest/crime report. Photographs of probe sites should be taken and witnesses interviewed.

309.8 TRAINING
Personnel are authorized to carry the conducted energy weapon upon successful completion of the department-approved training. Any personnel who have not carried the conducted energy weapon for a period of six months or more shall attend department-approved conducted energy weapon instructor prior to again carrying or using the device.

Proficiency training for personnel who have been issued conducted energy weapon should occur every year. A reassessment of an officer's knowledge and/or practical skill may be required at any time if deemed appropriate by the Administrative Lieutenant. All training and proficiency for conducted energy weapon will be documented in the officer's training file.

Officers who do not carry the conducted energy weapon should receive training that is sufficient to familiarize them with the device and with working with officers who use the device.

The Administrative Lieutenant is responsible for ensuring that all members who carry conducted energy weapon have received initial and annual proficiency training. Periodic audits should be used for verification.

Application of conducted energy weapon during training that could result in injury to personnel and are not mandatory for certification.

The Administrative Lieutenant should ensure that all training includes:

(a) A review of this policy.
(b) A review of the Use of Force Policy.
(c) Performing weak-hand draws or cross-draws to reduce the possibility of accidentally drawing and firing a firearm.
(d) Target area considerations, to include techniques or options to reduce the accidental application of probes near the head, neck, chest and groin.
(e) Handcuffing a subject during the application of the conducted energy weapon and transitioning to other force options.
(f) De-escalation techniques.
(g) Restraint techniques that do not impair respiration following the application of the conducted energy weapon.
Conducted Energy Weapon
Officer-Involved Shooting

310.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The intent of this policy is to establish policy and procedures for the investigation of an incident in which a person is injured as the result of a police shooting and to ensure that such incidents be investigated in a fair and impartial manner.

310.2 INVESTIGATION RESPONSIBILITY

This department conforms to the Solano/Yolo County Officer Involved Shooting Protocol for investigating officer-involved shootings at the Davis Campus and conforms to the Sacramento County Officer Involved Shooting Protocol for the Sacramento Campus.

310.3 TYPES OF INVESTIGATIONS

Officer-involved shootings involve several separate investigations. The investigations may include:

(a) A criminal investigation of the incident by the agency having jurisdiction where the incident occurred. This department may relinquish its criminal investigation to an outside agency with the approval of the Chief of Police or a Lieutenant

(b) A criminal investigation of the involved officer(s) conducted by an outside agency

(c) A civil investigation to determine potential liability conducted by the involved officer’s agency

(d) An administrative investigation conducted by the involved officer’s agency, to determine if there were any violations of department policy

310.4 JURISDICTION

Jurisdiction is determined by the location of the shooting and the agency employing the involved officer(s). The UC Davis Police Department has officers working in three distinctly different jurisdictions, the headquarters station is located at the main UC Davis campus in Yolo County, but parts of the campus are located in Solano County, while the Sacramento campus Medical Center Station is on the UC Davis Campus in the City of Sacramento in the County of Sacramento. The following scenarios outline the jurisdictional responsibilities for investigating officer-involved shootings:

(a) Portions of the Davis campus are under the jurisdiction of Yolo County District Attorney’s Office or the Solano County District Attorney’s Office

(b) The Sacramento Campus is in the jurisdiction of the Sacramento County District Attorney.

310.4.1 UC Davis Police Department Officer_deputy Within This Jurisdiction

The UC Davis Police Department is responsible for the criminal investigation of the suspect's actions, the civil investigation, and the administrative investigation. The criminal investigation of the officer-involved shooting will be conducted by the appropriate county District Attorney's Office.
310.4.2 Allied Agency’s Officer Within This Jurisdiction
The UC Davis Police Department is responsible for the criminal investigation of the suspect’s actions. The criminal investigation of the officer-involved shooting will be conducted by the District Attorney’s Office. The officer's employing agency will be responsible for any civil and/or administrative investigation(s).

310.4.3 UC Davis Police Department Officer Deputy In Another Jurisdiction
The agency where the incident occurred has criminal jurisdiction and is responsible for the criminal investigation of the incident. That agency may relinquish its criminal investigation of the suspect(s) to another agency. The UC Davis Police Department will conduct timely civil and/or administrative investigations.

310.4.4 Investigation Responsibility Matrix
The following table identifies the possible scenarios and responsibilities for the investigation of officer-involved shootings:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Criminal Administrative of Suspect(s)</th>
<th>Criminal Administrative of Officer(s)</th>
<th>Civil Administrative</th>
<th>Administrative</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UCDPD Officer in UCD Jurisdiction</td>
<td>UCDPD Investigators</td>
<td>Yolo, Solano, Sacramento District Attorney’s Office</td>
<td>UCDPD Civil Liability Team</td>
<td>UCDPD Professional Standards Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allied Agency’s Officer in UCD Jurisdiction</td>
<td>UCDPD Investigators</td>
<td>Yolo, Solano, Sacramento District Attorney’s Office</td>
<td>Involved Officer’s Department</td>
<td>Involved Officer’s Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCDPD Officer, Outside Agency Jurisdiction</td>
<td>Agency where incident occurred</td>
<td>Appropriate District Attorney’s Office</td>
<td>UCDPD Civil Liability Team</td>
<td>UCDPD Professional Standards Unit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

310.5 THE INVESTIGATION PROCESS
The following procedures are guidelines used in the investigation of an officer-involved shooting.

310.5.1 Duties Of Initial On Scene Supervisor
Upon arrival at the scene of an officer-involved shooting, the first uninvolved supervisor should:

(a) Take all reasonable steps to obtain emergency medical attention for all apparently injured individuals.

(b) Attempt to obtain a brief overview of the situation from any non-shooter officer(s).
1. In the event that there are no non-shooter officers, the supervisor should attempt to obtain a brief voluntary overview from one shooter officer.

(c) If necessary, the supervisor may administratively order any officer from this department to immediately provide public safety information necessary to secure the scene and pursue suspects.

1. Public safety information shall be limited to such things as outstanding suspect information, number and direction of shots fired, parameters of the incident scene, identity of known witnesses and similar information.

(d) Absent a voluntary statement from any officer(s), the initial on scene supervisor should not attempt to order any officer to provide other than public safety information.

(e) Provide all available information to the Watch Commander and the Communications Center. If feasible, sensitive information should be communicated over secure networks.

(f) Take command of and secure the incident scene with additional personnel until relieved by a detective supervisor or other assigned personnel.

(g) As soon as practical, shooter officers should respond or be transported (separately, if feasible) to the station for further direction.

1. Each involved officer should be given an administrative order not to discuss the incident with other involved officers pending further direction from a supervisor.

2. When an officer's weapon is taken or left at the scene (e.g., evidence), the officer will be provided with a comparable replacement weapon or transported to the station by other officers.

310.5.2 Notifications

The following person(s) shall be notified as soon as practical:

- Chief of Police
- Investigation Bureau Commander (Administrative Lieutenant)
- District Attorney OIS rollout team
- Professional Standards Unit supervisor
- Civil Liability Response Team
- Psychological/Peer support personnel
- Coroner (if necessary)
- Officer representative (if requested)

All outside inquiries about the incident shall be directed to the Watch Commander.
310.5.3 Media Relations

A single press release shall be prepared with input and concurrence from the supervisor and agency representative responsible for each phase of the investigation. This release will be available to the Watch Commander, Administrative Division Commander (Administrative Lieutenant) and Public Information Officer in the event of inquiries from the media.

It will be the policy of this department to not release the identities of involved officers absent their consent or as required by law. Moreover, no involved officer shall be subjected to contact from the media (Government Code § 3303(e)) and no involved officer shall make any comments to the press unless authorized by the Chief of Police or a Division Lieutenant.

Law enforcement officials receiving inquiries regarding incidents occurring in other agency jurisdictions shall refrain from public comment and will direct those inquiries to the agency having jurisdiction and primary responsibility for the investigation.

310.5.4 Involved Officers

Once the involved officer(s) have arrived at the station, the Watch Commander should admonish each officer that the incident shall not be discussed except with authorized personnel or representatives. The following shall be considered for the involved officer:

(a) Any request for department or legal representation will be accommodated, however, no involved officer shall be permitted to meet collectively or in a group with an attorney or any representative prior to providing a formal interview or report (Government Code § 3303(i)).

(b) Discussions with licensed attorneys will be considered privileged as attorney-client communications.

(c) Discussions with department representatives (e.g., employee association) will be privileged only as to the discussion of non-criminal information however.

(d) A psychotherapist shall be provided by the Department to each involved officer, or any other officer, upon request.

   1. Interviews with a licensed psychotherapist will be considered privileged and will not be disclosed except to the extent that the officer is or is not fit for return to duty.

   2. An interview or session with a licensed psychotherapist may take place prior to the involved officer providing a formal interview or report, but the involved officers shall not be permitted to consult or meet collectively or in a group with a licensed psychotherapist prior to providing a formal interview or report.

(e) Although the Department will honor the sensitivity of communications with peer counselors, there is no legal privilege to such. Peer counselors are cautioned against discussing the facts of any incident with an involved or witness officer.
Officer-Involved Shooting

Care should be taken to preserve the integrity of any physical evidence present on the officer's equipment or clothing, such as blood or fingerprints, until investigators or lab personnel can properly retrieve it.

Detectives shall make reasonable accommodations to the officer's physical and emotional needs (Government Code § 3303(d)).

Each involved officer shall be given reasonable paid administrative leave following an officer-involved shooting. It shall be the responsibility of the Watch Commander to make schedule adjustments to accommodate such leave.

310.6 THE SHOOTING INCIDENT CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION

310.6.1 Detective Personnel
Once notified of an officer-involved shooting, it shall be the responsibility of the Administrative Unit supervisor to assign appropriate detective personnel to handle the investigation of related crimes. Detectives will be assigned to work with investigators from the District Attorney's Office and may be assigned to separately handle the investigation of any related crimes not being investigated by the District Attorney's Office.

All related departmental reports except administrative and/or privileged reports will be forwarded to the detective supervisor for approval. Privileged reports shall be maintained exclusively by those personnel authorized such access. Administrative reports will be forwarded to the appropriate Division Lieutenant.

310.6.2 Criminal Investigation
It shall be the policy of this department to utilize the District Attorney's Office to conduct an independent criminal investigation into the circumstances of any officer-involved shooting involving injury or death.

If available, detective personnel from this department may be assigned to partner with investigators from the District Attorney's Office so as to not duplicate efforts in related criminal investigations.

Once public safety issues have been addressed, criminal investigators will be given the next opportunity to interview involved officers in order to provide them with an opportunity to give a voluntary statement. The following shall be considered for the involved officer:

(a) Supervisors and Professional Standards Unit personnel should not participate directly in any voluntary interview of officers. This will not prohibit such personnel from monitoring such interviews or indirectly providing areas for inquiry.

(b) If requested, any involved officer will be afforded the opportunity to consult individually with a representative of his/her choosing or an attorney, prior to speaking with criminal investigators. However, in order to maintain the integrity of each individual officer's statement, involved officers shall not consult or meet with a representative or attorney collectively or in groups prior to being interviewed.
(c) Any voluntary statement provided by the officer(s) will be made available for inclusion in the administrative or other related investigations.

(d) Absent consent from the involved officer or as required by law, no administratively coerced statement(s) will be provided to any criminal investigators.

310.6.3 Reports By Involved Officers
In the event that suspects remain outstanding or subject to prosecution for related offenses, this department shall retain the authority to require involved officers to provide sufficient information for related criminal reports to facilitate the apprehension and prosecution of those individuals (Government Code § 3304(a)).

While the involved officer may write the report, it is generally recommended that such reports be completed by assigned investigators who should interview involved officers as victims/witnesses. Since the purpose of these reports will be to facilitate criminal prosecution, statements of involved officers should focus on evidence to establish the elements of criminal activities by involved suspects. Care should be taken not to duplicate information provided by involved officers in other reports.

Nothing in this section shall be construed to deprive an involved officer of the right to consult with legal counsel prior to completing any such criminal report.

Reports related to the prosecution of criminal suspects will be processed according to normal procedures, but should also be included for reference in the investigation of the officer-involved shooting.

310.6.4 Witness Identification And Interviews
Because potential witnesses to an officer-involved shooting or other major incident may become unavailable or the integrity of their statements compromised with the passage of time, a supervisor should take reasonable steps to promptly coordinate with criminal investigators to utilize available personnel for the following:

(a) Identify all persons present at the scene and in the immediate area.

1. When feasible, a recorded statement should be obtained from those persons who claim not to have witnessed the incident but who were present at the time it occurred.

2. Any potential witness who is unwilling or unable to remain available for a formal interview should not be detained absent reasonable suspicion to detain or probable cause to arrest. Without detaining the individual for the sole purpose of identification, officers should attempt to identify the witness prior to his/her departure.

(b) Witnesses who are willing to provide a formal interview should be asked to meet at a suitable location where criminal investigators may obtain a recorded statement. Such witnesses, if willing, may be transported by department personnel.
1. A written, verbal or recorded statement of consent should be obtained prior to transporting a witness in a department vehicle. When the witness is a minor, consent should be obtained from the parent or guardian, if available, prior to transportation.

(c) Assign available personnel to promptly contact the suspect's known family and associates to obtain any available and untainted background information about the suspect's activities and state of mind prior to contact with officers.

310.7 ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATION
In addition to all other investigations associated with an officer-involved shooting, this department will conduct an internal administrative investigation to determine conformance with department policy. This investigation will be conducted under the supervision of the Professional Standards Unit and will be considered a confidential peace officer personnel file.

(a) Any officer involved in a shooting may be administratively compelled to provide a blood sample for alcohol/drug screening. Absent consent from the officer, such compelled samples and the results of any such testing shall not be disclosed to any criminal investigative agency.

(b) If any officer has voluntarily elected to provide a statement to criminal investigators, the assigned administrative investigator should review that statement before proceeding with any further interview of that involved officer.

1. If a further interview of the officer is deemed necessary to determine policy compliance, care should be taken to limit the inquiry to new areas with minimal, if any, duplication of questions addressed in the voluntary statement. The involved officer shall be provided with a copy of his or her prior statement before proceeding with any subsequent interview(s) (Government Code § 3303(g))

(c) In the event that an involved officer has elected to not provide criminal investigators with a voluntary statement, the assigned administrative investigator shall conduct an administrative interview to determine all relevant information.

1. Although this interview should not be unreasonably delayed, care should be taken to ensure that the officer(s) physical and psychological needs have been addressed before commencing the interview.

2. If requested, the officer shall have the opportunity to select an uninvolved representative to be present during the interview (Government Code § 3303(i)). However, in order to maintain the integrity of each individual officer's statement, involved officers shall not consult or meet with a representative or attorney collectively or in groups prior to being interviewed.

3. Administrative interview(s) should be recorded by the investigator (the officer may also record the interview) (Government Code § 3303(g)).

4. The officer shall be informed of all constitutional Miranda rights (Government Code § 3303(h)) and, assuming no voluntary waiver, will then be given an administrative
order to provide full and truthful answers to all questions (Government Code § 3303(e)). The officer shall be informed, however, that the interview will be for administrative purposes only and that the statement cannot be used criminally (The Lybarger or Garrity admonishment).

5. The administrative interview shall be considered part of the officer's confidential personnel file.

6. The Professional Standards Unit shall compile all relevant information and reports necessary for the Department to determine compliance with applicable policies.

7. The completed administrative investigation shall be submitted to the Use of Deadly Force Review Board, which will restrict its findings as to whether there was compliance with the Department use of deadly force policy.

8. Any other indications of potential policy violations shall be determined in accordance with standard disciplinary procedures.

310.8 AUDIO AND VIDEO RECORDINGS
Any officer involved in an incident may be permitted to review available Mobile Audio Video (MAV) or other video or audio recordings prior to providing a recorded statement or completing reports.

Upon request, non-law enforcement witnesses who are able to verify their presence and their ability to contemporaneously perceive events at the scene of an incident may also be permitted to review available MAV or other video or audio recordings with approval of assigned investigators or a supervisor.

Any MAV and other known video or audio recordings of an incident should not be publicly released during an ongoing investigation without consulting the District Attorney or Campus Counsel's Office as appropriate.
312.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This policy establishes procedures for the acquisition, use, and documentation of training in the use of firearms. The Chief of Police or his/her designee shall approve all department firearms before they are acquired and utilized by any member of this department.

In order to effectively and accurately address the increasing level of fire power and body armor utilized by criminal suspects, the UC Davis Police Department will make patrol rifles and shotguns available to qualified patrol officers or detectives as an additional and immediate tactical resource.

312.2 AUTHORIZED WEAPONS
No firearms will be carried that have not been thoroughly inspected by the Rangemaster during a regularly scheduled range date. Except in an emergency or as directed by a supervisor, no firearm shall be carried by a member who has not qualified with that weapon at an authorized department range. Only ammunition that meets agency authorized specifications, approved by the Chief of Police, and issued by the Department may be used by officers in their law enforcement responsibilities.

A patrol rifle is an authorized weapon which is owned by the department and which is made available to properly trained and qualified officers as a supplemental resource to their duty handgun or shotgun. No personally owned rifles may be carried for patrol duty unless pre-approved in writing by the Chief of Police and the department armorer.

All other weapons, including but not limited to, edged weapons, chemical or electronic weapons, impact weapons or any weapon prohibited or restricted by law or that is not covered elsewhere by department policy, may not be carried by personnel in the performance of their official duty without the express written authorization of the employee’s division lieutenant. This written authorization will be maintained in the officer's training file. This exclusion does not apply to the carrying of a single folding pocketknife that is not otherwise prohibited by law.

312.2.1 Duty Weapons
The authorized departmental issued handgun for on-duty use is a double action/single action semiautomatic pistol. The UC Davis Police Department issues Sig Sauer P226 and Sig Sauer P239 semiautomatic pistols and a Safariland triple threat holster to its police officers.

Officers wishing to carry a different weapon than the issued firearm must carry a semiautomatic pistol that conforms to the following specifications:

- Calibers may be: 9mm, .40 S&W, or .45 ACP.
- Double action/single action (DA/SA) or double action only (DAO) semiautomatic pistols, weapons may be blued, stainless steel or like appearance.
- Barrel length a minimum 3.5 inches
- Grips shall be a plain design.

The following brands of weapons are approved for on-duty use:
Firearms and Qualification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beretta</td>
<td>92 or 96 series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heckler &amp; Koch</td>
<td>USP Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sig Sauer</td>
<td>P Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith &amp; Wesson</td>
<td>M&amp;P Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glock</td>
<td>21, 22, 23,34, 35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(a) The Range Master or his/her designee must inspect and approve issued or personally owned weapons before officers can carry them.

1. An optional pistol mounted light system (PMLS) for the Sig Sauer P226, P220 or personally owned duty weapon has been authorized for employees who wish to carry the weapon mounted light at their expense. Officers carrying other authorized duty weapons may carry an optional pistol mounted light once it has been inspected and approved by the Rangemaster. An authorized level three holster will be required and must be purchased at the employee's expense.

2. Officers electing to carry the PMLS light must qualify with the PMLS light installed on their duty weapon.

(b) Officers carrying personally owned weapons may make NO modifications without written approval from the Range Master or his/her designee

1. Personally owned firearms shall be maintained by a certified professional at the officer's expense

2. Officers choosing to carry a personally owned firearm must supply and use their own approved holster. The holster shall be of a triple threat retention type and shall be inspected and approved by the Range Master or his/her designee prior to use.

(c) Police officers must complete the firearms qualification course for any weapon carried on duty.

1. The annual successful completion of an approved firearm qualification course may serve as proof of the training process.

2. The authorized weapon make, caliber and serial number will be entered in the officer's training file.

(d) Shotgun and Rifle Specifications
Firearms and Qualification

1. Only weapons and ammunition that meets agency authorized specifications, approved by the Chief of Police, and issued by the Department may be used by officers in their law enforcement responsibilities.
   (a) Department authorized shotguns are Semi-automatic Benelli Model M1 Super 90.
   (b) The shotguns are 12 gauge and have a barrel length of 14 to 20 inches.
   (c) The authorized patrol rifles issued by the Department are the Heckler & Koch G36 and G33.
   (d) The rifles are caliber .223.

2. The UC Davis Police Department authorizes patrol personnel to carry the department issued shotgun and rifle in their vehicle during duty hours.

3. These weapons are maintained by range staff.

4. Personnel experiencing any difficulty with the operation of these weapons will report the problem or malfunction to their immediate supervisor or the Range master or designee so the weapon can be properly inspected and repaired.

5. The Rangemaster or designee will inspect the department shotgun and rifle inventory bi-annually for damage or wear.

312.2.2 Authorized Secondary Firearm
Officers desiring to carry a secondary firearm or back-up are subject to the following restrictions:

(a) The firearm shall be in good working order and on the department's list of approved firearms brands.

(b) Only one secondary firearm may be carried at a time and shall be either a double action/single action (DA/SA) or double action only (DAO) semiautomatic pistol or revolver.

(c) The double action/single action semiautomatic may be one of the following brands: Beretta, Colt, Glock, Heckler and Koch, Ruger, Sig Sauer, Smith & Wesson, Walther, or Kahr. These weapons must conform to the following guidelines:
   1. Blued Stainless, or like appearance
   2. Plain design Grips
   3. Calibers 9mm, .380 ACP, .40 or 45 caliber.

(d) The revolver weapons carried as a secondary weapon for back-up may be one of the following brands: Colt, Smith & Wesson or Ruger. These weapons must conform to the following guidelines:
   1. Blue steel, stainless or like appearance
   2. Plain design grips
Firearms and Qualification

3. Calibers 38 Special, or 357 Magnum.
   (e) The purchase of the firearm and ammunition shall be the responsibility of the officer.
   (f) Personally owned secondary or back-up weapons shall be maintained by a certified
       professional at the officer’s expense.
   (g) No modifications may be made to a personally owned back-up or secondary weapon without
       prior written approval of the Range Master or his/her designee.
   (h) The firearm shall be carried out of sight at all times and in such a manner as to prevent
       accidental cocking, discharge or loss of physical control.
   (i) The firearm shall be inspected by the Rangemaster prior to being carried and thereafter
       shall be subject to inspection whenever deemed necessary.
   (j) Ammunition shall be one of the departmentally approved calibers: Prior to carrying the
       secondary firearm, personnel shall qualify under range supervision and thereafter shall
       qualify in accordance with the department qualification schedule. Police officers must
       demonstrate proficiency and safe handling, and that the firearm functions properly.
   (k) Police officers must annually complete the firearm qualification course for any weapon
       carried as a back-up or secondary weapon.
       1. The successful completion of an approved firearm qualification course may serve as
          proof of the training process.
       2. Police officers shall provide written notice of the make, model, color, serial number,
          and caliber of a second firearm to the Rangemaster so that it may be entered in the
          employee’s training file.

312.2.3 Authorized Off-Duty Firearm
The carrying of firearms by sworn officers while off-duty is permitted by the Chief of Police but
may be rescinded should circumstances dictate (e.g., administrative leave). Sworn officers who
choose to carry a firearm while off-duty, based on their authority as a peace officer, will be required
to meet the following guidelines:
   (a) The double action/single action or double action only (DAO) semiautomatic may be one of
       the brand chosen by the officer. These weapons must conform to the following guidelines:
       1. Blued Stainless, or like appearance 2. Plain design Grips 3. Calibers 9mm, .380 ACP, .40
          or 45 caliber. The double action/single action or double action only (DAO) revolver weapons
          must conform to the following guidelines: 1. Blue steel, stainless or like appearance 2. Plain
          design grips 3. Calibers 38 Special, or 357 Magnum
   (b) The firearm shall be of good quality and workmanship and approved by the Department.
   (c) The purchase of the firearm and ammunition shall be the responsibility of the police officer.
Firearms and Qualification

(d) The firearm shall be carried concealed at all times and in such a manner as to prevent accidental cocking, discharge, or loss of physical control.

(e) It will be the responsibility of the officer to submit the firearm to the Rangemaster for inspection prior to being carried. Thereafter the firearm shall be subject to periodic inspection by the Rangemaster.

(f) Prior to carrying any off-duty firearm, the officer shall demonstrate to the Rangemaster that he/she is proficient in handling and firing the firearm and that it will be carried in a safe manner.

(g) The police officer will successfully qualify with the firearm prior to it being carried and thereafter once per year. The range qualification dates will be specified by the Rangemaster.

(h) A complete description of the firearm shall be contained on the qualification record approved by the Rangemaster.

(i) If any member desires to use more than one firearm while off-duty, he/she may do so, as long as the police officer meets all the requirements set forth in this policy for each firearm used.

(j) When armed, whether on or off-duty, police officers shall carry their badge and department identification.

312.2.4 Ammunition

Officers shall carry only department-authorized ammunition. Officers shall be issued fresh duty ammunition in the specified quantity for all department-issued firearms during the officer's first scheduled qualification each year. Officers carrying personally owned authorized firearms of a caliber differing from department issued firearms shall be responsible for obtaining fresh duty ammunition in accordance with the above at their own expense. Replacements for unserviceable or depleted ammunition issued by the Department shall be dispensed by the Rangemaster when needed in accordance with established policy.

312.2.5 Alcohol and Drugs

Weapons shall not be carried by any officer who has consumed an amount of an alcoholic beverage or taken any drug that would tend to adversely affect the officer's senses or judgment.

312.2.6 Deployment Of The Patrol Rifle

Officers may deploy the patrol rifle in any circumstance where the officer can articulate a reasonable expectation that the rifle may be needed. Examples of some general guidelines for deploying the patrol rifle may include, but are not limited to:

(a) Situations where the officer reasonably anticipates an armed encounter.

(b) When an officer is faced with a situation that may require the delivery of accurate and effective fire at long range.
Firearms and Qualification

(c) Situations where an officer reasonably expects the need to meet or exceed a suspect's firepower.

(d) When an officer reasonably believes that there may be a need to deliver fire on a barricaded suspect or a suspect with a hostage.

(e) When an officer reasonably believes that a suspect may be wearing body armor.

(f) When authorized or requested by a supervisor.

(g) When needed to euthanize an animal.

312.2.7 Discharge Of The Patrol Rifle
The discharge of the patrol rifle shall be governed by the Department's Deadly Force Policy, Policy Manual § 300.

312.2.8 Setting The Rifle At Patrol Ready
Any qualified officer carrying a patrol rifle in the field shall maintain the weapon in patrol ready condition until deployed. A rifle is considered in a patrol ready condition when it has been inspected by the assigned officer, the fire selector switch is in the single fire position, the chamber is empty and a fully loaded magazine is inserted into the magazine storage well.

312.3 SAFE HANDLING OF FIREARMS
The intent of this policy is to promote proper firearm safety on and off duty. Employees shall maintain the highest level of safety when handling firearms and shall consider the following:

312.3.1 Safety Considerations

(a) Officers shall not unnecessarily display or handle any firearm.

(b) Officers shall be governed by all rules and regulations pertaining to the use of the range and shall obey all orders issued by the Rangemaster. Officers shall not dry fire or practice quick draws except under Rangemaster supervision.

(c) Officers wishing to clean their firearm at work shall first unload the weapon utilizing a clearing barrel. Once weapons are cleaned, they shall be reloaded utilizing a clearing barrel.

(d) Shotguns or rifles removed from vehicles, or the equipment storage room, shall be loaded and unloaded in the parking lot and outside of the vehicle.

(e) Shotguns or patrol rifles returned to the patrol vehicle shall be secured and locked in their respective racks.

(f) Police officers shall not place or store any firearm or other weapon on Department premises except in a locked gun locker or their locked personal assigned locker. No one shall carry firearms into the jail section or any part thereof when securing or processing a prisoner, but shall place all firearms in a secured location. It shall be the responsibility of the releasing officer to make sure that persons from outside agencies do not enter the jail section with any firearm.
(g) Police officers shall not use any automatic weapon, heavy caliber rifle, gas or other type of chemical weapon from the armory, except with approval of a supervisor.

(h) When an officer determines that any department authorized weapon (for on or off-duty use) is malfunctioning or requires service, that weapon shall not be carried. It shall be promptly presented to the department Rangemaster or designee for inspection. Any weapon determined to be in need of service or repair during an inspection by the department Rangemaster or designee, will be immediately removed from service. If the weapon is the officer’s primary duty weapon, a replacement weapon will be issued to the officer by the watch commander until the duty weapon is serviceable.

312.3.2 Storage At Home

Members shall ensure that all firearms and ammunition are locked and secured while in their homes, vehicles or any other area under their control, and in a manner that will keep them inaccessible to children and others who should not have access (Penal Code § 25100).

Members shall not permit department-issued firearms to be handled by anyone who is not authorized by the Department to do so.

Members shall be aware that negligent storage of a firearm could result in civil and criminal liability (Penal Code § 25100).

312.4 FIREARMS QUALIFICATIONS

(a) **DUTY WEAPON, BACK-UP AND SECONDARY WEAPONS:** All sworn personnel are required to qualify annually with their duty weapon and their off-duty weapon and secondary weapon on an approved range course. Personnel are required to maintain a minimum passing score of 70% to qualify with their on-duty weapon. The Rangemaster shall keep accurate records of annual qualifications, repairs, maintenance, training or as directed by the Administrative Lieutenant. In addition to regular qualification schedules, the Rangemaster shall be responsible for providing all sworn personnel with annual practical training designed to simulate field situations. At least annually, all personnel carrying a firearm will receive training on the department Use of Force policy and demonstrate their knowledge and understanding.

(b) **SHOTGUN:** Officers shall qualify with the shotgun on an approved course supervised by the Rangemaster or his/her designee.

(c) **PATROL RIFLE:** Officers shall not carry or utilize the patrol rifle unless they have successfully completed departmental training. This training shall consist of an initial 24-hour patrol rifle user’s course and qualification score with a certified range instructor. Officers shall thereafter be required to successfully complete annual training and qualification conducted by a certified range instructor. Any officer who fails to qualify or who fails to successfully complete a department sanctioned training/qualification session within a calendar year
Firearms and Qualification

will no longer be authorized to carry the patrol rifle without successfully completing the qualification.

312.4.1 Non Qualification
If any officer is unable to attend the department approved range qualification for any reason, including injury, illness, duty status, or scheduling conflict, that officer shall submit a memorandum to his/her immediate supervisor prior to the scheduled department approved annual range qualification. The officer will be contacted by their Division Commander to determine the reason for that failure and reschedule a make-up qualification date with the Rangemaster or his/her designee.

Officers who fail to qualify with their duty weapon at the annual department approved range qualification will be subject to the following:

(a) Shall be placed on improvement needed status and restricted from work assignments where use of firearms might be required.
   1. The Rangemaster or his/her designee will immediately notify the Chief of Police via the chain of command.
   2. The Department Rangemaster or his/her designee shall identify a performance improvement plan and implement recommended corrective action.
   3. The Rangemaster or his/her designee will provide the officer the schedule for his/her remedial qualification performance improvement plan.
   4. The remedial qualification training will be completed within 14 days of the failure to qualify at the approved department qualification range.
   5. Within the 14 day remedial period the sworn member will be expected to successfully complete the department approved annual range qualification.
   6. Failure to qualify after subsequent remediation training may result in disciplinary action up to and including termination.

(b) Sworn members who do qualify after regaining proficiency will have their training record noted as a successful qualification.

312.5 WARNING AND OTHER SHOTS
Warning shots or shots fired for the purpose of summoning aid are prohibited and shall not be discharged.

312.6 DESTRUCTION OF ANIMALS
Officers are authorized to use firearms to stop an animal in circumstances where the animal reasonably appears to pose an imminent threat to human safety and alternative methods are not reasonably available or would likely be ineffective.

In circumstances in which officers have sufficient advance notice that a potentially dangerous animal may be encountered, officers should develop reasonable contingency plans for dealing with the animal (e.g., fire extinguisher, TASER device, oleoresin capsicum (OC) spray, animal
control officer). Nothing in this policy shall prohibit any officer from shooting a dangerous animal if circumstances reasonably dictate that a contingency plan has failed or becomes impractical.

312.6.1 Injured Animals
With the approval of a supervisor, an officer may euthanize an animal that is so badly injured that human compassion requires its removal from further suffering and where other dispositions are impractical (Penal Code § 597.1(e)). Injured animals (with the exception of dogs and cats) may only be euthanized after a reasonable search to locate the owner has been made (Penal Code § 597.1(b)). Injured dogs and cats found without their owners shall be taken to an appropriate veterinarian for determination of whether they should be treated or humanely destroyed.

312.7 REPORT OF FIREARM DISCHARGE
Except during training or recreational use, any member who discharges a firearm intentionally or unintentionally, on- or off-duty, shall make a verbal report to his/her supervisor as soon as circumstances permit. If the discharge results in injury or death to another person, additional statements and reports shall be made in accordance with the Officer-Involved Shooting Policy. If a firearm was discharged as a use of force, the involved member shall adhere to the additional reporting requirements set forth in the Use of Force Policy.

In all other cases, written reports shall be made as follows:

(a) If on-duty at the time of the incident, the member shall file a written report with his/her Lieutenant or provide a recorded statement to investigators prior to the end of shift, unless otherwise directed.

(b) If off-duty at the time of the incident, a written report shall be submitted or recorded statement provided no later than the end of the next regularly scheduled shift, unless otherwise directed by a supervisor.

312.8 RANGEMASTER DUTIES
The range will be under the exclusive control of the Rangemaster. All members attending will follow the directions of the Rangemaster. The Rangemaster will maintain a roster of all members attending the range and will submit the roster to the Training Sergeant after each range date. Failure of any officer to check in and out with the Rangemaster may result in non-qualification.

The range shall remain operational and accessible to department members during hours established by the Department.

The Rangemaster has the responsibility of making periodic inspection, at least once a year, of all duty weapons carried by officers of this department to verify proper operation. The Rangemaster has the authority to deem any privately owned weapon unfit for service. The officer will be responsible for all repairs to his or her personal weapon and it will not be returned to service until inspected by the Rangemaster.

The Rangemaster shall be responsible for the care and maintenance of Department issued shotguns and patrol rifles. The Rangemaster will inspect these weapons for any damage and clean or repair them as needed bi-annually.
The Rangemaster will maintain a list of all Department issued weapons and to whom they are assigned. The Rangemaster will also maintain a list of officer's personal weapons carried on duty, and any secondary or off-duty weapons carried by each police officer and maintain this inventory on the Y drive.

312.8.1 Rifle Storage
(a) When not assigned, patrol rifles will be stored in the Department armory in rifle racks.
(b) The inventory for patrol rifle serial numbers assigned to UC Davis patrol vehicles will be logged and maintained in the Rangemaster's log.
(c) When not deployed, shotguns or patrol rifles should be secured in their respective locked gun racks.
(d) At the end of the assigned officer's shift, he/she will check to ensure that both the shotgun and patrol rifle are secured and locked in the vehicles gun racks.

312.9 MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR
Firearms carried on duty shall be maintained in a clean, serviceable condition. Since the use of personally owned weapons is at the option of the individual officer, that officer will be responsible for the furnishing, maintenance and repair of such weapon.

Primary maintenance of shotguns and patrol rifles shall fall on the Rangemaster or his/her designee.
(a) Each patrol officer carrying a shotgun or patrol rifle should inspect the weapons at the beginning of each shift to make sure they are in good working order.
(b) Patrol officers may be required to field strip and clean the shotgun or patrol rifle as needed.
(c) Each patrol officer shall be responsible for promptly reporting any damage or malfunction of the shotgun or patrol rifle to their supervisor.
(d) Any shotgun or patrol rifle found unserviceable shall be removed from service. The Shotgun or patrol rifle shall be clearly labeled as "out of service" and details regarding the weapon's condition shall be included on the label.
(e) Each shotgun or patrol rifle shall be subject to inspection by a supervisor or the Rangemaster or his/her designee at any time.
(f) No modification shall be made to any shotgun or patrol rifle without prior authorization from the Rangemaster.

312.9.1 Repair Or Modifications Of Duty Weapons
The Rangemaster or designee (Armorer) shall be the only person authorized to repair or modify any department-owned weapon. All repairs and/or modifications of department issued weapons not performed by the Rangemaster must be approved in advance by the Rangemaster and accomplished by a department approved gunsmith.
Firearms and Qualification

Any repairs or modifications to the officer's personally owned weapon shall be done at his or her expense and must be approved by the Rangemaster or designee (Armorer).

312.10 FLYING WHILE ARMED

The Transportation Security Administration (TSA) has imposed rules governing law enforcement officers flying armed on commercial aircraft. The following requirements apply to personnel who intend to be armed while flying on a commercial air carrier or flights where screening is conducted (49 CFR 1544.219):

(a) Officers wishing to fly while armed must be flying in an official capacity, not for vacation or pleasure purposes.

(b) Officers must carry their Department identification card which must contain a full-face picture, the officer's signature and the signature of the Chief of Police or the official seal of the Department and must present this identification to airline officials when requested. The officer should also carry the standard photo identification needed for passenger screening by airline and TSA officials (e.g., driver's license, passport).

(c) The UC Davis Police Department must submit a National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (NLETS) message prior to the officer's travel. If approved, TSA will send the UC Davis Police Department an NLETS message containing a unique alphanumeric identifier. The officer must present the message to airport personnel as authorization to travel while armed on the day of travel.

(d) An official letter signed by the Chief of Police authorizing armed travel must accompany the officer. The letter must outline the officer's need to fly armed, must detail his/her itinerary, and should include that the officer has completed the mandatory TSA training for law enforcement officer flying while armed.

(e) Officers must have completed the mandated TSA security training covering officers flying while armed. The training shall be given by the department-appointed instructor.

(f) It is the officer's responsibility to notify the air carrier in advance of the intended armed travel. This notification can be accomplished by early check-in at the carrier's check-in counter.

(g) Discretion must be used to avoid alarming passengers or crew by displaying a firearm. The officers must keep the firearm concealed on his/her person at all times. Firearms are not permitted in carry-on luggage and may not be stored in an overhead compartment.

(h) Officers should not surrender their firearm but should try to resolve any problems through the flight captain, ground security manager or other management representative of the air carrier.

(i) Officers shall not consume alcoholic beverages while aboard an aircraft, or within eight hours prior to boarding an aircraft.
312.11 CARRYING FIREARMS OUT OF STATE
Qualified active full-time officers and qualified retired officers (see Policy Manual § 220) of this department are authorized to carry a concealed firearm in all other states subject to the following conditions (18 USC 926B and C):

(a) The officer shall carry his/her Department identification card and badge whenever carrying such weapon.

(b) Qualified retired officers shall also carry certification of having met firearms qualification within the past 12 months.

(c) The officer is not the subject of any current disciplinary action.

(d) The officer may not be under the influence of alcohol or any other intoxicating or hallucinatory drug.

(e) The officer will remain subject to this and all other Department policies (including qualifying and training).

Officers are cautioned that individual states may enact local regulations that permit private persons or entities to prohibit or restrict the possession of concealed firearms on their property, or that prohibit or restrict the possession of firearms on any state or local government property, installation, building, base or park. Federal authority may not shield an officer from arrest and prosecution in such locally restricted areas.

Visiting active and retired peace officers from other states are subject to all requirements set forth in 18 USC 926B and C.
Vehicle Pursuits

314.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Vehicle pursuits expose innocent citizens, law enforcement officers and fleeing violators to the risk of serious injury or death. The primary purpose of this policy is to provide officers with guidance in balancing the safety of the public and themselves against law enforcement's duty to apprehend violators of the law. Another purpose of this policy is to reduce the potential for pursuit-related collisions. Vehicular pursuits require officers to exhibit a high degree of common sense and sound judgment. Officers must not forget that the immediate apprehension of a suspect is generally not more important than the safety of the public and pursuing officers.

Deciding whether to pursue a motor vehicle is a critical decision that must be made quickly and under difficult and unpredictable circumstances. In recognizing the potential risk to public safety created by vehicular pursuits, no officer or supervisor shall be criticized or disciplined for deciding not to engage in a vehicular pursuit because of the risk involved. This includes circumstances where department policy would permit the initiation or continuation of the pursuit. It is recognized that vehicular pursuits are not always predictable and decisions made pursuant to this policy will be evaluated according to the totality of the circumstances reasonably available at the time of the pursuit.

Officers must remember that the most important factors to the successful conclusion of a pursuit are proper self-discipline and sound professional judgment. Officer's conduct during the course of a pursuit must be objectively reasonable; that is, what a reasonable officer would do under the circumstances. An unreasonable individual's desire to apprehend a fleeing suspect at all costs has no place in professional law enforcement.

314.1.1 Vehicle Pursuit Defined
A vehicle pursuit is an event involving one or more law enforcement officers attempting to apprehend a suspect, who is attempting to avoid arrest while operating a motor vehicle by using high-speed driving or other evasive tactics, such as driving off a highway, turning suddenly, or driving in a legal manner but willfully failing to yield to an officer's signal to stop.

314.2 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES
It shall be the policy of this department that a vehicle pursuit shall be conducted only with red light and siren as required by Vehicle Code § 21055 for exemption from compliance with the rules of the road. The following policy is established to provide officers with guidelines for driving with due regard and caution for the safety of all persons using the highway as required by Vehicle Code § 21056.

314.2.1 When To Initiate A Pursuit
Officers are authorized to initiate a pursuit when it is reasonable to believe that a suspect is attempting to evade arrest or detention by fleeing in a vehicle.
Vehicle Pursuits

The following factors individually and collectively shall be considered in deciding whether to initiate a pursuit:

(a) Seriousness of the known or reasonably suspected crime and its relationship to community safety.

(b) The importance of protecting the public and balancing the known or reasonably suspected offense and the apparent need for immediate capture against the risks to officers, innocent motorists and others.

(c) Apparent nature of the fleeing suspects (e.g., whether the suspects represent a serious threat to public safety).

(d) The identity of the suspects has been verified and there is comparatively minimal risk in allowing the suspects to be apprehended at a later time.

(e) Safety of the public in the area of the pursuit, including the type of area, time of day, the amount of vehicular and pedestrian traffic and the speed of the pursuit relative to these factors.

(f) Pursuing officer's familiarity with the area of the pursuit, the quality of radio communications between the pursuing units and the dispatcher/supervisor and the driving capabilities of the pursuing officers under the conditions of the pursuit.

(g) Weather, traffic and road conditions that substantially increase the danger of the pursuit beyond the worth of apprehending the suspect.

(h) Performance capabilities of the vehicles used in the pursuit in relation to the speeds and other conditions of the pursuit.

(i) Vehicle speeds.

(j) Other persons in or on the pursued vehicle (e.g., passengers, co-offenders and hostages).

(k) Availability of other resources such as helicopter assistance.

(l) The police unit is carrying passengers other than police officers. Pursuits should not be undertaken with a prisoner in the police vehicle.

314.2.2 When To Terminate A Pursuit

Pursuits should be discontinued whenever the totality of objective circumstances known or which reasonably ought to be known to the officer or supervisor during the pursuit indicates that the present risks of continuing the pursuit reasonably appear to outweigh the risks resulting from the suspect's escape.

The factors listed in § 314.2.1 of this policy are expressly included herein and will apply equally to the decision to discontinue as well as the decision to initiate a pursuit. Officers and supervisors must objectively and continuously weigh the seriousness of the offense against the potential danger to innocent motorists and themselves when electing to continue a pursuit. In the context
of this policy, the term #terminate# shall be construed to mean discontinue or to stop chasing the fleeing vehicle.

In addition to the factors listed in § 314.2.1 of this policy, the following factors should also be considered in deciding whether to terminate a pursuit:

(a) Distance between the pursuing officers and the fleeing vehicle is so great that further pursuit would be futile or require the pursuit to continue for an unreasonable time and/or distance.

(b) Pursued vehicle's location is no longer definitely known.

(c) Officer's pursuit vehicle sustains any type of damage that renders it unsafe to drive.

(d) Extended pursuits of violators for misdemeanors not involving violence or risk of serious harm (independent of the pursuit) are discouraged.

(e) There are hazards to uninvolved bystanders or motorists.

(f) If the identity of the offender is known and it does not reasonably appear that the need for immediate capture outweighs the risks associated with continuing the pursuit, officers should strongly consider discontinuing the pursuit and apprehending the offender at a later time.

(g) Pursuit is terminated by a supervisor.

314.2.3 Speed Limits
The speed of a pursuit is a factor that should be evaluated on a continuing basis by the officer and supervisor. Evaluation of vehicle speeds shall take into consideration public safety, officer safety and the safety of the occupants of the fleeing vehicle.

Should high vehicle speeds be reached during a pursuit, officers and supervisors shall also consider these factors when determining the reasonableness of the speed of the pursuit:

(a) Pursuit speeds have become unreasonably unsafe for the surrounding conditions.

(b) Pursuit speeds have exceeded the driving ability of the officer.

(c) Pursuit speeds are beyond the capabilities of the pursuit vehicle thus making its operation unsafe.

314.3 PURSUIT UNITS
Pursuit units should be limited to three vehicles (two units and a supervisor); however, the number of units involved will vary with the circumstances. An officer or supervisor may request additional units to join a pursuit if, after assessing the factors outlined above, it appears that the number of officers involved would be insufficient to safely arrest the suspects. All other officers should stay out of the pursuit, but should remain alert to its progress and location. Any officer who drops out of a pursuit may then, if necessary, proceed to the termination point at legal speeds, following the appropriate rules of the road.
Vehicle Pursuits

314.3.1 Motorcycle Officers
Police motorcycle officers should only initiate a pursuit to apprehend a violent offender or with the approval of the watch commander. A distinctively marked patrol vehicle equipped with emergency overhead lighting should replace a police motorcycle as primary and/or secondary pursuit unit as soon as practical. Motorcycle officers shall not join or parallel a pursuit unless so directed by the watch commander.

314.3.2 Vehicles Without Emergency Equipment
Vehicles not equipped with red light and siren are generally prohibited from initiating or joining in any pursuit. Officers in such vehicles, however, may become involved in emergency activities involving serious crimes or life threatening situations. Those officers should terminate their involvement in any pursuit immediately upon arrival of a sufficient number of emergency police vehicles or any police helicopter. The exemptions provided by Vehicle Code § 21055 do not apply to officers using vehicles without emergency equipment.

314.3.3 Primary Unit Responsibilities
The initial pursuing unit will be designated as the primary pursuit unit and will be responsible for the conduct of the pursuit unless it is unable to remain reasonably close enough to the violator's vehicle. The primary responsibility of the officer initiating the pursuit is the apprehension of the suspects without unreasonable danger to him/herself or other persons.

Notify the Communications Center that a vehicle pursuit has been initiated and as soon as practicable provide information including, but not limited to:

(a) Reason for the pursuit.
(b) Location and direction of travel.
(c) Speed of the fleeing vehicle.
(d) Description of the fleeing vehicle and license number, if known.
(e) Number of known occupants.
(f) The identity or description of the known occupants.
(g) Information concerning the use of firearms, threat of force, injuries, hostages or other unusual hazards.

Unless relieved by a supervisor or secondary unit, the officer in the primary unit shall be responsible for the broadcasting of the progress of the pursuit. Unless practical circumstances indicate otherwise, and in order to concentrate on pursuit driving, the primary officer should relinquish the responsibility of broadcasting the progress of the pursuit to a secondary unit or aircraft joining the pursuit.

314.3.4 Secondary Units Responsibilities
The second officer in the pursuit is responsible for the following:
(a) The officer in the secondary unit should immediately notify the dispatcher of entry into the pursuit.

(b) Remain a safe distance behind the primary unit unless directed to assume the role of primary officer, or if the primary unit is unable to continue the pursuit.

(c) The secondary officer should be responsible for broadcasting the progress of the pursuit unless the situation indicates otherwise.

### 314.3.5 Pursuit Driving Tactics

The decision to use specific driving tactics requires the same assessment of considerations outlined in the factors to be considered concerning pursuit initiation and termination. The following are tactics for units involved in the pursuit:

(a) Officers, considering their driving skills and vehicle performance capabilities, will space themselves from other involved vehicles such that they are able to see and avoid hazards or react safely to maneuvers by the fleeing vehicle.

(b) Because intersections can present increased risks, the following tactics should be considered:

1. Available units not directly involved in the pursuit may proceed safely to controlled intersections ahead of the pursuit in an effort to warn cross traffic.
2. Pursuing units should exercise due caution when proceeding through controlled intersections.

(c) As a general rule, officers should not pursue a vehicle driving left of center (wrong way) on a freeway. In the event that the pursued vehicle does so, the following tactics should be considered:

1. Requesting assistance from an air unit.
2. Maintaining visual contact with the pursued vehicle by paralleling it on the correct side of the roadway.
3. Requesting other units to observe exits available to the suspect(s).
4. Notifying the California Highway Patrol when the pursuit is on the freeway.

(d) Notifying the Davis or Sacramento Police Department if it appears that the pursuit may enter their jurisdiction.

(e) Officers involved in a pursuit should not attempt to pass other units unless the situation indicates otherwise or they are requested to do so by the primary unit.

### 314.3.6 Tactics/Procedures For Units Not Involved In The Pursuit

There should be no paralleling of the pursuit route. Officers are authorized to use emergency equipment at intersections along the pursuit path to clear intersections of vehicular and pedestrian
Vehicle Pursuits

Traffic to protect the public. Officers should remain in their assigned area and should not become involved with the pursuit unless directed otherwise by a supervisor.

Non-pursuing personnel needed at the termination of the pursuit should respond in a non-emergency manner, observing the rules of the road.

The primary and secondary units should be the only units operating under emergency conditions (red light and siren) unless other units are assigned to the pursuit.

314.3.7 Pursuit Trailing
In the event the initiating unit from this agency either relinquishes control of the pursuit to another unit or jurisdiction, that initiating unit may, with permission of a supervisor, trail the pursuit to the termination point in order to provide necessary information and assistance for the arrest of the suspects.

The term trail means to follow the path of the pursuit at a safe speed while obeying all traffic laws and without activating emergency equipment. If the pursuit is at a slow rate of speed, the trailing unit will maintain sufficient distance from the pursuit units so as to clearly indicate an absence of participation in the pursuit.

314.3.8 Aircraft Assistance
When available, aircraft assistance should be requested from the appropriate jurisdiction. Once the air unit has established visual contact with the pursued vehicle, it should assume control over the pursuit. The ground units will immediately discontinue the pursuit and continue towards the termination point at the direction of the helicopter unit in code three driving mode when appropriate and at the direction of the watch commander. A code three response does not infer the continuance of the pursuit.

If ground units are not within visual contact and the air unit determines that it is unsafe to continue the pursuit, the air unit has the authority to terminate the pursuit.

314.4 Supervisory Control and Responsibility
It is the policy of this department that available supervisory and management control will be exercised over all vehicle pursuits involving officers from this department.

The field supervisor of the officer initiating the pursuit, or if unavailable, the nearest field supervisor will be responsible for the following:

(a) Upon becoming aware of a pursuit, immediately ascertain all reasonably available information to continuously assess the situation and risk factors associated with the pursuit in order to ensure that the pursuit is conducted within established department guidelines.

(b) Engaging in the pursuit, when appropriate, to provide on-scene supervision.

(c) Exercising management and control of the pursuit even if not engaged in it.

(d) Ensuring that no more than the number of required police units needed are involved in the pursuit under the guidelines set forth in this policy.
Vehicle Pursuits

(e) Directing that the pursuit be terminated if, in his/her judgment, it is unjustified to continue the pursuit under the guidelines of this policy.

(f) Ensuring that aircraft are requested if available.

(g) Ensuring that the proper radio channel is being used.

(h) Ensuring the notification and/or coordination of outside agencies if the pursuit either leaves or is likely to leave the jurisdiction of this agency.

(i) Controlling and managing UCDPD units when a pursuit enters another jurisdiction.

(j) Preparing post-pursuit critique and analysis of the pursuit for training purposes.

314.4.1 Watch Commander Responsibility
Upon becoming aware that a pursuit has been initiated, the Watch Commander should monitor and continually assess the situation and ensure the pursuit is conducted within the guidelines and requirements of this policy. The Watch Commander has the final responsibility for the coordination, control and termination of a vehicle pursuit and shall be in overall command.

The Watch Commander shall review all pertinent reports for content and forward to the Lieutenant.

314.5 COMMUNICATIONS
If the pursuit is confined within the jurisdiction of this department, radio communications will be conducted on the primary channel unless instructed otherwise by a supervisor or communications dispatcher. If the pursuit leaves the jurisdiction of this department or such is imminent, involved units should, whenever available, switch radio communications to an emergency channel most accessible by participating agencies and units.

314.5.1 Communication Center Responsibilities
Upon notification that a pursuit has been initiated, the Communications Center will:

(a) Coordinate pursuit communications of the involved units and personnel;

(b) Notify and coordinate with other involved or affected agencies as practical;

(c) Ensure that a field supervisor is notified of the pursuit;

(d) Notify the Watch Commander as soon as practical.

(e) Assign an incident number and log all pursuit activities;

(f) Broadcast pursuit updates as well as other pertinent information as necessary.

314.5.2 Loss Of Pursued Vehicle
When the pursued vehicle is lost, the primary unit should broadcast pertinent information to assist other units in locating suspects. The primary unit will be responsible for coordinating any further search for either the pursued vehicle or suspects fleeing on foot.
314.6 INTER-JURISDICTIONAL CONSIDERATIONS

When a pursuit enters another agency's jurisdiction, the primary officer or supervisor, taking into consideration distance traveled, unfamiliarity with the area and other pertinent facts, should determine whether to request the other agency to assume the pursuit. Unless entry into another jurisdiction is expected to be brief, it is generally recommended that the primary officer or supervisor ensure that notification is provided to each outside jurisdiction into which the pursuit is reasonably expected to enter, regardless of whether such jurisdiction is expected to assist.

314.6.1 Assumption Of Pursuit By Another Agency

Units originally involved will discontinue the pursuit when advised that another agency has assumed the pursuit and assistance of the UC Davis Police Department is no longer needed. Upon discontinuing the pursuit, the primary unit may proceed upon request, with or at the direction of a supervisor, to the termination point to assist in the investigation.

The role and responsibilities of officers at the termination of a pursuit initiated by this department shall be coordinated with appropriate consideration of the units from the agency assuming the pursuit.

Notification of a pursuit in progress should not be construed as a request to join the pursuit. Requests to or from another agency to assume a pursuit should be specific. Because of communication limitations between local agencies and CHP units, a request for CHP assistance will mean that they will assume responsibilities for the pursuit. For the same reasons, when a pursuit leaves the freeway and a request for assistance is made to this department, the CHP should relinquish control.

314.6.2 Pursuits Extending Into This Jurisdiction

The agency that initiates a pursuit shall be responsible for conducting the pursuit. Units from this department should not join a pursuit unless specifically requested to do so by the agency whose officers are in pursuit. The exception to this is when a single unit from the initiating agency is in pursuit. Under this circumstance, a unit from this department may join the pursuit until sufficient units from the initiating agency join the pursuit.

When a request is made for this department to assist or take over a pursuit from another agency that has entered this jurisdiction, the supervisor should consider these additional following factors:

(a) Ability to maintain the pursuit
(b) Circumstances serious enough to continue the pursuit
(c) Adequate staffing to continue the pursuit
(d) The public's safety within this jurisdiction
(e) Safety of the pursuing officers

As soon as practicable, a supervisor or the Watch Commander should review a request for assistance from another agency. The Watch Commander or supervisor, after consideration of the above factors, may decline to assist in, or assume the other agency's pursuit.
Assistance to a pursuing allied agency by officers of this department will terminate at the University limits, provided that the pursuing officers have sufficient assistance from other sources. Ongoing participation from this department may continue only until sufficient assistance is present.

In the event that a pursuit from another agency terminates within this jurisdiction, officers shall provide appropriate assistance to officers from the allied agency including, but not limited to, scene control, coordination and completion of supplemental reports and any other assistance requested or needed.

314.7 PURSUIT INTERVENTION

Pursuit intervention is an attempt to terminate the ability of a suspect to continue to flee in a motor vehicle through tactical application of technology, road spikes, blocking, boxing, PIT (Pursuit Intervention Technique), ramming or roadblock procedures. In this context, ramming shall be construed to mean maneuvering the police unit into contact with the pursued vehicle to mechanically disable or forcibly position it such that further flight is not possible or practicable.

314.7.1 When Use Is Authorized

Use of pursuit intervention tactics should be employed only after approval of a supervisor. In deciding whether to use intervention tactics, officers/supervisors should balance the risks of allowing the pursuit to continue with the potential hazards arising from the use of each tactic to the public, the officers and persons in or on the pursued vehicle. With these risks in mind, the decision to use any intervention tactic should be reasonable in light of the circumstances confronting the officer at the time of the decision.

It is imperative that officers act within the bounds of legality, good judgment and accepted practices.

314.7.2 Definitions

**Blocking or vehicle intercept** - A slow-speed coordinated maneuver where two or more patrol vehicles simultaneously intercept and block the movement of a suspect vehicle, the driver of which may be unaware of the impending enforcement stop, with the goal of containment and preventing a pursuit. Blocking is not a moving or stationary road block.

**Boxing-in** - A tactic designed to stop a violator’s vehicle by surrounding it with law enforcement vehicles and then slowing all vehicles to a stop.

**Pursuit Intervention Technique (PIT)** - A low-speed maneuver designed to cause the suspect vehicle to spin out and terminate the pursuit.

**Ramming** - The deliberate act of impacting a violator’s vehicle with another vehicle to functionally damage or otherwise force the violator’s vehicle to stop.

**Roadblocks** - A tactic designed to stop a violator’s vehicle by intentionally placing an emergency vehicle or other immovable object in the path of the violator’s vehicle.
Vehicle Pursuits

Spikes or tack strips - A device that extends across the roadway designed to puncture the tires of the pursued vehicle.

314.7.3 Use Of Firearms
The use of firearms to disable a pursued vehicle is not generally an effective tactic and involves all the dangers associated with discharging firearms. Officers should not utilize firearms during an ongoing pursuit unless the conditions and circumstances dictate that such use reasonably appears necessary to protect life. Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit any officer from using a firearm to stop a suspect from using a vehicle as a deadly weapon.

314.7.4 Intervention Standards
Any pursuit intervention tactic, depending upon the conditions and circumstances under which it is used, may present dangers to the officers, the public or anyone in or on the vehicle being pursued. Certain applications of intervention tactics may be construed to be a use of deadly force and subject to the requirements for such use. Officers shall consider these facts and requirements prior to deciding how, when, where and if an intervention tactic should be employed.

(a) Blocking or vehicle intercept should only be considered in cases involving felony suspects or impaired drivers who pose a threat to public safety when officers reasonably believe that attempting a conventional enforcement stop will likely result in the driver attempting to flee in the vehicle. Because of the potential risks involved, this technique should only be employed by officers who have received training in such tactics after giving consideration to the following:

1. The need to immediately stop the suspect vehicle or prevent it from leaving substantially outweighs the risks of injury or death to occupants of the suspect vehicle, officers, or other members of the public.
2. All other reasonable intervention techniques have failed or reasonably appear ineffective.
3. Employing the blocking maneuver does not unreasonably increase the risk to officer safety.
4. The target vehicle is stopped or traveling at a low speed.
5. At no time should civilian vehicles be used to deploy this technique.

(b) Only those officers trained in the use of the Pursuit Intervention Technique (PIT) will be authorized to use this procedure and only then with approval of a supervisor upon consideration of the circumstances and conditions presented at the time, including the potential for risk of injury to officers, the public and occupants of the pursued vehicle.

(c) Ramming a fleeing vehicle should be done only after other reasonable tactical means at the officer's disposal have been exhausted. This tactic should be reserved for situations where there does not appear to be another reasonable alternative method. This policy is an administrative guide to direct officers in their decision-making process before ramming.
another vehicle. When ramming is used as a means to stop a fleeing vehicle, one or more of the following factors should be present:

1. The suspect is an actual or suspected felon who reasonably appears to represent a serious threat to the public if not apprehended.
2. The suspect is driving with willful or wanton disregard for the safety of other persons or is driving in a reckless and life-endangering manner.
3. If there does not reasonably appear to be a present or immediately foreseeable serious threat to the public, the use of ramming is not authorized.

(d) As with all intervention techniques, pursuing officers should obtain supervisor approval before attempting to box a suspect vehicle during a pursuit. The use of such a technique must be carefully coordinated with all involved units, taking into consideration the circumstances and conditions presented at the time as well as the potential risk of injury to officers, the public and occupants of the pursued vehicle.

(e) The use of spike strips should be approved in advance by a supervisor and deployed only when it is reasonably certain that only the pursued vehicle will be affected by their use. Officers should carefully consider the limitations of such devices as well as the potential risks to officers, the public and occupants of the pursued vehicle. If the pursued vehicle is transporting hazardous materials, or a school bus transporting children, officers and supervisors should weigh the potential consequences against the need to immediately stop the vehicle. Spike strips shall not be deployed to stop a motorcycle or three wheel motor vehicle with an exposed driver.

(f) Because roadblocks involve a potential for serious injury or death to occupants of the pursued vehicle if the suspect does not stop, the intentional placement of roadblocks in the direct path of a pursued vehicle is generally discouraged and should not be deployed without prior approval of a supervisor and only then under extraordinary conditions when all other reasonable intervention techniques have failed or reasonably appear ineffective and the need to immediately stop the pursued vehicle substantially outweighs the risks of injury or death to occupants of the pursued vehicle, officers or other members of the public.

314.7.5 Capture Of Suspects
Proper self-discipline and sound professional judgment are the keys to a successful conclusion of a pursuit and apprehension of evading suspects. Officers shall use only that amount of force, which reasonably appears necessary under the circumstances, to properly perform their lawful duties.

Unless relieved by a supervisor, the primary officer should coordinate efforts to apprehend the suspects following the pursuit. Officers should consider safety of the public and the involved officers when formulating plans to contain and capture the suspects.

314.8 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS
The following reports should be completed upon conclusion of all pursuits:
Vehicle Pursuits

(a) The primary officer should complete appropriate crime/arrest reports.

(b) The Watch Commander shall ensure that an Allied Agency Vehicle Pursuit Report (form CHP 187A) is filed with the CHP not later than 30 days following the pursuit (Vehicle Code § 14602.1). The primary officer should complete as much of the required information on the form as is known and forward the report to the Watch Commander for review and distribution.

(c) After first obtaining the available information, a field supervisor shall promptly notify his/her manager. This notification should minimally contain the following information:

1. Date and time of pursuit
2. Length of pursuit (distance and time)
3. Involved units and officers
4. Initial reason for pursuit
5. Starting and termination points
6. Disposition (arrest, citation), including arrestee information if applicable
7. Injuries and/or property damage
8. Medical treatment
9. Name of supervisor at scene
10. A preliminary determination whether the pursuit appears to be in compliance with this policy and whether additional review or follow-up is warranted

314.8.1 Regular And Periodic Pursuit Training
In addition to initial and supplementary Police Officer Standard Training (POST) training on pursuits required by Penal Code § 13519.8, all sworn members of this department will participate no less than annually in regular and periodic department training addressing this policy and the importance of vehicle safety and protecting the public at all times, including a recognition of the need to balance the known offense and the need for immediate capture against the risks to officers and others (Vehicle Code § 17004.7(d)).

314.8.2 Policy Review
Each sworn member of this department shall certify in writing that they have received, read and understand this policy initially and upon any amendments.

314.9 APPLICATION OF VEHICLE PURSUIT POLICY
This policy is expressly written and adopted pursuant to the provisions of Vehicle Code § 17004.7, with additional input from the POST Vehicle Pursuit Guidelines.
Officer Response To Calls

316.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides for the safe and appropriate response to emergency and non-emergency situations whether dispatched or self-initiated.

316.2 RESPONSE TO CALLS

Officers dispatched "Code-3" shall consider the call an emergency response and proceed immediately. Officers responding Code-3 shall continuously operate emergency lighting equipment, including at minimum a steady forward facing red light, and shall sound the siren as reasonably necessary pursuant to Vehicle Code § 21055.

Responding with emergency light(s) and siren does not relieve the officer of the duty to continue to drive with due regard for the safety of all persons. The use of any other warning equipment without a red light and siren does not provide any exemption from the Vehicle Code.

Officers should only respond Code-3 when so dispatched or when circumstances reasonably indicate an emergency response is required. Officers not authorized to respond Code-3 shall observe all traffic laws and proceed without the use of emergency lights and siren.

316.3 REQUESTING EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE

Requests for emergency assistance should be limited to those situations where the involved personnel reasonably believe that there is an immediate threat to the safety of officers, or assistance is needed to prevent imminent serious harm to a citizen. In any event, where a situation has stabilized and emergency response is not required, the requesting officer shall immediately notify the Communications Center.

If circumstances permit, the requesting officer should give the following information:

• The unit number
• The location
• The reason for the request and type of emergency
• The number of units required

316.3.1 Number Of Units Assigned

Normally, only one unit should respond to an emergency call Code-3 unless the Watch Commander or the field supervisor authorizes an additional unit(s).

316.4 INITIATING CODE 3 RESPONSE

If an officer believes a Code-3 response to any call is appropriate, the officer shall immediately notify the Communications Center. Generally, only one unit should respond Code-3 to any situation. Should another officer believe a Code-3 response is appropriate, the Communications Center shall be notified and the Watch Commander or field supervisor will make a determination as to whether one or more officers driving Code-3 is appropriate.
316.5 RESPONSIBILITIES OF RESPONDING OFFICER(S)
Officers shall exercise sound judgment and care with due regard for life and property when responding to an emergency call. Officers shall reduce speed at all street intersections to such a degree that they shall have complete control of the vehicle.

The decision to continue a Code-3 response is at the discretion of the officer. If, in the officer's judgment, the roadway conditions or traffic congestion does not permit such a response without unreasonable risk, the officer may elect to respond to the call without the use of red lights and siren at the legal speed limit. In such an event, the officer should immediately notify the Communications Center. An officer shall also discontinue the Code-3 response when directed by a supervisor.

Upon receiving authorization or determining a Code-3 response is appropriate, an officer shall immediately give the location from which he/she is responding.

316.6 COMMUNICATIONS RESPONSIBILITIES
A dispatcher shall assign a Code-3 response when an officer requests emergency assistance or available information reasonably indicates that the public is threatened with serious injury or death and immediate police response is needed. In all other circumstances, the dispatcher shall obtain authorization from the Watch Commander or a field supervisor prior to assigning units Code-3. The dispatcher shall:

(a) Attempt to assign the closest available unit to the location requiring assistance
(b) Immediately notify the Watch Commander
(c) Confirm the location from which the unit is responding
(d) Notify and coordinate allied emergency services (e.g., fire and ambulance)
(e) Continue to obtain and broadcast information as necessary concerning the response and monitor the situation until it is stabilized or terminated
(f) Control all radio communications during the emergency and coordinate assistance under the direction of the Watch Commander or field supervisor

316.7 SUPERVISORY RESPONSIBILITIES
Upon being notified that a Code-3 response has been initiated, the Watch Commander or the field supervisor shall verify the following:

(a) The proper response has been initiated
(b) No more than those units reasonably necessary under the circumstances are involved in the response
(c) Affected outside jurisdictions are being notified as practical

The field supervisor shall monitor the response until it has been stabilized or terminated and assert control by directing units into or out of the response if necessary. If, in the supervisor's judgment, the circumstances require additional units to be assigned a Code-3 response, the supervisor may do so.
Officer Response to Calls

It is the supervisor's responsibility to terminate a Code-3 response that, in his/her judgment is inappropriate due to the circumstances.

When making the decision to authorize a Code-3 response, the Watch Commander or the field supervisor should consider the following:

- The type of call
- The necessity of a timely response
- Traffic and roadway conditions
- The location of the responding units

316.8 FAILURE OF EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

If the emergency equipment on the vehicle should fail to operate, the officer must terminate the Code-3 response and respond accordingly. In all cases, the officer shall notify the Watch Commander, field supervisor, or the Communications Center of the equipment failure so that another unit may be assigned to the emergency response.
Domestic Violence

320.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The purpose of this policy is to provide the guidelines necessary to deter, prevent and reduce domestic violence within our campus community through vigorous enforcement and to address domestic violence as a serious crime against society. The policy specifically addresses the commitment of this department to take enforcement action when appropriate, to provide assistance to victims and to guide officers in the investigation of domestic violence.

320.1.1 Definitions
Definitions related to this policy include:

Abuse - Intentionally or recklessly causing or attempting to cause bodily injury, or placing another person in reasonable apprehension of imminent serious bodily injury.

Domestic Violence - Abuse committed against an adult or minor who is a spouse, former spouse, cohabitant, former cohabitant, or a person with whom the suspect has had a child or is having or has had a dating relationship and/or sexual relationship. Same sex relationships are included per PC 13700(b).

Cohabitant - two unrelated adult persons living together for a substantial period of time, resulting in some permanence of relationship. Factors that may determine whether persons are cohabitating include, but are not limited to:

• Sexual relations between the parties while sharing living quarters
• Sharing of income or expenses
• Joint ownership of the property/dwelling
• Whether the parties hold themselves out as husband and wife
• The continuity of the relationship
• The Length of the relationship

Court order - All forms of orders related to domestic violence, that have been issued by a court of this state or another, whether civil or criminal, regardless of whether service has been made.

320.2 POLICY
The UC Davis Police Department's response to incidents of domestic violence on campus and violations of related court orders shall stress enforcement of the law to protect the victim and shall communicate the philosophy that domestic violence is criminal behavior. It is also the policy of this department to facilitate victims' and offenders' access to appropriate civil remedies and university and community resources whenever feasible.

320.2.1 Victim Confidentiality
 Officers shall inform juvenile victims of domestic violence or their parent or guardian of their right to keep their name, address, telephone number, and other contact information confidential (GC 6254(f)).
Domestic Violence

320.3 OFFICER SAFETY
The investigation of domestic violence cases often places officers in emotionally charged and sometimes highly dangerous environments. No provision of this policy is intended to supersede the responsibility of all officers to exercise due caution and reasonable care in providing for the safety of any officers and parties involved.

320.4 INVESTIGATIONS
The following guidelines should be followed by officers when investigating domestic violence cases:

(a) Calls of reported, threatened, imminent or ongoing domestic violence and the violation of any court order are of extreme importance and should be considered among the highest response priorities. This includes incomplete 9-1-1 calls.

(b) When practicable, officers should obtain and document statements from the victim, the suspect and any witnesses, including children, in or around the household or location of occurrence.

(c) Officers should list the full name and date of birth (and school if available) of each child who was present in the household at the time of the offense. The names of other children who may not have been in the house at that particular time should also be obtained for follow-up.

(d) When practicable and legally permitted, video or audio record all significant statements and observations.

(e) All injuries should be photographed, regardless of severity, taking care to preserve the victim's personal privacy. Where practicable, photographs should be taken by a person of the same sex. Victims whose injuries are not visible at the time of the incident should be asked to contact the Investigation Unit in the event that the injuries later become visible.

(f) Officers should request that the victim complete and sign an authorization for release of medical records related to the incident when applicable.

(g) If the suspect is no longer at the scene, officers should make reasonable efforts to locate the suspect to further the investigation, provide the suspect with an opportunity to make a statement and make an arrest or seek an arrest warrant if appropriate.

(h) Seize any firearms or other dangerous weapons in the home, if appropriate and legally permitted, for safekeeping or as evidence. If the domestic violence involved threats of bodily harm, any firearm discovered in plain view or pursuant to consent or other lawful search must be taken into temporary custody (Penal Code § 18250).

(i) When completing an incident or arrest report for violation of a court order, officers should include specific information that establishes that the offender has been served, including the date the offender was served, the name of the agency that served the order and the provision of the order that the subject is alleged to have violated. When reasonably available, the arresting officer should attach a copy of the order to the incident or arrest report.
Domestic Violence

(j) Officers should take appropriate enforcement action when there is probable cause to believe an offense has occurred. Factors that should not be used as sole justification for declining to take enforcement action include:

1. Marital status of suspect and victim.
2. Whether the suspect lives on the premises with the victim.
3. Claims by the suspect that the victim provoked or perpetuated the violence.
4. The potential financial or child custody consequences of arrest.
5. The physical or emotional state of either party.
6. Use of drugs or alcohol by either party.
7. Denial that the abuse occurred where evidence indicates otherwise.
8. A request by the victim not to arrest the suspect.
9. Location of the incident (public/private).
10. Speculation that the complainant may not follow through with the prosecution.
11. The racial, cultural, social, professional position or sexual orientation of the victim or suspect.

320.4.1 If A Suspect Is Arrested
Dual arrests are discouraged; the officer’s responsibility is to identify the dominant aggressor California Penal Code 13701(b).

If a suspect is arrested, officers should:

(a) Advise the victim that there is no guarantee the suspect will remain in custody.
(b) Provide the victim the information to contact Victims Information and Notification Everyday (VINE) online via www.vinelink.com or (877) 411-5588.
(c) Advise the victim whether any type of court order will be in effect when the suspect is released from jail.

320.4.2 If No Arrest Is Made
If no arrest is made, the officer should:

(a) Advise the parties of any options, including but not limited to:

1. Voluntary separation of the parties.
2. Appropriate resource referrals (e.g., CVPP Advocate, counselors, friends, relatives, shelter homes, victim witness unit).
3. Provide the victim with the Department's Domestic Violence and Sexual Assault brochure and Marsy's Card.
Domestic Violence

(b) Document the resolution in a report and write a short memo/email to the Campus Violence Prevention Program coordinator with victim’s contact information for follow-up.

320.4.3 Tenancy Issues
When a victim can prove they are in lawful possession of the premises as exhibited by rent receipts, lease, verification by housing or apartment manager, etc., and the complainant requests the person who is not in lawful possession of the premises to leave, the responding officer will:

(a) Stand by until the suspect removes essential belongings

(b) If the suspect refuses to leave upon request, an arrest should be made under Penal Code Section 602.5

In situations where the complainant requesting removal of the suspect cannot show proof of lawful possession, the officer should refer the complainant for a Temporary Restraining Order or other appropriate civil remedy.

If appropriate, a domestic violence situation involving a tenancy issue may be resolved through the proper application for an Emergency Protective Order

320.5 VICTIM ASSISTANCE
Victims may be traumatized or confused and their behavior and judgment affected. Officers should:

(a) Provide the victim with the department's Domestic Violence and Sexual Assault Brochure, even if the incident may not rise to the level of a crime.

(b) Provide the victim with a copy of the Marsy's Card and Resources brochure, provided by the California Attorney General's Office, and alert the victim to available resources including shelters.

(c) Notify the victim of their right to have a victim advocate and support person of their choosing present during any law enforcement interview or contact.

(d) Should the victim decline their right to have an advocate present, notify the Campus Violence Prevention Program via email or memo with the victims contact information for follow-up.

(e) Stand by for a reasonable amount of time when an involved person requests law enforcement assistance while removing essential items of personal property.

(f) Seek medical assistance as soon as practicable for the victim if he/she has sustained injury or complains of pain.

(g) Ask the victim whether he/she has a safe place to stay. Assist in arranging to transport the victim to an alternate shelter if the victim expresses a concern for his/her safety or if the officer determines that a need exists.

(h) Make reasonable efforts to ensure that children or dependent adults who are under the supervision of the suspect or victim are being properly cared for.

(i) Seek or assist the victim in obtaining an Emergency Protective Order if appropriate.
320.6 DISPATCH ASSISTANCE
All calls of domestic violence, including incomplete 9-1-1 calls, should be dispatched as soon as practicable.

Dispatchers are not required to verify the validity of a court order before responding to a request for assistance. Officers should request that dispatchers check whether any of the involved persons are subject to the terms of a court order.

320.7 FOREIGN COURT ORDERS
Various types of orders may be issued in domestic violence cases. Any foreign court order properly issued by a court of another state, Indian tribe or territory shall be enforced by officers as if it were the order of a court in this state. An order should be considered properly issued when it reasonably appears that the issuing court has jurisdiction over the parties and reasonable notice and opportunity to respond was given to the party against whom the order was issued (18 USC § 2265). An otherwise valid out-of-state court order shall be enforced, regardless of whether the order has been properly registered with this state.

320.8 VERIFICATION OF COURT ORDERS
Determining the validity of a court order, particularly an order from another jurisdiction, can be challenging. Therefore, in determining whether there is probable cause to make an arrest for a violation of any court order, officers should carefully review the actual order when available, and, where appropriate and practicable:

(a) Ask the subject of the order about his/her notice or receipt of the order, his/her knowledge of its terms and efforts to respond to the order.

(b) Check available records or databases that may show the status or conditions of the order.

(c) Contact the issuing court to verify the validity of the order.

(d) Contact a law enforcement official from the jurisdiction where the order was issued to verify information.

Officers should document in an appropriate report their efforts to verify the validity of an order, regardless of whether an arrest is made. Officers should contact a supervisor for clarification when needed.

320.9 LEGAL MANDATES AND RELEVANT LAWS
California law provides for the following:

320.9.1 Standards For Arrests
Officers investigating a domestic violence report should consider the following:

(a) An arrest should be made when there is probable cause to believe that a felony or misdemeanor domestic violence offense has been committed (Penal Code § 13701). Any decision to not arrest an adult when there is reasonable cause to do so requires supervisor approval.
Domestic Violence

1. Officers are only authorized to make an arrest without a warrant for a misdemeanor domestic violence offense if the officer makes the arrest as soon as probable cause arises (Penal Code § 836).

(b) An officer responding to a domestic violence call who cannot not make an arrest will advise the victim of his/her right to make a private person's arrest. The advisement should be made out of the presence of the suspect and shall include advising the victim how to safely execute the arrest. Officers shall not dissuade victims from making a lawful private person's arrest. Officers should refer to the provisions in the Private Persons Arrests Policy for options regarding the disposition of private person's arrests (Penal Code § 836(b)).

(c) Officers shall not cite and release a person for the following offenses (Penal Code § 853.6(a) (3)):

1. Penal Code § 243(e)(1) (battery against spouse, cohabitant)
2. Penal Code § 273.5 (corporal injury on spouse, cohabitant, fiancé/fiancée, person of a previous dating or engagement relationship, mother/father of the offender’s child)
3. Penal Code § 273.6 (violation of protective order) if violence or threats of violence have occurred or the suspect has gone to the workplace or residence of the protected party
4. Penal Code § 646.9 (stalking)
5. Other serious or violent felonies specified in Penal Code § 1270.1

(d) In responding to domestic violence incidents, including mutual protective order violations, officers should generally be reluctant to make dual arrests. Officers shall make reasonable efforts to identify the dominant aggressor in any incident. The dominant aggressor is the person who has been determined to be the most significant, rather than the first, aggressor (Penal Code § 13701). In identifying the dominant aggressor, an officer shall consider:

1. The intent of the law to protect victims of domestic violence from continuing abuse.
2. The threats creating fear of physical injury.
3. The history of domestic violence between the persons involved.
4. Whether either person acted in self-defense.

(e) An arrest shall be made when there is probable cause to believe that a violation of a domestic violence court order has been committed (Penal Code § 13701; Penal Code § 836), regardless of whether the offense was committed in the officer's presence. After arrest, the officer shall confirm that a copy of the order has been registered, unless the victim provides a copy (Penal Code § 836).
320.9.2 Court Orders
(a) An officer who obtains an emergency protective order from the court shall serve it on the restrained person if the person can be reasonably located, and shall provide the person protected or the person's parent/guardian with a copy of the order. The officer shall file a copy with the court as soon as practicable and shall have the order entered into the computer database system for protective and restraining orders maintained by the Department of Justice (Family Code § 6271; Penal Code § 646.91).

(b) At the request of the petitioner, an officer at the scene of a reported domestic violence incident shall serve a court order on a restrained person (Family Code § 6383; Penal Code § 13710).

(c) Any officer serving a protective order that indicates that the respondent possesses weapons or ammunition shall request that the firearm/ammunition be immediately surrendered (Family Code § 6389(c)(2)).

(d) During the service of a protective order any firearm discovered in plain view or pursuant to consent or other lawful search shall be taken into temporary custody (Penal Code § 18250).

320.9.3 Public Access To Policy
A copy of this domestic violence policy will be provided to members of the public upon request (Penal Code § 13701).

320.9.4 Reports And Records
(a) A written report shall be completed on all incidents of domestic violence. All such reports should be documented on the appropriate form, which includes information and notations specific to domestic violence incidents as required by Penal Code § 13730.

(b) Reporting officers should provide the victim with the case number of the report. The case number may be placed in the space provided on the domestic violence victim information handout provided to the victim. If the case number is not immediately available, an explanation should be given regarding how the victim can obtain the information at a later time.

(c) Officers who seize any firearm or other deadly weapon in a domestic violence incident shall issue the individual possessing such weapon a receipt and notice of where the weapon may be recovered, along with the applicable time limit for recovery (Penal Code § 18250; Penal Code § 33800; Family Code § 6389(c)(2)).

320.9.5 Record-Keeping And Data Collection
This department shall maintain records of court orders related to domestic violence and the service status of each (Penal Code § 13710), as well as records on the number of domestic violence related calls reported to the Department, including whether weapons were used in the incident (Penal Code § 13730). This information is to be reported to the Attorney General monthly. It shall
be the responsibility of the Dispatch/Records Supervisor to maintain and report this information as required.

320.9.6 Declaration In Support Of Bail Increase
Any officer who makes a warrantless arrest for a felony or misdemeanor violation of a domestic violence restraining order shall evaluate the totality of the circumstances to determine whether reasonable cause exists to seek an increased bail amount. If there is reasonable cause to believe that the scheduled bail amount is insufficient to assure the arrestee’s appearance or to protect the victim or family member of a victim, the officer shall prepare a declaration in support of increased bail (Penal Code § 1269c).
Duty To Warn/Tarasoff Notification

321.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The purpose of this order is to set procedures for investigating and reporting threats communicated to a mental health professional, commonly referred to as “Tarasoff incidents” or in cases where a member of the department becomes aware of any act or credible threat to injure or harm another person, reasonable efforts shall be made to document the information and notify the intended victim as well as provide assistance that may be reasonably available for that person's safety.

321.2 DEFINITIONS
Tarasoff Notification (pursuant to Tarasoff v. The Regents 551 P. 2d334 (Cal 1976) ) - a notification from a licensed psychologist/counselor to the police and targeted people regarding death threats.

321.3 NOTIFICATION
When an imminent or credible threat to a person is received, it is the policy of this department to:

(a) Immediately notify the on-duty supervisor as well as the intended victim. The matter will be initially handled by patrol officers.

(b) Document the notifications in a case report by time and date.

(c) When the threat is not imminent and personal contact cannot be made, a letter detailing the threat shall be sent to the intended victim.
Search And Seizure

322.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Both the federal and state Constitutions provide every individual with the right to be free from unreasonable searches and seizures. This policy provides general guidelines for UC Davis Police Department personnel to consider when dealing with search and seizure issues.

322.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the UC Davis Police Department to respect the fundamental rights of individuals. Members of this department will conduct searches in strict observance of the constitutional rights of persons being searched. All seizures by this department will comply with relevant federal and state law governing the seizure of persons and property.

In accordance with the Training Policy, the Department will provide relevant and current training to officers as guidance for the application of current law, local community standards and prosecutorial considerations regarding specific search and seizure situations, as appropriate.

322.3 SEARCHES

The U.S. Constitution generally provides that a valid warrant is required in order for a search to be valid. There are, however, several exceptions that permit a warrantless search.

Examples of law enforcement activities that are exceptions to the general warrant requirement include, but are not limited to, searches pursuant to the following:

- Valid consent
- Incident to a lawful arrest
- Legitimate community caretaking interests
- Vehicle searches under certain circumstances
- Exigent circumstances

Certain other activities are recognized by federal and state courts and by certain statutes as legitimate law enforcement activities that also do not require a warrant. Such activities may include seizure and examination of abandoned property, and observations of activities and property located on open public areas.

Because case law regarding search and seizure is constantly changing and subject to interpretation by the courts, each member of this department is expected to act in each situation according to current training and his/her familiarity with clearly established rights as determined by case law.

Whenever practicable, officers are encouraged to contact a supervisor to resolve questions regarding search and seizure issues prior to electing a course of action.
Search and Seizure

322.4 SEARCH PROTOCOL
Although conditions will vary and officer safety and other exigencies must be considered in every search situation, the following guidelines should be followed whenever circumstances permit:

(a) Members of this department will strive to conduct searches with dignity and courtesy.
(b) Officers should explain to the person being searched the reason for the search and how the search will be conducted.
(c) Searches should be carried out with due regard and respect for private property interests and in a manner that minimizes damage. Property should be left in a condition as close as reasonably possible to its pre-search condition.
(d) In order to minimize the need for forcible entry, an attempt should be made to obtain keys, combinations or access codes when a search of locked property is anticipated.
(e) When the person to be searched is of the opposite sex as the searching officer, a reasonable effort should be made to summon an officer of the same sex as the subject to conduct the search. When it is not practicable to summon an officer of the same sex as the subject, the following guidelines should be followed:
   1. Another officer or a supervisor should witness the search.
   2. The officer should not search areas of the body covered by tight-fitting clothing, sheer clothing or clothing that could not reasonably conceal a weapon.

322.4.1 Consent
Entry into a location for the purpose of conducting a search for any item reasonably believed relevant to an investigation is permitted once valid consent has been obtained. A search by consent is only valid if the following criteria are met:

(a) Voluntary (i.e., clear, specific and unequivocal).
(b) Obtained from a person with authority to give consent. Factors related to this authority are:
   1. Age, intelligence and physical condition of the person giving consent
   2. The length and location of the questioning that precedes the consent
(c) Does not exceed the scope of the consent given.
(d) Whenever possible the use of a consent to search form should be used. The victim should be able to read it, understand it and be given a copy after he/she has signed it.
(e) Consent must be obtained freely and without coercion. It cannot be obtained through submission to authority, expressed or implied.
(f) A person with authority to give consent should be present or otherwise in a position to communicate a withdrawal of consent should they so desire. Absent any other legal justification, any related search should be discontinued at any point that consent is withdrawn.
322.5 DOCUMENTATION
Officers are responsible to document any search and to ensure that any required reports are sufficient including, at minimum, documentation of the following:

- Reason for the search
- Any efforts used to minimize the intrusiveness of any search (e.g., asking for consent or keys)
- What, if any, injuries or damage occurred. It is recommended that officers take photos of a search location both before and after a search so they can document the condition of the property prior to as well as after the search.
- All steps taken to secure property
- The results of the search, including a description of any property or contraband seized
- If the person searched is the opposite sex, any efforts to summon an officer of the same sex as the person being searched and the identification of any witness officer

Supervisors shall review reports to ensure the reports are accurate, that actions are properly documented and that current legal requirements and department policy have been met.
Temporary Custody Of Juveniles

324.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines consistent with the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act for juveniles taken into temporary custody by members of the UC Davis Police Department (42 USC § 5633).

Guidance regarding contacting juveniles at schools or who may be victims is provided in the Child Abuse Policy.

324.1.1 Definitions

Definitions related to this policy include:

Juvenile non-offender - An abused, neglected, dependent or alien juvenile who may be legally held for his/her own safety or welfare. This also includes any juvenile who may have initially been contacted for an offense that would not subject an adult to arrest (e.g., fine-only offense) but was taken into custody for his/her protection or for purposes of reuniting the juvenile with a parent, guardian or other responsible person.

Juvenile offender - A juvenile 17 years of age or younger who is alleged to have committed an offense that would subject an adult to arrest (a non-status offense). It also includes an offense under Penal Code § 29610 for underage possession of a handgun or concealable firearm (28 CFR 31.303).

Non-secure custody - When a juvenile is held in the presence of an officer or other custody employee at all times and is not placed in a locked room, cell or behind any locked doors. Juveniles in non-secure custody may be handcuffed but not to a stationary or secure object. Personal supervision, through direct visual monitoring and audio two-way communication is maintained. Monitoring through electronic devices, such as video, does not replace direct visual observation (Welfare and Institutions Code § 207.1(d); 15 CCR 1150).

Secure custody - When a juvenile requires secure custody they will be transported to the appropriate juvenile custody facility. No juveniles will be held in secure custody at UC Davis Police Department facilities. Secure custody also includes being physically secured to a stationary object (15 CCR 1146).

Examples of secure custody include:

(a) A juvenile left alone in an unlocked room within the secure perimeter of the adult temporary holding area.

(b) A juvenile handcuffed to a rail.

(c) A juvenile placed in a room that contains doors with delayed egress devices that have a delay of more than 30 seconds.
(d) A juvenile being processed in a secure booking area when an unsecure booking area is available.

(e) A juvenile left alone in a secure booking area after being photographed and fingerprinted.

(f) A juvenile placed in a cell within the adult temporary holding area, whether or not the cell door is locked.

**Sight and sound separation** - Located or arranged to prevent physical, visual or auditory contact. May be necessary with multiple juvenile arrests.

**Status offender** - A juvenile suspected of committing a criminal violation of the law that would not be a criminal violation but for the age of the offender. Examples may include running away, underage possession of tobacco, curfew violation or truancy. A juvenile in custody on a court order or warrant based upon a status offense is also a status offender. This includes the habitually disobedient or truant juvenile under California Welfare and Institutions Code § 601 and any juvenile suspected of an offense that would not subject an adult to arrest (e.g., fine-only offense).

**324.2 POLICY**

The UC Davis Police Department is committed to releasing juveniles from temporary custody as soon as reasonably practicable and keeping juveniles safe while they are in temporary custody at the UC Davis Police Department. Juveniles should be held in non-secure temporary custody only for as long as reasonably necessary for processing, transfer or release. Juveniles whose crime is one of violence or who pose a threat if placed in non-secure detention shall be transported to the appropriate juvenile custody facility.

**324.3 JUVENILES WHO SHOULD NOT BE HELD**

Juveniles who exhibit any of the following conditions should not be held at the UC Davis Police Department:

(a) Unconscious

(b) Seriously injured

(c) A known suicide risk or obviously severely emotionally disturbed

(d) Significantly intoxicated juveniles will be transported to an appropriate juvenile custody facility. A medical clearance shall be obtained for minors who are under the influence of drugs, alcohol or any other intoxicating substance to the extent that they are unable to care for themselves (15 CCR 1151).

(e) Extremely violent or continuously violent

Officers taking custody of a juvenile who exhibits any of the above conditions should take reasonable steps to provide medical attention or mental health assistance and notify a supervisor of the situation (15 CCR 1142; 15 CCR 1151).

These juveniles shall not be held at the UC Davis Police Department.
If the officer taking custody of the juvenile believes the juvenile may be a suicide risk, the juvenile shall be under continuous direct supervision until evaluation, release or a transfer is completed (15 CCR 1142).

324.3.1 Emergency Medical Care Of Juveniles In Custody
When emergency medical attention is required for a juvenile, medical assistance will be called immediately. The Watch Commander shall be notified of the need for medical attention for the juvenile. Department members should administer first aid as applicable (15 CCR 1142).

324.3.2 Suicide Prevention Of Juveniles In Custody
Department members should be alert to potential symptoms based upon exhibited behavior that may indicate the juvenile is a suicide risk. These symptoms may include depression, refusal to communicate, verbally threatening to kill him/herself or any unusual behavior which may indicate the juvenile may harm him/herself while in either secure or non-secure custody (15 CCR 1142).

324.4 Custody Of Juveniles
Officers should take custody of a juvenile and temporarily hold the juvenile at the UC Davis Police Department when there is no other lawful and practicable alternative to temporary custody. Refer to the Child Abuse Policy for additional information regarding detaining a juvenile that is suspected of being a victim.

No juvenile should be held in temporary custody at the UC Davis Police Department without authorization of the arresting officer's supervisor or the Watch Commander. Juveniles taken into custody shall be held in non-secure custody unless otherwise authorized by this policy.

Any juvenile taken into custody shall be released to the care of the juvenile's parent or other responsible adult or transferred to a juvenile custody facility or to other authority as soon as practicable and in no event shall a juvenile be held beyond six hours from the time of his/her entry into the UC Davis Police Department (42 USC § 5633; Welfare and Institutions Code § 207.1(d)).

324.4.1 Custody Of Juvenile Non-Offenders
Non-offenders taken into protective custody in compliance with the Child Abuse Policy should generally not be held at the UC Davis Police Department. Custodial arrangements should be made for non-offenders as soon as reasonably possible. Juvenile non-offenders shall not be held in secure custody (42 USC § 5633; Welfare and Institutions Code § 206).

324.4.2 Custody Of Juvenile Status Offenders
Status offenders should generally be released by citation or with a warning rather than taken into temporary custody. However, officers may take custody of a status offender if requested to do so by a parent or legal guardian in order to facilitate reunification (e.g., transported home or to the station to await a parent). Status offenders shall not be held in secure custody (42 USC § 5633).
324.4.3 Custody Of Juvenile Offenders

Juvenile offenders should be held in non-secure custody while at the UC Davis Police Department unless another form of custody is authorized by this policy or is necessary due to exigent circumstances.

Generally, a juvenile offender may be taken into custody when authorized by a court order or when there is probable cause to believe the juvenile has committed an offense that would subject an adult to arrest (Welfare and Institutions Code § 625).

A juvenile offender who is 14 years of age or older and suspected of using a firearm in violation of Welfare and Institutions Code 625.3 shall be transported to a juvenile facility.

A juvenile offender suspected of committing murder or a sex offense that may subject a juvenile to criminal jurisdiction under Welfare and Institutions Code § 602(b), or a serious or violent felony should be referred to a probation officer for a decision on further detention.

In all other cases the juvenile offender may be:

(a) Released upon warning or citation.
(b) Released to a parent or other responsible adult after processing at the Department.
(c) Referred to a probation officer for a decision regarding whether to transport the juvenile offender to a juvenile facility.
(d) Transported to his/her home or to the place where the juvenile offender was taken into custody (Welfare and Institutions Code § 207.2).

In determining which disposition is appropriate, the investigating officer or supervisor shall prefer the alternative which least restricts the juvenile’s freedom of movement, provided that alternative is compatible with the best interests of the juvenile and the community (Welfare and Institutions Code § 626).

Whenever a juvenile offender under the age of 14 is taken into custody, the officer should take reasonable steps to verify and document the child's ability to differentiate between right and wrong, particularly in relation to the alleged offense (Penal Code § 26).

324.5 ADVISEMENTS

Officers shall take immediate steps to notify the juvenile’s parent, guardian or a responsible relative that the juvenile is in custody, the location where the juvenile is being held and the intended disposition (Welfare and Institutions Code § 627).

Whenever a juvenile is taken into temporary custody, he/she shall be given the Miranda rights advisement regardless of whether questioning is intended (Welfare and Institutions Code § 625).

Anytime a juvenile offender is placed in secure custody, he/she shall be informed of the purpose of the secure custody, the length of time the secure custody is expected to last and of the maximum six-hour limitation (Welfare and Institutions Code § 207.1(d)).
Juveniles taken into custody for an offense shall immediately be advised (or at least within one hour from being taken into custody, if possible) that they may make three telephone calls: one call completed to his/her parent or guardian; one to a responsible relative or his/her employer; and another call completed to an attorney. The calls shall be at no expense to the juvenile when completed to telephone numbers within the local calling area. Juveniles should be asked whether they are a caregiver and provided two more phone calls in the same manner as provided to adults in the Temporary Holding Facility Policy (Welfare and Institutions Code § 627; Penal Code § 851.5).

324.6 JUVENILE CUSTODY LOGS
Juveniles will not be held in secure custody at UC Davis Police Department Facilities. Any time a juvenile is held in non-secure custody at the Department, the custody shall be promptly and properly documented in the juvenile custody log, including:

(a) Identifying information about the juvenile being held.
(b) Date and time of arrival and release from the UC Davis Police Department (15 CCR 1150).
(c) Watch Commander notification and approval to temporarily hold the juvenile.
(d) Any charges for which the juvenile is being held and classification of the juvenile as a juvenile offender, status offender or non-offender.
(e) Any changes in status.
(f) The juvenile shall be in the presence of the arresting officer at all times.
(g) Any medical and other screening requested and completed (15 CCR 1142).
(h) Circumstances that justify any secure custody (Welfare and Institutions Code § 207.1(d); 15 CCR 1145).
(i) Any other information that may be required by other authorities, such as compliance inspectors or a local juvenile court authority.

The Watch Commander shall initial the log to approve the custody, including any secure custody, and shall also initial the log when the juvenile is released.

324.7 NO-CONTACT REQUIREMENTS
Sight and sound separation shall be maintained between all juveniles and adults while in custody at the Department (42 USC § 5633; Welfare and Institutions Code § 207.1(d); Welfare and Institutions Code § 208; 15 CCR 1144). There should also be sight and sound separation between non-offenders and juvenile and status offenders.

In situations where brief or accidental contact may occur (e.g., during the brief time a juvenile is being fingerprinted and/or photographed in booking), a member of the UC Davis Police Department (trained in the supervision of persons in custody) shall maintain a constant, immediate, side-by-side presence with the juvenile or the adult to minimize any contact. If inadvertent or accidental contact does occur, reasonable efforts shall be taken to end the contact (15 CCR 1144).
324.8 TEMPORARY CUSTODY REQUIREMENTS
Members and supervisors assigned to monitor or process any juvenile at the UC Davis Police Department shall ensure the following:

(a) The Watch Commander should be notified if it is anticipated that a juvenile may need to remain at the UC Davis Police Department more than four hours. This will enable the Watch Commander to ensure no juvenile is held at the UC Davis Police Department more than six hours.

(b) A staff member of the same sex shall supervise personal hygiene activities and care, such as changing clothing or using the restroom, without direct observation to allow for privacy.

(c) No juvenile will be placed in secure detention while at UC Davis Police Department Facilities, and significant incidents/activities shall be noted on the log.

(d) Juveniles shall have reasonable access to toilets and wash basins (15 CCR 1143).

(e) Food shall be provided if a juvenile has not eaten within the past four hours or is otherwise in need of nourishment, including any special diet required for the health of the juvenile (15 CCR 1143).

(f) Juveniles shall have reasonable access to a drinking fountain or water (15 CCR 1143).

(g) Juveniles shall have reasonable opportunities to stand and stretch, particularly if handcuffed or restrained in any way.

(h) Juveniles shall have privacy during family, guardian and/or lawyer visits (15 CCR 1143).

(i) Juveniles shall be permitted to remain in their personal clothing unless the clothing is taken as evidence or is otherwise unsuitable or inadequate for continued wear while in custody (15 CCR 1143).

(j) Blankets shall be provided as reasonably necessary (15 CCR 1143).

(k) Juveniles shall have adequate furnishings, including suitable chairs or benches.

(l) Juveniles shall have the right to the same number of telephone calls as an adult in custody.

(m) No discipline may be administered to any juvenile, nor may juveniles be subjected to corporal or unusual punishment, humiliation or mental abuse (15 CCR 1142).

324.9 USE OF RESTRAINT DEVICES
Juvenile offenders may be handcuffed in accordance with the Handcuffing and Restraints Policy. A juvenile offender may be handcuffed at the UC Davis Police Department when the juvenile presents a heightened risk. However, non-offenders and status offenders should not be handcuffed unless they are combative or threatening (15 CCR 1142).

Restraints shall only be used so long as it reasonably appears necessary for the juvenile's protection or the protection of others (15 CCR 1142).
Temporary Custody of Juveniles

Juveniles in restraints shall be kept away from other unrestrained juveniles or monitored in such a way as to protect the juvenile from abuse (15 CCR 1142).

324.10 PERSONAL PROPERTY
The officer taking custody of a juvenile offender or status offender at the UC Davis Police Department shall ensure a thorough search of the juvenile's property is made and all property is removed from the juvenile, especially those items that could compromise safety, such as pens, pencils and belts.

The personal property of a juvenile should be placed in a property bag. The property should be inventoried in the juvenile's presence and sealed into the bag. The property should be kept in a monitored or secure location until the juvenile is released from the custody of the UC Davis Police Department.

324.11 SECURE CUSTODY
Only juvenile offenders 14 years of age or older may be placed in secure custody (Welfare and Institutions Code § 207; 15 CCR 1145). Watch Commander approval is required before placing a juvenile offender in secure custody.

Secure custody should only be used for juvenile offenders when there is a reasonable belief that the juvenile is a serious risk of harm to him/herself or others. Juveniles requiring secure custody should be transported to the appropriate juvenile custody facility as soon as practicable. Factors to be considered when determining if the juvenile offender presents a serious security risk to him/herself or others include the following (15 CCR 1145):

(a) Age, maturity and delinquent history
(b) Severity of offense for which the juvenile was taken into custody
(c) The juvenile offender's behavior

Members of this department shall not use secure custody for convenience when non-secure custody is, or later becomes, a reasonable option (15 CCR 1145). Paperwork that must accompany Juveniles that require transportation to the appropriate juvenile custody facility varies by county jurisdiction. The following requirements for juvenile hall secure detention are as follows:

(a) Sacramento County - Arrest Report, Probable Cause Declaration, and DOJ Form JUS8716, Juvenile Detention Disposition Report.
(b) Yolo County - Form J136, Yolo County Probation Department Application for Juvenile Court Petition and Juvenile Hall Detention Report.
(c) Solano County - Arrest and Detention Form and a copy of the police report.

When practicable, handcuffing one hand of a juvenile offender to a fixed object while otherwise maintaining the juvenile in non-secure custody should be considered as the method of secure custody. An employee must be present at all times to ensure the juvenile's safety while secured to a stationary object (15 CCR 1148).
Temporary Custody of Juveniles

Juveniles shall not be secured to a stationary object for more than 60 minutes. Supervisor approval is required to secure a juvenile to a stationary object for longer than 60 minutes and every 30 minutes thereafter (15 CCR 1148). Supervisor approval should be documented.

The decision for securing a minor to a stationary object for longer than 60 minutes and every 30 minutes thereafter shall be based upon the best interests of the juvenile offender (15 CCR 1148).

324.12 SUICIDE ATTEMPT, DEATH OR SERIOUS INJURY OF A JUVENILE
The Watch Commander will ensure procedures are in place to address the suicide attempt, death or serious injury of any juvenile held at the UC Davis Police Department (15 CCR 1142; 15 CCR 1047). The procedures will address:

(a) Immediate notification of the on-duty supervisor, Chief of Police and Administrative Division Supervisor.

(b) Notification of the parent, guardian or person standing in loco parentis, of the juvenile.

(c) Notification of the appropriate prosecutor.

(d) Notification of the University attorney.

(e) Notification to the coroner.

(f) Notification of the juvenile court.

(g) In the case of a death, providing a report to the Attorney General under Government Code § 12525 within 10 calendar days of the death, and forwarding the same report to the Board of State and Community Corrections within the same time frame (15 CCR 1046).

(h) A medical and operational review of deaths and suicide attempts pursuant to 15 CCR 1046.

(i) Evidence preservation.

324.13 INTERVIEWING OR INTERROGATING JUVENILE SUSPECTS
No interview or interrogation of a juvenile should occur unless the juvenile has the apparent capacity to consent, and does consent to an interview or interrogation.

324.14 FORMAL BOOKING
No juvenile offender shall be formally booked without the authorization of the arresting officer's supervisor, or in his/her absence, the Watch Commander.

Any juvenile, 14 years of age or older, who is taken into custody for a felony, or any juvenile whose acts amount to a sex crime, shall be booked, fingerprinted and photographed.

For all other acts defined as crimes, juveniles may be booked, fingerprinted or photographed upon the approval from the Watch Commander or Investigation Unit supervisor, giving due consideration to the following:

(a) The gravity of the offense

(b) The past record of the offender

(c) The age of the offender
Temporary Custody of Juveniles

324.15 RELEASE OF INFORMATION CONCERNING JUVENILES
Court decisions and legislation have combined to carefully specify situations in which information may be given out or exchanged when a case involves a juvenile. Members of this department shall not divulge any information regarding juveniles unless they are certain of the legal authority to do so.

A copy of the current policy of the juvenile court concerning authorized release of information and appropriate acknowledgment forms shall be kept with copies of this procedure in the UC Davis Police Department Policy Manual. Such releases are authorized by Welfare and Institutions Code § 827.

Welfare and Institutions Code § 828 authorizes the release of certain information to other agencies. It shall be the responsibility of the Dispatch/Records Supervisor and the appropriate Investigation Unit supervisors to ensure that personnel of those bureaus act within legal guidelines.

324.16 BOARD OF STATE AND COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS CERTIFICATION
The Davis Campus Operations/Sacramento Campus Operations Lieutenant shall coordinate the procedures related to the custody of juveniles held at the UC Davis Police Department and ensure any required certification is maintained (Welfare and Institution Code § 210.2).
Adult Abuse

326.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides members of this department with direction and understanding of their role in the prevention, detection and intervention in incidents of adult abuse. It is the policy of the UC Davis Police Department to treat reports of adult abuse as high priority criminal activity that is to be fully investigated regardless of the relationship between the victim and the suspects.

326.2 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

**Adult Abuse** - Any offense or attempted offense involving violence or neglect of adults over the age of 65 or any offense or attempted offense involving a dependent adult victim committed by a caregiver. This also includes any other act that would mandate notification to a social service/licensing agency or law enforcement related to the abuse of an adult (Welfare and Institutions Code § 15610.07; Welfare and Institutions Code § 15610.27; Welfare and Institutions Code § 15610.23).

**Dependent Adult** - Any person residing in this state, between 18 and 64 years of age, who has physical or mental limitations that restrict his/her ability to carry out normal activities or to protect his/her rights including, but not limited to, persons who have physical or developmental disabilities or whose physical or mental abilities have diminished because of age. This includes any person between 18 and 64 years of age who is admitted as an inpatient to a 24-hour health facility, as defined in state law (Health and Safety Code § 1250; Health and Safety Code § 1250.2; Health and Safety Code § 1250.3).

**Adult Protective Services Agency** - A county welfare department whose members work directly with adult abuse.

326.3 MANDATORY NOTIFICATION

Any member who has observed or has knowledge of an incident that reasonably appears to be adult abuse, is told by an elder or dependent adult that he/she has experienced abuse or who reasonably suspects abuse, shall report to the county adult protective services agency as soon as practicable as provided in Welfare and Institutions Code § 15630.

For purposes of notification, abuse is physical abuse, abandonment, abduction, isolation, financial abuse or neglect. Physical abuse includes any assault or sex crime (Welfare and Institutions Code § 15610.63). Financial abuse includes taking personal or real property by undue influence or intent to defraud (Welfare and Institutions Code § 15610.30). Notification is also made in cases of abandonment, abduction, isolation and neglect (Welfare and Institutions Code § 15610.05; Welfare and Institutions Code § 15610.06; Welfare and Institutions Code § 15610.43; Welfare and Institutions Code § 15610.57).

Notification should also be made to the following agencies as soon as practicable or as provided below (Welfare and Institutions Code § 15630):
(a) If the abuse is physical abuse and occurred in a long-term care facility (not a state mental health hospital or a state developmental center) notification shall be made as follows (Welfare and Institutions Code § 15630(b)(1)):

1. If there is serious bodily injury, notification shall be made by telephone and, within two hours, a written report shall be made to the local ombudsman and the corresponding licensing agency.

2. If there is physical abuse and no serious bodily injury, notification shall be made by telephone and, within 24 hours, a written report shall be made to the local ombudsman and the corresponding licensing agency.

3. If the abuse is allegedly caused by a resident with dementia and there is no serious bodily injury, notification shall be made by telephone and a written report to the local ombudsman within 24 hours.

(b) If the abuse is in a long-term care facility (not a state mental health or a state developmental center) and is other than physical abuse, a telephone report and a written report shall be made to the local ombudsman.

(c) The State Department of Public Health shall be notified of all known or suspected abuse occurring in a long-term facility.

(d) The Bureau of Medi-Cal Fraud and Elder Abuse shall be notified of all abuse that constitutes criminal activity in a long-term care facility.

(e) The District Attorney’s office shall be notified of all cases of physical abuse and financial abuse in a long-term care facility.

(f) If the abuse occurred at a state mental hospital or a state developmental center, notification shall be made to the designated investigators of the State Department of State Hospitals or the State Department of Developmental Services as soon as practicable but no later than two hours after law enforcement becomes aware of the abuse.

(g) If the abuse occurred at a residential care facility for the elderly or adult day program, the State Department of Social Services shall be notified.

(h) If the abuse occurred in an adult day health care center, the State Department of Public Health and the California Department of Aging shall be notified.

Failure to make a report within two working days or as provided is a misdemeanor (Welfare and Institutions Code § 15630(h)).

The Investigation Unit supervisor is responsible for ensuring that proper notifications have occurred to the District Attorney’s Office and any other regulatory agency that may be applicable based upon where the abuse took place (e.g., care facility, hospital) per Welfare and Institutions Code § 15630(b).
Adult Abuse

326.3.1 Records Section Responsibility
The Records Section is responsible for the following:

(a) Provide a copy of the elder/dependent abuse report to Adult Protective Services. This requirement is applicable even if the initial call was received from Adult Protective Services.

(b) Retain the original elder/dependent abuse report with the initial case file.

326.4 OFFICER'S RESPONSE
All incidents involving actual or suspected adult abuse shall be fully investigated and appropriately documented.

326.4.1 Initial Response
Officers may be called upon to effect a forced entry as the first responder to the scene of suspected adult abuse. Entry should be immediate when it appears reasonably necessary to protect life or property. When the need for an emergency entry is not evident, officers should seek supervisory approval. Officers must be prepared to provide emergency care pending the arrival of medical personnel, if not already present.

326.4.2 Stabilize The Situation
Officers must quickly assess the situation in an effort to ensure the immediate safety of all persons. Officers shall also consider taking the following actions:

(a) Attempt to identify the victim, suspect and witnesses as well as the roles and relationships of all parties. Parties should be interviewed separately when possible.

(b) Preserve the crime scene where evidence may be present. All persons should be removed from the scene until it has been photographed and processed. Any evidence that may change in appearance (e.g., injuries) should be photographed as soon as practicable.

(c) Assess and define the nature of the problem. Officers should assess the available information to determine the type of abuse that may have taken place or the potential for abuse in the future that may be eliminated by intervention.

(d) Make on-scene arrests when appropriate. Officers may arrest a person without a warrant when probable cause exists to believe that the person has committed an assault or battery, whether or not the assault or battery has in fact been committed, upon an adult to whom the suspect is related by blood or legal guardianship, provided the arrest is made at the time probable cause arises (Penal Code § 836).

If an arrest is not otherwise required by law, officers should consider the consequences that the immediate arrest of a sole supporting family caretaker might have on the victim. The decision to arrest should be based on the best interests and caretaking needs of the elderly or dependent adult victim. The present and future safety of the victim is of utmost importance.

326.4.3 Support Personnel
The following persons should be considered for notification if it appears an in-depth investigation is appropriate:
**326.4.4 Emergency Protective Orders**
In any situation which an officer reasonably believes that an elder or dependent adult is in immediate and present danger of abuse based on an allegation of a recent incident of abuse or threat of abuse (other than financial abuse alone), the officer may seek an emergency protective order against the person alleged to have committed or threatened such abuse (Family Code § 6250(d)).

**326.5 ADULT ABUSE REPORTING**
Every allegation of adult abuse shall be documented in a report. When documenting elder/dependent abuse cases the following information should also be included in the report:

- Current location of the victim
- Victim’s condition/nature and extent of injuries, neglect or loss
- Names of agencies and personnel requested and on scene

Reporting cases of adult abuse is confidential and will only be released in accordance with the Release of Records and Information Policy.

Officers investigating adult abuse shall complete a State of California form SOC 341 (Report of Suspected Dependent Adult/Elder Abuse).
Harassment And Discrimination

328.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The purpose of this policy is to prevent harassment, discrimination and retaliatory behavior by members of the Department.

328.1.1 Definitions
Refer to UC PPM 380-12 for definitions related to harassment and discrimination.

328.2 POLICY
Refer to the UC PPM 380-12 and 380-15 for policy relative to harassment and discrimination.

328.3 DISCRIMINATION PROHIBITED

328.3.1 Discrimination
The Department prohibits all forms of discrimination, including any employment-related action by an employee that adversely affects an applicant or employee and is based on race, color, religion, sex, age, national origin or ancestry, genetic information, disability, military service, sexual orientation and other classifications protected by law.

Retaliation is treating a person differently or engaging in acts of reprisal or intimidation against the person because he/she has engaged in protected activity, filed a charge of discrimination, participated in an investigation or opposed a discriminatory practice. Retaliation will not be tolerated.

All members of the Department are responsible for adhering to the University's policies outlined in PPM 380-15.

328.3.2 Sexual Harassment
The Department prohibits all forms of harassment, including any employment-related action by a Department member that adversely affects an applicant or employee and is based on race, color, religion, sex, age or ancestry, genetic information, disability, military service, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin and other classifications protected by law.

All members of the Department are responsible for adhering to the University's policies outlined in PPM 380-12.

328.3.3 Additional Considerations
The Department prohibits all forms of harassment, including any employment-related action by a Department member that adversely affects an applicant or employee and is based on sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, and other classifications protected by law.

All members of the Department are responsible for adhering to the University's policies outlined in PPM 380-12.
Harassment and Discrimination

328.3.4 Additional Considerations
Discrimination and harassment do not include actions that are in accordance with established rules, principles or standards, including:

(a) Acts or omission of acts based solely upon bona fide occupational qualifications under Equal Employment Opportunity Commission and the Department of Fair Employment and Housing guidelines.
(b) Bona fide requests or demands by a supervisor that an employee improve his/her work quality or output, that the employee report to the job site on time, that the employee comply with University or department rules or regulations, or any other appropriate work-related communication between supervisor and employee.

328.4 RESPONSIBILITIES
This policy applies to all department personnel. All members shall follow the intent of these guidelines in a manner that reflects department policy, professional law enforcement standards and the best interest of the Department and its mission.

Members are encouraged to promptly report any discriminatory, retaliatory or harassing conduct or known violations of this policy to a supervisor. Any member who is not comfortable with reporting violations of this policy to his/her immediate supervisor may bypass the chain of command and make the report to a higher ranking supervisor or manager. Complaints may also be filed with the following:

(a) Chief of Police,
(b) The Title IX Compliance Coordinator
   1. On the Davis campus at Human Resources
   2. At University of California Davis Medical Center Hospital
(c) The Sexual Harassment Officer (SHO)
(d) The Provost.
(e) The Early Resolution Discrimination Coordinator in the Office of Campus Community Relations
(f) The Compliance Director on the Davis campus
(g) The Manager of Equal Employment Opportunity at UCDHS http://www.ucdmc.ucdavis.edu/hr/hrdepts/harassment_mediation/sexual_harass_prgrm/

Any member who believes, in good faith, that he/she has been discriminated against, harassed, subjected to retaliation, or who has observed harassment, discrimination, or retaliation is
encouraged to promptly report such conduct in accordance with the procedures set forth in this policy.

Supervisors and managers receiving information regarding alleged violations of this policy shall determine if there is any basis for the allegation and shall proceed with resolution as stated below.

328.4.1 Supervisor Responsibility
Each supervisor and manager shall:

(a) Continually monitor the work environment and strive to ensure that it is free from all types of unlawful discrimination, including harassment or retaliation.

(b) Take prompt, appropriate action within their work units to avoid and minimize the incidence of any form of discrimination, harassment or retaliation.

(c) Ensure that their subordinates understand their responsibilities under this policy.

(d) Ensure that members who make complaints or who oppose any unlawful employment practices are protected from retaliation and that such matters are kept confidential to the extent possible.

(e) Notify the Chief of Police or the Title IX Compliance Coordinator (Sexual Harassment Officer) at Human Resources in writing of the circumstances surrounding any reported allegations or observed acts of discrimination, harassment or retaliation no later than the next business day.

328.4.2 Supervisor's Role

Because of differences in individual values, supervisors and managers may find it difficult to recognize that their behavior or the behavior of others is discriminatory, harassing or retaliatory. Supervisors and managers shall be aware of the following considerations:

(a) Behavior of supervisors and managers should represent the values of our Department and professional law enforcement standards.

(b) False or mistaken accusations of discrimination, harassment or retaliation can have negative effects on the careers of innocent members.

(c) Supervisors and managers must act promptly and responsibly in the resolution of such situations.

(d) Supervisors and managers shall make a timely determination regarding the substance of any allegation based upon all available facts.

Nothing in this section shall be construed to prevent supervisors or managers from discharging supervisory or management responsibilities, such as determining duty assignments, evaluating or counseling employees or issuing discipline, in a manner that is consistent with established procedures.
328.5 INVESTIGATION OF COMPLAINTS

Various methods of resolution exist. During the pendency of any such investigation, the supervisor of the involved member should take prompt and reasonable steps to mitigate or eliminate any continuing abusive or hostile work environment. It is the policy of the Department that all complaints of discrimination or harassment shall be fully documented and promptly and thoroughly investigated. The participating or opposing member should be protected against retaliation, and the complaint and related investigation should be kept confidential to the extent possible.

328.5.1 Supervisory Resolution

Members who believe they are experiencing discrimination, harassment or retaliation should be encouraged to inform the individual that his/her behavior is unwelcome. However, if the member feels uncomfortable, threatened or has difficulty expressing his/her concern, or if this does not resolve the concern, assistance should be sought from a supervisor or manager who is a rank higher than the alleged transgressor.

328.5.2 Formal Investigation

If the complaint cannot be satisfactorily resolved through the process described above, a formal investigation will be conducted.

The employee assigned to investigate the complaint will have full authority to investigate all aspects of the complaint in partnership with the Title IX Compliance Coordinator. Investigative authority includes access to records and the cooperation of any members involved. No influence will be used to suppress any complaint and no member will be subject to retaliation or reprisal for filing a complaint, encouraging others to file a complaint or for offering testimony or evidence in any investigation.

Formal investigation of the complaint will be confidential to the extent possible and will include, but not be limited to, details of the specific incident, frequency dates of occurrences and names of any witnesses. Witnesses will be advised regarding the prohibition against retaliation, and that a disciplinary process, up to and including termination, may result if retaliation occurs.

Members who believe they have been discriminated against, harassed or retaliated against because of their protected status are encouraged to follow the chain of command but may also file a complaint directly with the Chief of Police, Title IX Compliance Coordinator (Sexual Harassment Officer) at Human Resources or the Provost.

328.5.3 Equal Opportunity Employment Complaints

No provision of this policy shall be construed to prevent any employee from seeking legal redress outside the Department. Employees who believe that they have been harassed or discriminated against are entitled to bring complaints of employment discrimination to federal, state and/or local agencies responsible for investigating such allegations. Specific time limitations apply to the filing of such charges. Employees are advised that proceeding with complaints under the provisions of this policy does not in any way affect those filing requirements.
Harassment and Discrimination

328.6  NOTIFICATION OF DISPOSITION
Complainant and/or victim will be notified in writing of the disposition of the investigation and action(s) taken to remedy the complaint.

328.7  DOCUMENTATION OF COMPLAINTS
All complaints or allegations shall be thoroughly documented on forms and in a manner designated by the Chief of Police. The outcome of all reports shall be:

- Approved by the Chief of Police, the Provost or the Title IX Compliance Coordinator (Sexual Harassment Officer) at Human Resources if more appropriate
- Maintained for the period established in the department’s records retention schedule

328.8  TRAINING
All new employees shall be provided with a copy of this policy as part of their orientation. The policy shall be reviewed with each new employee. The employee shall certify by signing the prescribed form that he/she has been advised of this policy, is aware of and understands its contents and agrees to abide by its provisions during his/her term of employment.

All employees shall receive annual training on the requirements of this policy and shall certify by signing the prescribed form that they have reviewed the policy, understand its contents and agree that they will continue to abide by its provisions.

328.8.1  Questions Regarding Discrimination Or Sexual Harassment
Members with questions regarding discrimination or sexual harassment are encouraged to contact a supervisor, manager, the Chief of Police, Title IX Compliance Coordinator (Sexual Harassment Coordinator) at Human Resources or the Provost, or they may contact the California Department of Fair Employment and Housing.
Sexual Assault

329.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The purpose of this policy is to provide the guidelines necessary to deter, prevent, and reduce sexual assaults within our campus community through vigorous enforcement and intensive investigation. This policy specifically addresses the commitment of this department to take enforcement action when appropriate, as well as to guide officers in the successful investigation of sexual assault cases.

Consistent with Penal Code § 293 and the Sexual Assault Victims' DNA Bill of Rights (Penal Code § 680), this policy will also establish a procedure by which sexual assault victims may inquire about and be provided with information regarding the status of any DNA evidence in their case, their right to confidentiality and other rights afforded by law.

329.1.1 Considerations (preliminary Or Follow-Up Investigation)
Officers shall refer to Department Policy "Investigative Operations" Section 602 Sexual Assault.
Child Abuse

330.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the investigation of suspected child abuse. This policy also addresses when UC Davis Police Department members are required to notify the county Child Protective Services (CPS) of suspected child abuse.

330.1.1 Definitions

Definitions related to this policy include:

Child - Unless otherwise specified by a cited statute, a child is any person under the age of 18 years.

Child abuse - Any offense or attempted offense involving violence or neglect with a child victim when committed by a person responsible for the child's care or any other act that would mandate notification to a social service agency or law enforcement (Penal Code § 11165.9; Penal Code § 11166).

BEAR Examiner - Children's Specialist Medical Group of Sacramento

CVPP - Campus Violence Prevention Program, University of California Davis

MDIC - Multi-Disciplinary Interview Center of Yolo County

SADVC - Sexual Assault and Domestic Violence Center of Yolo County

330.2 POLICY

The UC Davis Police Department will investigate all reported incidents of alleged criminal child abuse and ensure CPS is notified as required by law.

330.3 MANDATORY NOTIFICATION

The child protection agency shall be notified when (Penal Code § 11166):

(a) There is a known or suspected instance of child abuse or neglect reported, which is alleged to have occurred as a result of the action of a person responsible for the child's welfare, or

(b) A person responsible for the child's welfare fails to adequately protect the child from abuse when the person knew or reasonably should have known that the child was in danger of abuse.

The District Attorney's office shall be notified in all instances of known or suspected child abuse or neglect reported to this department. Reports only involving neglect by a person, who has the care or custody of a child, to provide adequate food, clothing, shelter, medical care or supervision where no physical injury to the child has occurred should not be reported to the District Attorney (Penal Code § 11166).

When the abuse or neglect occurs at a licensed facility or is alleged to have resulted from the actions of a person who is required to have a state license (e.g., foster homes, group homes,
day care), notification shall also be made to the California Department of Social Services or other applicable licensing authority (Penal Code 11166.1; Penal Code 11166.2).

For purposes of notification, the abuse or neglect includes physical injury or death inflicted by other than accidental means upon a child by another person; sexual abuse (Penal Code § 11165.1); neglect (Penal Code § 11165.2); the willful harming or injuring of a child or the endangering of the person or health of a child (Penal Code § 11165.3); and unlawful corporal punishment or injury (Penal Code § 11165.4). Child abuse or neglect does not include a mutual affray between minors, nor does it include an injury caused by the reasonable and necessary force used by a peace officer acting within the course and scope of his/her employment as a peace officer.

330.3.1 Notification Procedure
Notification should occur as follows (Penal Code § 11166):

(a) Notification shall be made immediately, or as soon as practicable, by telephone, fax or electronic transmission.

(b) A written follow-up report should be forwarded within 36 hours of receiving the information concerning the incident.

330.4 QUALIFIED INVESTIGATORS
Qualified investigators should be available for child abuse investigations. These investigators should:

(a) Conduct interviews in child appropriate interview facilities.

(b) Be familiar with forensic interview techniques specific to child abuse investigations.

(c) Present all cases of alleged child abuse to the prosecutor for review.

(d) Coordinate with other enforcement agencies, social service agencies and school administrators as needed.

(e) Provide referrals to therapy services, victim advocates, guardians and support for the child and family as appropriate. CVPP is a designated campus victim advocate for incidents occurring on campus or within campus housing.

(f) Participate in or coordinate with multidisciplinary investigative teams as applicable (Welfare and Institutions Code § 18961.7).

330.5 INVESTIGATIONS AND REPORTING
In all reported or suspected cases of child abuse, a report will be written. Officers shall write a report even if the allegations appear unfounded or unsubstantiated using DOJ Child Abuse or Severe Neglect Indexing Form (BCIA 8583) indicating the finding of possible child abuse or severe neglect in addition to the 11166 Form.

Investigations and reports related to suspected cases of child abuse should address, as applicable:
**Child Abuse**

(a) The overall basis for the contact. This should be done by the investigating officer in all circumstances where a suspected child abuse victim was contacted.

(b) The exigent circumstances that existed if officers interviewed the child victim without the presence of a parent or guardian.

(c) Any relevant statements the child may have made and to whom he/she made the statements.

(d) If a child was taken into protective custody, the reasons, the name and title of the person making the decision, and why other alternatives were not appropriate.

(e) Documentation of any visible injuries or any injuries identified by the child. This should include photographs of such injuries, if practicable.

(f) Whether the child victim was transported for medical treatment or a medical examination.

(g) Whether the victim identified a household member as the alleged perpetrator, and a list of the names of any other children who may reside in the residence.

(h) Identification of any prior related reports or allegations of child abuse, including other jurisdictions, as reasonably known.

(i) Previous addresses of the victim and suspect.

(j) Other potential witnesses who have not yet been interviewed, such as relatives or others close to the victim’s environment.

All cases of the unexplained death of a child should be investigated as thoroughly as if it had been a case of suspected child abuse (e.g., a sudden or unexplained death of an infant).

**330.5.1 Extra Jurisdictional Reports**

If a report of known or suspected child abuse or neglect that is alleged to have occurred outside this jurisdiction is received, department members shall ensure that the caller is immediately transferred to the agency with proper jurisdiction for the investigation of the case. If the caller cannot be successfully transferred to the appropriate agency, a report shall be taken and immediately referred by telephone, fax or electronic transfer to the agency with proper jurisdiction (Penal Code 11165.9).

**330.6 PROTECTIVE CUSTODY**

Before taking any child into protective custody, the officer should make reasonable attempts to contact CPS. Generally, removal of a child from his/her family, guardian or other responsible adult should be left to the child welfare authorities when they are present or have become involved in an investigation.

Generally, members of this department should remove a child from his/her parent or guardian without a court order only when no other effective alternative is reasonably available and immediate action reasonably appears necessary to protect the child. Prior to taking a child into protective custody, the officer should take reasonable steps to deliver the child to another qualified
Child Abuse

parent or legal guardian, unless it reasonably appears that the release would endanger the child or result in abduction. If this is not a reasonable option, the officer shall ensure that the child is delivered to CPS.

Whenever practicable, the officer should inform a supervisor of the circumstances prior to taking a child into protective custody. If prior notification is not practicable, officers should contact a supervisor promptly after taking a child into protective custody.

Children may only be removed from a parent or guardian in the following situations when a court order cannot reasonably be obtained in a timely manner (Welfare and Institutions Code § 305):

(a) The officer reasonably believes the child is a person described in Welfare and Institutions Code § 300, and further has good cause to believe that any of the following conditions exist:
   1. The child has an immediate need for medical care.
   2. The child is in immediate danger of physical or sexual abuse.
   3. The physical environment or the fact that the child is left unattended poses an immediate threat to the child's health or safety. In the case of a child left unattended, the officer shall first attempt to locate and determine if a responsible parent or guardian is available and capable of assuming custody before taking the child into protective custody.

(b) The officer reasonably believes the child requires protective custody under the provisions of Penal Code § 279.6, in one of the following circumstances:
   1. It reasonably appears to the officer that a person is likely to conceal the child, flee the jurisdiction with the child or, by flight or concealment, evade the authority of the court.
   2. There is no lawful custodian available to take custody of the child.
   3. There are conflicting custody orders or conflicting claims to custody and the parties cannot agree which party should take custody of the child.
   4. The child is an abducted child.

(c) The child is in the company of, or under the control of, a person arrested for Penal Code § 278 or Penal Code § 278.5.

A child taken into protective custody shall be delivered to CPS unless otherwise directed by court order.

330.6.1 California Safely Surrendered Baby Law
An individual having lawful custody of an infant less than 72 hours old is not guilty of abandonment if the individual voluntarily surrenders physical custody of the infant to personnel on-duty at a safe-surrender site, such as a hospital or fire department (Penal Code § 271.5). The law requires the surrender site to notify CPS.
330.6.2 Newborns Testing Positive For Drugs
Under certain circumstances, officers can be prohibited from taking a newborn who is the subject of a proposed adoption into protective custody, even when the newborn has tested positive for illegal drugs or the birth mother tested positive for illegal drugs.

Officers shall instead follow the provisions of Welfare and Institutions Code § 305.6 to ensure that the newborn is placed with the adoptive parents when it is appropriate.

330.7 INTERVIEWS

330.7.1 Preliminary Interviews
Absent extenuating circumstances or impracticality, officers should record the preliminary interview with suspected child abuse victims. Officers should avoid multiple interviews with a child victim and should attempt to gather only the information necessary to begin an investigation. When practicable, investigating officers should defer interviews until a person who is specially trained in such interviews is available. Generally, child victims should not be interviewed in the home or location where the alleged abuse occurred.

330.7.2 Detaining Suspected Child Abuse Victims For An Interview
An officer should not detain a child involuntarily who is suspected of being a victim of child abuse solely for the purpose of an interview or physical exam without the consent of a parent or guardian unless one of the following applies:

(a) Exigent circumstances exist, such as:
   1. A reasonable belief that medical issues of the child need to be addressed immediately.
   2. A reasonable belief that the child is or will be in danger of harm if the interview or physical exam is not immediately completed.
   3. The alleged offender is the custodial parent or guardian and there is reason to believe the child may be in continued danger.

(b) A court order or warrant has been issued.

330.7.3 Interviews At A School
Any student at school who is a suspected victim of child abuse shall be afforded the option of being interviewed in private or selecting any qualified available adult member of the school staff to be present. The purpose of the staff member's presence is to provide comfort and support. The staff member shall not participate in the interview. The selection of a staff member should be such that it does not burden the school with costs or hardship (Penal Code § 11174.3).

330.8 MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS
If the child has been the victim of abuse that requires a medical examination, the investigating officer should obtain consent for such examination from the appropriate parent, guardian or agency having legal custody of the child. The officer should also arrange for the child's transportation to the appropriate medical facility.
In cases where the alleged offender is the custodial parent or guardian and is refusing consent for the medical examination, officers should notify a supervisor before proceeding. If exigent circumstances do not exist or if state law does not provide for officers to take the child for a medical examination, the notified supervisor should consider obtaining a court order for such an examination.

**Child Abuses Cases at Davis Campus:** If the child has been the victim of sexual abuse requiring a medical examination, the officer will contact MDIC for scheduling of the examination and transportation. The officer should also contact a CVPP advocate or if not available the SADVC advocate per the Yolo County Sexual Assault Protocol. The officer will need to fill out the Medical Report - Suspected Child Sexual Abuse form, (OCJP form 925) prior to the doctor doing the examination.

**Child Abuse Cases at Sacramento Campus:** In cases that may come to the attention of Sacramento Campus officers on duty at the Med Center, officers may determine that the abuse occurred at home or the home of a friend. In such cases, the officer will take the initial report, photograph any visible injuries and also contact a CVPP advocate and notify the jurisdiction where the crime occurred. For Medical examinations the BEAR Examiner or Children's Specialist Medical Group of Sacramento should be contacted. Investigation and follow-up will be the responsibility of the agency having jurisdiction.

**330.9 DRUG-ENDANGERED CHILDREN**
A coordinated response by law enforcement and social services agencies is appropriate to meet the immediate and longer-term medical and safety needs of children exposed to the manufacturing, trafficking or use of narcotics.

**330.9.1 Supervisor Responsibilities**
The Investigation Unit supervisor should:

(a) Work with professionals from the appropriate agencies, including CPS, other law enforcement agencies, medical service providers and local prosecutors to develop community specific procedures for responding to situations where there are children endangered by exposure to methamphetamine labs or the manufacture and trafficking of other drugs.

(b) Activate any available interagency response when an officer notifies the Investigation Unit supervisor that the officer has responded to a drug lab or other narcotics crime scene where a child is present or where evidence indicates that a child lives there.

(c) Develop a report format or checklist for use when officers respond to drug labs or other narcotics crime scenes. The checklist will help officers document the environmental, medical, social and other conditions that may affect the child.

**330.9.2 Officer Responsibilities**
Officers responding to a drug lab or other narcotics crime scene where a child is present or where there is evidence that a child lives should:
(a) Document the environmental, medical, social and other conditions of the child using photography as appropriate and the checklist or form developed for this purpose.

(b) Notify the Investigation Unit supervisor so an interagency response can begin.

330.10 STATE MANDATES AND OTHER RELEVANT LAWS
California requires or permits the following:

330.10.1 Release Of Reports
Information related to incidents of child abuse or suspected child abuse shall be confidential and may only be disclosed pursuant to state law and the Release of Records and Information Policy (Penal Code 841.5; Penal Code § 11167.5).

330.10.2 Requests For Removal From The Child Abuse Central Index (caci)
Any person whose name has been forwarded to the California Department of Justice (DOJ) for placement in California's CACI, as a result of an investigation, may request that his/her name be removed from the CACI list. Requests shall not qualify for consideration if there is an active case, ongoing investigation or pending prosecution that precipitated the entry to CACI (Penal Code § 11169). All requests for removal shall be submitted in writing by the requesting person and promptly routed to the CACI hearing officer.

330.10.3 Caci Hearing Officer
The Investigation Unit supervisor will normally serve as the hearing officer but must not be actively connected with the case that resulted in the person's name being submitted to CACI. Upon receiving a qualified request for removal, the hearing officer shall promptly schedule a hearing to take place during normal business hours and provide written notification of the time and place of the hearing to the requesting party.

330.10.4 Caci Hearing Procedures
The hearing is an informal process where the person requesting removal from the CACI list will be permitted to present relevant evidence (e.g., certified copy of an acquittal, factual finding of innocence) as to why his/her name should be removed. The person requesting the hearing may record the hearing at his/her own expense.

Formal rules of evidence will not apply and the hearing officer may consider, in addition to evidence submitted by the person requesting the hearing, any relevant information including, but not limited to, the following:

(a) Case reports including any supplemental reports
(b) Statements by investigators
(c) Statements from representatives of the District Attorney's Office
(d) Statements by representatives of a child protective agency who may be familiar with the case

After considering all information presented, the hearing officer shall make a determination as to whether the requesting party's name should be removed from the CACI list. Such determination
shall be based on a finding that the allegations in the investigation are not substantiated (Penal Code § 11169).

If, after considering the evidence, the hearing officer finds that the allegations are not substantiated, he/she shall cause a request to be completed and forwarded to the DOJ that the person's name be removed from the CACI list. A copy of the hearing results and the request for removal will be attached to the case reports.

The findings of the hearing officer shall be considered final and binding.

330.10.5 Child Death Review Team
This department should cooperate with any interagency child death review team investigation (Penal Code § 11174.32).

330.11 TRAINING
The Department should provide training on best practices in child abuse investigations to members tasked with investigating these cases. The training should include:

(a) Participating in multidisciplinary investigations, as appropriate.
(b) Conducting forensic interviews.
(c) Availability of therapy services for children and families.
(d) Availability of specialized forensic medical exams.
(e) Cultural competence (including interpretive services) related to child abuse investigations.
(f) Availability of victim advocate or guardian ad litem support.
Missing Persons

332.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance for handling missing person investigations.

332.1.1 Definitions

**At risk** - Includes, but is not limited to (Penal Code § 14213) the following:
- A victim of a crime or foul play
- A person missing and in need of medical attention
- A missing person with no pattern of running away or disappearing
- A missing person who may be the victim of parental abduction
- A mentally impaired missing person

**Missing Person** - Any person who is reported missing to law enforcement when the person's location is unknown. This includes a child who has been taken, detained, concealed, enticed away or kept by a parent in violation of the law (Penal Code § 277 et seq.). It also includes any child who is missing voluntarily, involuntarily or under circumstances that do not conform to his/her ordinary habits or behavior, and who may be in need of assistance (Penal Code § 14213).

**Missing person networks** - Those databases or computer networks available to law enforcement and that are suitable for information related to missing persons investigations. These include the National Crime Information Center (NCIC), the California Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (CLETS), Missing Person System (MPS) and the Unidentified Persons System (UPS).

332.2 POLICY

The UC Davis Police Department does not consider any report of a missing person to be routine and assumes that the missing person is in need of immediate assistance until the facts reveal otherwise. It is the policy of UC Davis Police Department to accept any report, including telephonic reports of runaways or a missing person. The UC Davis Police Department gives missing person cases priority over property-related cases and will not require any time frame to pass before beginning a missing person investigation (Penal Code § 14205).

332.3 REQUIRED FORMS AND DNA COLLECTION KITS

The Administrative supervisor should ensure the forms and kits are developed and available in accordance with this policy, state law, federal law and the California Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) Missing Persons Investigations guidelines, including:
- Department report form for use in missing person cases
- Missing Person Investigation Checklist, providing investigation guidelines and resources available in the early hours of a missing person investigation (Penal Code § 13519.07)
- Missing Person School Notification Form
Missing Persons

- Medical Records Release Form from the California Department of Justice
- California DOJ missing person forms as appropriate
- DNA Missing Persons Specimen Collection Kits

332.4 ACCEPTANCE OF REPORTS
Any employee encountering a person who wishes to report a missing person or runaway shall render assistance without delay (Penal Code § 14205). This can be accomplished by accepting the report via telephone or in-person and initiating the investigation. Those employees who do not take such reports or who are unable to render immediate assistance shall promptly dispatch or alert an employee who can take the report.

A report shall be accepted in all cases and regardless of where the person was last seen, where the person resides or any other question of jurisdiction (Penal Code § 14205).

332.5 INITIAL INVESTIGATION
Officers or other employees conducting the initial investigation of a missing person should take the following investigative actions, as applicable:

(a) Respond to a dispatched call for service as soon as practicable.
(b) Interview the reporting person and any witnesses to determine whether the person qualifies as a missing person and, if so, whether the person may be at risk.
(c) Notify a supervisor immediately if there is evidence that a missing person is either at risk or may qualify for a public alert, or both (see the Public Alerts Policy).
(d) Broadcast a #Be on the Look-Out# (BOLO) bulletin if the person is under 16 years of age or there is evidence that the missing person is at risk. The BOLO should be broadcast as soon as practicable but in no event more than one hour after determining the missing person is under 16 or may be at risk (Penal Code § 14205).
(e) Ensure that entries are made into the appropriate missing person networks as follows:
   1. Immediately, when the missing person is at risk.
   2. In all other cases, as soon as practicable, but not later than two hours from the time of the initial report.
(f) Complete the appropriate report forms accurately and completely and initiate a search as applicable under the facts.
(g) Collect and/or review the following:
   1. A photograph and a fingerprint card of the missing person, if available.
   2. A voluntarily provided biological sample of the missing person, if available (e.g., toothbrush, hairbrush).
   3. Any documents that may assist in the investigation, such as court orders regarding custody.
4. Any other evidence that may assist in the investigation, including personal electronic devices (e.g., cell phones, computers).

(h) When circumstances permit and if appropriate, attempt to determine the missing person's location through their telecommunications carrier.

(i) Contact the appropriate agency if the report relates to a previously made missing person report and another agency is actively investigating that report. When this is not practical, the information should be documented in an appropriate report for transmission to the appropriate agency. If the information relates to an at-risk missing person, the officer should notify a supervisor and proceed with reasonable steps to locate the missing person.

332.6 REPORT PROCEDURES AND ROUTING
Employees should complete all missing person reports and forms promptly prior to the end of their shift and advise the appropriate supervisor as soon as a missing person report is ready for review.

332.6.1 Supervisor Responsibilities
The supervisor shall review and approve missing person reports upon receipt and ensure resources are deployed as appropriate. The reports should be promptly sent to Records Section.

The supervisor shall also ensure applicable notifications and public alerts are made and documented and that records have been entered into the appropriate missing person networks.

The supervisor should also take reasonable steps to identify and address any jurisdictional issues to ensure cooperation between agencies.

332.6.2 Records Section Responsibilities
The receiving employee shall:

(a) As soon as reasonable under the circumstances, notify and forward a copy of the report to the law enforcement agency having jurisdiction over the missing person's residence in cases where the missing person is a resident of another jurisdiction (Penal Code § 14205).

(b) Notify and forward a copy of the report to the law enforcement agency in whose jurisdiction the missing person was last seen.

(c) Notify and forward a copy of the report to the law enforcement agency having jurisdiction over the missing person's intended or possible destination, if known (Penal Code § 14205).

(d) Forward a copy of the report to the Investigation Unit.

332.7 INVESTIGATION UNIT FOLLOW-UP
The investigator assigned to a missing person investigation:

(a) Shall ensure that the missing person’s school is notified within 10 days if the missing person is a juvenile.

1. The notice shall be in writing and should also include a photograph (Education Code § 49068.6).
2. The investigator should meet with school officials regarding the notice as appropriate to stress the importance of including the notice in the child's student file, along with contact information if the school receives a call requesting the transfer of the missing child's files to another school.

(b) Should recontact the reporting person and/or other witnesses within 30 days of the initial report and within 30 days thereafter to determine if any additional information has become available via the reporting party.

(c) Should consider contacting other agencies involved in the case to determine if any additional information is available.

(d) Shall verify and update CLETS, NCIC and any other applicable missing person networks within 60 days of the original entry into the networks and every 45 days thereafter until the missing person is located (42 USC § 5780).

(e) Should continue to make reasonable efforts to locate the missing person and document these efforts at least every 45 days.

(f) Shall maintain a close liaison with the National Center for Missing and Exploited Children® (NCMEC) if the missing person is under the age of 21 (42 USC § 5780).

(g) Should make appropriate inquiry with the coroner or medical examiner.

(h) Should obtain and forward medical records, photos, X-rays and biological samples pursuant to Penal Code § 14206 and Penal Code § 14250.

(i) Shall attempt to obtain the most recent photograph for persons under 18 years of age if it has not previously been obtained and forward the photograph to California DOJ (Penal Code § 14209).

(j) Should consider making appropriate entries and searches in the National Missing and Unidentified Persons System (NamUs).

332.8 WHEN A MISSING PERSON IS FOUND
When any person reported missing is found, the assigned investigator shall document the location of the missing person in the appropriate report, notify the reporting party and other involved agencies and refer the case for additional investigation if warranted.

The Dispatch/Records Supervisor shall ensure that, upon receipt of information that a missing person has been located, the following occurs:

(a) Notification is made to California DOJ.

(b) The missing person’s school is notified.

(c) Entries are made in the applicable missing person networks (Penal Code § 14207).
Missing Persons

(d) When a child under 12 years of age or a person who is at risk is found, the report of finding shall be made within 24 hours to the California Attorney General's Office (Penal Code § 14207(b)).

(e) Notification shall be made to any other law enforcement agency that took the initial report or participated in the investigation (Penal Code § 14207(b)).

332.8.1 Unidentified Persons
Department members investigating a case of an unidentified person who is deceased or a living person who cannot assist in identifying him/herself should:

(a) Obtain a complete description of the person.

(b) Enter the unidentified person's description into the NCIC Unidentified Person File.

(c) Use available resources, such as those related to missing persons, to identify the person.

332.9 CASE CLOSURE
The Investigation Unit supervisor may authorize the closure of a missing person case after considering the following:

(a) Closure is appropriate when the missing person is confirmed returned or evidence has matched an unidentified person or body.

(b) If the missing person was a resident of UC Davis or this department is the lead agency, the case should be kept under active investigation for as long as the person may still be alive. Exhaustion of leads in the investigation should not be a reason for closing a case.

(c) If this department is not the lead agency, the case can be made inactivate if all investigative leads have been exhausted, the lead agency has been notified and entries are made in the applicable missing person networks as appropriate.

(d) A missing person case should not be closed or reclassified because the person would have reached a certain age or adulthood or because the person is now the subject of a criminal or civil warrant.

332.10 TRAINING
Subject to available resources, the Training Sergeant should ensure that members of this department whose duties include missing person investigations and reports receive regular training that includes:

(a) The initial investigation:

1. Assessments and interviews
2. Use of current resources, such as Mobile Audio Video (MAV)
3. Confirming missing status and custody status of minors
4. Evaluating the need for a heightened response
5. Identifying the zone of safety based on chronological age and developmental stage
Missing Persons

(b) Briefing of department members at the scene.
(c) Identifying NCIC Missing Person File categories (e.g., disability, endangered, involuntary, juvenile and catastrophe).
(d) Verifying the accuracy of all descriptive information.
(e) Initiating a neighborhood investigation.
(f) Investigating any relevant recent family dynamics.
(g) Addressing conflicting information.
(h) Key investigative and coordination steps.
(i) Managing a missing person case.
(j) Additional resources and specialized services.
(k) Update procedures for case information and descriptions.
(l) Preserving scenes.
(m) Internet and technology issues (e.g., Internet use, cell phone use).
(n) Media relations.
Public Alerts

334.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for alerting the public to important information and soliciting public aid when appropriate.

334.2 POLICY
Public alerts may be employed using the WarnMe emergency notification service, Code Rainbow, Emergency Alert System (EAS), local radio, television and press organizations and other groups to notify the public of incidents, or enlist the aid of the public, when the exchange of information may enhance the safety of the community. Various types of alerts may be available based upon each situation and the alert system’s individual criteria.

334.3 RESPONSIBILITIES

334.3.1 Employee Responsibilities
Employees of the UC Davis Police Department should notify their supervisor, Watch Commander or Administrative Unit Supervisor as soon as practicable upon learning of a situation where public notification through a warning alert is a prudent course of action. Use of the WarnMe alert can vary from cases where enlisting the help of the media and public could assist the department in locating a missing person or child, apprehending a dangerous person, gathering needed information or alerting the community to an emergency on campus.

334.3.2 Supervisor Responsibilities
A supervisor apprised of the need for a public alert is responsible to make the appropriate notifications based upon the circumstances of each situation. The supervisor shall promptly notify the Chief of Police, the appropriate Division Commander and the Public Information Officer when any public alert is generated. If the incident could result in news media attention and a wider alert due to circumstances, the Provost should also be notified and Policy 358 Major Incident Notification should be followed.

The supervisor in charge of the investigation to which the alert relates is responsible for the following:

(a) Updating alerts
(b) Canceling alerts
(c) Ensuring all appropriate reports are completed
(d) Preparing an after-action evaluation of the investigation to be forwarded to the Division Commander

334.3.3 WarnMe Emergency Notification System
UC Davis Police Department utilizes the UC Davis WarnMe system to notify the Davis and Sacramento Campuses of an imminent threat to the physical safety of either campus community. (See also UC Davis policy 390-15) The WarnMe emergency notification service will be used to
send messages to the campus community via email accounts, phones and devices listed in the Campus Directory.

334.3.4 Criteria For WarnMe Emergency Notification
The following conditions must be met before activating a WarnMe emergency notification:

(a) A subject known to be on the campus and is an imminent threat to the campus/medical center community.

(b) A subject known to be armed at the immediate border of the campus and there is reasonable cause to believe that the subject is an imminent threat to the public.

(c) An active shooter on either campus.

(d) When an explosive device has been confirmed and poses an imminent threat to the public.

(e) Information relating to the physical description of a subject involved in the threat must minimally contain descriptive information more than gender and race/ethnicity.

334.3.5 Code Rainbow Alert System

(a) Code Rainbow is the UC Davis Health System designation for suspected infant/child abduction. When an activation occurs a page will provide the following information:

1. The building name and floor,

2. Patient’s sex and age

(b) Responding officers will be provided with the following information:

1. Name of the child on their ID bracelet, ethnic background

2. A description of the abductor if seen

3. A description of any staff following the abductor.

The patient’s room will be secured by hospital staff and persons in the area will be asked to remain until officers have an opportunity to interview them.

Officers should determine if the child has been banded with a HUGS Infant Security device attached that may aid in tracking the abductor and child.

334.4 AMBER ALERTS
The AMBER Alert™ Program is a voluntary partnership between law enforcement agencies, broadcasters, transportation agencies and the wireless industry, to activate urgent bulletins in child abduction cases.

334.4.1 Criteria For Amber Alert
The following conditions must be met before activating an AMBER Alert (Government Code 8594(a)):

(a) Abduction has been determined to have occurred.
Public Alerts

(b) The victim is 17 years of age or younger, or has a proven mental or physical disability.

(c) The victim is in imminent danger of serious injury or death.

(d) There is information available that, if provided to the public, could assist in the child's safe recovery.

334.4.2 Procedure For Amber Alert
The supervisor in charge will ensure the following:

(a) An initial press release is prepared that includes all available information that might aid in locating the child:

1. The child's identity, age and description
2. Photograph if available
3. The suspect's identity, age and description, if known
4. Pertinent vehicle description
5. Detail regarding location of incident, direction of travel, potential destinations, if known
6. Name and telephone number of the Public Information Officer or other authorized individual to handle media liaison
7. A telephone number for the public to call with leads or information

(b) The local California Highway Patrol communications center should be contacted to initiate a multi-regional or statewide EAS broadcast, following any policies and procedures developed by CHP (Government Code § 8594).

(c) The press release information is forwarded to the Sheriff's Department Emergency Communications Bureau so that general broadcasts can be made to local law enforcement agencies.

(d) Information regarding the missing person should be entered into the California Law Enforcement Telecommunication System (CLETS).

(e) Information regarding the missing person should be entered into the California Department of Justice Missing and Unidentified Persons System (MUPS)/National Crime Information Center (NCIC).

(f) The following resources should be considered as circumstances dictate:

1. The local FBI office
2. National Center for Missing and Exploited Children (NCMEC)

334.5 BLUE ALERTS
Blue Alerts may be issued when an officer is killed, injured or assaulted and the suspect may pose a threat to the public or other law enforcement personnel.
334.5.1 Criteria For Blue Alerts
All of the following conditions must be met before activating a Blue Alert (Government Code § 8594.5):

(a) A law enforcement officer has been killed, suffered serious bodily injury or has been assaulted with a deadly weapon, and the suspect has fled the scene of the offense.

(b) The investigating law enforcement agency has determined that the suspect poses an imminent threat to the public or other law enforcement personnel.

(c) A detailed description of the suspect's vehicle or license plate is available for broadcast.

(d) Public dissemination of available information may help avert further harm or accelerate apprehension of the suspect.

334.5.2 Procedure For Blue Alert
The supervisor in charge should ensure the following:

(a) An initial press release is prepared that includes all available information that might aid in locating the suspect:

1. The license number and/or any other available description or photograph of the vehicle
2. Photograph, description and/or identification of the suspect
3. The suspect's identity, age and description, if known
4. Detail regarding location of incident, direction of travel, potential destinations, if known
5. Name and telephone number of the Public Information Officer or other authorized individual to handle media liaison
6. A telephone number for the public to call with leads or information

(b) The local California Highway Patrol communications center is contacted to initiate a multi-regional or statewide EAS broadcast.

(c) The information in the press release is forwarded to the Sheriff's Department Emergency Communications Bureau so that general broadcasts can be made to local law enforcement agencies.

(d) The following resources should be considered as circumstances dictate:

1. Entry into the California Law Enforcement Telecommunication System (CLETS)
2. The FBI local office

334.6 SILVER ALERTS
Silver Alerts® is an emergency notification system for people who are 65 years of age or older and have been reported missing.
Public Alerts

334.6.1 Criteria For Silver Alerts
All of the following conditions must be met before activating a Silver Alert (Government Code § 8594.10):

(a) The missing person is 65 years of age or older.
(b) The department has utilized all available local resources.
(c) The investigating officer or supervisor has determined that the person is missing under unexplained or suspicious circumstances.
(d) The investigating officer or supervisor believes that the person is in danger because of age, health, mental or physical disability, environment or weather conditions, that the person is in the company of a potentially dangerous person, or that there are other factors indicating that the person may be in peril.
(e) There is information available that, if disseminated to the public, could assist in the safe recovery of the missing person.

334.6.2 Procedure For Silver Alert
Requests for a Silver Alert shall be made through the California Highway Patrol.

334.7 MUTUAL AID
The experiences of other law enforcement jurisdictions that have implemented similar plans indicate an AMBER Alert or Blue Alert will generate a high volume of telephone calls to the handling agency.

The Sheriff's Department Emergency Communications Bureau facilities and staff can be made available in the event of a high call volume.

If the Watch Commander or Investigation Unit Supervisor elects to use the services of the Sheriff's Department, the following will apply:

(a) Notify the Sheriff's Department Watch Commander of the incident and the request for assistance. He/she will provide you with a telephone number for the public to call.
(b) In the press release, direct the public to the telephone number provided by the Sheriff's Department Watch Commander.
(c) The Public Information Officer will continue to handle all press releases and media inquiries. Any press inquiries received by the Sheriff's Department will be referred back to this department.

The UC Davis Police Department shall assign a minimum of two detectives/officers to respond to the Sheriff's Department Emergency Communications Bureau to screen and relay information and any clues received from incoming calls. As circumstances dictate, more staff resources from the handling law enforcement agency may be necessary to assist the staff at the Emergency Communications Bureau.
Public Alerts

334.8 ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF PUBLIC ALERTS
Depending on circumstances, it may be necessary or beneficial to provide public alerts with rudimentary methods such as:
(a) Bullhorn
(b) PA System
(c) Vocal, etc.

These methods may be used as needed to augment or exclusively public alerts as needed.
Victim And Witness Assistance

336.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that crime victims and witnesses receive appropriate assistance, that they are provided with information from government and private resources, and that the agency meets all related legal mandates.

336.2 POLICY

The UC Davis Police Department is committed to providing guidance and assistance to the victims and witnesses of crime. The employees of the UC Davis Police Department will show compassion and understanding for victims and witnesses and will make reasonable efforts to provide the support and information identified in this policy.

336.3 CRIME VICTIM LIAISON

The Chief of Police has appointed the Outreach Coordinator for the Campus Violence Prevention Program as a member of the Department to serve as the crime victim liaison. The crime victim liaison will be the point of contact for individuals requiring further assistance or information from the UC Davis Police Department regarding benefits from crime victim resources. This person shall also be responsible for maintaining compliance with all legal mandates related to crime victims and/or witnesses.

336.3.1 Specific Victim Liaison Duties

The UC Davis Police Department has a designated crime victim liaison officer. That person may be reached through the Education & Outreach Coordinator for the Campus Violence Prevention Program who is the liaison to the Victim-Witness Assistance Program office. It shall be his/her responsibility to forward copies of police reports requested by the local victim centers to verify the criminal activity upon which the application for assistance is based. The Education and Outreach Coordinator liaison officer shall carry out the functions required by state law; and devise and implement written procedures to notify and provide the required compensation information. The Release of Records and Information Policy in this manual regarding the release of reports shall be followed in all cases (Government Code § 13962(b); 2 CCR 649.35; 2 CCR 649.36).

336.3.2 Campus Violence Prevention Program (cvpp)

The Campus Violence Prevention Program (CVPP) will maintain an updated list of social services agencies and work collaboratively with community and governmental agencies to ensure ongoing communication and coordination of services to victims and witnesses.

Resources will include:

- In-person crisis intervention or accompaniment,
- Referral for counseling
- Assistance with accessing emergency housing
- Protective restraining orders
Victim and Witness Assistance

- Safety information for victims, derivative victims and co-workers
- Contact information for governmental support programs, i.e. the District Attorney's Victim Witness Assistance Program.

Departmental employees will ensure the confidentiality of victim/witnesses. The primary Investigator and CVPP advocate will ensure the victim/witness confidentiality in case development to the extent consistent with the law.

336.4 CRIME VICTIMS
Officers should provide all victims with the applicable victim information handouts.

Officers should never guarantee a victim's safety from future harm but may make practical safety suggestions to victims who express fear of future harm or retaliation. Officers should never guarantee that a person qualifies as a victim for the purpose of compensation or restitution but may direct him/her to the proper written department material or available victim resources.

336.5 VICTIM INFORMATION
The Administration Supervisor shall ensure that victim information handouts are available and current. These should include as appropriate:

(a) Shelters and other community resources for victims of domestic violence.
(b) Community resources for victims of sexual assault.
(c) Assurance that sexual assault victims will not incur out-of-pocket expenses for forensic medical exams (42 USC § 3796gg; Penal Code § 13823.95(a)).
(d) An explanation that no victim of sexual assault shall be required to participate or agree to participate in the criminal justice system, either prior to examination or at any other time (Penal Code § 13823.95(b)).
(e) An advisement that a person who was arrested may be released on bond or some other form of release and that the victim should not rely upon an arrest as a guarantee of safety.
(f) A clear explanation of relevant court orders and how they can be obtained.
(g) Information regarding available compensation for qualifying victims of crime.
(h) VINE® information (Victim Information and Notification Everyday), including the telephone number and whether this free service is available to allow victims to check on an offender's custody status and to register for automatic notification when a person is released from jail.
(i) Notice regarding U-Visa and T-Visa application processes.
(j) Resources available for victims of identity theft.
(k) A place for the officer's name, badge number and any applicable case or incident number.
(l) Any additional information required by state law (Penal Code § 13701; Penal Code § 679.02; Penal Code § 679.05; Penal Code § 679.026).
Victim and Witness Assistance

336.6 WITNESSES
Officers should never guarantee a witness’ safety from future harm or that his/her identity will always remain confidential. Officers may make practical safety suggestions to witnesses who express fear of future harm or retaliation.

Officers should investigate allegations of witness intimidation and take enforcement action when lawful and reasonable.
Hate Crimes

338.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This department recognizes and places a high priority on the rights of all individuals guaranteed under the Constitution and the laws of this state. When such rights are infringed upon by violence, threats or other harassment, this department will utilize all available resources to see that justice is served under the law. This policy has been developed to meet or exceed the provisions of Penal Code § 13519.6(c) and provides members of this department with guidelines for identifying and investigating incidents and crimes that may be motivated by hatred or other bias. Any acts or threats of violence or property damage, harassment, intimidation or other crimes motivated by hate or bias will be given a high priority.

338.2 DEFINITIONS
**Hate crimes** - Penal Code § 422.55(a) defines a hate crime as a criminal act committed in whole or in part, because of one or more of the following actual or perceived characteristics of the victim:

(a) Disability  
(b) Sex  
(c) Nationality  
(d) Race or ethnicity  
(e) Religion  
(f) Sexual orientation  
(g) Association with a person or group with one or more of these actual or perceived characteristics  
(h) Examples of hate crimes include, but are not limited to:

1. Interfering with, oppressing or threatening any other person in the free exercise or enjoyment of any right or privilege secured by the constitution or laws because of one or more of the actual or perceived characteristics of the victim (Penal Code § 422.6(a)).  
2. Defacing a person’s property because of one or more of the actual or perceived characteristics of the victim (Penal Code § 422.6(b)).  
3. Terrorizing a person with a swastika or burning cross (Penal Code § 11411).  
4. Vandalizing a place of worship (Penal Code § 594.3).

The Federal Matthew Shepard and James Byrd, Jr. Hate Crimes Prevention Act expands federal hate crimes to include crimes motivated by a victim’s actual or perceived sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or disability (18 USC § 245).
338.3 PREVENTING AND PREPARING FOR LIKELY HATE CRIMES
While it is recognized that not all crime can be prevented, this department is committed to taking a proactive approach to preventing and preparing for likely hate crimes by, among other things:

(a) Officers should make an affirmative effort to establish contact with persons and groups within the community, who are likely targets of hate crimes, to form and cooperate with prevention and response networks.

(b) Accessing assistance by, among other things, activating the California Department of Justice Hate Crime Rapid Response Protocol when necessary.

(c) Providing victim assistance and follow-up as outlined below, including community follow-up.

(d) Collaborating with the Office of Campus Community Relations, the Office of Chancellor and Provost and other agencies to share information and training as well as to develop strategies to prevent hate crime activity.

338.4 PROCEDURE FOR INVESTIGATING HATE CRIMES
Whenever any member of this department receives a report of a suspected hate crime or other activity that reasonably appears to involve a potential hate crime, the following should occur:

(a) Officer(s) will be promptly assigned to contact the victim, witness, or reporting party to investigate the matter further as circumstances may dictate

(b) A supervisor should be notified of the circumstances as soon as practical

(c) Once aspects of any such situation have been stabilized (e.g., treatment of victims, apprehension of present suspects, etc.), the assigned officer(s) will take all reasonable steps to preserve available evidence that may tend to establish that a hate crime was involved

(d) The assigned officer(s) will interview available witnesses, victims and others to determine what circumstances, if any, indicate that the situation may involve a hate crime. No victim of or a witness to a hate crime who is not otherwise charged with or convicted of a crime under state law may be detained for or turned over to federal authorities exclusively for any actual or suspected immigration violation (Penal Code § 422.93(b))

(e) Depending on the situation, the assigned officer(s) or supervisor may request additional assistance from detectives or other resources to further the investigation

(f) The assigned officer(s) will include all available evidence indicating the likelihood of a hate crime in the relevant report(s). All related reports will be clearly marked as #Hate Crimes# and, absent prior approval of a supervisor, will be completed and submitted by the assigned officer(s) before the end of the shift

(g) The assigned officer(s) will provide the victim(s) of any suspected hate crime with a brochure on hate crimes (Penal Code § 422.92). Such brochures will also be available to members of the general public upon request. The assigned officer(s) should also make reasonable
efforts to assist the victim(s) by providing available information on local assistance programs and organizations

(h) The assigned officer(s) and supervisor should take reasonable steps to ensure that any such situation does not escalate further (e.g., Possible Temporary Restraining Order through the District Attorney or Campus Counsel Penal Code § 136.2 or Civil Code § 52.1 as indicated).

338.4.1 Investigation Unit Responsibility
If a case is assigned to the Investigation Unit, the assigned detective will be responsible for following up on the reported hate crime as follows:

(a) Coordinate further investigation with the District Attorney and other appropriate law enforcement agencies, as appropriate
(b) Maintain contact with the victim(s) and other involved individuals as needed
(c) Maintain statistical data on suspected hate crimes and tracking as indicated and report such data to the Attorney General upon request pursuant to Penal Code § 13023

338.5 TRAINING
All members of this department will receive POST approved training on hate crime recognition and investigation as provided by Penal Code § 13519.6.
Conduct

340.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This policy establishes standards of conduct that are consistent with the values and mission of this department and are expected of its members. The standards contained in this policy are not intended to be an exhaustive list of requirements and prohibitions but they do identify many of the important matters concerning member conduct. Members are also subject to provisions contained throughout this manual as well as any additional guidance on conduct that may be disseminated by the Department or the member's supervisors.

This policy applies to all employees (full- and part-time), and volunteers.

340.2 DISCIPLINE POLICY
The continued employment of every employee of this department shall be based on conduct that reasonably conforms to the guidelines set forth herein. Failure of any employee to meet the guidelines set forth in this policy, whether on-duty or off-duty, may be cause for disciplinary action.

An employee’s off-duty conduct shall be governed by this policy to the extent that it is related to act(s) that may materially affect or arise from the employee’s ability to perform official duties or to the extent that it may be indicative of unfitness for his/her position.

340.3 CONDUCT WHICH MAY RESULT IN DISCIPLINE
The following list of causes for disciplinary action constitutes a portion of the disciplinary standards of this department. This list is not intended to cover every possible type of misconduct and does not preclude the recommendation of disciplinary action for specific action or inaction that is detrimental to efficient department service:

340.3.1 Attendance
(a) Leaving job to which assigned during duty hours without reasonable excuse and proper permission and approval.
(b) Unexcused or unauthorized absence or tardiness on scheduled day(s) of work.
(c) Failure to report to work or to place of assignment at time specified and fully prepared to perform duties without reasonable excuse.
(d) Failure to notify the Department within 24 hours of any change in residence address, home phone number, or marital status.
   1. Notification to be made in writing to the employee’s immediate supervisor which in turn will be submitted to the Support Services Manager.

340.3.2 Conduct
(a) Unauthorized or unlawful fighting, threatening or attempting to inflict unlawful bodily injury on another.
Conduct

(b) Initiating any civil action for recovery of any damages or injuries incurred in the course and scope of employment without first notifying the Chief of Police of such action.

(c) Using department resources in association with any portion of an independent civil action. These resources include, but are not limited to, personnel, vehicles, equipment and non-subpoenaed records.

(d) Engaging in horseplay resulting in injury or property damage or the reasonable possibility thereof.

(e) Unauthorized possession of, loss of or damage to department property or the property of others, or endangering it through unreasonable carelessness or maliciousness.

(f) Failure of any employee to promptly and fully report activities on their own part or the part of any other employee where such activities may result in criminal prosecution or discipline under this policy.

(g) Failure of any employee to promptly and fully report activities that have resulted in official contact by any other law enforcement agency.

(h) Using or disclosing one's status as an employee with the Department in any way that could reasonably be perceived as an attempt to gain influence or authority for non-department business or activity.

(i) The use of any information, photograph, video or other recording obtained or accessed as a result of employment with the Department for personal or financial gain or without the express authorization of the Chief of Police or a designee may result in discipline under this policy.

(j) Seeking restraining orders against individuals encountered in the line of duty without the express permission of the Chief of Police.

(k) Discourteous, disrespectful or discriminatory treatment of any member of the public or any member of this department.

(l) Unwelcome solicitation of a personal or sexual relationship while on-duty or through the use of one's official capacity.

(m) Engaging in on-duty sexual relations including, but not limited to, sexual intercourse, excessive displays of public affection or other sexual contact.

340.3.3 Discrimination

(a) Discriminate against any person because of age, race, color, creed, religion, sex, sexual orientation, national origin, ancestry, marital status, physical or mental disability or medical condition.

340.3.4 Intoxicants
**Conduct**

(a) Reporting for work or being at work following the use of intoxicants where such use may impair the employee's ability to perform assigned duties or where there is an immediate suspicion of ineffectiveness during public contact resulting from the use of intoxicants.

(b) Unauthorized possession or use of, or attempting to bring intoxicants to the work site, except as authorized in the performance of an official assignment. An employee who is authorized to consume intoxicants is not permitted to do so to such a degree that it may impair on-duty performance.

(c) Reporting for work or being at work following the use of a "controlled substance" or any drug (whether legally prescribed or otherwise) where such use may impair the employee's ability to perform assigned duties.

(d) Unauthorized possession, use of, or attempting to bring controlled substance or other illegal drug to any work site.

**340.3.5 Performance**

(a) Unauthorized sleeping during on-duty time or assignments.

(b) Unsatisfactory work performance including, but not limited to, failure, incompetence, inefficiency or delay in performing and/or carrying out proper orders, work assignments or instructions of supervisors without a reasonable and bona fide excuse.

(c) Concealing, attempting to conceal, removing or destroying defective or incompetent work.

(d) Disobedience or insubordination to constituted authorities, including refusal or deliberate failure to carry out or follow lawful directives and orders from any supervisor or person in a position of authority.

(e) Employees shall not use their positions with the department to influence or to intimidate persons in any civil or criminal action, or for personal gain or advantage.

(f) Disparaging remarks or conduct concerning duly constituted authority to the extent that such conduct disrupts the efficiency of the Department or subverts the good order, efficiency and discipline of the Department or which would tend to discredit any member thereof.

(g) Knowingly making false, misleading or malicious statements that are reasonably calculated to harm or destroy the reputation, authority or official standing of the Department or members thereof.

(h) The falsification of any work-related records, the making of misleading entries or statements with the intent to deceive, or the willful and unauthorized destruction and/or mutilation of any department record, book, paper or document.

(i) Wrongfully loaning, selling, giving away or appropriating any department property for the personal use of the employee or any unauthorized person.

(j) The unauthorized use of any badge, uniform, identification card or other department equipment or property for personal gain or any other improper purpose.
Conduct

(k) The receipt of a fee from any person for service incident to the performance of the employee's duties (lawful subpoena fees and authorized work permits excepted).

(l) Any knowing or negligent violation of the provisions of the department manual, operating procedures or other written directive of an authorized supervisor. The Department shall make this manual available to all employees electronically on the "Y Drive". Employees shall familiarize themselves with this manual and be responsible for compliance with each of the policies contained herein.

(m) Work-related dishonesty, including attempted or actual theft of department property, services or the property of others, or the unauthorized removal or possession of department property or the property of another person.

(n) Criminal, dishonest, infamous or disgraceful conduct adversely affecting the employee/employer relationship, whether on- or off-duty.

(o) Failure to disclose or misrepresenting material facts, or the making of any false or misleading statement on any application, examination form, or other official document, report or form or during the course of any work-related investigation.

(p) Failure to take reasonable action while on-duty and when required by law, statute, resolution or approved department practices or procedures.

(q) Associating with or joining a criminal gang, organized crime and/or criminal syndicate when a department member knew or reasonably should have known of the criminal nature of the organization. This includes any organization involved in a definable criminal activity or enterprise, except as specifically directed and authorized by the Department.

(r) Police employees shall neither solicit nor accept rewards, presents, gratuities, nor any form of compensation which could in any manner be considered related to their employment, other than that paid by the University or in accordance with University policy. Should any award, gratuity, present, or unauthorized compensation come into an employee's possession, it shall immediately be forwarded to the Chief of Police with a written report describing all circumstances.

(s) Misappropriation or misuse of public funds.

(t) Exceeding lawful peace officer powers by unreasonable, unlawful or excessive conduct.

(u) Unlawful gambling or unlawful betting at any time or any place. Legal gambling or betting under any of the following conditions: while on department premises; at any work site; while on-duty or while in uniform; or while using any department equipment or system. Gambling activity undertaken as part of an officer's official duties and with the express knowledge and permission of a direct supervisor is exempt from this prohibition.

(v) Substantiated, active, continuing association on a personal rather than official basis with a person or persons who engage in or are continuing to engage in serious violations of state
or federal laws, where the employee has or reasonably should have knowledge of such
criminal activities, except where specifically directed and authorized by the Department.

(w) Solicitations, speeches or distribution of campaign literature for or against any political
candidate or position while on-duty, on department property or while in any way representing
him/herself as a member of this agency, except as expressly authorized by the Chief of
Police.

(x) Engaging in political activities during assigned working hours except as expressly authorized
by the Chief of Police.

(y) Violating any misdemeanor or felony statute.

(z) Any other on-duty or off-duty conduct which any employee knows or reasonably should know
is unbecoming a member of the Department or which is contrary to good order, efficiency
or morale, or which tends to reflect unfavorably upon the Department or its members.

(aa) Any failure or refusal of an employee to properly perform the function and duties of an
assigned position.

(ab) Failure to maintain required and current licenses (e.g. driver's license) and certifications
(e.g., first aid).

(ac) Failure to qualify after remedial firearms training.

(ad) Giving false or misleading statements, or misrepresenting or omitting material information to
a supervisor, or other person in a position of authority, in connection with any investigation
or in the reporting of any department-related business.

340.3.6 Safety
(a) Failure to observe posted rules, signs and written or oral safety instructions while on duty
and/or within department facilities or to use required protective clothing or equipment.

(b) Knowingly failing to report any on-the-job or work-related accident or injury within 24 hours.

(c) Substantiated employee record of unsafe or improper driving habits or actions in the course
of employment.

(d) Failure to maintain good physical condition sufficient to adequately and safely perform law
enforcement duties.

(e) Any personal action contributing to involvement in a preventable traffic collision, or
other unsafe or improper driving habits or actions in the course of employment.

(f) Violating departmental safety standards or safe working practices.

340.3.7 Security
(a) Unauthorized, intentional release of designated confidential information, materials, data,
forms or reports
Conduct

340.3.8 Supervision Responsibility
(a) Failure of a supervisor to take appropriate action to ensure that employees adhere to the policies and procedures of this department and the actions of all personnel comply with all laws
(b) Failure of a supervisor to timely report known misconduct of an employee to his or her immediate supervisor or to document such misconduct appropriately or as required by policy
(c) The unequal or disparate exercise of authority on the part of a supervisor toward any employee for malicious or other improper purpose

340.4 INVESTIGATION OF DISCIPLINARY ALLEGATIONS
Regardless of the source of an allegation of misconduct, all such matters will be investigated in accordance with Personnel Complaint Procedure Policy Manual § 1020. Pursuant to Government Code §§ 3304(d) and 3508.1, the investigation should be completed within one year of the discovery of the allegation unless such investigation falls within one of the exceptions delineated within those provisions.

340.4.1 Written Reprimands
Any employee wishing to formally appeal a written reprimand must submit a written request to his/her Lieutenant within ten days of receipt of the written reprimand. The Lieutenant will then assign the appeal to an uninvolved supervisor of at least one rank above the rank of the supervisor issuing the original written reprimand.

Absent a written stipulation to the contrary, the employee will be provided with an evidentiary hearing before the assigned, uninvolved supervisor within 30 days. The decision of the assigned, uninvolved supervisor to sustain, modify or dismiss the written reprimand shall be considered final.

340.5 POST INVESTIGATION PROCEDURES

340.5.1 Lieutenant Responsibilities
Upon receipt of any completed personnel investigation, the Administrative Lieutenant shall review the entire investigative file, the employee's personnel file and any other relevant materials.

(a) Prior to forwarding recommendations to the Chief of Police, the Administrative Lieutenant may return the entire investigation to the assigned investigator for further investigation or action.

(b) When forwarding any written recommendation to the Chief of Police, the Administrative Lieutenant shall include all relevant materials supporting the recommendation. Actual copies of an employee's existing personnel file need not be provided and may be incorporated by reference.

(c) Upon completion, the Administrative Lieutenant will review the file for sufficiency and, if warranted, will make a recommendation for discipline that will be forwarded to the Chief of Police.
340.5.2 Responsibilities Of The Chief Of Police

Upon receipt of any written recommendation for disciplinary action, the Chief of Police shall review the recommendation and all accompanying materials.

The Chief of Police may modify any recommendation and/or may return the file to the Lieutenant for further investigation or action.

Once the Chief of Police is satisfied that no further investigation or action is required by staff, the Chief of Police shall determine the amount of discipline, if any, to be recommended.

In the event disciplinary action is recommended, the Chief of Police shall provide the employee with written (Skelly) notice of the following information within one year of the date of the discovery of the alleged misconduct (absent an exception set forth in Government Code § 3304(d) or Government Code § 3508.1):

(a) Specific charges set forth in separate counts, describing the conduct underlying each count.
(b) A separate recommendation of proposed discipline for each charge.
(c) A statement that the employee has been provided with or given access to all of the materials considered by the Chief of Police in recommending the proposed discipline.
(d) An opportunity to respond orally or in writing to the Chief of Police within five days of receiving the Skelly notice.
   1. Upon a showing of good cause by the employee, the Chief of Police may grant a reasonable extension of time for the employee to respond.
   2. If the employee elects to respond orally, the presentation shall be recorded by the Department. Upon request, the employee shall be provided with a copy of the recording.

340.6 Employee Response

The pre-discipline process is intended to provide the accused employee with an opportunity to present a written or oral response to the Chief of Police after having had an opportunity to review the supporting materials and prior to imposition of any recommended discipline. The employee shall consider the following:

(a) This Skelly response is not intended to be an adversarial or formal hearing.
(b) Although the employee may be represented by an uninvolved representative or legal counsel, the Skelly response is not designed to accommodate the presentation of testimony or witnesses.
(c) The employee may suggest that further investigation could be conducted or the employee may offer any additional information or mitigating factors for the Chief of Police to consider.
(d) In the event that the Chief of Police elects to cause further investigation to be conducted, the employee shall be provided with the results of such subsequent investigation prior to the imposition of any discipline.
Conduct

(e) The employee may thereafter have the opportunity to further respond orally or in writing to the Chief of Police on the limited issues of information raised in any subsequent materials.

(f) Once the employee has completed his/her Skelly response or, if the employee has elected to waive any such response, the Chief of Police shall consider all information received in regard to the recommended discipline. Once the Chief of Police determines that discipline will be imposed, a timely written decision shall be provided to the employee within 30 days, imposing, modifying or rejecting the recommended discipline. In the event of a termination, the final notice of discipline shall also inform the employee of the reason for termination and the process to receive all remaining fringe and retirement benefits.

(g) Once the Chief of Police has issued a written decision, the discipline shall become effective.

340.7 RESIGNATIONS/RETIREMENTS PRIOR TO DISCIPLINE
In the event that an employee tenders a written retirement or resignation prior to the imposition of discipline, it shall be noted in the file.

The tender of a retirement or resignation by itself shall not serve as grounds for the termination of pending discipline.

340.8 POST SKELLY PROCEDURE

In situations resulting in the imposition of a suspension, punitive transfer, demotion, termination of a non-probationary employee, the employee shall have the right to an evidentiary appeal of the Chief of Police's imposition of discipline pursuant to the operative Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) or collective bargaining agreement and personnel rules.

During any post-Skelly administrative appeal, evidence that an officer has been placed on a Brady list or is otherwise subject to Brady restrictions may not be introduced unless the underlying allegations of misconduct have been independently established. Thereafter, such Brady evidence shall be limited to determining the appropriateness of penalty. (Government Code § 3305.5).

340.9 DISCIPLINARY ACTION AGAINST PROBATIONARY EMPLOYEES
In the event that a probationary employee is terminated solely for unsatisfactory performance or the failure to meet department standards, the employee shall have no right to appeal and the following shall be considered:

(a) Termination of a probationary employee for such failure to pass probation shall be so reflected in the employee's personnel file

(b) In the event that a probationary employee is disciplined or terminated for misconduct, the employee shall only be entitled to appeal the decision in the same manner as set forth in the Skelly procedure as set forth above. This appeal process may be held prior to or within a reasonable time after the imposition of discipline

(c) At all times during any investigation of allegations of misconduct involving a probationary officer, such officer shall be afforded all procedural rights set forth in Government Code § 3303 and applicable Department policies
Conduct

(d) A probationary employee’s appeal of disciplinary action shall be limited to an opportunity for the employee to attempt to establish that the underlying allegations should not be sustained. Nothing in this policy or procedure, however, should be construed to establish any sort of property interest in or right to the employee’s continuation of employment.

(e) The burden of proof for any probationary employee’s appeal of disciplinary action shall rest with the employee and will require proof by a preponderance of the evidence.

(f) In the event that a probationary employee meets his or her burden of proof in such a disciplinary appeal, the Department shall remove all reference to the underlying allegations of misconduct from the employee’s personnel file.

(g) In the event that a probationary employee fails to meet his or her burden of proof in such a disciplinary appeal, the employee shall have no further right to appeal beyond the Chief of Police.
Department Technology Use

342.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy describes the use of department computers, software and systems.

342.1.1 Privacy Policy

Any employee utilizing any computer, electronic storage device or media, Internet service, phone service, information conduit, system or other wireless service provided by or funded by the Department expressly acknowledges and agrees that the use of such service, whether for business or personal use, shall remove any expectation of privacy the employee, sender and recipient of any communication utilizing such service might otherwise have, including as to the content of any such communication. The Department also expressly reserves the right to access and audit any and all communications, including content that is sent, received and/or stored through the use of such service.

342.2 DEFINITIONS

The following definitions relate to terms used within this policy:

Computer System - Shall mean all computers (on-site and portable), Mobil Digital Terminals in department owned vehicles, hardware, software, and resources owned, leased, rented, or licensed by the UC Davis Police Department, which are provided for official use by agency employees. This shall include all access to, and use of, Internet Service Providers (ISP) or other service providers provided by or through the agency or agency funding.

Hardware - Shall include, but is not limited to, computers, computer terminals, network equipment, modems or any other tangible computer device generally understood to comprise hardware.

Software - Shall include, but is not limited to, all computer programs and applications including "shareware." This does not include files created by the individual user.

Temporary File or Permanent File or File - Shall mean any electronic document, information or data residing or located, in whole or in part, whether temporarily or permanently, on the system, including but not limited to spreadsheets, calendar entries, appointments, tasks, notes, letters, reports or messages.

342.3 SYSTEM INSPECTION OR REVIEW

An employee’s supervisor has the express authority to inspect or review the system, any and all temporary or permanent files and related electronic systems or devices, and any contents thereof when such inspection or review is in the ordinary course of his/her supervisory duties, or based on cause.

When requested by an employee’s supervisor, or during the course of regular duties requiring such information, a member(s) of the agency’s information systems staff may extract, download, or otherwise obtain any and all temporary or permanent files residing or located in or on the system.
Department Technology Use

Reasons for inspection or review may include, but are not limited to system malfunctions, problems or general system failure, a lawsuit against the agency involving the employee, or related to the employee's duties, an alleged or suspected violation of a department policy, or a need to perform or provide a service when the employee is unavailable.

342.4 AGENCY PROPERTY
All information, data, documents, communications, and other entries initiated on, sent to or from, or accessed on any department computer, or through the department computer system on any other computer, whether downloaded or transferred from the original department computer, shall remain the exclusive property of the Department and shall not be available for personal or non-departmental use without the expressed authorization of an employee's supervisor.

342.5 UNAUTHORIZED USE OF SOFTWARE
Employees shall not copy or duplicate any copyrighted or licensed software except for a single copy for backup purposes in accordance with the software company's copyright and license agreement. To reduce the risk of computer virus or malicious software infection, employees shall not install any unlicensed or unauthorized software on any department computer. Employees shall not install personal copies of any software onto any department computer. Any files or software that an employee finds necessary to upload onto a department computer or network shall be done so only with the approval of the department IT specialist and only after being properly scanned for malicious attachments.

No employee shall knowingly make, acquire or use unauthorized copies of computer software not licensed to the agency while on agency premises or on an agency computer system. Such unauthorized use of software exposes the agency and involved employees to severe civil and criminal penalties.

342.6 PROHIBITED AND INAPPROPRIATE USE

Access to department technology resources including Internet access provided by or through the Department shall be strictly limited to department-related business activities. Data stored on, or available through department systems shall only be accessed by authorized employees who are engaged in an active investigation, assisting in an active investigation, or who otherwise have a legitimate law enforcement or department business related purpose to access such data. Any exceptions to this policy must be approved by a supervisor.

An Internet site containing information that is not appropriate or applicable to departmental use and which shall not be intentionally accessed include, but are not limited to, adult forums, pornography, chat rooms and similar or related Web sites. Certain exceptions may be permitted with the approval of a supervisor as a function of an assignment.

Downloaded information shall be limited to messages, mail and data files, which shall be subject to audit and review by the Department without notice. No copyrighted and/or unlicensed software program files may be downloaded.
Department Technology Use

Employees shall report any unauthorized access to the system or suspected intrusion from outside sources (including the Internet) to a supervisor.

342.7 PROTECTION OF AGENCY SYSTEMS AND FILES
All employees have a duty to protect the system and related systems and devices from physical and environmental damage and are responsible for the correct use, operation, care, and maintenance of the system.

It is expressly prohibited for an employee to allow an unauthorized user to access the system at any time or for any reason.
Report Preparation

344.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Report preparation is a major part of each officer's job. The purpose of reports is to document sufficient information to refresh the officer's memory and to provide sufficient information for follow-up investigation and successful prosecution. Report writing is the subject of substantial formalized training and on-the-job training.

344.1.1 Report Preparation

Employees should ensure that reports are sufficiently detailed for their purpose and free from errors prior to submission. It is the responsibility of the assigned employee to complete and submit all reports taken during the shift before going off-duty unless permission to hold the report has been approved by a supervisor. Generally, reports requiring prompt follow-up action on active leads, or arrest reports where the suspect remains in custody should not be held.

Handwritten reports must be prepared legibly. If the report is not legible, the submitting employee will be required by the reviewing supervisor to promptly make corrections and resubmit the report. Employees who dictate reports shall use appropriate grammar, as content is not the responsibility of the typist. Employees who generate reports on computers are subject to all requirements of this policy.

All reports shall accurately reflect the identity of the persons involved, all pertinent information seen, heard or assimilated by any other sense, and any actions taken. Employees shall not suppress, conceal or distort the facts of any reported incident, nor shall any employee make a false report orally or in writing. Generally, the reporting employee's opinions should not be included in reports unless specifically identified as such.

344.2 REQUIRED REPORTING

Written reports are required in all of the following situations on the appropriate department approved form unless otherwise approved by a supervisor.

344.2.1 Criminal Activity Reporting

When an employee responds to a call for service, or as a result of self-initiated activity becomes aware of any activity where a crime has occurred, the employee is required to document the activity. The fact that a victim is not desirous of prosecution is not an exception to documenting a report. The following are examples of required documentation:

(a) In every instance where a felony has occurred, the documentation shall take the form of a written crime report

(b) In every instance where a misdemeanor crime has occurred and the victim desires a report, the documentation shall take the form of a written crime report. If the victim does not desire a report, the incident will be still be covered with a written report
Report Preparation

(c) In every case where any force is used against any person by police personnel
(d) All incidents involving domestic violence, elder abuse or child abuse
(e) All arrests

344.2.2 Non-Criminal Activity
The following incidents shall be documented using the appropriate approved report:

(a) Anytime an officer points a firearm at any person
(b) Any use of force against any person by a member of this department (see the Use of Force Policy 300)
(c) Any firearm discharge (see the Firearms and Qualification Policy 312)
(d) Anytime a person is reported missing, regardless of jurisdiction (see the Missing Persons Reporting Policy 332)
(e) Found evidence would use a supplementary report to a crime report
(f) Any traffic collisions above the minimum reporting level (see Traffic Collision Reporting Policy 502)
(g) Suspicious incidents that may indicate a potential for crimes against children or that a child's safety is in jeopardy
(h) All protective custody detentions
(i) Suspicious incidents that may place the public or others at risk
(j) Whenever the employee believes the circumstances should be documented or at the direction of a supervisor

344.2.3 Death Cases
Death investigations require specific investigation methods depending on circumstances and should be handled in accordance with Policy § 360 Death Investigations. The handling officer should notify and apprise a supervisor of the circumstances surrounding the incident to determine how to proceed. The following cases shall be appropriately investigated and documented using the approved report:

(a) Sudden or accidental deaths.
(b) Suicides.
(c) Homicide or suspected homicide.
(d) Unattended deaths (No physician or qualified hospice care in the 20 days preceding death).
(e) Found dead bodies or body parts.

344.2.4 Injury Or Damage By University Personnel
Reports shall be taken if an injury occurs that is a result of an act of a University employee. Additionally, reports shall be taken involving damage to University property or University equipment.

### 344.2.5 Miscellaneous Injuries
Any injury that is reported to this department shall require a report when:

(a) The injury is a result of drug overdose
(b) Attempted suicide
(c) The injury is major/serious, whereas death could result
(d) The circumstances surrounding the incident are suspicious in nature and it is desirable to record the event

The above reporting requirements are not intended to be all-inclusive. A supervisor may direct an employee to document any incident he/she deems necessary.

### 344.2.6 Mandatory Reporting Of Juvenile Gunshot Injuries
A report shall be taken when any incident in which a child 18 years or younger suffered an unintentional or self-inflicted gunshot wound. The Records Section shall notify the California State Department of Health Services of the incident, including the nature of the injury, on a form provided by the state. Forms may be obtained from DHS Epidemiology and Prevention for Injury Control (EPIC) Branch, Tel: (910) 552-9849 (Penal Code § 23685).

### 344.3 GENERAL POLICY OF EXPEDITIOUS REPORTING
In general, all officers and supervisors shall act with promptness and efficiency in the preparation and processing of all reports. An incomplete report, unorganized reports or reports delayed without supervisory approval are not acceptable. Reports shall be processed according to established priorities or according to special priority necessary under exceptional circumstances. All reports shall be completed by the end of an officer's shift and submitted for review. To hold a report for completion on the next work day, an officer must seek supervisor approval.

### 344.3.1 General Policy Of Handwritten Reports
Some incidents and report forms lend themselves to block print rather than typing. In general, the narrative portion of those reports where an arrest is made or when there is a long narrative should be typed or dictated.

Supervisors may require, with the foregoing general policy in mind, block printing or typing of reports of any nature for departmental consistency.

### 344.3.2 General Use Of Other Handwritten Forms
County, state and federal agency forms may be block printed as appropriate. In general, the form itself may make the requirement for typing apparent.

### 344.4 REPORT CORRECTIONS
Supervisors shall review reports for content and accuracy. If a correction is necessary, the reviewing supervisor should complete the Report Correction form stating the reasons for rejection. The original report and the correction form should be returned to the reporting employee for correction as soon as practical. It shall be the responsibility of the originating officer to ensure that any report returned for correction is processed in a timely manner.

344.5 REPORT CHANGES OR ALTERATIONS
Reports that have been approved by a supervisor and submitted to the Records Section for filing and distribution shall not be modified or altered except by way of a supplemental report. Reviewed reports that have not yet been submitted to the Records Section may be corrected or modified by the authoring officer only with the knowledge and authorization of the reviewing supervisor.

344.6 ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES
The UC Davis Police Department has established an electronic signature procedure for use by all employees of the UC Davis Police Department. The Administrative Lieutenant shall be responsible for maintaining the electronic signature system and ensuring that each employee creates a unique, confidential password for his/her electronic signature.

• Employees may only use their electronic signature for official reports or other official communications.

• Each employee shall be responsible for the security and use of his/her electronic signature and shall promptly notify a supervisor if the electronic signature has or may have been compromised or misused.
News Media Relations

346.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for media releases and media access to scenes of disasters, criminal investigations, emergencies and other law enforcement activities.

346.2 RESPONSIBILITIES

The ultimate authority and responsibility for the release of information to the media shall remain with the Chief of Police, however, in situations not warranting immediate notice to the Chief of Police and in situations where the Chief of Police has given prior approval, Lieutenants, Watch Commanders and designated Public Information Officer(s) may prepare and release information to the media in accordance with this policy and the applicable law.

346.2.1 Media Request

Any media request for information or access to a law enforcement situation shall be referred to the designated department media representative, or if unavailable, to the first available supervisor. Prior to releasing any information to the media, employees shall consider the following:

(a) At no time shall any employee of this department make any comment or release any official information to the media without prior approval from a supervisor or the designated department media representative;

(b) In situations involving multiple law enforcement agencies, every reasonable effort should be made to coordinate media releases with the authorized representative of each involved agency prior to the release of any information by this department. The agency with primary jurisdiction should determine what should be released.

(c) Under no circumstance should any member of this department make any comment(s) to the media regarding any law enforcement incident not involving this department without prior approval of the Chief of Police.

346.3 MEDIA ACCESS

Authorized members of the media shall be provided access to scenes of disasters, criminal investigations, emergencies and other law enforcement activities subject to the following conditions (Penal Code § 409.5(d)):

(a) The media representative shall produce valid press credentials that shall be prominently displayed at all times while in areas otherwise closed to the public.

(b) Media representatives may be prevented from interfering with emergency operations and criminal investigations.

1. Reasonable effort should be made to provide a safe staging area for the media that is near the incident and that will not interfere with emergency or criminal investigation
News Media Relations

operations. All information released to the media should be coordinated through a UC Davis Communications Public Information Officer or other designated spokesperson.

2. Whenever the presence of media or other aircraft pose a threat to public or officer safety or significantly hampers incident operations, the field supervisor should consider requesting a Temporary Flight Restriction (TFR). All requests for a TFR should be routed through the Watch Commander. The TFR request should include specific information regarding the perimeter and altitude necessary for the incident and should be requested through the appropriate control tower. If the control tower is not known, the Federal Aviation Administration should be contacted (14 CFR § 91.137).

(c) No member of this department who is under investigation shall be subjected to media visits or interviews without the consent of the involved employee (Government Code § 3303(e)).

(d) Media interviews with individuals who are in custody should not be permitted without the approval of the Chief of Police and the express consent of the person in custody.

A tactical operation should be handled in the same manner as a crime scene, except the news media shall be permitted within the outer perimeter of the scene, subject to any restrictions as determined by the supervisor in charge. Department members shall not jeopardize a tactical operation in order to accommodate the news media. All comments to the media shall be coordinated through a supervisor or a UC Davis Communications Public Information Officer.

346.3.1 Providing Advance Information
To protect the safety and rights of officers and other persons, advance information about planned actions by law enforcement personnel, such as movement of persons in custody or the execution of an arrest or search warrant, should not be disclosed to the news media, nor should media representatives be invited to be present at such actions except with the prior approval of the Chief of Police.

Any exceptions to the above should only be considered for the furtherance of legitimate law enforcement purposes. Prior to approving any exception the Chief of Police will consider, at minimum, whether the release of information or presence of the media would unreasonably endanger any individual, prejudice the rights of any person or is otherwise prohibited by law.

346.4 SCOPE OF INFORMATION SUBJECT TO RELEASE
The Department will maintain a daily information log of significant law enforcement activities that shall be made available, upon request, to media representatives through the Watch Commander. This log will generally contain the following information:

(a) The date, time, location, case number, type of crime, extent of injury or loss, and names of individuals (except confidential informants) involved in crimes occurring within this jurisdiction unless the release of such information would endanger the safety of any individual or jeopardize the successful completion of any ongoing investigation
(b) The date, time, location, case number, name, birth date and charges for each person arrested by this department unless the release of such information would endanger the safety of any individual or jeopardize the successful completion of any ongoing investigation.

(c) The time and location of other significant law enforcement activities or requests for service with a brief summary of the incident subject to the restrictions of this policy and applicable law.

At no time shall identifying information pertaining to a juvenile arrestee, victim or witness be publicly released without prior approval of a competent court.

Information concerning incidents involving certain sex crimes and other offenses set forth in Government Code § 6254(f) shall be restricted in accordance with applicable statutory provisions.

Identifying information concerning deceased individuals shall not be released to the media until notification of next of kin or otherwise cleared through the Coroner's Office.

Any requests for copies of related reports or additional information not contained in this log shall be referred to the designated department media representative, the custodian of records, or if unavailable, to the Watch Commander. Such requests will generally be processed in accordance with the provisions of the Public Records Act (Government Code § 6250, et seq.).

346.4.1 Restricted Information

It shall be the responsibility of the authorized employee dealing with media requests to ensure that restricted information is not inappropriately released to the media by this department. When in doubt, authorized and available legal counsel should be obtained. Examples of such restricted information include, but are not limited to:

(a) Confidential peace officer personnel information (See Policy Manual § 1026)
   1. The identities of officers involved in shootings or other major incidents may only be released to the media pursuant to consent of the involved officer or upon a formal request filed and processed in accordance with the Public Records Act.

(b) Copies of traffic collision reports (except to the involved parties and their authorized representatives) (Vehicle Code § 20012)

(c) Criminal history information

(d) The names of any involved juveniles

(e) Information that would tend to endanger the safety of any individual or jeopardize the successful completion of any ongoing investigation

(f) Information pertaining to pending litigation involving this department

(g) Information obtained in confidence

(h) Any information that is otherwise privileged or restricted under state or federal law. (Government Code § 6254(k)).
Court Appearance And Subpoenas

348.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This procedure has been established to provide for the acceptance of subpoenas and to ensure that employees appear when subpoenaed, or are available to appear in court when requested and present a professional appearance.

348.1.1 Definitions

On-Call - When an employee has appeared in court, or is at the time on-duty, and has been told by a member of the court that he/she is free to leave the court or return to duty, subject to being available by phone or pager if called back.

Standby - When an employee receives a subpoena of a type which allows him or her to not appear in court, but remain available by phone or pager so that he or she may be directed to appear in court within a reasonable amount of time.

Trailing Status - When an employee remains on standby status for additional court sessions until notified otherwise.

Mandatory Appearance - Subpoenas marked as mandatory appearance require an employee's physical appearance in the specified court. Failure to timely appear in the specified court, either intentionally or by negligence, may result in disciplinary action.

348.2 COURT SUBPOENAS

Employees who receive subpoenas related to their employment with this department are subject to the provisions of this policy. Employees should be aware that their compliance is mandatory on all cases for which they have been properly subpoenaed, or properly notified. This policy applies to civil and criminal subpoenas. Employees are expected to cooperate with the prosecution to ensure the successful conclusion of a case.

348.2.1 Service Of Subpoena

Service of a subpoena requiring the appearance of any department employee in connection with a matter arising out of the employee's course and scope of official duties may be accomplished by personal service on the employee or by delivery of two copies of the subpoena on the employee's supervisor or other authorized departmental agent (Government Code § 68097.1; Penal Code § 1328(c)). Subpoena service is also acceptable by courier or court liaison from the court to this department.

348.2.2 Valid Subpoenas

No subpoena shall be accepted for an employee of this department unless it has been properly served and verified to have originated from a recognized legal authority.

348.2.3 Acceptance Of Subpoena
(a) Only the employee named in a subpoena, his/her immediate supervisor or the department subpoena clerk shall be authorized to accept service of a subpoena. (Penal Code § 1328(c)). Any authorized employee accepting a subpoena shall immediately provide a copy of the subpoena to the department subpoena clerk. The subpoena clerk shall maintain a chronological log of all department subpoenas and provide a copy of the subpoena to each involved employee.

(b) Any supervisor or other authorized individual accepting a subpoena on behalf of another employee shall immediately check available schedules to determine the availability of the named employee for the date listed on the subpoena.

(c) Once a subpoena has been received by a supervisor or other authorized individual, a copy of the subpoena shall be promptly provided to the subpoena clerk as well as a copy to the individually named employee.

348.2.4 Refusal Of Subpoena

Except where previous arrangements with the issuing court exist, training, vacations and regularly scheduled days off are not valid reasons for refusing a subpoena or missing court. If, due to illness or injury, the named employee is unable to appear in court as directed by a previously served subpoena, he/she shall, at least one hour before the appointed date and time, inform the subpoena clerk or the Watch Commander of his/her absence. It shall then be the responsibility of the subpoena clerk to notify the issuing authority of the employee’s unavailability to appear.

If the immediate supervisor or other authorized individual knows that he/she will be unable to deliver a copy of the subpoena to the named employee within sufficient time for the named employee to comply with the subpoena, the supervisor or other authorized individual may refuse to accept service (Penal Code § 1328(d)).

If a subpoena is presented for service to an immediate supervisor or other authorized individual less than five working days prior to the date listed for an appearance and the supervisor or other authorized individual is not reasonably certain that the service can be completed, he/she may refuse to accept service (Penal Code § 1328(e)).

If, after initially accepting service of a subpoena, a supervisor or other authorized individual determines that he/she will be unable to deliver a copy of the subpoena to the individually named employee within sufficient time for the named employee to comply with the subpoena, the supervisor or the subpoena clerk shall notify the server or the attorney named on the subpoena of such not less than 48 hours prior to the date listed for the appearance (Penal Code § 1328(f)).

348.2.5 Court Standby

To facilitate court standby agreements with the courts, employees are required to provide and maintain current information on their address and phone number with the Department. Employees are required to notify the Department within 24 hours of any change in residence address or home phone number, and to provide accurate and reasonably reliable means or methods for contact.
Court Appearance And Subpoenas

If an employee on standby changes his/her location during the day, the employee shall notify the subpoena clerk of how he/she can be reached by telephone. Employees are required to remain on standby each day the case is trailing. In a criminal case the Deputy District Attorney handling the case is the only person authorized to excuse an employee from standby status.

348.2.6 Off-Duty Related Subpoenas
Employees receiving valid subpoenas for actions taken off-duty not related to their employment with UC Davis Police Department shall comply with the requirements of the subpoena. Employees receiving these subpoenas are not compensated for their appearance and arrangements for time off shall be coordinated through their immediate supervisor.

348.2.7 Failure To Appear
Any employee who fails to comply with the terms of any valid and properly served subpoena may be subject to discipline as well as court imposed civil and/or criminal sanctions.

348.3 CIVIL SUBPOENAS
The Department will compensate employees who appear in their official capacity on civil matters arising out of the employee’s official duties as directed by the current Memorandum of Understanding. In such situations, the Department will also reimburse any officer for reasonable and necessary travel expenses.

The Department will receive reimbursement for the officer's compensation through the civil attorney of record who subpoenaed the officer.

348.3.1 Procedure
To ensure that the officer is able to appear when required, that the officer is compensated for such appearance, and to protect the Department's right to reimbursement, officers shall follow the established procedures for the receipt of a civil subpoena.

348.3.2 Civil Subpoena Acceptance
Subpoenas shall not be accepted in a civil action in which the officer or Department is not a party without properly posted fees pursuant to Government Code § 68097.6.

348.3.3 Party Must Deposit Funds
The party in the civil action that seeks to subpoena an officer must deposit the statutory fee of $275 (Government Code § 68097.2) for each appearance before such subpoena will be accepted. Parties seeking to have the officer make multiple appearances must make an additional deposit in advance.

348.4 OVERTIME APPEARANCES
If the officer appeared on his/her off-duty time, he/she will be compensated in accordance with the current employee Memorandum of Understanding.

The overtime on such appearance will be paid from the time the officer left his/her residence until he/she returned.
348.5 COURTROOM PROTOCOL

(a) Courtroom Protocol

1. Employees must be punctual when appearing in court and shall be prepared to proceed immediately with the case for which they are subpoenaed.

2. All traffic subpoenas are delivered to the Department’s Records Section electronically by Sacramento Superior Court and Yolo Superior Court. The email subpoenas will be forwarded to the named officer

   (a) UC Davis Police department and officers are considered served once the email is received in the Records Section.

   (b) Subpoenaed officers are required to ensure that the proof of service is completed and returned to Records Section for the Subpoena Log.

   (c) Traffic Court only wants “Notices of Unavailability” returned to them.

(b) Notices of Unavailability

1. The “notices of Unavailability are on the Sacramento Superior Court Website at http://www.saccourt.ca.gov/traffic.aspx for the Carol Miller Justice Center. Officers shall print a copy of the notification for the Records Clerk.

2. Yolo Superior Court notices of Unavailability forms are on the “Y” drive and officers must log on and complete them, print out the forms and submit the forms to Records Section and it will be logged and mailed to the court.

   (a) The court will return an acknowledgement of the unavailability form and will provide a new court date by return U.S. Mail.

   (b) On receiving the new court date, the officer shall be responsible for serving a copy of the Motion and Order for Continuance of Trial Date for Good Cause on the appropriate form and sending it to Records Section who will make a copy and place it in the U.S. Mail addressed to the defendant and also send the proof of service to Yolo Traffic Court Division.

348.5.1 Preparation For Testimony

Before the date of testifying, the subpoenaed officer shall request a copy of relevant reports and become familiar with their content in order to be prepared for court.

348.5.2 Courtroom Attire

Employees shall dress in uniform or business attire. Suitable business attire for men would consist of a coat, tie, and dress pants. Suitable business attire for female employees would consist of a dress jacket, dress blouse, and skirt or slacks.
348.6 COURTHOUSE DECORUM
Employees shall observe all rules of the court in which they are appearing, refrain from chewing gum in the courtroom, and shall remain alert to changes in the assigned courtroom where their matter is to be heard.

348.7 TESTIFYING AGAINST THE INTEREST OF THE PEOPLE OF THE STATE
Any member or employee who is subpoenaed to testify, who has agreed to testify, or who anticipates testifying or providing information on behalf of or at the request of any party other than the People of the State of California, any county, any city, or any of their officers and employees in which any of those entities are parties, will notify their immediate supervisor without delay. The supervisor will then notify the Chief of Police, District Attorney's Office in criminal cases, County Counsel or City Attorney, as may be indicated by the case.

This includes, but is not limited to the following situations:

(a) Providing testimony or information for the defense in any criminal trial or proceeding;

(b) Providing testimony or information for the plaintiff in a civil proceeding against any county, any city, or their officers and employees; or

(c) Providing testimony or information on behalf of or at the request of any party other than any County, city, or any county or city official in any administrative proceeding, including but not limited to personnel and/or disciplinary matter.
Mutual Aid And Outside Agency Assistance

352.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance to officers in the request of or answering the request for assistance involving another law enforcement agency. Authority for the State of California Mutual Aid Plan is granted under California Government Code Section 8500, 8569, 8616 and 8668.

It is the policy of this department to provide assistance whenever possible, consistent with the applicable laws of arrest and detention policies of this department, when another law enforcement agency requests assistance with an arrest or detention of any person. This department may also request an outside agency to provide assistance.

352.1.1 Assisting Outside Agencies
Generally, calls for assistance from other agencies are routed to the appropriate campus Watch Commander's office for approval. When an authorized employee of an outside agency requests the assistance of this department in taking a person into custody, available officers shall respond and assist in making a lawful arrest. If an officer receives a request in the field for assistance, that officer shall notify a supervisor. Patrol supervisors should monitor the situation to determine if adequate resources are on scene or if the response is no longer necessary.

Arrestees will not be detained at the Sacramento or Davis campus holding facilities unless the outside agency provides an officer to maintain checks on the well-being of the detainee until arrangements for transportation are made by the outside agency. Only in exceptional circumstances will this department provide transportation of arrestees to other county facilities.

When such assistance is rendered, a case number will be issued to report action taken by UC Davis Police Department personnel. Probation violators temporarily detained by this department will not ordinarily be booked at this department.

352.1.2 Requesting Assistance From Outside Agencies
If assistance is needed from another agency, the employee requesting assistance shall first notify a supervisor of his/her intentions. The handling officer or supervisor should direct assisting personnel to where they are needed and to whom they should report when they arrive.

The requesting officer should secure radio frequencies for use by all involved agencies so that communication can be coordinated as needed. If necessary, reasonable effort should be taken to provide radio equipment capable of communicating on the assigned frequency to any personnel who do not have compatible radios.

352.1.3 Mutual Aid Requests
The Chief of Police, or his designee approves all requests for mutual aid assistance from surrounding agencies and determines the appropriate level of response by the UC Davis Police Department. When appropriate, the Communications Center can provide radio communications for a mutual aid operation.
Mutual Aid and Outside Agency Assistance

In a situation where all available local resources are committed and further assistance is required, the Chief of Police or his designee may contact the local sheriff's Department and request assistance via mutual aid agreements outlined by State law. The California Governor's Office of Emergency Services can coordinate additional assistance in natural or man-made disasters.

Requests for any Federal law enforcement assistance must be made through the appropriate County Sheriff, the Region IV Law Enforcement Mutual Aid Coordinator and the California State Office of Emergency Services.

352.1.4 Mutual Aid Agreements
The UC Davis Police Department has mutual aid agreements with Yolo, Solano and Sacramento Counties, as well as Davis Police Department, Sacramento Police Department, California State University Sacramento, and other University of California Police Departments in the northern California region to provide or request mutual aid in emergencies.

The UC Davis Police Department participates in the statewide emergency response plan within Region IV. Requests for mutual aid are coordinated by the County Sheriff's and Region IV Law Enforcement Mutual Aid Coordinator per state law.

The UC Davis Police Department activates the California Law Enforcement Mutual Aid Agreement to request law enforcement mutual aid from Sacramento or Yolo County law enforcement agencies.
Registered Offender Information

356.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This policy establishes guidelines by which the UC Davis Police Department will address issues associated with certain offenders who are residing in the jurisdiction and how the Department will disseminate information and respond to public inquiries for information about registered sex, arson and drug offenders.

356.2 POLICY
It is the policy of the UC Davis Police Department to identify and monitor registered offenders living within this jurisdiction and to take reasonable steps to address the risks those persons may pose.

Campus affiliated registered Sex offenders are individuals who:

(a) Reside in, or who have no residence but are located upon, the properties of the University of California

(b) A sex offender registrant who is enrolled at, employed by, or carries on a vocation at the University of California for more than 14 days, or for an aggregate period exceeding 30 days in a calendar year.

356.2.1 Registered Sex Offender Timeline Requirements
Registered sex offenders are required to update their information annually, within five working days of their birthday. Some sex offenders must update more often: transients must update every 30 days, and sexually violent predators, every 90 days. The Sex Offender Tracking Program keeps track of the next required update, and if a registered sex offender is in violation of the update requirements, the Internet web site http://MegansLaw.ca.gov will show the registrant as being in violation.

356.3 REGISTRATION
The Administrative Unit Supervisor shall establish a process to reasonably accommodate registration of certain offenders. The process should rebut any allegation on the part of the offender that the registration process was too confusing, burdensome or difficult for compliance. If it is reasonable to do so, an investigator assigned to related investigations should conduct the registration in order to best evaluate any threat the person may pose to the community. Employees assigned to register offenders should receive appropriate training regarding the registration process.

(a) When the registrant's residence is on campus and he/she is enrolled or employed at the campus full or part-time, the registrant must also complete primary registration duties with the Yolo County Sheriff's Department since UC Davis is within their jurisdiction.

(b) The registrant shall also notify the campus police department within five working days of ceasing to be enrolled or employed at the university.
Registered Offender Information

(c) When a registrant re-enrolls after a break in attendance he/she must re-register with the campus police department within five working days of the first day of that new semester or quarter.

Upon conclusion of the registration process, the investigator shall ensure that the registration information is provided to the California Department of Justice (DOJ) in accordance with applicable law (Health and Safety Code § 11594; Penal Code § 457.1; Penal Code § 290 et seq.).

The refusal of a registrant to provide any of the required information or complete the process should initiate a criminal investigation for failure to register.

356.3.1 Contents Of Registration
The information collected from the registering offenders shall include a signed statement as required by the California DOJ, fingerprints and a photograph and any other information required by applicable law (Health and Safety Code § 11594; Penal Code § 457.1; Penal Code § 290 et seq.).

356.3.2 Notification To Dispatch
The designated UCPD investigator will enter all required data into California Sex and Arson Registry (CSAR).

The investigator will make an entry into CSAR indicating in the miscellaneous section that the subject has registered per 290.01 PC and an indication of the subject's affiliation will also be listed. A copy of the entry will be included with the file.

The investigator should also enter vehicles driven by the registrant and the vehicle license plate information if available.

356.4 MONITORING OF REGISTERED OFFENDERS
The Investigation Unit Supervisor should establish a system to periodically, and at least once annually, verify that a registrant remains in compliance with his/her registration requirements after the initial registration. This verification should include:

(a) Efforts to confirm residence using an unobtrusive method, such as an Internet search or drive-by of the declared residence.

(b) Review of information on the California DOJ website for sex offenders.

(c) Contact with a registrant's parole or probation officer.

Any discrepancies should be reported to the California DOJ.

The Investigation Unit Supervisor should also establish a procedure to routinely disseminate information regarding registered offenders to UC Davis Police Department personnel, including timely updates regarding new or relocated registrants.

356.5 DISSEMINATION OF PUBLIC INFORMATION
Employees will not unilaterally make a public notification advising the community of a particular registrant's presence in the community. Employees who identify a significant risk or other public
Registered Offender Information

safety issue associated with a registrant should promptly advise their supervisor. The supervisor should evaluate the request and forward the information to the Chief of Police if warranted. A determination will be made by the Chief of Police, with the assistance of legal counsel as necessary, whether such a public alert should be made.

Members of the public requesting information on sex registrants should be provided the Megan's Law website or the UC Davis Police Department's website (http://police.ucdavis.edu/crime/sex-offender-information).

The Dispatch/Records Supervisor may release local registered offender information to residents only in accordance with applicable law (Penal Code § 290.45; Penal Code § 290.46; Penal Code § 457.1; Health and Safety Code § 11594), and in compliance with a California Public Records Act (Government Code § 6250-6276.48) request.

356.5.1 Limited Release Within College Campus Community
California law allows the following additional information regarding a registered sex offender on campus, whose information is not available to the public via the Internet website, to be released to a campus community (Penal Code § 290.01(d)):

(a) The offender's full name
(b) The offender's known aliases
(c) The offender's sex
(d) The offender's race
(e) The offender's physical description
(f) The offender's photograph
(g) The offender's date of birth
(h) Crimes resulting in the registration of the offender under Penal Code § 290
(i) The date of last registration

For purposes of this section, campus community shall be defined as those persons present at or regularly frequenting any place constituting campus property, satellite facilities, laboratories, public areas contiguous to the campus and other areas set forth in Penal Code § 290.01(d).

356.5.2 Release Notifications
Registrant information that is released should include notification that:

(a) The offender registry includes only those persons who have been required by law to register and who are in compliance with the offender registration laws.
(b) The information is provided as a public service and may not be current or accurate.
(c) Persons should not rely solely on the offender registry as a safeguard against offenses in their communities.
Registered Offender Information

(d) The crime for which a person is convicted may not accurately reflect the level of risk.

(e) Anyone who uses information contained in the registry to harass registrants or commit any crime may be subject to criminal prosecution.

(f) The purpose of the release of information is to allow members of the public to protect themselves and their children from sex offenders (Penal Code 290.45).

356.5.3 Investigations Unit Responsibility

The Investigations Unit will be responsible for maintaining a current sex offender information report on all campus affiliated registered sex offenders. This report will contain information about campus affiliated registered sex offenders (all categories) and will be available for viewing by members of the campus community as described in 356.5.1.

The Investigations Unit will maintain the campus notification/disclosure information and the dates of dissemination in their files. The information will be maintained for a period of five years.
Major Incident Notification

358.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance to members of this department in determining when, how and to whom notification of major incidents should be made.

358.2 POLICY
The UC Davis Police Department recognizes that certain incidents should be brought to the attention of supervisors or managers of this Department as well as University Administration to facilitate the coordination of activities and ensure that inquiries from the media and the public may be properly addressed. When major events occur that:

(a) Will likely result in further inquiry from either internal or external sources, or
(b) Have the potential to result in a significant financial cost or liability to the University.

An immediate verbal notification to the Chief of Police or his/her designee shall be made with the occurrence of any such event.

358.3 MINIMUM CRITERIA FOR NOTIFICATION
Most situations where the media show a strong interest are also of interest to the Chief of Police, the affected Division Commander, and the Provost/Executive Vice Chancellor. The following list of incident types is provided as a guide for notification and is not intended to be all inclusive:

(a) Campus Demonstrations
(b) Homicides
(c) Traffic accidents with fatalities
(d) Officer-involved shooting - on or off duty (see Officer-Involved Shooting Policy for special notifications)
(e) Significant injury or death to employee - on or off duty
(f) Death of a prominent UC Davis official
(g) Arrest of a department employee or prominent UC Davis official
(h) International Incident affecting an affiliate of UC Davis (Student, professor, or staff member studying or travelling abroad) caught up in a crisis within the country visited.
(i) International student studying at UC Davis involved in an incident that could have reputational impact on the University.
(j) Aircraft crash with major damage and/or injury or death
(k) In-custody deaths
(l) Student deaths - Pursuant to University Policy and Procedures Manual, Chapter 280, the notification will include the cause of death using one of the following categories:
   1. Accident
2. Medical condition
3. Crime
4. Undetermined

(m) Outside investigation of a neighboring agency
(n) Any complaints of a serious nature against employees.

**358.3.1 Chancellor Notification**

Significant events occurring on campus are of interest to media organizations, students, faculty and employees of the university. Very often, initial reports are filed by the media with incorrect or incomplete information. It is imperative that we promptly notify the University Administration and keep them fully informed of our response so that they will have factual information about the event or occurrence.

(a) **Immediate Verbal Report** - During the early stages of an event:, the Chief of Police or his designee will as soon as practical provide the Provost/Executive Vice Chancellor with a verbal report.

(b) **First Written Report** - Within 72 hours of the completion of the event, the Police Chief or his designee will complete a full written report about the incident for the Chancellor, containing:
   1. Background and context leading up to the event, (Sensitive information, or information that could compromise the investigation will not be included in this document).
   2. A complete and thorough accounting of the incident itself including the police department's role
   3. An outline of the issues highlighted by the event that require resolution
   4. Proposed steps and a timeline to implement the proposed actions to prevent a subsequent event from occurring.

(c) **Follow-Up Report** - One month following the close of the event a Follow-Up report will be submitted to the Chancellor containing:
   1. An update on the action items along with a revised timeline for those items still requiring completion
   2. Any new information or insights about the event given passage of time
   3. When applicable, recommendations and a proposed plan to permanently address the underlying issues that contributed to the occurrence or event

(d) **Closing Report** - When additional action items remain outstanding at the time of the Follow-Up report, a Closing Report shall be submitted containing:
   1. A summarization of the initial event
Major Incident Notification

2. A complete accounting of all actions taken to respond to it including any mutual aid forces summoned and utilized to bring the event under control.

358.4 WATCH COMMANDER RESPONSIBILITY
The Watch Commander is responsible for making the appropriate telephonic/ or verbal notifications. The Watch Commander shall make reasonable attempts to obtain as much information on the incident as possible before notification. The Watch Commander shall attempt to make the notifications as soon as practicable. Notification should be made by calling the cell phone number first, then the home telephone number and then by any other available contact numbers.

358.4.1 Staff Notification
In the event an incident occurs described in Policy Manual § 358.2, the Chief of Police shall be notified as soon as practicable along with the affected Division Commander.

358.4.2 Detective Notification
If the incident requires that a detective respond from home, the detective supervisor shall be contacted who will then contact the appropriate detective.

358.4.3 Traffic Section Notification
In the event of a traffic fatality or major injury, the Traffic Sergeant shall be notified who will then contact the appropriate accident investigator. The Traffic Sergeant will notify the Medical Center Lieutenant.

358.4.4 Public Information Officer (pio)
The University Public Information Officer shall be called and briefed after members of staff have been notified that it appears the media may have a significant interest in the incident.

358.4.5 Communications Center Responsibility
Often notification of an incident, accident, death etc. occurring on campus or elsewhere, is phoned into the Davis Police Department Communications center. Dispatchers obtain as much information as possible from the caller and when necessary dispatch an officer to the scene. Once the call is dispatched, the handling dispatcher should make appropriate notifications to the watch commander for any of the criteria listed in section 358.3 so that proper notifications may be made.
Death Investigation

360.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The investigations of cases involving death include those ranging from natural cause to homicide. Some causes of death may not be readily apparent and some cases differ substantially from what they appeared to be initially. The thoroughness of death investigations cannot be emphasized enough.

360.2 INVESTIGATION CONSIDERATIONS

Death investigation cases require certain actions be taken. Paramedics shall be called in all suspected death cases unless the death is obvious (decapitated, decomposed, etc.). A supervisor shall be notified in all death investigations.

360.2.1 Coroner Request

Government Code § 27491 and Health & Safety Code § 102850 direct the Coroner to inquire into and determine the circumstances, manner and cause of certain deaths. The Coroner shall be called in any of the following cases:

(a) Unattended deaths (No physician in attendance or during the continued absence of the attending physician. Also, includes all deaths outside hospitals and nursing care facilities.).

(b) Deaths where the deceased has not been attended by either a physician or a registered nurse, who is a member of a hospice care interdisciplinary team, as defined by subdivision (e) of Section 1746 of the Health and Safety Code in the 20 days prior to death.

(c) Physician unable to state the cause of death. Unwillingness does not apply. Includes all sudden, unexpected and unusual deaths and fetal deaths when the underlying cause is unknown.

(d) Known or suspected homicide.

(e) Known or suspected suicide.

(f) Involving any criminal action or suspicion of a criminal act. Includes child and dependent adult negligence and abuse.

(g) Related to or following known or suspected self-induced or criminal abortion.

(h) Associated with a known or alleged rape or crime against nature.

(i) Following an accident or injury (primary or contributory). Deaths known or suspected as resulting (in whole or in part) from or related to accident or injury, either old or recent.

(j) Drowning, fire, hanging, gunshot, stabbing, cutting, starvation, exposure, alcoholism, drug addiction, strangulation or aspiration.

(k) Accidental poisoning (food, chemical, drug, therapeutic agents).

(l) Occupational diseases or occupational hazards.
(m) Known or suspected contagious disease and constituting a public hazard.
(n) All deaths in operating rooms and all deaths where a patient has not fully recovered from an anesthetic, whether in surgery, recovery room or elsewhere.
(o) In prison or while under sentence. Includes all in-custody and police involved deaths.
(p) All deaths of unidentified persons.
(q) All deaths of state hospital patients.
(r) Suspected Sudden Infant Death Syndrome (SIDS) deaths.
(s) All deaths where the patient is comatose throughout the period of the physician's attendance. Includes patients admitted to hospitals unresponsive and expire without regaining consciousness.

The body shall not be disturbed or moved from the position or place of death without permission of the coroner.

360.2.2 Searching Dead Bodies

The Coroner or Deputy Coroner is generally the only person permitted to search a body known to be dead from any of the circumstances set forth in Government Code § 27491. The only exception is that an officer is permitted to search the body of a person killed in a traffic collision for the limited purpose of locating an anatomical donor card (Government Code § 27491.3). If such a donor card is located, the Coroner or a designee shall be promptly notified. Should exigent circumstances indicate to an officer that any search of a known dead body is warranted prior to the arrival of the Coroner or a designee; the investigating officer shall first obtain verbal consent from the Coroner or a designee (Government Code § 27491.2).

Whenever possible, a witness, preferably a relative to the deceased or a member of the household, should be requested to remain at the scene with the officer pending the arrival of the Coroner or a designee. The name and address of this person shall be included in the narrative of the death report. Whenever personal effects are removed from the body of the deceased by the Coroner or a designee, a receipt shall be obtained. This receipt shall be attached to the death report.

360.2.3 Death Notification

When practical, and if not handled by the Coroner's Office, notification to the next-of-kin of the deceased person shall be made, in person, by the officer assigned to the incident. If the next-of-kin lives in another jurisdiction, a law enforcement official from that jurisdiction shall be requested to make the personal notification. If the relatives live outside this county, the Coroner may be requested to make the notification. The Coroner needs to know if notification has been made. Assigned detectives may need to talk to the next-of-kin.
Death Investigation

360.2.4 Unidentified Dead Bodies
If the identity of a dead body cannot be established after the Coroner arrives, the Coroner's office will issue a "John Doe" or "Jane Doe" number for the report.

360.2.5 Death Investigation Reporting
All incidents involving a death shall be documented on the appropriate form.

360.2.6 Suspected Homicide
If the initially assigned officer suspects that the death involves a homicide or other suspicious circumstances, the Investigations Division shall be notified to determine the possible need for a detective to respond to the scene for further immediate investigation.

360.2.7 Employment Related Deaths Or Injuries
Any member of this agency who responds to and determines that a death, serious illness, or serious injury has occurred as a result of an accident at or in connection with the victim's employment shall ensure that the nearest office of Cal-OSHA is notified by telephone or teletype with all pertinent information (8 CCR 342(b)).

360.2.8 Student Deaths
Student related death notifications will be made consistent with UC Davis Policy and Procedure Manual Chapter 280, Student Affairs Section 10, Death of a Student, Former Student, or Applicant.
362.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Identity theft is a growing trend that frequently involves related crimes in multiple jurisdictions. This policy is intended to provide guidelines for the reporting and investigation of such crimes.

362.1.1 Definitions

Identity Crime: The fraudulent use of another person’s identifying information, such as, "credit card, social security, or driver’s license numbers," with the intent to facilitate other criminal activities or to obtain credit, goods, or services without the victim’s consent. No financial loss is necessary.

Identity Theft Report: A police report that contains specific details of an identity crime is considered an identity theft report under section 605B of the Fair Credit Reporting Act (FCRA).

362.2 REPORTING

(a) In an effort to maintain uniformity in reporting, officers presented with the crime of identity theft (Penal Code § 530.6) shall initiate a report for victims residing within the jurisdiction of this department when the crime occurred. For incidents of identity theft occurring outside this jurisdiction, officers should observe the following:

1. For any victim not residing within this jurisdiction, the officer may either take a courtesy report to be forwarded to the victim’s residence agency or the victim should be encouraged to promptly report the identity theft to the law enforcement agency where he or she resides.

(b) While the crime of identity theft should be reported to the law enforcement agency where the victim resides, officers of this department should investigate and report crimes occurring within this jurisdiction which have resulted from the original identity theft (e.g., the identity theft occurred elsewhere, but the credit card fraud occurred and is reported in this jurisdiction).

(c) Officers should include all known incidents of fraudulent activity (e.g., credit card number applied for in victim’s name when the victim has never made such an application).

(d) Officers should also cross-reference all known reports made by the victim (e.g., U.S. Secret Service, credit reporting bureaus, U.S. Postal Service and DMV) with all known report numbers.

(e) The reporting officer should inform victims of identity theft that the California Identity Theft Registry is available to help those who are wrongly linked to crimes. The registry can be checked by law enforcement and other authorized persons to investigate whether a criminal history or want was created in the victim’s name (Penal Code § 530.7). Information regarding the California Identity Theft Registry can be obtained by calling toll free (888) 880-0240.
Identity Theft

(f) Following supervisory review and departmental processing, the initial report should be forwarded to the appropriate detective for follow up investigation, coordination with other agencies and prosecution as circumstances dictate.
Private Persons Arrests

364.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance for the handling of private person's arrests made pursuant to Penal Code § 837.

364.2 ADVISING PRIVATE PERSONS OF THE ARREST PROCESS

Penal Code § 836(b) expressly mandates that all officers shall advise victims of domestic violence of the right to make a private person's arrest, including advice on how to safely execute such an arrest. In all other situations, officers should use sound discretion in determining whether or not to advise an individual of the arrest process.

(a) When advising any individual regarding the right to make a private person's arrest, officers should refrain from encouraging or dissuading any individual from making such an arrest and should instead limit advice to the legal requirements for such an arrest as listed below.

(b) Private individuals should be discouraged from using force to effect a private person's arrest, and absent immediate threat to their own safety or the safety of others, private individuals should be encouraged to refer matters to law enforcement officials for further investigation or arrest.

364.3 ARRESTS BY PRIVATE PERSONS

Penal Code § 837 provides that a private person may arrest another:

(a) For a public offense committed or attempted in his or her presence;
(b) When the person arrested has committed a felony, although not in his or her presence;
(c) When a felony has been in fact committed, and he or she has reasonable cause for believing the person arrested has committed it.

Unlike peace officers, private persons may not make an arrest on suspicion that a felony has been committed - the felony must in fact have taken place.

364.4 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Any officer presented with a private person wishing to make an arrest must determine whether or not there is reasonable cause to believe that such an arrest would be lawful (Penal Code § 847).

(a) Should any officer determine that there is no reasonable cause to believe that a private person's arrest is lawful, the officer should take no action to further detain or restrain the individual beyond that which reasonably appears necessary to investigate the matter, determine the lawfulness of the arrest and protect the public safety.

1. Any officer who determines that a private person's arrest appears to be unlawful should promptly release the arrested individual pursuant to Penal Code § 849(b)(1). The officer must include the basis of such a determination in a related report.
2. Absent reasonable cause to support a private person's arrest or other lawful grounds to support an independent arrest by the officer, the officer should advise the parties that no arrest will be made and that the circumstances will be documented in a related report.

(b) Whenever an officer determines that there is reasonable cause to believe that a private person's arrest is lawful, the officer may exercise any of the following options:

1. Take the individual into physical custody for booking
2. Release the individual pursuant to a Notice to Appear
3. Release the individual pursuant to Penal Code § 849

364.5 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS
In all circumstances in which a private person is claiming to have made an arrest, the individual must complete and sign a department Private Person's Arrest form under penalty of perjury.

In addition to the Private Person's Arrest Form (and any other related documents such as citations, booking forms, etc.), officers shall complete a narrative report regarding the circumstances and disposition of the incident.
Anti-Reproductive Rights Crimes Reporting

366.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy shall establish a procedure for the mandated reporting of Anti-Reproductive Rights Crimes (ARRC) to the Attorney General pursuant to the Reproductive Rights Law Enforcement Act (Penal Code § 13775 et seq.).

366.2 DEFINITIONS

Penal Code § 423.2 provides that the following acts shall be considered Anti-Reproductive Rights Crimes (ARRC) when committed by any person, except a parent or guardian acting towards his or her minor child or ward:

(a) By force, threat of force, or physical obstruction that is a crime of violence, intentionally injures, intimidates, interferes with, or attempts to injure, intimidate, or interfere with any person or entity because that person or entity is a reproductive health services client, provider, or assistant, or in order to intimidate any person or entity, or any class of persons or entities, from becoming or remaining a reproductive health services client, provider, or assistant.

(b) By non-violent physical obstruction, intentionally injures, intimidates, or interferes with, or attempts to injure, intimidate, or interfere with, any person or entity because that person or entity is a reproductive health services client, provider, or assistant, or in order to intimidate any person or entity, or any class of persons or entities, from becoming or remaining a reproductive health services client, provider or assistant.

(c) Intentionally damages or destroys the property of a person, entity, or facility, or attempts to do so, because the person, entity, or facility is a reproductive health services client, provider, assistant, or facility.

366.3 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS TO THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

(a) Upon the receipt of the report of an ARRC, it shall be the responsibility of the employee taking such a report to also complete an ARRC Data Collection Worksheet (BCIA 8371) in accordance with the instructions contained on such forms.

(b) The ARRC Data Collection Worksheet shall be processed with all related reports and forwarded to the Investigation Lieutenant.

(c) By the tenth day of each month, it shall be the responsibility of the Investigation Lieutenant to ensure that a Summary Worksheet (BCIA 8370) is submitted to the Department of Justice Criminal Justice Statistics Center.

1. In the event that no ARRC(s) were reported during the previous month, a Summary Worksheet shall be submitted to Department of Justice with an indication that no such crimes were reported.
Anti-Reproductive Rights Crimes Reporting

2. Any ARRC(s) reported in the Summary Worksheet shall be accompanied by a copy of the related Data Collection Worksheet(s).
Limited English Proficiency Services

368.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This policy provides guidance to members when communicating with individuals with limited English proficiency (LEP) (42 USC § 2000d).

368.1.1 Definitions
Definitions related to this policy include:

**Authorized interpreter** - A person who has been screened and authorized by the Department to act as an interpreter and/or translator for others.

**Interpret or interpretation** - The act of listening to a communication in one language (source language) and orally converting it to another language (target language), while retaining the same meaning.

**Limited English proficient (LEP)** - Any individual whose primary language is not English and who has a limited ability to read, write, speak or understand English. These individuals may be competent in certain types of communication (e.g., speaking or understanding) but still be LEP for other purposes (e.g., reading or writing). Similarly, LEP designations are context-specific; an individual may possess sufficient English language skills to function in one setting but these skills may be insufficient in other situations.

**Qualified bilingual member** - A member of the UC Davis Police Department, designated by the Department, who has the ability to communicate fluently, directly and accurately in both English and another language. Bilingual members may be fluent enough to communicate in a non-English language but may not be sufficiently fluent to interpret or translate from one language into another.

**Translate or translation** - The replacement of written text from one language (source language) into an equivalent written text (target language).

368.2 POLICY
It is the policy of the UC Davis Police Department to reasonably ensure that LEP individuals have meaningful access to law enforcement services, programs and activities, while not imposing undue burdens on its members.

The Department will not discriminate against or deny any individual access to services, rights or programs based upon national origin or any other protected interest or right.

368.3 LEP COORDINATOR
The Chief of Police shall delegate certain responsibilities to an LEP Coordinator. The LEP Coordinator shall be appointed by, and directly responsible to, the Davis Campus Operations/Sacramento Campus Operations Lieutenant or the authorized designee.

The responsibilities of the LEP Coordinator include, but are not limited to:

(a) Coordinating and implementing all aspects of the UC Davis Police Department's LEP services to LEP individuals.
Limited English Proficiency Services

(b) Developing procedures that will enable members to access LEP services, including telephonic interpreters, and ensuring the procedures are available to all members.

c) Ensuring that a list of all qualified bilingual members and authorized interpreters is maintained and available to each Watch Commander and Dispatch/Records Supervisor. The list should include information regarding the following:

1. Languages spoken
2. Contact information
3. Availability

d) Ensuring signage stating that interpreters are available free of charge to LEP individuals is posted in appropriate areas and in the most commonly spoken languages.

e) Reviewing existing and newly developed documents to determine which are vital documents and should be translated, and into which languages the documents should be translated.

f) Annually assessing demographic data and other resources, including contracted language services utilization data and community-based organizations, to determine if there are additional documents or languages that are appropriate for translation.

(g) Identifying standards and assessments to be used by the Department to qualify individuals as qualified bilingual members or authorized interpreters.

(h) Periodically reviewing efforts of the Department in providing meaningful access to LEP individuals, and, as appropriate, developing reports, new procedures or recommending modifications to this policy.

(i) Receiving and responding to complaints regarding department LEP services.

(j) Ensuring appropriate processes are in place to provide for the prompt and equitable resolution of complaints and inquiries regarding discrimination in access to department services, programs and activities.

368.4 FOUR-FACTOR ANALYSIS

Since there are many different languages that members could encounter, the Department will utilize the four-factor analysis outlined in the U.S. Department of Justice (DOJ) Guidance to Federal Financial Assistance Recipients, available at the DOJ website, to determine which measures will provide meaningful access to its services and programs. It is recognized that law enforcement contacts and circumstances will vary considerably. This analysis, therefore, must remain flexible and will require an ongoing balance of four factors, which are:

(a) The number or proportion of LEP individuals eligible to be served or likely to be encountered by department members, or who may benefit from programs or services within the jurisdiction of the Department or a particular geographic area.

(b) The frequency with which LEP individuals are likely to come in contact with department members, programs or services.
Limited English Proficiency Services

(c) The nature and importance of the contact, program, information or service provided.
(d) The cost of providing LEP assistance and the resources available.

368.5 TYPES OF LEP ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE
UC Davis Police Department members should never refuse service to an LEP individual who is requesting assistance, nor should they require an LEP individual to furnish an interpreter as a condition for receiving assistance. The Department will make every reasonable effort to provide meaningful and timely assistance to LEP individuals through a variety of services.

The Department will utilize all reasonably available tools, such as language identification cards, when attempting to determine an LEP individual's primary language.

LEP individuals may choose to accept department-provided LEP services at no cost or they may choose to provide their own.

Department-provided LEP services may include, but are not limited to, the assistance methods described in this policy.

368.6 WRITTEN FORMS AND GUIDELINES
Vital documents or those that are frequently used should be translated into languages most likely to be encountered. The LEP Coordinator will arrange to make these translated documents available to members and other appropriate individuals, as necessary.

368.7 AUDIO RECORDINGS
The Department may develop audio recordings of important or frequently requested information in a language most likely to be understood by those LEP individuals who are representative of the community being served.

368.8 QUALIFIED BILINGUAL MEMBERS
Bilingual members may be qualified to provide LEP services when they have demonstrated through established department procedures a sufficient level of skill and competence to fluently communicate in both English and a non-English language. Members utilized for LEP services must demonstrate knowledge of the functions of an interpreter/translator and the ethical issues involved when acting as a language conduit. Additionally, bilingual members must be able to communicate technical and law enforcement terminology, and be sufficiently proficient in the non-English language to perform complicated tasks, such as conducting interrogations, taking statements, collecting evidence or conveying rights or responsibilities.

When a qualified bilingual member from this department is not available, personnel from other University departments, who have been identified by the Department as having the requisite skills and competence, may be requested.

368.9 AUTHORIZED INTERPRETERS
Any person designated by the Department to act as an authorized interpreter and/or translator must have demonstrated competence in both English and the involved non-English language, must have an understanding of the functions of an interpreter that allows for correct and effective translation, and should not be a person with an interest in the department case or investigation.
Limited English Proficiency Services

involving the LEP individual. A person providing interpretation or translation services may be required to establish the accuracy and trustworthiness of the interpretation or translation in a court proceeding.

Authorized interpreters must pass a screening process established by the LEP Coordinator which demonstrates that their skills and abilities include:

(a) The competence and ability to communicate information accurately in both English and in the target language.

(b) Knowledge, in both languages, of any specialized terms or concepts peculiar to this department and of any particularized vocabulary or phraseology used by the LEP individual.

(c) The ability to understand and adhere to the interpreter role without deviating into other roles, such as counselor or legal adviser.

(d) Knowledge of the ethical issues involved when acting as a language conduit.

368.9.1 Sources Of Authorized Interpreters

The Department may contract with authorized interpreters who are available over the telephone. Members may use these services with the approval of a supervisor and in compliance with established procedures.

Other sources may include:

• Qualified bilingual members of this department or personnel from other University departments.
• Individuals employed exclusively to perform interpretation services.
• Contracted in-person interpreters, such as state or federal court interpreters, among others.
• Interpreters from other agencies who have been qualified as interpreters by this department, and with whom the Department has a resource-sharing or other arrangement that they will interpret according to department guidelines.

368.9.2 Community Volunteers And Other Sources Of Language Assistance

Language assistance may be available from community volunteers who have demonstrated competence in either monolingual (direct) communication and/or in interpretation or translation (as noted in above), and have been approved by the Department to communicate with LEP individuals.

Where qualified bilingual members or other authorized interpreters are unavailable to assist, approved community volunteers who have demonstrated competence may be called upon when appropriate. However, department members must carefully consider the nature of the contact and the relationship between the LEP individual and the volunteer to ensure that the volunteer can provide neutral and unbiased assistance.

While family or friends of an LEP individual may offer to assist with communication or interpretation, members should carefully consider the circumstances before relying on such
individuals. For example, children should not be relied upon except in exigent or very informal and non-confrontational situations.

368.10 CONTACT AND REPORTING
While all law enforcement contacts, services and individual rights are important, this department will utilize the four-factor analysis to prioritize service to LEP individuals so that such services may be targeted where they are most needed, according to the nature and importance of the particular law enforcement activity involved.

Whenever any member of this department is required to complete a report or other documentation, and interpretation services are provided to any involved LEP individual, such services should be noted in the related report. Members should document the type of interpretation services utilized and whether the individual elected to use services provided by the Department or some other identified source.

368.11 RECEIVING AND RESPONDING TO REQUESTS FOR ASSISTANCE
The UC Davis Police Department will take reasonable steps and will work with the Department of Human Resources to develop in-house language capacity by hiring or appointing qualified members proficient in languages representative of the community being served.

368.11.1 Emergency Calls To 9-1-1
Department members will make every reasonable effort to promptly accommodate LEP individuals utilizing 9-1-1 lines. When a 9-1-1 call-taker receives a call and determines that the caller is an LEP individual, the call-taker shall quickly determine whether sufficient information can be obtained to initiate an appropriate emergency response. If language assistance is still needed, the language is known and a qualified bilingual member is available in the Communications Center, the call shall immediately be handled by the qualified bilingual member.

If a qualified bilingual member is not available or the call-taker is unable to identify the caller's language, the call-taker will contact the contracted telephone interpretation service and establish a three-way call between the call-taker, the LEP individual and the interpreter.

Dispatchers will make every reasonable effort to dispatch a qualified bilingual member to the assignment, if available and appropriate.

While 9-1-1 calls shall receive top priority, reasonable efforts should also be made to accommodate LEP individuals seeking routine access to services and information by utilizing the resources listed in this policy.

368.12 FIELD ENFORCEMENT
Field enforcement will generally include such contacts as traffic stops, pedestrian stops, serving warrants and restraining orders, crowd/traffic control and other routine field contacts that may involve LEP individuals. The scope and nature of these activities and contacts will inevitably vary. Members and/or supervisors must assess each situation to determine the need and availability of language assistance to all involved LEP individuals and utilize the methods outlined in this policy to provide such assistance.
Although not every situation can be addressed in this policy, it is important that members are able to effectively communicate the reason for a contact, the need for information and the meaning or consequences of any enforcement action. For example, it would be meaningless to request consent to search if the officer is unable to effectively communicate with an LEP individual.

If available, officers should obtain the assistance of a qualified bilingual member or an authorized interpreter before placing an LEP individual under arrest.

368.13 INVESTIGATIVE FIELD INTERVIEWS
In any situation where an interview may reveal information that could be used as the basis for arrest or prosecution of an LEP individual and a qualified bilingual member is unavailable or lacks the skills to directly communicate with the LEP individual, an authorized interpreter should be used. This includes interviews conducted during an investigation with victims, witnesses and suspects. In such situations, audio recordings of the interviews should be made when reasonably possible. Identification and contact information for the interpreter (e.g., name, address) should be documented so that the person can be subpoenaed for trial if necessary.

If an authorized interpreter is needed, officers should consider calling for an authorized interpreter in the following order:

• An authorized department member or allied agency interpreter
• An authorized telephone interpreter
• Any other authorized interpreter

Any Miranda warnings shall be provided to suspects in their primary language by an authorized interpreter or, if the suspect is literate, by providing a translated Miranda warning card.

The use of an LEP individual's bilingual friends, family members, children, neighbors or bystanders may be used only when a qualified bilingual member or authorized interpreter is unavailable and there is an immediate need to interview an LEP individual.

368.14 CUSTODIAL INTERROGATIONS
Miscommunication during custodial interrogations may have a substantial impact on the evidence presented in a criminal prosecution. Only qualified bilingual members or, if none is available or appropriate, authorized interpreters shall be used during custodial interrogations. Miranda warnings shall be provided to suspects in their primary language by the qualified bilingual member or an authorized interpreter.

In order to ensure that translations during custodial interrogations are accurately documented and are admissible as evidence, interrogations should be recorded whenever reasonably possible. See guidance on recording custodial interrogations in the Investigation and Prosecution Policy.

368.15 BOOKINGS
When gathering information during the booking process, members should remain alert to the impediments that language barriers can create. In the interest of the arrestee’s health and welfare, the safety and security of the facility, and to protect individual rights, it is important that accurate medical screening and booking information be obtained. Members should seek the assistance
of a qualified bilingual member whenever there is concern that accurate information cannot be obtained or that booking instructions may not be properly understood by an LEP individual.

368.16 COMPLAINTS
The Department shall ensure that LEP individuals who wish to file a complaint regarding members of this department are able to do so. The Department may provide an authorized interpreter or translated forms, as appropriate. Complaints will be referred to the LEP Coordinator.

Investigations into such complaints shall be handled in accordance with the Personnel Complaints Policy. Authorized interpreters used for any interview with an LEP individual during an investigation should not be members of this department.

Any notice required to be sent to an LEP individual as a complaining party pursuant to the Personnel Complaints Policy should be translated or otherwise communicated in a language-accessible manner.

368.17 COMMUNITY OUTREACH
Community outreach programs and other such services offered by this department are important to the ultimate success of more traditional law enforcement duties. This department will continue to work with community groups, local businesses and neighborhoods to provide equal access to such programs and services.

368.18 TRAINING
To ensure that all members who may have contact with LEP individuals are properly trained, the Department will provide periodic training on this policy and related procedures, including how to access department-authorized telephonic and in-person interpreters and other available resources.

The Training Sergeant shall be responsible for ensuring new members receive LEP training. Those who may have contact with LEP individuals should receive refresher training at least once every two years thereafter. The Training Sergeant shall maintain records of all LEP training provided, and will retain a copy in each member’s training file in accordance with established records retention schedules.

368.18.1 Training For Authorized Interpreters
All members on the authorized interpreter list must successfully complete prescribed interpreter training. To complete interpreter training successfully, an interpreter must demonstrate proficiency in and ability to communicate information accurately in both English and in the target language, demonstrate knowledge in both languages of any specialized terms or phraseology, and understand and adhere to the interpreter role without deviating into other roles, such as counselor or legal adviser.

Members on the authorized interpreter list must receive refresher training annually or they will be removed from the authorized interpreter list. This annual training should include language skills competency (including specialized terminology) and ethical considerations.
Limited English Proficiency Services

The Training Sergeant shall be responsible for coordinating the annual refresher training and will maintain a record of all training the interpreters have received.
Community Preferred Names

369.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The UC Davis Police Department is committed to working with the diverse communities it serves. This policy is intended to establish procedures that create mutual understanding, prevent discrimination and conflict, and ensure the appropriate treatment of community members who choose to use a preferred name. In the absence of exigent circumstances, this policy will apply to all Department employees.

369.1.1 Definitions
Definitions to this policy include:

Gender expression - Displays of gender identity through dress, demeanor, and language.

Gender identity - A person’s sense of being a man, woman or some other identity.

Gender Nonconforming - A person who does not subscribe to gender expressions or roles expected of them by society.

Gender Queer - A person whose gender identity and/or gender expression falls outside of the dominant societal norm for their assigned sex, is beyond genders, or is some combination thereof. Queer is a term that is offensive to some when used as a derogatory term. Others have reclaimed and self-defined the word as a form of empowerment.

International Community Member - Any community member who is not a citizen of the United States.

Legal name - The designation of a person recognized by the law as correct and sufficient and constituting under common law one given name followed by the family name and in modern times requiring or permitting one or more middle given names or initials in abbreviation thereof.

Outing - The term "outing" is used to refer to the disclosure of information that might be considered private, such as a person’s gender identity, sexual orientation and/or true first name.

Preferred name - First/given name designated by a community member by which he or she prefers to be known. Individuals may not designate a preferred family/last name.

Transgender - A term used to refer to a person who is assigned one sex (i.e., male or female) at birth and self-identifies as another gender (i.e. woman, man, Genderqueer, or something else). A transgender person can be pre-operative, post-operative or non-operative which does not change how they identify or how others should identify them.

369.2 POLICY
Some members of the UC Davis community use names other than their legal name to identify themselves. As long as the use of this different name is not for the purposes of misrepresentation, the UC Davis Police Department acknowledges that a "preferred" first name may be used while on the UC Davis campus. All professional members of the UC Davis Police Department strive to provide the highest level of service to all members of the UC Davis community.
Community Preferred Names

369.3 GUIDELINES
The following guidelines are established to ensure police contacts with community members who choose to use a preferred name are professional, respectful and courteous:

(a) Do not use language that a reasonable person would consider demeaning to another person, in particular language that references a person's gender identity, gender expression, sexual orientation or international status.

(b) Treat transgender persons in a manner that reveals respect for the individual's gender identity and gender expression, which includes addressing them by their preferred name and using gender pronouns appropriate to the individual's gender self-identity and expression.

(c) Recognize that preferred names, non-traditional gender identities and gender expressions do not constitute reasonable suspicion or prima facie evidence that an individual is or has engaged in any criminal activity.

(d) These guidelines do not restrict an officer's ability to request a legal name when necessary.

369.3.1 Addressing A Transgender Member Of The Community
When a person identifies themselves as transgender, respect the expressed gender and do not question it. If the individual does not self-identify as transgender, the following guidelines apply:

(a) Do not make assumptions about anyone's gender based on appearance.

(b) Upon engaging with community members, it is appropriate for officers to inquire how the individual wishes to be addressed (he, she or something else) and the name by which the individual wishes to be addressed. This name shall be noted as an (AKA) if it differs from the individual's legal name.

1. Under no circumstances shall Department employees disclose to non-involved persons that an individual is transgender. As with other policies, a "need to know" basis should guide decisions about disclosure.

(c) There will be occasions when an individual's legal name is required. This legal name can be obtained in the following manner:

1. An officer may ask the individual directly for their legal name if in a one on one situation.

2. If the contact is in a group environment, the officer should ask the individual to step outside the group to obtain the legal name and avoid "outing" the individual.

(d) If an exigent circumstance exists, the officer may request the legal identification of a community member.
Communications With Persons With Disabilities

370.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance to members when communicating with individuals with disabilities, including those who are deaf or hard of hearing, have impaired speech or vision, or are blind.

370.1.1 Definitions

Definitions related to this policy include:

**Auxiliary aids** - These are used to communicate with people who are deaf, hard of hearing or have impaired speech. They include, but are not limited to, the use of gestures or visual aids to supplement oral communication; use of a notepad and pen or pencil to exchange written notes; use of a computer or typewriter; use of an assistive listening system or device to amplify sound; use of a teletypewriter (TTY), videophones (video relay service or VRS); or use of a qualified interpreter.

**Deaf or hard of hearing** - An individual who has or is regarded as having substantially limited hearing with or without assistance.

**Qualified interpreter** - A person who is able to interpret effectively, accurately and impartially, both receptively and expressively, using any necessary specialized vocabulary. Qualified interpreters include oral interpreters, translators, sign language interpreters and intermediary interpreters.

370.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the UC Davis Police Department to reasonably ensure that people with disabilities, including victims, witnesses, suspects and arrestees have equal access to law enforcement services, programs and activities. Members must make efforts to communicate effectively with individuals with disabilities.

The Department will not discriminate against or deny any individual access to services, rights or programs based upon disabilities.

370.3 AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES (ADA) COORDINATOR

The Chief of Police shall delegate certain responsibilities to an ADA Coordinator (28 CFR 35.107). The ADA Coordinator shall be appointed by, and directly responsible, to the Davis Campus Operations/Sacramento Campus Operations Lieutenant or the authorized designee.

The responsibilities of the ADA Coordinator shall include, but not be limited to:

(a) Working with the University ADA coordinator regarding the UC Davis Police Department's efforts to ensure equal access to services, programs and activities.

(b) Developing reports, new procedures, or recommending modifications to this policy.

(c) Acting as a liaison with local disability advocacy groups or other disability groups regarding access to department services, programs and activities.
Communications with Persons with Disabilities

(d) Ensuring that a list of qualified interpreter services is maintained and available to each Watch Commander and Dispatch/Records Supervisor. The list should include information regarding the following:

1. Contact information
2. Availability

(e) Developing procedures that will enable members to access auxiliary aids or services, including qualified interpreters, and ensure the procedures are available to all members.

(f) Ensuring signage is posted in appropriate areas, indicating that auxiliary aids are available free of charge to people with disabilities.

(g) Ensuring appropriate processes are in place to provide for the prompt and equitable resolution of complaints and inquiries regarding discrimination in access to department services, programs and activities.

370.4 FACTORS TO CONSIDER
Because the nature of any law enforcement contact may vary substantially from one situation to the next, members of this department should consider all information reasonably available to them when determining how to communicate with an individual with a disability. Members should carefully balance all known factors in an effort to reasonably ensure people who are disabled have equal access to services, programs and activities. These factors may include, but are not limited to:

(a) Members should not always assume that effective communication is being achieved. The fact that an individual appears to be nodding in agreement does not always mean he/she completely understands the message. When there is any doubt, members should ask the individual to communicate back or otherwise demonstrate their understanding.

(b) The nature of the disability (e.g., deafness or blindness vs. hard of hearing or low vision).

(c) The nature of the law enforcement contact (e.g., emergency vs. non-emergency, custodial vs. consensual contact).

(d) The availability of auxiliary aids. The fact that a particular aid is not available does not eliminate the obligation to reasonably ensure access. However, in an emergency, availability may factor into the type of aid used.

370.5 INITIAL AND IMMEDIATE CONSIDERATIONS
Recognizing that various law enforcement encounters may be potentially volatile and/or emotionally charged, members should remain alert to the possibility of communication problems.

Members should exercise special care in the use of all gestures, and verbal and written communication to minimize initial confusion and misunderstanding when dealing with any individual with known or suspected disabilities.

In a non-emergency situation, when a member knows or suspects an individual requires assistance to effectively communicate, the member shall identify the individual's choice of auxiliary aid or service.
The individual's preferred communication method must be honored unless another effective method of communication exists under the circumstances (28 CFR 35.160).

Factors to consider when determining whether an alternative method is effective include:

(a) The methods of communication usually used by the individual.
(b) The nature, length and complexity of the communication involved.
(c) The context of the communication.

In emergency situations involving an imminent threat to the safety or welfare of any person, members may use whatever auxiliary aids and services that reasonably appear effective under the circumstances. This may include, for example, exchanging written notes or using the services of a person who knows sign language but is not a qualified interpreter, even if the person who is deaf or hard of hearing would prefer a qualified sign language interpreter or another appropriate auxiliary aid or service. Once the emergency has ended, the continued method of communication should be reconsidered. The member should inquire as to the individual's preference and give primary consideration to that preference.

If an individual who is deaf, hard of hearing or has impaired speech must be handcuffed while in the custody of the UC Davis Police Department, consideration should be given, safety permitting, to placing the handcuffs in the front of the body to facilitate communication using sign language or writing.

370.6 TYPES OF ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE
UC Davis Police Department members shall never refuse to assist an individual with disabilities who is requesting assistance. The Department will not charge anyone to receive auxiliary aids, nor shall they require anyone to furnish their own auxiliary aid or service as a condition for receiving assistance. The Department will make every reasonable effort to provide equal access and timely assistance to individuals who are disabled through a variety of services.

A person who is disabled may choose to accept department-provided auxiliary aids or services or they may choose to provide their own.

Department-provided auxiliary aids or services may include, but are not limited to, the assistance methods described in this policy.

370.7 AUDIO RECORDINGS AND ENLARGED PRINT
The Department may develop audio recordings to assist people who are blind or have a visual impairment with accessing important information. If such a recording is not available, members may read aloud from the appropriate form, for example a personnel complaint form, or provide forms with enlarged print.

370.8 QUALIFIED INTERPRETERS
A qualified interpreter may be needed in lengthy or complex transactions (e.g., interviewing a victim, witness, suspect or arrestee), if the individual to be interviewed normally relies on sign language or speechreading (lip-reading) to understand what others are saying. The qualified
Communications with Persons with Disabilities

Interpreter should not be a person with an interest in the case or investigation involving the disabled individual. A person providing interpretation services may be required to establish the accuracy and trustworthiness of the interpretation in a court proceeding.

Qualified interpreters should be:

(a) Available within a reasonable amount of time but in no event longer than one hour if requested.
(b) Experienced in providing interpretation services related to law enforcement matters.
(c) Familiar with the use of VRS and/or video remote interpreting services.
(d) Certified in either American Sign Language (ASL) or Signed English (SE).
(e) Able to understand and adhere to the interpreter role without deviating into other roles, such as counselor or legal adviser.
(f) Knowledgeable of the ethical issues involved when providing interpreter services.

Members should use department-approved procedures to request a qualified interpreter at the earliest reasonable opportunity, and generally not more than 15 minutes after a request for an interpreter has been made or it is reasonably apparent that an interpreter is needed. No individual who is disabled shall be required to provide his/her own interpreter (28 CFR 35.160).

370.9 TTY AND RELAY SERVICES

In situations where an individual without a disability would have access to a telephone (e.g., booking or attorney contacts), members must also provide those who are deaf, hard of hearing or have impaired speech the opportunity to place calls using an available TTY (also known as a telecommunications device for deaf people, or TDD). Members shall provide additional time, as needed, for effective communication due to the slower nature of TTY and TDD communications.

The Department will accept all TTY or TDD calls placed by those who are deaf or hard of hearing and received via a telecommunications relay service (28 CFR 35.162).

Note that relay services translate verbatim, so the conversation must be conducted as if speaking directly to the caller.

370.10 COMMUNITY VOLUNTEERS

Interpreter services may be available from community volunteers who have demonstrated competence in communication services, such as ASL or SE, and have been approved by the Department to provide interpreter services.

Where qualified interpreters are unavailable to assist, approved community volunteers who have demonstrated competence may be called upon when appropriate. However, department members must carefully consider the nature of the contact and the relationship between the individual with the disability and the volunteer to ensure that the volunteer can provide neutral and unbiased assistance.
370.11 FAMILY AND FRIENDS
While family or friends may offer to assist with interpretation, members should carefully consider the circumstances before relying on such individuals. The nature of the contact and relationship between the individual with the disability and the person offering services must be carefully considered (e.g., victim/suspect).

Children shall not be relied upon except in emergency or critical situations when there is no qualified interpreter reasonably available.

Adults may be relied upon when (28 CFR 35.160):

(a) There is an emergency or critical situation and there is no qualified interpreter reasonably available.

(b) The person with the disability requests that the adult interpret or facilitate communication and the adult agrees to provide such assistance, and reliance on that adult for such assistance is reasonable under the circumstances.

370.12 REPORTING
Whenever any member of this department is required to complete a report or other documentation, and communication assistance has been provided, such services should be noted in the related report. Members should document the type of communication services utilized and whether the individual elected to use services provided by the Department or some other identified source.

If the individual's express preference is not honored, the member must document why another method of communication was used.

All written communications exchanged in a criminal case shall be attached to the report or placed into evidence.

370.13 FIELD ENFORCEMENT
Field enforcement will generally include such contacts as traffic stops, pedestrian stops, serving warrants and restraining orders, crowd/traffic control and other routine field contacts that may involve individuals with disabilities. The scope and nature of these activities and contacts will inevitably vary.

The Department recognizes that it would be virtually impossible to provide immediate access to complete communication services to every member of this department. Members and/or supervisors must assess each situation and consider the length, complexity and importance of the communication, as well as the individual's preferred method of communication, when determining the type of resources to use and whether a qualified interpreter is needed.

Although not every situation can be addressed in this policy, it is important that members are able to effectively communicate the reason for a contact, the need for information and the meaning or consequences of any enforcement action. For example, it would be meaningless to verbally request consent to search if the officer is unable to effectively communicate with an individual who is deaf or hard of hearing and requires communications assistance.
Communications with Persons with Disabilities

If available, officers should obtain the assistance of a qualified interpreter before placing an individual with a disability under arrest. Individuals who are arrested and are assisted by service animals should be permitted to make arrangements for the care of such animals prior to transport.

370.13.1 Field Resources
Examples of methods that may be sufficient for transactions, such as checking a license or giving directions to a location or for urgent situations such as responding to a violent crime in progress, may, depending on the circumstances, include such simple things as:

(a) Hand gestures or visual aids with an individual who is deaf, hard of hearing or has impaired speech.
(b) Exchange of written notes or communications.
(c) Verbal communication with an individual who can speechread by facing the individual and speaking slowly and clearly.
(d) Use of computer, word processing, personal communication device or similar device to exchange texts or notes.
(e) Slowly and clearly speaking or reading simple terms to individuals who have a visual or mental impairment.

Members should be aware that these techniques may not provide effective communication as required by law and this policy depending on the circumstances.

370.14 Custodial Interrogations
In an effort to ensure that the rights of individuals who are deaf, hard of hearing or have speech impairment are protected during a custodial interrogation, this department will provide interpreter services before beginning an interrogation, unless exigent circumstances exist or the individual has made a clear indication that he/she understands the process and desires to proceed without an interpreter. The use of a video remote interpreting service should be considered, where appropriate, if a live interpreter is not available. Miranda warnings shall be provided to suspects who are deaf or hard of hearing by a qualified interpreter or by providing a written Miranda warning card.

In order to ensure that communications during custodial investigations are accurately documented and are admissible as evidence, interrogations should be recorded whenever reasonably possible. See guidance on recording custodial interrogations in the Investigation and Prosecution Policy.

370.15 Arrest and Bookings
If an individual with speech or hearing disabilities is arrested, the arresting officer shall use department-approved procedures to provide a qualified interpreter at the place of arrest or booking as soon as reasonably practicable, unless the individual indicates that he/she prefers a different auxiliary aid or service or the officer reasonably determines another effective method of communication exists under the circumstances.
Communications with Persons with Disabilities

When gathering information during the booking process, members should remain alert to the impediments that often exist when communicating with those who are deaf, hard of hearing, who have impaired speech or vision, are blind, or have other disabilities. In the interest of the arrestee's health and welfare, the safety and security of the facility and to protect individual rights, it is important that accurate medical screening and booking information be obtained. If necessary, members should seek the assistance of a qualified interpreter whenever there is concern that accurate information cannot be obtained or that booking instructions may not be properly understood by the individual.

Individuals who require and possess personally owned communication aids (e.g., hearing aids, cochlear processors) should be permitted to retain them while in custody.

370.16 COMPLAINTS
The Department shall ensure that individuals with disabilities who wish to file a complaint regarding members of this department are able to do so. The Department may provide a qualified interpreter or forms in enlarged print, as appropriate. Complaints will be referred to the department ADA Coordinator.

Investigations into such complaints shall be handled in accordance with the Personnel Complaints Policy. Qualified interpreters used during the investigation of a complaint should not be members of this Department.

370.17 COMMUNITY OUTREACH
Community outreach programs and other such services offered by this department are important to the ultimate success of more traditional law enforcement duties. This department will continue to work with community groups, local businesses and neighborhoods to provide equal access to such programs and services.

370.18 TRAINING
To ensure that all members who may have contact with individuals who are disabled are properly trained, the Department will provide periodic training that should include:

(a) Awareness and understanding of this policy and related procedures, related forms and available resources.

(b) Procedures for accessing qualified interpreters and other available resources.

(c) Working with in-person and telephone interpreters and related equipment.

The Training Sergeant shall be responsible for ensuring new members receive training related to interacting with individuals who have disabilities, including individuals who are deaf, hard of hearing, who have impaired speech or vision, or are blind. Those who may have contact with such individuals should receive refresher training at least once every two years thereafter. The Training Sergeant shall maintain records of all training provided, and will retain a copy in each member's training file in accordance with established records retention schedules.
Communications with Persons with Disabilities

370.18.1 Call-Taker Training

Emergency call-takers shall be trained in the use of TTY equipment protocols for communicating with individuals who are deaf, hard of hearing or who have speech impairments. Such training and information should include:

(a) The requirements of the ADA and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act for telephone emergency service providers.
(b) ASL syntax and accepted abbreviations.
(c) Practical instruction on identifying and processing TTY or TDD calls, including the importance of recognizing silent TTY or TDD calls, using proper syntax, abbreviations and protocol when responding to TTY or TDD calls.
(d) Hands-on experience in TTY and TDD communications, including identification of TTY or TDD tones.

Training should be mandatory for all the Communications Center members who may have contact with individuals from the public who are deaf, hard of hearing or have impaired speech. Refresher training should occur every six months.
Mandatory School Employee Reporting

372.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to describe the requirements and procedures to follow when a public or private school employee (teacher and non-teacher) has been arrested under certain circumstances.

372.2 MANDATORY SCHOOL EMPLOYEE ARREST REPORTING

In the event a school employee is arrested for any controlled substance offense enumerated in Health & Safety Code § 11590, 11364, in so far as that section relates to paragraph (12) of subdivision (d) of Health and Safety Code § 11054, or for any of the offenses enumerated in Penal Code § 290 or in subdivision 1 of Penal Code § 291 or Education Code § 44010, the Chief of Police or his/her designee is required to immediately report the arrest as follows:

372.2.1 Arrest Of Public School Teacher

Upon arrest for one of the above sections, the Chief of Police or his/her designee is mandated to immediately notify by telephone the superintendent of the school district employing the teacher and to immediately give written notice of the arrest to the Commission on Teacher Credentialing and to the superintendent of schools in the county where the person is employed.

372.2.2 Arrest Of Public School Non-Teacher Employee

Upon arrest for one of the above sections, the Chief of Police or his/her designee is mandated to immediately notify by telephone the superintendent of the school district employing the non-teacher and to immediately give written notice of the arrest to the governing board of the school district employing the person.

372.2.3 Arrest Of Private School Teacher

Upon arrest for one of the above sections, the Chief of Police or his/her designee is mandated to immediately notify by telephone the private school authority employing the teacher and to immediately give written notice of the arrest to the private school authority employing the teacher.

372.2.4 Arrest Of Community College Instructor

Upon the arrest of a community college teacher or instructor for any offense listed in Penal Code § 290 or any offense listed in subdivision (1) of Penal Code § 261, the Chief of Police or the authorized designee is mandated to immediately notify by telephone the superintendent of the community college district employing the person, and shall immediately give written notice of the arrest to the California Community Colleges Chancellor's Office (Penal Code § 291.5).
Biological Samples

374.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This policy provides guidelines for the collection of biological samples from those individuals required to provide samples upon conviction or arrest for certain offenses. This policy does not apply to biological samples collected at a crime scene or taken from a person in conjunction with a criminal investigation. Nor does it apply to biological samples from those required to register, for example, sex offenders.

374.2 POLICY
The UC Davis Police Department will assist in the expeditious collection of required biological samples from offenders in accordance with the laws of this state and with as little reliance on force as practicable.

374.3 PERSONS SUBJECT TO DNA COLLECTION
Those who must submit a biological sample include (Penal Code § 296):

(a) A person, including a juvenile, upon conviction or other adjudication of any felony offense.

(b) A person, including a juvenile, upon conviction or other adjudication of any offense if the person has a prior felony on record.

(c) An adult arrested or charged with any felony.

374.4 PROCEDURE
When an individual is required to provide a biological sample, a trained employee shall obtain the sample in accordance with this policy.

374.4.1 Collection
The following steps should be taken to collect a sample:

(a) Verify that the individual is required to provide a sample pursuant to Penal Code § 296; Penal Code § 296.1.

(b) Verify that a biological sample has not been previously collected from the offender by querying the individual's criminal history record for a DNA collection flag or, during regular business hours, calling the California Department of Justice (DOJ) designated DNA laboratory. There is no need to obtain a biological sample if one has been previously obtained.

(c) Use a DNA buccal swab collection kit provided by the California DOJ to perform the collection and take steps to avoid cross contamination.

374.5 USE OF FORCE TO OBTAIN SAMPLES
If a person refuses to cooperate with the sample collection process, officers should attempt to identify the reason for refusal and seek voluntary compliance without resorting to using force. Force will not be used in the collection of samples except as authorized by court order and only
with the approval of a supervisor. Methods to consider when seeking voluntary compliance include contacting:

(a) The person's parole or probation officer when applicable.
(b) The prosecuting attorney to seek additional charges against the person for failure to comply or to otherwise bring the refusal before a judge.
(c) The judge at the person's next court appearance.
(d) The person's attorney.
(e) A chaplain.
(f) Another custody facility with additional resources, where an arrestee can be transferred to better facilitate sample collection.
(g) A supervisor who may be able to authorize custodial disciplinary actions to compel compliance, if any are available.

The supervisor shall review and approve any plan to use force and be present to document the process.

374.5.1 Video Recording
A video recording should be made anytime force is used to obtain a biological sample. The recording should document all staff participating in the process, in addition to the methods and all force used during the collection. The recording should be part of the investigation file, if any, or otherwise retained in accordance with the department's records retention schedule (15 CCR § 1059).

374.5.2 Cell Extractions
If the use of force includes a cell extraction, the extraction shall be video recorded, including audio. Video shall be directed at the cell extraction event. The video recording shall be retained by the Department for the length of time required by statute. Notwithstanding the use of the video as evidence in a criminal proceeding, the tape shall be retained administratively (15 CCR § 1059).

374.6 LEGAL MANDATES AND RELEVANT LAWS
California law provides for the following:

374.6.1 Documentation Related To Force
The Watch Commander shall prepare prior written authorization for the use of any force (15 CCR § 1059). The written authorization shall include information that the subject was asked to provide the requisite specimen, sample or impression and refused, as well as the related court order authorizing the force.

374.6.2 Blood Samples
A blood sample should only be obtained under this policy when:
(a) The California DOJ requests a blood sample and the subject consents, or
(b) A court orders a blood sample following a refusal.

The withdrawal of blood may only be performed in a medically approved manner by health care providers trained and qualified to draw blood. A California DOJ collection kit shall be used for this purpose (Penal Code § 298(a); Penal Code § 298(b)(2)).

374.6.3 Litigation

The Chief of Police or authorized designee should notify the California DOJ's DNA Legal Unit in the event this department is named in a lawsuit involving the DNA Data Bank sample collection, sample use or any aspect of the state's DNA Data Bank Program.
Chaplains

376.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The UC Davis Police Department Chaplain Program is established for the purposes of providing spiritual and emotional support to all members of the Department, their families and members of the public. To this end, the UC Davis Police Department will partner with the UC Davis University Religious Council (URC) and other members of the UC Davis community to provide support and personnel.

376.2 POLICY
It is the policy of this department that the Chaplain Program shall be a multi-faith ministry provided by volunteer clergy without financial compensation. This program will include a student advisory board which will provide support to the Chaplains and the community.

376.3 GOALS
Members of the Chaplain Program shall fulfill the program's purpose in the following manner:

(a) By serving as a resource for department personnel when dealing with the public in such incidents as accidental deaths, suicides, suicidal subjects, serious accidents, drug and alcohol abuse, and other such situations that may arise.

(b) By providing an additional link between the community, other chaplain programs and the Department.

(c) By providing counseling, spiritual guidance and insight for department personnel and their families.

(d) By being alert to the spiritual and emotional needs of department personnel and their families.

(e) By familiarizing themselves with the role of law enforcement in the community.

376.4 REQUIREMENTS
Candidates for the Chaplain Program shall meet the following requirements:

(a) Must be above reproach, temperate, prudent, respectable, hospitable, able to teach, not be addicted to alcohol or other drugs and not contentious. Must have a good reputation with those outside of religious institutions.

(b) Must be certified or endorsed, ordained, licensed, or commissioned by a recognized religious body.

(c) Students must be associated with, ecclesiastically certified and/or endorsed, ordained, licensed, or commissioned by a recognized religious body.

(d) Must successfully complete an appropriate level background investigation.

(e) Must have at least five years of successful ministry experience within a recognized religious denomination.
Chaplains

(f) Membership in good standing with the International Conference of Police Chaplains (ICPC). Cost covered by UCDPD.

(g) Possess a valid California Driver's License.

(h) Chaplains should have completed up to one unit of Clinical Pastoral Education.

376.5 SELECTION PROCESS
Chaplain and student candidates are encouraged to participate in the ride-along program before and during the selection process. Chaplain and students candidates shall successfully complete the following process prior to deployment as a chaplain:

(a) Appropriate written application.

(b) Recommendation from their organization, board, or council.

(c) Interview with Chief of Police & Chaplain Supervisor

(d) Successfully complete an appropriate level background investigation.

(e) Complete an appropriate probationary period as designated by the Chief of Police.

376.6 DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES
The duties of a chaplain include, but are not limited to, the following:

(a) Assisting in making notification to families of department members who have been seriously injured or killed.

(b) After notification, responding to the hospital or home of the department member.

(c) Visiting sick or injured law enforcement personnel in the hospital or at home.

(d) Attending and participating, when requested, in funerals of active or retired members of the Department.

(e) Assisting sworn personnel in the diffusion of a conflict or incident, when requested.

(f) Responding to natural and accidental deaths, suicides and attempted suicides, family disturbances and any other incident that in the judgment of the Watch Commander or supervisor aids in accomplishing the Department's mission.

(g) Being on-call and if possible, on-duty during major demonstrations or any public function that requires the presence of a large number of department personnel.

(h) Counseling officers and other personnel with personal problems, when requested.

(i) Attending department voluntary ceremonies and social events and offering invocations and benedictions, as requested.

(j) Being responsible for the organization and development of spiritual organizations in the Department.

(k) Responding to all major disasters such as earthquakes, bombings and similar critical incidents.
Chaplains

(l) Providing liaison with various religious leaders of the community.

(m) Assisting public safety personnel and the community in any other function of the clergy profession, as requested.

(n) Participating in in-service training classes.

(o) Willing to train to enhance effectiveness.

(p) Promptly facilitating requests for representatives or ministers of various denominations.

(q) Making referrals in cases where specialized attention is needed or in cases that are beyond the chaplain's ability to assist.

Chaplains and students may not proselytize or attempt to recruit members of the department or the public into a religious affiliation while on-duty unless the receiving person has solicited spiritual guidance or teaching. If there is any question as to the receiving person’s intent, chaplains should verify that the person is desirous of spiritual counseling or guidance before engaging in such discussion.

Chaplains and students may not accept gratuities for any service or follow-up contacts that was provided while functioning as a chaplain for the UC Davis Police Department.

376.7 CLERGY-PENITENT CONFIDENTIALITY

No person who provides chaplain services to members of the department may work or volunteer for the UC Davis Police Department in any capacity other than that of chaplain.

Department chaplains shall be familiar with state evidentiary laws and rules pertaining to the limits of the clergy-penitent privilege and shall inform department members when it appears reasonably likely that the member is discussing matters that are not subject to the clergy-penitent privilege. In such cases, the chaplain should consider referring the member to a non-department counseling resource.

No chaplain shall provide counsel to or receive confidential communications from any UC Davis Police Department employees concerning an incident personally witnessed by the chaplain or concerning an incident involving the chaplain.

376.8 COMMAND STRUCTURE

(a) Under the general direction of the Chief of Police or his/her designee, chaplains shall report to the Senior Chaplain and/or Watch Commander.

(b) The Chief of Police shall make all appointments to the Chaplain Program and will designate a Senior Chaplain/Chaplain Commander.

(c) The Senior Chaplain shall serve as the liaison between the Chaplain Unit and the Chief of Police. He/she will arrange for regular monthly meetings, act as chairman of all chaplain meetings, prepare monthly schedules, maintain records on all activities of the Chaplain Unit, coordinate activities that may concern the members of the Chaplain Unit and arrange for training classes for chaplains.
Chaplains

376.9 OPERATIONAL GUIDELINES
(a) Chaplains will be scheduled to be on-call for a period of seven days at a time during each month, beginning on Monday and ending on the following Sunday.
(b) Generally, each chaplain will serve with UC Davis Police Department personnel a minimum of eight hours per month.
(c) At the end of each watch the chaplain will complete a Chaplain Shift Report and submit it to the Chief of Police or his designee.
(d) Chaplains shall be permitted to ride with officers during any shift and observe UC Davis Police Department operations, provided the Watch Commander has been notified and approved of the activity.
(e) Chaplains shall not be evaluators of employees.
(f) In responding to incidents, a chaplain shall never function as an officer.
(g) When responding to in-progress calls for service, chaplains may be required to stand-by in a secure area until the situation has been deemed safe.
(h) Chaplains shall serve only within the jurisdiction of the UC Davis Police Department unless otherwise authorized by the Chief of Police or his designee.
(i) Each chaplain shall have access to current personnel rosters, addresses, telephone numbers, duty assignments and other information that may assist in their duties. Such information will be considered confidential and each chaplain will exercise appropriate security measures to prevent distribution of the information.

376.9.1 Uniforms And Badges
A distinct uniform, badge and necessary safety equipment will be provided for the Chaplains. This uniform may be similar to that worn by the personnel of this department.

376.10 TRAINING
The Department will establish a minimum number of training hours and standards for department chaplains. The training may include stress management, death notifications, post-traumatic stress syndrome, burnout for officers and chaplains, legal liability and confidentiality, ethics, responding to crisis situations, the law enforcement family, substance abuse, suicide, officer injury or death, and sensitivity and diversity, as approved by the Training Sergeant.
Public Safety Camera System

378.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The University of UC Davis operates a public safety camera system for the purpose of creating a safer environment for all those who live, work and visit the University. This policy explains the purpose of the cameras and provides guidelines for their operation and for the storage of captured images.

378.2 POLICY
Cameras may be placed in strategic locations throughout the University at the direction or with the approval of the Chief of Police. These cameras can be used for detecting and deterring crime, to help safeguard against potential threats to the public, to help manage emergency response situations during natural and man-made disasters and to assist University officials in providing services to the community.

378.3 PROCEDURE
The following procedures have been established for the effective operation of the public safety camera system.

378.3.1 Monitoring
Images from each camera will be recorded on a 24-hour basis every day of the week. These images will be transmitted to monitors installed in the Watch Commander’s Office and the Communications Center. When activity warranting further investigation is reported or detected at any camera location, the dispatcher may selectively view the appropriate camera and relay any available information to responding units. The Watch Commander or the Communications Center personnel are authorized to adjust the cameras to more effectively view a particular area for any legitimate public safety purpose.

The Chief of Police may authorize video feeds from the public safety camera system to be set up at a location other than the Communications Center for monitoring by other than police personnel when the provision of such access is in furtherance of this policy.

The cameras only record images and do not record sound. Recorded images may be used for a variety of purposes, including criminal investigations and monitoring of activity around high value or high threat areas. In addition, the public safety camera system may be useful for the following purposes:

(a) To assist in identifying, apprehending and prosecuting offenders.
(b) To assist in gathering evidence for criminal and civil court actions.
(c) To help emergency services personnel maintain public order.
(d) To monitor pedestrian and vehicle traffic activity.
(e) To help improve the general environment on the public streets.
(f) To assist in providing effective public services.
Public Safety Camera System

378.3.2 Training
Personnel involved in video monitoring will be appropriately trained and supervised.

378.3.3 Prohibited Activity
Video monitoring will be conducted in a professional, ethical and legal manner. The public safety camera system will not be used to invade the privacy of individuals, to look into private areas or areas where the reasonable expectation of privacy exists. All reasonable efforts will be taken to protect these rights. Video monitoring shall not be used to harass, intimidate or discriminate against any individual or group.

378.4 MEDIA STORAGE
All media will be stored in a secure area with access restricted to authorized persons.

Recordings not otherwise needed for official reasons shall be retained for a period of not less than one year and thereafter should be erased with the written consent of the Campus Counsel. Any recordings needed as evidence in a criminal or civil proceeding shall be copied to a suitable medium and booked into evidence in accordance with current evidence procedures (Government Code § 34090.6).

378.5 REVIEW OR RELEASE OR OF VIDEO IMAGES
The review or the release of video images shall be done only with the authorization of the Chief of Police or his/her designee and only with a properly completed written request. Video images needed for a criminal investigation or other official reason shall be collected and booked in accordance with current departmental evidence procedures.

378.5.1 Public And Other Agency Requests
Requests for recorded video images from other government agencies or by the submission of a court order or subpoena shall be promptly submitted to the Dispatch/Records Supervisor, who will promptly research the request and prepare the result on a DVD disk that is marked with the date and time of the incident. The disk will be delivered to the government agency or the appropriate requesting District Attorney’s office or they may pick it up. If the information requested is not within our retention period for video images a written declaration that the requested information is unavailable will be returned to the requestor. Every reasonable effort should be made to preserve the data requested until the request has been fully processed.

Video images captured by public safety cameras that are requested by the public or media will be made available only to the extent required by law. Except as required by a valid court order or other lawful process, video images requested under the Public Records Act will generally not be disclosed to the public when such video images are evidence in an ongoing criminal investigation in which a disposition has not been reached.

378.6 ANNUAL REVIEW OF THE PUBLIC SAFETY CAMERA SYSTEM
The University Public Safety Camera System is not under the control of the Police Department. An annual review of the camera system is completed by the University Facilities Department and includes an inventory of video monitoring installations, identification of those that need adjustment or repair, placement of new cameras and date of installation.
Video Recording And Photographing Of Ucdpd Members By The Public

379.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
Often when demonstrations occur, or when police officers are engaged in the normal course of their business of enforcement of the law on campus, there will be citizens, students or staff who may film, record or photograph such events. Such filming of our police officers is a right and persons engaged in doing so are legally entitled to take photographs or make recordings as long as they do not interfere with police activity.

379.2 POLICY
Filming, photographing, or otherwise recording ("recording") police officers engaged in their duties as such shall be permitted, unless such recording interferes with police activity.

379.3 FILMING OF OFFICERS BY THE PUBLIC
Officers are reminded that photography or video recordings of campus buildings, events or demonstrations are common and lawful activities on the UC Davis campus.

(a) If a person is taking photographs or recording from a place where he/she has a right to be, members are reminded that this activity by itself does not constitute suspicious conduct.

(b) In areas open to the public, officers shall allow bystanders the same access for photography as is given members of the news media, with the exception of a declared disaster area. Bystanders have the same right to take photographs or make recordings of officers discharging their duties as a member of the media, as long as the bystander has a legal right to be present where he/she is located.

(c) Individuals have a right to be in public parks, on public streets or sidewalks and at locations of public protests.

(d) Possession of a camera or other recording device does not allow the bystander to cross a police line, to enter an area that has been closed to the public, or any area designated as a crime scene.

(e) Possession of a camera or other recording device does not provide access to a ticketed venue without a proper and valid press credential.

379.3.1 Officer Response To Persons Filming
In an era of cell phone cameras, small video cameras and recorders police officers often find themselves in the eye of the cameras held by bystanders. When persons with cameras are in a setting where they have a right to be, and it does not interfere with the officers safety, officers shall not inform or instruct people who are photographing officers, recording officers or police activity that they require a permit or credential.

Additionally officers shall not:

(a) Order the person to cease the activity
Video Recording and Photographing of UCDPD Members by the Public

(b) Demand the person's identification
(c) Demand the person explain why they are photographing or recording the police activity
(d) Detain the person
(e) Intentionally block or obstruct cameras or recording devices
(f) In any way threaten, intimidate or try to discourage an individual from recording members' enforcement activities.

379.3.2 Prohibited Activity By Members Of The Public
The public does not have the right to interfere with police activity. Prohibited conduct or interference consists of threats toward officers, actions or activities that prevent or hinder officers from doing their job.

(a) When a person is photographing or recording police activity from a position that impedes or interferes with the safety of officers, an officer may direct that person to move to a position or place that will not interfere.

(b) When a person is photographing or recording police activity from a position that impedes or threatens the safety of members of the public, an officer shall direct the person to move to a position that will not interfere.

Any persons who are photographing or recording police activity from a safe distance and absent any actions that obstruct or threaten the safety of officers does not constitute interference. Persons observing activity also have a right to voice criticisms as long as that expression does not jeopardize the safety of officers or incite others to violate the law.
Child And Dependent Adult Safety

380.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This policy provides guidelines to ensure that children and dependent adults are not left without appropriate care in the event their caregiver or guardian is arrested or otherwise prevented from providing care due to actions taken by members of this department (Penal Code § 833.2(a)).

This policy does not address the actions to be taken during the course of a child abuse or dependent adult investigation. These are covered in the Child Abuse Policy and the Elder Abuse Policy.

380.2 POLICY
It is the policy of this department to mitigate, to the extent reasonably possible, the stressful experience individuals may have when their parent or caregiver is arrested. The UC Davis Police Department will endeavor to create a strong, cooperative relationship with local, state and community-based social services to ensure an effective, collaborative response that addresses the needs of those affected.

380.3 PROCEDURES DURING AN ARREST
When encountering an arrest or prolonged detention situation, officers should make reasonable attempts to determine if the arrestee is responsible for children or dependent adults. In some cases this may be obvious, such as when children or dependent adults are present. However, officers should inquire if the arrestee has caregiver responsibilities for any children or dependent adults who are without appropriate supervision. The following steps should be taken (Penal Code § 13517.7(b)(1)):

(a) Inquire about and confirm the location of any children or dependent adults.

(b) Look for evidence of children and dependent adults. Officers should be mindful that some arrestees may conceal the fact that they have a dependent for fear the individual may be taken from them.

(c) Consider inquiring of witnesses, neighbors, friends and relatives of the arrestee as to whether the person is responsible for a child or dependent adult.

Whenever reasonably possible, officers should take reasonable steps to accomplish the arrest of a parent, guardian or caregiver out of the presence of his/her child or dependent adult. Removing children or dependent adults from the scene in advance of the arrest will generally ensure the best outcome for the individual.

Whenever it is safe to do so, officers should allow the parent or caregiver to assure children or dependent adults that they will be provided care. If this is not safe or if the demeanor of the parent or caregiver suggests this conversation would be non-productive, the officer at the scene should explain the reason for the arrest in age-appropriate language and offer reassurance to the child or dependent adult that he/she will receive appropriate care.
380.3.1 After An Arrest
Whenever an arrest is made, the officer should take all reasonable steps to ensure the safety of the arrestee’s disclosed or discovered children or dependent adults.

Officers should allow the arrestee reasonable time to arrange for care of children and dependent adults. Temporary placement with family or friends may be appropriate. However, any decision should give priority to a care solution that is in the best interest of the child or dependent adult. In such cases the following guidelines should be followed:

(a) Allow the person reasonable time to arrange for the care of children and dependent adults with a responsible party, as appropriate.

1. Unless there is evidence to the contrary (e.g., signs of abuse, drug use, unsafe environment), officers should respect the parent or caregiver’s judgment regarding arrangements for care. It is generally best if the child or dependent adult remains with relatives or family friends that he/she knows and trusts because familiarity with surroundings and consideration for comfort, emotional state and safety are important.

2. Except when a court order exists limiting contact, the officer should attempt to locate and place children or dependent adults with the non-arrested parent, guardian or caregiver.

(b) Provide for the immediate supervision of children or dependent adults until an appropriate caregiver arrives.

(c) Notify Child Protective Services or the Division of Aging and Adult Services, if appropriate.

(d) Notify the field supervisor or Watch Commander of the disposition of children or dependent adults.

If children or dependent adults are at school or another known location outside the household at the time of arrest, the arresting officer should attempt to contact the school or other known location and inform the principal or appropriate responsible adult of the caregiver’s arrest and of the arrangements being made for the care of the arrestee’s dependent. The result of such actions should be documented in the associated report.

380.3.2 During The Booking Process
During the booking process the arrestee shall be allowed to make additional telephone calls to relatives or other responsible individuals as is reasonably necessary to arrange for the care of any child or dependent adult. These telephone calls should be given as soon as practicable and are in addition to any other telephone calls allowed by law (Penal Code § 851.5(c)).

If an arrestee is unable to resolve the care of any child or dependent adult through this process, a supervisor should be contacted to determine the appropriate steps to arrange for care. These steps may include additional telephone calls or contacting a local, county or state services agency.
380.3.3 Reporting
(a) For all arrests where children are present or living in the household, the reporting employee will document the following information:
   1. Name
   2. Sex
   3. Age
   4. How, where and with whom or which agency the child was placed
(b) For all arrests where dependent adults are present or living in the household, the reporting employee will document the following information:
   1. Name
   2. Sex
   3. Age
   4. Whether he/she reasonably appears able to care for him/herself
   5. Disposition or placement information if he/she is unable to care for him/herself

380.3.4 Support And Counseling Referral
If, in the judgment of the handling officers, the child or dependent adult would benefit from additional assistance, such as counseling services, contact with a victim advocate or a crisis telephone number, the appropriate referral information may be provided.

380.4 DEPENDENT WELFARE SERVICES
Whenever an arrestee is unwilling or incapable of arranging for the appropriate care of any child or dependent adult, the handling officer should consider contacting the appropriate welfare service or other department-approved social service to determine whether protective custody is appropriate (Welfare and Institutions Code § 305).

Only when other reasonable options are exhausted should a child or dependent adult be transported to the police’s facility, transported in a marked patrol car or taken into formal protective custody.

Under no circumstances should a child or dependent adult be left unattended or without appropriate care.

380.5 TRAINING
The Training Sergeant is responsible to ensure that all personnel of this department who may be involved in arrests affecting children or dependent adults receive approved POST-approved training on effective safety measures when a parent, guardian or caregiver is arrested (Penal Code § 13517.7).
Service Animals

382.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
Service animals play an important role in helping to overcome the limitations often faced by people with disabilities. The UC Davis Police Department recognizes this need and is committed to making reasonable modifications to its policies, practices, and procedures in accordance with Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA) to permit the use of service animals that are individually trained to assist a person with a disability.

382.2 SERVICE ANIMALS
The ADA defines a service animal as any dog or miniature horse that is individually trained to do work or perform tasks for the benefit of an individual with a disability, including a physical, sensory, psychiatric, intellectual or other mental disability. The work or tasks performed by a service animal must be directly related to the owner's disability (28 CFR 35.104).

California expands the definition of a service animal to include other animals that are individually trained to provide assistance to an individual with a disability (Healthy and Safety Code § 113903).

382.2.1 Use Of Service Animals
Some service animals may be readily identifiable. However, many do not have a distinctive symbol, harness or collar. Service animals are not pets and may be trained by an individual or organization to assist people with disabilities.

The following examples are some of the ways service animals may be used to provide assistance:

- Guiding people who are blind or have low vision.
- Alerting people who are deaf or hard of hearing.
- Retrieving or picking up items, opening doors or flipping switches for people who have limited use of their hands, arms or legs.
- Pulling wheelchairs.
- Providing physical support and assisting with stability and balance.
- Doing work or performing tasks for persons with traumatic brain injury, intellectual disabilities or psychiatric disabilities, such as reminding a person with depression to take medication.
- Alerting a person with anxiety to the onset of panic attacks, providing tactile stimulation to calm a person with post-traumatic stress disorder, assisting people with schizophrenia to distinguish between hallucinations and reality, and helping people with traumatic brain injury to locate misplaced items or follow daily routines.

382.3 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES
Service animals that are assisting individuals with disabilities are permitted in all public facilities and areas where the general public is allowed. Department members are expected to treat individuals with service animals with the same courtesy and respect that the UC Davis Police Department affords to all members of the public.
Service Animals

If an animal exhibits vicious behavior, poses a direct threat to the health of others or unreasonably disrupts or interferes with normal business operations, an officer may direct the owner to remove the animal from the premises. Barking alone is not a threat nor does a direct threat exist if the person takes prompt, effective action to control the animal. Each incident must be considered individually and past incidents alone are not cause for excluding a service animal. Removal of a service animal may not be used as a reason to refuse service to an individual with disabilities. Members of this department are expected to provide all services as are reasonably available to an individual with the disability.

If it is apparent or if an officer is aware the animal is a service animal, the owner should not be asked any questions as to the status of the animal. If it is unclear whether an animal meets the definition of a service animal, the officer should ask the individual only the following questions:

• Is the animal required because of a disability?
• What task or service has the service animal been trained to perform?

If the individual explains that the animal is required because of a disability and has been trained to work or perform at least one task, the animal meets the definition of a service animal and no further questions as to the animal's status should be asked. The person should not be questioned about his/her disabilities nor should the person be asked to provide any license, certification or identification card for the service animal.

Service animals are not pets. Department members should not interfere with the important work performed by a service animal by talking to, petting or otherwise initiating contact with a service animal.

When handling calls of a complaint regarding a service animal, members of this department should remain neutral and should be prepared to explain the ADA requirements concerning service animals to the concerned parties. Businesses are required to allow service animals to accompany their owner into all areas that other customers or members of the public are allowed.

Absent a violation of law independent of the ADA, officers should take no enforcement action beyond keeping the peace. Individuals who believe they have been discriminated against as a result of a disability should be referred to the Civil Rights Division of the U.S. Department of Justice.
Volunteer Program

384.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
It is the policy of this department to use qualified volunteers for specified tasks and duties in order to create efficiencies for the Department and improve services to the community. Volunteers are intended to supplement and support, rather than supplant, sworn officers and civilian personnel. Volunteers can be an important part of any organization and are proven to be a valuable asset to law enforcement agencies. Volunteers help to increase departmental responsiveness, delivery of services and information input, and provide new program opportunities. In addition, volunteers bring new skills and expertise to the Department and prompt new enthusiasm.

384.1.1 Definition Of Volunteer
An individual who performs a service for the Department without promise, expectation or receipt of compensation for services rendered. This may include unpaid Volunteers in Police Services (VIPS), chaplains, interns, persons providing administrative support and youth involved in a law enforcement Explorer Post, among others.

384.1.2 Volunteer Commitment
(a) Minimum of one year commitment
(b) Minimum of four hours a week
(c) Volunteers do not receive any benefits
(d) Volunteers are not compensated for their time or performance of duties for the UC Davis Police Department.

384.2 VOLUNTEER MANAGEMENT

384.2.1 Volunteer Coordinator
The Volunteer Coordinator shall be appointed by the Administration Lieutenant. The function of the Volunteer Coordinator is to provide a central coordinating point for effective volunteer management within the Department, and to direct and assist staff and volunteer efforts to jointly provide more productive services. The Volunteer Coordinator should work with other Department staff on an ongoing basis to assist in the development and implementation of volunteer-staffed positions.

The Volunteer Coordinator, or his/her designee, shall be responsible for the following:
(a) Recruiting, selecting and training qualified volunteers for various positions.
(b) Facilitating the implementation of new volunteer activities and assignments.
(c) Maintaining records for each volunteer.
(d) Tracking and evaluating the contribution of volunteers.
Volunteer Program

(e) Maintaining the volunteer handbook and outlining expectations, policies and responsibilities for all volunteers.

(f) Maintaining a record of volunteer schedules and work hours.

(g) Completion and dissemination as appropriate of all necessary paperwork and information.

(h) Planning periodic recognition events.

(i) Administering discipline when warranted.

(j) Maintaining liaison with other volunteer-utilizing programs in the community and assisting in community-wide efforts to recognize and promote volunteering.

384.2.2 Recruitment
Volunteers should be recruited on a continuous and ongoing basis consistent with department policy on equal opportunity nondiscriminatory employment. A primary qualification for participation in the application process should be an interest in, and an ability to assist the Department in serving the public. Volunteers must be at least 18 years of age.

Requests for volunteers should be submitted in writing by interested staff to the Volunteer Coordinator through the requester's immediate supervisor. A complete position description and a requested time-frame should be included in the request. All parties should understand that the recruitment of volunteers is enhanced by creative and interesting assignments. The Volunteer Coordinator may withhold assignment of any volunteer until such time as the requesting unit is prepared to make effective use of volunteer resources.

384.2.3 Screening
All prospective volunteers should complete the volunteer application form. The Volunteer Coordinator or designee should conduct a face-to-face interview with an applicant under consideration.

A documented background investigation shall be completed on each volunteer applicant and shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, the following:

(a) Traffic and criminal background check. Fingerprints shall be obtained from all applicants and processed through the California Criminal Information Index. Applicants will not be considered who have been convicted of a felony or who have been convicted of a misdemeanor within the last seven years.

(b) Employment

(c) References

384.2.4 Selection And Placement
Service as a volunteer with the Department shall begin with an official notice of acceptance or appointment to a volunteer position. Notice may only be given by an authorized representative of the Department, who will normally be the Volunteer Coordinator. No volunteer should begin any
Volunteer Program

assignment until they have been officially accepted for that position and completed all required screening and paperwork. At the time of final acceptance, each volunteer should complete all required enrollment paperwork and will receive a copy of their position description and agreement of service with the Department. All volunteers shall receive a copy of the volunteer handbook and shall be required to sign a volunteer agreement. Volunteers will be photographed and issued a UC Davis Police Department Volunteer identification card. A volunteer file will be created and maintained by the internal HR staff.

Volunteers should be placed only in assignments or programs that are consistent with their knowledge, skills, abilities and the needs of the Department.

384.2.5 Training
Volunteers will be required to pass the UC Davis V.I.P.S. Orientation and Training program to acquaint them with the Department, personnel, policies and procedures that have a direct impact on their work assignment.

Volunteers should receive position-specific training to ensure they have adequate knowledge and skills to complete tasks required by the position and should receive periodic ongoing training as deemed appropriate by their supervisor or the Volunteer Coordinator.

Training should reinforce to volunteers that they may not intentionally represent themselves as, or by omission infer that they are sworn officers or other full-time members of the Department. They shall always represent themselves as volunteers.

All volunteers shall comply with the rules of conduct and with all orders and directives, either oral or written, issued by the Department.

384.2.6 Fitness For Duty
No volunteer shall report to work or be on-duty when his/her judgment or physical condition has been impaired by alcohol, medication, other substances, illness or injury.

Volunteers shall report to their supervisor any changes in status that may affect their ability to fulfill their duties. This includes, but is not limited to, the following:

(a) Driver license
(b) Medical condition
(c) Arrests
(d) Criminal investigations

All volunteers shall adhere to the guidelines set forth by this department regarding drug and alcohol use.
Volunteer Program

384.2.7 Dress Code
As representatives of the Department, volunteers are responsible for presenting a professional image to the community. Volunteers shall dress appropriately for the conditions and performance of their duties.

Volunteers shall conform to department-approved dress consistent with their duty assignment. Uniforms authorized for volunteers should be readily distinguishable from those worn by sworn officers. The uniform or identifiable parts of the uniform shall not be worn while off-duty except volunteers may choose to wear the uniform while in transit to or from official department assignments or functions provided an outer garment is worn over the uniform shirt so as not to bring attention to the volunteer while he/she is off duty.

Volunteers shall be required to return any issued uniform or department property at the termination of service.

384.3 Supervision of Volunteers
Each volunteer who is accepted to a position with the Department must have a clearly identified supervisor who is responsible for direct management of that volunteer. This supervisor will be responsible for day-to-day management and guidance of the work of the volunteer and should be available to the volunteer for consultation and assistance.

A volunteer may be assigned as and act as a supervisor of other volunteers provided that the supervising volunteer is under the direct supervision of a paid staff member.

Functional supervision of volunteers is the responsibility of the supervisor in charge of the unit where the volunteer is assigned. Following are some considerations to keep in mind while supervising volunteers:

(a) Take the time to introduce volunteers to employees on all levels.
(b) Ensure volunteers have work space and necessary office supplies.
(c) Make sure the work is challenging. Do not hesitate to give them an assignment or task that will tap these valuable resources.

384.3.1 Volunteer Assignments
Volunteers may be assigned to work a variety of assignments within the police department. Those assignments may vary depending upon the department’s needs, for example:

(a) Administrative
   1. Assist with Records processing or filing
   2. Assist with the front desk answering phones or providing information to citizens or giving directions

(b) Patrol
   1. Bicycle Patrol around the campus environs educating students about safety and regulations
Volunteer Program

2. Electric Car Patrol observing and reporting suspicious behavior to a sworn officer or to communications.
3. Night Watch patrol assignments observing suspicious behavior and reporting it to a sworn officer or communications

(c) Vacation Watch or Holiday patrol
1. Observe and report suspicious activity while home owners are away on vacation or away over a holiday
2. Facilities watch or building checks for unlocked doors.

(d) Ride Along
1. Riding with a sworn officer and assisting with the radio
2. Observing and reporting suspicious behavior
3. Assisting sworn officers with traffic control

(e) Crime Prevention
1. Represent the Police Department at Career Fairs
2. Assist with presentations
   (a) Personal safety
   (b) Home safety and security
   (c) Business safety and security
3. Bike Safety Fliers distribution

(f) Investigations: Assist detectives with administrative work

384.3.2 Volunteer Cadet Assignments
The cadet program solicits volunteers from the UC Davis community both at the Davis and Sacramento campus. This program will serve as a pre-police academy and prepare UC Davis students for a career in law enforcement. The top three candidates will receive a sponsorship to a POST certified basic police academy. The following identifies the eligibility requirements for attending this program. The program will receive no more than twenty cadets per year. The program will always begin in the winter quarter and end consistent with the academic year.

Eligibility requirements:
(a) UC Davis Senior student in good standing
(b) Ability to graduate on or before June of the program cycle end
(c) Ability to pass a background
(d) Demonstrated interest in seeking a career in law enforcement
384.4 CONFIDENTIALITY
With appropriate security clearance, volunteers may have access to confidential information such as criminal histories or investigative files. Unless otherwise directed by a supervisor or departmental policy, all information shall be considered confidential. Only that information specifically identified and approved by authorized personnel shall be released. Confidential information shall be given only to persons who have a need and a right to know as determined by departmental policy and supervisory personnel.

Each volunteer will be required to sign a nondisclosure agreement before being given an assignment with the Department. Subsequent unauthorized disclosure of any confidential information, verbally, in writing or by any other means, by the volunteer is grounds for immediate dismissal and possible criminal prosecution.

Volunteers shall not address public gatherings, appear on radio or television, prepare any article for publication, act as correspondents to a newspaper or other periodical, release or divulge any information concerning the activities of the Department, or maintain that they represent the Department in such matters without permission from the proper department personnel.

384.5 PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT
Volunteers will be issued an identification card that must be worn at all times while on-duty. Any fixed and portable equipment issued by the Department shall be for official and authorized use only. Any property or equipment issued to a volunteer shall remain the property of the Department and shall be returned at the termination of service.

384.5.1 Vehicle Use
Volunteers assigned to duties such as vacation house checks or other assignments that require the use of a vehicle must first complete the following:

(a) A driving safety briefing and department approved driver safety course.
(b) Verification that the volunteer possesses a valid California Driver's License.
(c) Verification that the volunteer carries current vehicle insurance.

The Volunteer Coordinator should insure that all volunteers receive safety briefing updates and license and insurance verification at least once a year.

When operating a Department vehicle, volunteers shall obey all rules of the road, including seat belt requirements. Smoking is prohibited in all Department vehicles.

(a) Volunteers are not authorized to operate a marked patrol car however; may be assigned to utilize the departments electric car for purposes of traffic control and patrol.
(b) Volunteers assigned to bike patrol are permitted to utilize department issued bicycles for purposes of traffic control and patrol. Proper clothing will be worn if assigned to bike patrol assignments.
Volunteer Program

384.5.2 Radio And Mdc Usage
Volunteers shall successfully complete CLETS and radio procedures training prior to using the police radio or MDC and comply with all related provisions. The Volunteer Coordinator should ensure that radio and CLETS training is provided for volunteers whenever necessary.

384.6 DISCIPLINARY PROCEDURES/TERMINATION
A volunteer may be removed from the volunteer program at the discretion of the Chief of Police or the Volunteer Coordinator. Volunteers shall have no property interests in their continued appointment. However, if a volunteer is removed for alleged misconduct, the volunteer will be afforded an opportunity solely to clear his/her name through a liberty interest hearing which shall be limited to a single appearance before the Chief of Police or authorized designee.

Volunteers may resign from volunteer service with the Department at any time. It is requested that volunteers who intend to resign provide advance notice of their departure and a reason for their decision.

384.6.1 Exit Interviews
Exit interviews, where possible, should be conducted with volunteers who are leaving their positions. The interview should ascertain why the volunteer is leaving the position and solicit the volunteer's suggestions on improving the position. When appropriate, the interview should also include a discussion on the possibility of involvement in some other capacity with the Department.

384.7 EVALUATION
An evaluation of the overall volunteer program will be conducted on an annual basis by the Volunteer Coordinator. Regular evaluations should be conducted with volunteers to ensure the best use of human resources available, to ensure personnel problems can be identified and dealt with promptly and fairly, and to ensure optimum satisfaction on the part of volunteers.
Off-Duty Law Enforcement Actions

386.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The decision to become involved in a law enforcement action when off-duty can place an officer as well as others at great risk and must be done with careful consideration. This policy is intended to provide guidelines for officers of the UC Davis Police Department with respect to taking law enforcement action while off-duty.

386.2 POLICY
Initiating law enforcement action while off-duty is generally discouraged. Officers should not attempt to initiate enforcement action when witnessing minor crimes, such as suspected intoxicated drivers, reckless driving or minor property crimes. Such incidents should be promptly reported to the appropriate law enforcement agency.

Officers are not expected to place themselves in unreasonable peril. However, any sworn member of this department who becomes aware of an incident or circumstance that he/she reasonably believes poses an imminent threat of serious bodily injury or death, or significant property damage may take reasonable action to minimize the threat.

When public safety or the prevention of major property damage requires immediate action, officers should first consider reporting and monitoring the activity and only take direct action as a last resort.

386.3 FIREARMS
Officers of this department may carry firearms while off-duty in accordance with federal regulations and department policy. All firearms and ammunition must meet guidelines as described in the department Firearms and Qualification Policy. When carrying firearms while off-duty officers shall also carry their department-issued badge and identification.

Officers should refrain from carrying firearms when the consumption of alcohol is likely or when the need to carry a firearm is outweighed by safety considerations. Firearms shall not be carried by any officer who has consumed an amount of an alcoholic beverage or taken any drugs that would tend to adversely affect the officer's senses or judgment.

386.4 DECISION TO INTERVENE
There is no legal requirement for off-duty officers to take law enforcement action. However, should officers decide to intervene, they must evaluate whether the action is necessary or desirable, and should take into consideration the following:

(a) The tactical disadvantage of being alone and the fact there may be multiple or hidden suspects.

(b) The inability to communicate with responding units.

(c) The lack of equipment, such as handcuffs, OC or baton.

(d) The lack of cover.
Off-Duty Law Enforcement Actions

(e) The potential for increased risk to bystanders if the off-duty officer were to intervene.

(f) Unfamiliarity with the surroundings.

(g) The potential for the off-duty officer to be misidentified by other peace officers or members of the public.

Officers should consider waiting for on-duty uniformed officers to arrive, and gather as much accurate intelligence as possible instead of immediately intervening.

386.4.1 Intervention Procedure
If involvement is reasonably necessary the officer should attempt to call or have someone else call 9-1-1 to request immediate assistance. The dispatcher should be informed that an off-duty officer is on-scene and should be provided a description of the officer if possible.

Whenever practicable, the officer should loudly and repeatedly identify him/herself as an UC Davis Police Department officer until acknowledged. Official identification should also be displayed.

386.4.2 Incidents Of Personal Interest
Officers should refrain from handling incidents of personal interest, (e.g., family or neighbor disputes) and should remain neutral. In such circumstances officers should call the responsible agency to handle the matter.

386.4.3 Civilian Responsibilities
Civilian personnel should not become involved in any law enforcement actions while off-duty except to notify the local law enforcement authority and remain at the scene, if safe and practicable.

386.4.4 Other Considerations
When encountering a non-uniformed officer in public, uniformed officers should wait for acknowledgement by the non-uniformed officer in case he/she needs to maintain an undercover capability.

386.5 REPORTING
Any off-duty officer who engages in any law enforcement activity, regardless of jurisdiction, shall notify the Watch Commander as soon as practicable. The Watch Commander shall determine whether a report should be filed by the employee.

Officers should cooperate fully with the agency having jurisdiction in providing statements or reports as requested or as appropriate.
Illness And Injury Prevention

388.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The health and safety of the employees of the UC Davis Police Department is important to executive and management staff, and critical to the operation of this department and the delivery of services to the community.

The purpose of this policy is to alert UC Davis Police Department employees to established safety and wellness programs in the UC system that are designed to lower illness or injuries. The system-wide Be Smart About Safety (BSAS) program was developed to address this goal for all UC Davis employees, in accordance with the requirements of CCR § 3203. This policy specifically applies to illnesses and injuries that result in lost time beyond the date of the incident or that require medical treatment beyond first aid. Though this policy provides the essential framework required for an illness and injury prevention, it provides the essential framework required for an illness supplemented by procedures outside the Policy Manual. This policy is supplemented by PPM 290.15.

The BSAS guidelines are to be followed and adopted by all personnel. Supervisory and management personnel are charged with ensuring that these guidelines and directives are implemented.

388.2 RESPONSIBILITY
The Department's Safety Program is managed by the Chief's Executive Assistant who has the authority and responsibility for implementing the provisions of this policy and the BSAS. Supervisors are responsible for implementing and maintaining the Safety program in their work areas and for answering questions from employees about the BSAS.

388.3 COMPLIANCE
The Executive Assistant is responsible for ensuring that all safety and health policies and procedures are clearly communicated and understood by all employees. The Executive Assistant should take reasonable steps to ensure that all workers comply with safety rules and maintain a safe work environment, including, but not limited to:

(a) Informing workers of the provisions of the IIPP.
(b) Recognizing employees who perform safe work practices.
(c) Ensuring that the employee evaluation process includes the employee's safety performance.
(d) Ensuring the Department's compliance with mandates regarding:
   1. Bloodborne pathogens (8 CCR § 5193).
   2. Airborne transmissible diseases (8 CCR § 5199).
   3. Heat illness (8 CCR § 3395).
   4. Respiratory protection (8 CCR § 5144).
Illness and Injury Prevention

Supervisors are responsible for training, counseling, instructing or making informal verbal admonishments anytime safety performance is deficient. Supervisors may also initiate discipline when it is reasonable and appropriate under the Conduct Policy.

All employees should use safe work practices, follow all directives and policies and assist in maintaining a safe work environment.

388.4 COMMUNICATION
Supervisors shall establish and maintain communication with employees on health and safety issues. This is essential for an injury-free, productive workplace.

(a) The Executive Assistant will ensure that a system of communication is in place which facilitates a continuous flow of safety and health information between supervisors and employees. This system shall include:

1. New worker orientation, including a discussion of safety and health policies and procedures.
2. Regular employee review of the BSAS.
3. Workplace safety and health training programs.
4. Regularly scheduled safety meetings.
5. Posted or distributed safety information.
6. A system for workers to anonymously inform management about workplace hazards.
7. Establishment of a labor/management safety and health committee, which will:
   (a) Meet regularly.
   (b) Prepare a written record of the safety and health committee meeting.
   (c) Review the results of periodic scheduled inspections.
   (d) Review investigations of accidents and exposures.
   (e) Make suggestions to management for the prevention of future incidents.
   (f) Review investigations of alleged hazardous conditions.
   (g) Submit recommendations to assist in the evaluation of employee safety suggestions.
   (h) Assess the effectiveness of the Department's efforts to meet the following mandates:
      1. Bloodborne pathogens (8 CCR § 5193)
      2. Airborne transmissible diseases (8 CCR § 5199)
      3. Heat illness prevention (8 CCR § 3395).
Illness and Injury Prevention

388.5 HAZARD ASSESSMENT
Safety inspections are crucial to a safe work environment. These inspections identify and evaluate workplace hazards utilizing the applicable sections of the Hazard Assessment Checklist to ensure a thorough inspection. These checklists can be found at on the California Department of Industrial Relations website.

388.5.1 Administration Supervisor Inspection Duties
The Administration Supervisor shall ensure an Identified Hazard and Correction Record (located on the California Department of Industrial Relations website) is completed for each inspection.

388.5.2 Patrol Officers Inspection Duties
Officers are charged with daily vehicle inspection of an assigned vehicle and of personal protective equipment prior to working in the field. Officers shall complete an Identified Hazard and Correction Form if an unsafe condition cannot be immediately corrected. Officers should forward this report to their supervisor.

388.5.3 Supervisor Assessment Duties
Supervisors should inform the Executive Assistant when the following occurs:

- New substances, processes, procedures or equipment that present potential new hazards are introduced into the work environment.
- New, previously unidentified hazards are recognized.
- Occupational injuries and illnesses occur.
- New and/or permanent or intermittent workers are hired or reassigned to processes, operations or tasks for which a hazard evaluation has not been previously conducted.
- Whenever workplace conditions warrant an inspection.

The Executive Assistant will take appropriate action to ensure the BSAS addresses potential hazards upon such notification.

388.6 ACCIDENT/EXPOSURE INVESTIGATIONS
Employees must report all injuries that are a result of a workplace accident and any hazardous substance exposure to a supervisor. A supervisor receiving such a report should personally investigate the incident or ensure that an investigation is conducted. Investigative procedures for workplace accidents and hazardous substance exposures should include:

- A visit to the accident scene as soon as possible.
- An interview of the injured worker and witnesses.
- An examination of the workplace for factors associated with the accident/exposure.
- Determination of the cause of the accident/exposure.
- Corrective action to prevent the accident/exposure from reoccurring.
388.7 HAZARD CORRECTION
All employees should report and/or take reasonable steps to correct unsafe or unhealthy work conditions, practices or procedures in a timely manner. Employees should make their reports to a supervisor (as a general rule, their own supervisor).

Supervisors should make reasonable efforts to correct unsafe or unhealthy work conditions in a timely manner based on the severity of the hazards. Hazards should be corrected when observed or discovered, when it is reasonable to do so. When a hazard exists that cannot be immediately abated without endangering employees or property, supervisors should protect or remove all exposed workers from the area or item, except those necessary to correct the existing condition.

Employees who are necessary to correct the hazardous condition shall be provided with the necessary protection.

All significant actions taken and dates they are completed shall be documented on an Identified Hazard and Correction Form. This should be forwarded to the Administration Supervisor via the chain of command.

388.8 TRAINING AND INSTRUCTION
The Executive Assistant shall work with the Administrative Lieutenant to ensure that all workers, including supervisors, are trained on general and job-specific, workplace safety and health practices. Training shall be provided as follows:

• To all new employees for those tasks that were not sufficiently covered by previous training from an academy or another training provider.
• To all workers given new job assignments for which training has not previously been provided.
• Whenever new substances, processes, procedures or equipment are introduced to the workplace and represent a new hazard.
• Whenever the department is made aware of a new or previously unrecognized hazard.
• To supervisors to familiarize them with the safety and health hazards to which workers under their immediate direction and control may be exposed.
• To all workers with respect to hazards that are specific to each employee’s job assignment.
• An explanation of the department’s BSAS, emergency action plan and fire prevention plan; measures for reporting any unsafe conditions, work practices and injuries; and informing a supervisor when additional instruction is needed.
• The use of appropriate clothing, including gloves, footwear and personal protective equipment.
• Information about chemical hazards to which employees could be exposed.
• The availability of toilet, hand-washing and drinking-water facilities.
• Provisions for medical services and first aid, including emergency procedures.
• Steps to prevent heat illness (8 CCR § 3395).
Illness and Injury Prevention

388.9 RECORDKEEPING
The Executive Assistant will do the following to implement and maintain IIPP records:

(a) Make available the Identified Hazards and Correction Record Form to document inspections, any unsafe condition or work practice, and actions taken to correct unsafe conditions and work practices.

(b) Make available the Investigation/Corrective Action Report (http://www.dir.ca.gov/DOSH/etools/09-031/InvestigationReport.pdf) to document individual incidents or accidents.

(c) Develop a Worker Training and Instruction Form to document the safety and health training of each employee. This form will include the employee’s name or other identifier, training dates, type of training, and training providers.

(d) Retain inspection records and training documentation for a minimum of one year.

388.10 TRAINING SUBJECTS
The Executive Assistant should work with the Administrative Lieutenant to ensure training is provided on the following topics:

- Driver safety
- Safe procedures for handling, cleaning and/or storing weapons
- Good housekeeping and fire prevention
- Back exercises/stretches and proper lifting techniques
- Lock-out/tag-out procedures
- Hazardous materials
- Building searches
- Slips and falls
- Ergonomic hazards, including working on ladders or in a stooped posture for prolonged periods
- Personal protective equipment
- Respiratory equipment
- Hazardous chemical exposures
- Hazard communication
- Physical hazards, such as heat/cold stress, noise, and ionizing and non-ionizing radiation
- Bloodborne pathogens and other biological hazards
- Other job-specific hazards
Policy

UC Davis Police Department
Law Enforcement Services Manual

Patrol Function

400.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to define the functions of the patrol unit of the Department to ensure intra-department cooperation and information sharing.

400.1.1 Function

Officers will generally patrol in clearly marked vehicles, patrol assigned jurisdictional areas of UC Davis, respond to calls for assistance, act as a deterrent to crime, enforce state and local laws and respond to emergencies 24 hours per day seven days per week.

Patrol will generally provide the following services within the limits of available resources:

(a) Patrol that is directed at the prevention of criminal acts, traffic violations and collisions, the maintenance of public order, and the discovery of hazardous situations or conditions

(b) Crime prevention activities such as residential inspections, business inspections, community presentations, etc.

(c) Calls for service, both routine and emergency in nature

(d) Investigation of both criminal and non-criminal acts

(e) The apprehension of criminal offenders

(f) Community Oriented Policing and Problem Solving activities such as citizen assists and individual citizen contacts of a positive nature

(g) The sharing of information between the Patrol and other division within the Department, as well as other outside governmental agencies

(h) The application of resources to specific problems or situations within the community, which may be improved or resolved by Community Oriented Policing and problem solving strategies

(i) Traffic direction and control

(j) Other duties as directed.

400.1.2 Terrorism

It is the goal of the UC Davis Police Department to make every reasonable effort to accurately and appropriately gather and report any information that may relate to either foreign or domestic terrorism. Officers should advise a supervisor as soon as practicable of any activity believed to be terrorism related and should document such incidents with a written report or Field Interview (FI). The supervisor should ensure that all terrorism related reports and FIs are forwarded to the Investigation Unit Supervisor in a timely fashion.
400.2 PATROL INFORMATION SHARING PROCEDURES
The following guidelines are intended to develop and maintain intra-department cooperation and information flow between the various divisions of the UC Davis Police Department.

400.2.1 Crime Analysis Unit
The Crime Analysis Unit (CAU) will be the central unit for information exchange. Criminal information and intelligence reports can be submitted to the Crime Analysis Unit (CAU) Unit for distribution to all divisions within the Department through daily and special bulletins.

For information on Crime Analysis refer to Policy 800.

400.2.2 Crime Reports
A crime report may be completed by any patrol officer who receives criminal information. The report will be processed and forwarded to the appropriate unit for retention or follow-up investigation.

400.2.3 Patrol Briefings
Patrol supervisors, detective sergeants, special unit sergeants and/or the officer in charge are encouraged conduct briefings in compliance with Policy section 404.

400.2.4 Information Clipboards
Several information clipboards will be maintained in the briefing room and will be available for review by officers from all divisions within the Department. These will include, but not be limited to, the patrol check clipboard, the wanted persons clipboard, and the written directive clipboard.

400.2.5 Bulletin Boards
A bulletin board will be kept in the Briefing room and the Investigation Unit for display of suspect information, intelligence reports and photographs. New Special Orders will be made available for patrol supervisors and will be discussed at briefings and shift meetings. A copy of the Special Order will be placed on the briefing room clipboard.

400.3 CROWDS, EVENTS AND GATHERINGS
Officers may encounter gatherings of people, including but not limited to, civil demonstrations, civic, social and business events, public displays, parades and sporting events. Officers should monitor such events as time permits in an effort to keep the peace and protect the safety and rights of those present. A patrol supervisor should be notified when it becomes reasonably foreseeable that such an event may require increased monitoring, contact or intervention.

Officers responding to an event or gathering that warrants law enforcement involvement should carefully balance the speech and association rights of those present with applicable public safety concerns before taking enforcement action. Officers are encouraged to contact organizers or responsible persons to seek voluntary compliance that may address relevant public safety/order concerns.
Patrol Function

When an officer assesses a crowd control situation and believes it necessary to implement an Incident Control System and ask for additional response, the event should be handled in accordance with system wide policy on Crowd Control and Demonstrations.

400.3.1 Campus Liaison
The University has designated a liaison between our department and students exercising rights guaranteed by the First Amendment to the United States Constitution, a similar provision of the California Constitution or both (Education Code § 66303). The designated department staff member will work with this liaison regarding relevant issues, scheduled events, training and crowd control.
Racial- Or Bias-Based Profiling

402.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The UC Davis Police Department strives to provide law enforcement to our community with due regard to the racial and cultural differences of those we serve. It shall therefore be the policy and practice of this department to provide law enforcement services and to enforce the law equally and fairly without discrimination toward any individual(s) or group because of their race, ethnicity or nationality, religion, gender, sexual orientation, or disability.

With our desire to be as transparent as possible, a program has been established to collect data relating to vehicle stop statistics that will be posted on the Department website. Data acquired in the course of vehicle stops will only be used for statistical purposes and will not contain the identity of any persons stopped by UC Davis police officers.

402.1.1 Definition
Definitions related to this policy include:

Racial- or bias-based profiling - An inappropriate reliance on factors such as race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, economic status, age, cultural group, disability or affiliation with any other similar identifiable group as a factor in deciding whether to take law enforcement action or to provide service.

402.2 POLICY
The UC Davis Police Department is committed to providing law enforcement services to the community with due regard for the racial, cultural or other differences of those served. It is the policy of this department to provide law enforcement services and to enforce the law equally, fairly and without discrimination toward any individual or group.

Race, ethnicity or nationality, religion, sex, sexual orientation, economic status, age, cultural group, disability or affiliation with any other similar identifiable group shall not be used as the basis for providing differing levels of law enforcement service or the enforcement of the law.

402.3 RACIAL- OR BIAS-BASED PROFILING PROHIBITED
Racial- or bias-based profiling is strictly prohibited. However, nothing in this policy is intended to prohibit an officer from considering factors such as race or ethnicity in combination with other legitimate factors to establish reasonable suspicion or probable cause (e.g., suspect description is limited to a specific race or group).

402.3.1 Officer Responsibilities
The officer and dispatcher shall respectively ensure that this data is provided and entered accurately. It is our intent to obtain basic data from those stopped without additional intrusion and in the most efficient manner. Information that is not obtained in the normal course of the stop (Such as from a Driver's License) will be provided based on the best judgment of the officer.
Racial- or Bias-Based Profiling

402.3.2 Supervisor Responsibilities
Sergeants are responsible for monitoring and spot checking the entries to ensure complete and accurate data is acquired.

402.4 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITY
Every member of this department shall perform his/her duties in a fair and objective manner and is responsible for promptly reporting any known instances of racial- or bias-based profiling to a supervisor.

402.4.1 Reason For Detention
Officers detaining a person shall be prepared to articulate sufficient reasonable suspicion to justify a detention, independent of the individual's membership in a protected class.

To the extent that written documentation would otherwise be completed (e.g., arrest report, Field Interview (FI) card), the involved officer should include those facts giving rise to the officer's reasonable suspicion or probable cause for the detention, as applicable.

Nothing in this policy shall require any officer to document a contact that would not otherwise require reporting.

402.4.2 Reporting Traffic Stops
Each time an officer makes a traffic stop, the officer shall report any information required in the Traffic Function and Responsibility Policy.

402.5 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITY
Supervisors shall monitor those individuals under their command for any behavior that may conflict with the purpose of this policy and shall handle any alleged or observed violation of this policy in accordance with the Personnel Complaints Policy.

(a) Supervisors should discuss any issues with the involved officer and his/her supervisor in a timely manner.

(b) Supervisors should periodically review MAV recordings, MDC data and any other available resource used to document contact between officers and the public to ensure compliance with the policy.

1. Supervisors should document these periodic reviews.

2. Recordings that capture a potential instance of racial- or bias-based profiling should be appropriately retained for administrative investigation purposes.

(c) Supervisors shall initiate investigations of any actual or alleged violations of this policy.

(d) Supervisors should ensure that no retaliatory action is taken against any member of this department who discloses information concerning racial- or bias-based profiling.
402.6 ADMINISTRATION
Each year, the Davis Campus Operations/Sacramento Campus Operations Lieutenant shall review the efforts of the Department to prevent racial- or bias-based profiling and submit an overview, including public concerns and complaints, to the Chief of Police.

This report should not contain any identifying information regarding any specific complaint, citizen or officers. It should be reviewed by the Chief of Police to identify any changes in training or operations that should be made to improve service.

Supervisors shall review the annual report and discuss the results with those they are assigned to supervise.

402.7 TRAINING
Training on racial- or bias-based profiling and review of this policy should be conducted as directed by the Training Section.

(a) All sworn members of this department will be scheduled to attend Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST)-approved training on the subject of racial- or bias-based profiling.

(b) Pending participation in such POST-approved training and at all times, all members of this department are encouraged to familiarize themselves with and consider racial and cultural differences among members of this community.

(c) Each sworn member of this department who received initial racial- or bias-based profiling training will thereafter be required to complete an approved refresher course every five years, or sooner if deemed necessary, in order to keep current with changing racial and cultural trends (Penal Code § 13519.4(i)).
Briefing Training

404.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Briefing training is generally conducted at the beginning of the officer’s assigned shift. Briefing provides an opportunity for important exchange between employees and supervisors. A supervisor or the officer in charge generally will conduct briefing; however an officer may be asked to conduct briefing for training purposes with supervisor approval.

Briefing should accomplish, at a minimum, the following basic tasks:

(a) Briefing officers with information regarding daily patrol activity, with particular attention given to unusual situations and changes in the status of wanted persons, stolen vehicles, and major investigations

(b) Notifying officers of changes in schedules and assignments

(c) Notifying officers of new Special Orders or changes in Special Orders

(d) Reviewing recent incidents for training purposes

(e) Providing training on a variety of subjects

(f) All supervisors and/or officers will be provided an opportunity to share information at the daily patrol briefings as time permits.

404.2 PREPARATION OF MATERIALS

The supervisor conducting Briefing is responsible for preparation of the materials necessary for a constructive briefing. Supervisors may delegate this responsibility to a subordinate officer in his or her absence or for training purposes.
Crime And Disaster Scene Integrity

406.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The protection and integrity of a crime scene is of the utmost importance for the successful apprehension of criminals and successful prosecution. The integrity of a disaster scene is equally as critical for the protection of life and property and investigation by proper authorities.

406.1.1 Preservation Of Evidence

Department members will first protect the crime scene from intrusion from by-standers. Officers should allow investigators to view evidence in place if they are responding to the scene, or carefully photograph the scene first before removing evidence items. Officers should follow guidelines for marking and tagging evidence and then packaging it for proper storage until it is required for court presentation.

406.2 CRIME SCENE RESPONSIBILITY

The first officer at the scene of a crime or major incident is generally responsible for taking reasonable efforts to preserve the scene. Officers shall also consider officer safety and public safety, including reasonable efforts to render medical aid to any obviously injured parties. Once an officer has assumed or been assigned to maintain the integrity of the crime/disaster scene, the officer shall continue to do so until he/she is relieved by a supervisor.

406.2.1 First Responder Considerations

The following list generally describes the functions which the first responder should reasonably attempt to take at a crime or disaster scene. This list is not intended to be all-inclusive, is not necessarily in order and may be altered according to the demands of each situation, the availability of resources, capacity of personnel and totality of each circumstance:

(a) Ensure no suspects are still in the area.
(b) Broadcast emergency information, including all requests for additional assistance.
(c) Provide first aid to injured parties if it can be done safely.
(d) Evacuate the location as required.
(e) Secure the inner and outer perimeter if needed.
(f) Protect items of apparent evidentiary value.
(g) Identify potential witnesses.
(h) Start a chronological log noting critical times and personnel allowed access.

406.2.2 Execution Of Health Orders

Any sworn member of this department is authorized to enforce all orders of the local health officer that have been issued for the purpose of preventing the spread of any contagious, infectious or communicable disease (Health and Safety Code § 120155).
406.3 SEARCHES AT CRIME OR DISASTER SCENES
Officers arriving at crime or disaster scenes are often faced with the immediate need to search for and render aid to victims and determine if suspects are present and continue to pose a threat. Once officers are satisfied that no additional suspects are present and/or there are no injured persons to be treated, those exigent circumstances will likely no longer exist. Officers should thereafter secure the scene and conduct no further search until proper authority for the search is obtained.

406.3.1 Consent
Officers should seek consent to search from authorized individuals where possible. However, in the case of serious crimes or major investigations, it may be prudent to obtain a search warrant. Consent may be sought even in cases where a search warrant has been granted.
Ride-Along Policy

410.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Ride-Along Program provides an opportunity for citizens to experience the law enforcement function first hand. This policy provides the requirements, approval process, and hours of operation for the Ride-Along Program.

410.1.1 Eligibility

The UC Davis Police Department Ride-Along Program is offered to residents, students and those employed within the University. Every attempt will be made to accommodate interested persons however any applicant may be disqualified without cause.

The following factors may be considered in disqualifying an applicant and are not limited to:

- Being under 15 years of age
- Prior criminal history
- Pending criminal action
- Pending lawsuit against the Department
- Denial by any supervisor

410.2 PROCEDURE TO REQUEST A RIDE-ALONG

Generally, ride-along requests will be scheduled by the Watch Commander. The participant will complete a ride-along waiver form. Information requested will include a valid ID or California driver's license, address, and telephone number. If the participant is under 18 years of age, a parent/guardian must be present to complete the Ride-Along Form.

The Watch Commander will schedule a date, based on availability, at least one week after the date of application. If approved, a copy will be forwarded to the respective Watch Commander as soon as possible for his/her scheduling considerations.

If the ride-along is denied after the request has been made, a representative of the Department will contact the applicant and advise him/her of the denial.

410.2.1 Program Requirements

Once approved, civilian ride-alongs will be allowed to ride no more than once every six months. An exception would apply to the following: Chaplains, police applicants, VIPS and all others with approval of the Watch Commander.
Ride-Along Policy

An effort will be made to ensure that no more than one citizen will participate in a ride-along during any given time period. Normally, no more than one ride-along will be allowed in the officer's vehicle at a given time.

410.2.2 Suitable Attire
Any person approved to ride along is required to be suitably dressed in collared shirt, blouse or jacket, slacks and shoes. Sandals, T-shirts, tank tops, shorts and ripped or torn blue jeans are not permitted. Hats and ball caps will not be worn in the police vehicle. The Watch Commander or field supervisor may refuse a ride along to anyone not properly dressed.

410.2.3 Peace Officer Ride-Along
Off-duty members of this department or any other law enforcement agency will not be permitted to ride-along with on-duty officers without the expressed consent of the Watch Commander. In the event that such a ride-along is permitted, the off-duty employee shall not be considered on-duty and shall not represent themselves as a peace officer or participate in any law enforcement activity except as emergency circumstances may require.

410.2.4 Ride-Along Criminal History Check
All Ride-along applicants are subject to a criminal history check. The criminal history check may include a local records check and a Department of Justice Automated Criminal History System check through CLETS prior to their approval as a ride-along with a law enforcement officer (provided that the ride-along is not an employee of the UC Davis Police Department) (CLETS Policies, Practices and Procedures Manual § 1.6.1.D.3.).

410.3 Officer's Responsibility
The officer shall advise the dispatcher that a ride-along is present in the vehicle before going into service. Officers shall consider the safety of the ride-along at all times. Officers should use sound discretion when encountering a potentially dangerous situation, and if feasible, let the participant out of the vehicle in a well-lighted place of safety. The dispatcher will be advised of the situation and as soon as practical have another police unit respond to pick up the participant at that location. The ride-along may be continued or terminated at this time.

The Watch Commander is responsible for maintaining and scheduling ride-alongs. Upon completion of the ride-along, the yellow form shall be returned to the Watch Commander with any comments which may be offered by the officer.

410.4 Control of Ride-Along
The assigned employee shall maintain control over the ride-along at all times and instruct him/her in the conditions that necessarily limit their participation. These instructions should include:

(a) The ride-along will follow the directions of the officer
(b) The ride-along will not become involved in any investigation, handling of evidence, discussions with victims or suspects, or handling any police equipment
(c) The ride-along may terminate the ride at any time and the officer may return the observer to their home or to the station if the ride-along interferes with the performance of the officer's duties.

(d) Ride-alongs may be allowed to continue riding during the transportation and booking process provided this does not jeopardize their safety.

(e) Officers will not allow any ride-alongs to be present in any residences or situations that would jeopardize their safety or cause undue stress or embarrassment to a victim or any other citizen.

(f) Under no circumstance shall a civilian ride along be permitted to enter a private residence with an officer without the expressed consent of the resident or other authorized person.
Hazardous Material Response

412.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Hazardous materials present a potential harm to employees resulting from their exposure. To comply with Title 8, California Code of Regulations, § 5194, the following is to be the policy of this department.

412.1.1 Hazardous Material Defined
A hazardous material is a substance which by its nature, containment and reactivity, has the capability of inflicting harm during exposure; characterized as being toxic, corrosive, flammable, reactive, an irritant or strong sensitizer and thereby posing a threat to health when improperly managed.

412.2 HAZARDOUS MATERIAL RESPONSE
Employees may encounter situations involving suspected hazardous materials, such as at the scene of a traffic accident, chemical spill or fire. When employees come into contact with a suspected hazardous material, certain steps should be taken to protect themselves and citizens.

The following steps should be considered at any scene involving suspected hazardous materials:

(a) Attempt to identify the type of hazardous substance. (Identification can be determined by placard, driver's manifest or statements from the person transporting).

(b) Notify the Fire Department.

(c) Provide first-aid for injured parties if it can be done safely and without contamination.

(d) Begin evacuation of the immediate area and surrounding areas, depending on the substance. Voluntary evacuation should be considered; however, depending on the substance, mandatory evacuation may be necessary.

(e) Notify the local health authority. Such notification is mandatory when a spilled or released item is a pesticide (Health and Safety Code § 105215).

(f) Notify the Department of Toxic Substances Control. This is mandatory when an officer comes in contact with, or is aware of, the presence of a suspected hazardous substance at a site where an illegal controlled substance is or was manufactured (Health and Safety § 25354.5).

412.3 REPORTING EXPOSURE(S)

Department personnel who believe that they have been exposed to a hazardous material shall immediately report the exposure to a supervisor. Each exposure shall be documented by the employee in an employee memorandum that shall be forwarded via chain of command to the Commanding Officer. Should the affected employee be unable to document the exposure for any reason, it shall be the responsibility of the notified supervisor to complete the memorandum.
Hazardous Material Response

Injury or illness caused or believed to be caused from exposure to hazardous materials shall be reported the same as any other on-duty injury or illness in addition to a crime report or incident report.

412.3.1 Supervisor Responsibility

When a supervisor has been informed that an employee has been exposed to a hazardous material, he/she shall ensure that immediate medical treatment is obtained and appropriate action is taken to lessen the exposure.

To ensure the safety of employees, safety equipment is available through supervisory personnel. Safety items not maintained by the Department will be obtained through the Fire Department.
Hostage And Barricade Incidents

414.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for situations where officers have legal cause to contact, detain or arrest a person, and the person refuses to submit to the lawful requests of the officers by remaining in a structure or vehicle and/or by taking a hostage.

The scope of this policy is not intended to address all variables that officers encounter during their initial response or when a hostage or barricade situation has developed. This policy does not require or purport to recommend specific strategies or tactics for resolution as each incident is a dynamic and rapidly evolving event.

414.1.1 Definitions
Definitions related to this policy include:

Barricade situation - An incident where a person maintains a position of cover or concealment and ignores or resists law enforcement personnel, and it is reasonable to believe the subject is armed with a dangerous or deadly weapon.

Hostage situation - An incident where it is reasonable to believe a person is unlawfully held by a hostage-taker as security so that specified terms or conditions will be met.

414.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the UC Davis Police Department to address hostage and barricade situations with due regard for the preservation of life and balancing the risk of injury, while obtaining the safe release of hostages, apprehending offenders and securing available evidence.

414.3 COMMUNICATION

When circumstances permit, initial responding officers should try to establish and maintain lines of communication with a barricaded person or hostage-taker. Officers should attempt to identify any additional subjects, inquire about victims and injuries, seek the release of hostages, gather intelligence information, identify time-sensitive demands or conditions and obtain the suspect's surrender.

When available, department-authorized negotiators should respond to the scene as soon as practicable and assume communication responsibilities. Negotiators are permitted to exercise flexibility in each situation based upon their training, the circumstances presented, suspect actions or demands and the available resources.

414.3.1 Emergency Communications

Only an officer who has been designated by the District Attorney or Attorney General may use or authorize the use of an electronic amplifying or recording device to eavesdrop on or record, or both, oral communication in response to an emergency situation involving a hostage or the barricading of a location, and only when (Penal Code § 633.8(b)): 
Hostage and Barricade Incidents

(a) The officer reasonably determines an emergency situation exists that involves the immediate danger of death or serious physical injury to any person within the meaning of 18 USC 2518(7)(a)(i),

(b) The officer reasonably determines that the emergency situation requires that eavesdropping on oral communication occur immediately, and

(c) There are grounds upon which an order could be obtained pursuant to 18 USC 2516(2).

(d) An application for an order approving the eavesdropping and complying with the requirements of Section 629.50 is made within 48 hours of the beginning of the eavesdropping.

(e) The contents of any oral communications overheard are recorded on tape or other comparable device.

414.3.2 Communications Responsibility
When advised of a hostage situation, barricaded suspect or sniper, the dispatcher will immediately begin a log of the incident and make the following notifications:

(a) The appropriate campus watch commander or Division Chief, and the Chief of Police.

(b) Notify the appropriate agency to request their SWAT Team, hostage Negotiator and a canine unit respond to the scene.

(c) Notify the Department’s CINT Team supervisor.

(d) Notify the UniversityPublic Information Officer of the situation and request a media representative.

(e) Request the appropriate Fire Department send a truck and Paramedics to the command Post.

(f) Determine if there is an available air unit to respond to the scene.

(g) Log all the times of notifications and confirm units that are responding.

(h) Log in any pertinent information provided by the command post to brief the chief or responding units.

(i) Notify the appropriate city or CHP and request assistance with traffic control.

414.4 FIRST RESPONDER CONSIDERATIONS
First responding officers should promptly and carefully evaluate all available information to determine whether an incident involves, or may later develop into, a hostage or barricade situation.

The first responding officer should immediately request a supervisor’s response as soon as it is determined that a hostage or barricade situation exists. The first responding officer shall assume the duties of the supervisor until relieved by a supervisor or a more qualified responder. The officer shall continually evaluate the situation, including the level of risk to officers, to the persons involved and to bystanders, and the resources currently available.
Hostage and Barricade Incidents

The handling officer should brief the arriving supervisor of the incident, including information about suspects and victims, the extent of any injuries, additional resources or equipment that may be needed, and current perimeters and evacuation areas.

414.4.1 Barricade Situation
Unless circumstances require otherwise, officers handling a barricade situation should attempt to avoid a forceful confrontation in favor of stabilizing the incident by establishing and maintaining lines of communication while awaiting the arrival of specialized personnel and trained negotiators. During the interim the following options, while not all-inclusive or in any particular order, should be considered:

(a) Ensure injured persons are evacuated from the immediate threat area if it is reasonably safe to do so. Request medical assistance.

(b) Assign personnel to a contact team to control the subject should he/she attempt to exit the building, structure or vehicle, and attack, use deadly force, attempt to escape or surrender prior to additional resources arriving.

(c) Request additional personnel, resources and equipment as needed (e.g., canine team, air support).

(d) Provide responding emergency personnel with a safe arrival route to the location.

(e) Evacuate non-injured persons in the immediate threat area if it is reasonably safe to do so.

(f) Attempt or obtain a line of communication and gather as much information on the subject as possible, including weapons, other involved parties, additional hazards or injuries.

(g) Establish an inner and outer perimeter as circumstances require and resources permit to prevent unauthorized access.

(h) Evacuate bystanders, residents and businesses within the inner and then outer perimeter as appropriate. Check for injuries, the presence of other involved subjects, witnesses, evidence or additional information.

(i) Determine the need for and notify the appropriate persons within and outside the Department, such as command officers and the Public Information Officer.

(j) If necessary and available, establish a tactical or exclusive radio frequency for the incident.

(k) Establish a command post.

414.4.2 Hostage Situation
Officers presented with a hostage situation should attempt to avoid a forceful confrontation in favor of controlling the incident in anticipation of the arrival of specialized personnel and trained hostage negotiators. However, it is understood that hostage situations are dynamic and can require that officers react quickly to developing or changing threats. The following options while not all-inclusive or in any particular order, should be considered:
Hostage and Barricade Incidents

(a) Ensure injured persons are evacuated from the immediate threat area if it is reasonably safe to do so. Request medical assistance.

(b) Assign personnel to a contact team to control the subject should he/she attempt to exit the building, structure or vehicle, and attack, use deadly force, attempt to escape or surrender prior to additional resources arriving.

(c) Establish a rapid response team in the event it becomes necessary to rapidly enter a building, structure or vehicle, such as when the suspect is using deadly force against any hostages (see the Rapid Response and Deployment Policy).

(d) Assist hostages or potential hostages to escape if it is reasonably safe to do so. Hostages should be kept separated if practicable pending further interview.

(e) Request additional personnel, resources and equipment as needed (e.g., canine team, air support).

(f) Provide responding emergency personnel with a safe arrival route to the location.

(g) Evacuate non-injured persons in the immediate threat area if it is reasonably safe to do so.

(h) Coordinate pursuit or surveillance vehicles and control of travel routes.

(i) Attempt or obtain a line of communication and gather as much information about the suspect as possible, including any weapons, victims and their injuries, additional hazards, other involved parties and any other relevant intelligence information.

(j) Establish an inner and outer perimeter as resources and circumstances permit to prevent unauthorized access.

(k) Evacuate bystanders, residents and businesses within the inner and then outer perimeter as appropriate. Check for injuries, the presence of other involved subjects, witnesses, evidence or additional information.

(l) Determine the need for and notify the appropriate persons within and outside the Department, such as command officers and the Public Information Officer.

(m) If necessary and available, establish a tactical or exclusive radio frequency for the incident.

414.5 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon being notified that a hostage or barricade situation exists, the supervisor should immediately respond to the scene, assess the risk level of the situation, establish a proper chain of command and assume the role of Incident Commander until properly relieved. This includes requesting a CRU response if appropriate and apprising the CRU Commander of the circumstances. In addition, the following options should be considered:

(a) Ensure injured persons are evacuated and treated by medical personnel.

(b) Ensure the completion of necessary first responder responsibilities or assignments.
Hostage and Barricade Incidents

(c) Request crisis negotiators, specialized units, additional personnel, resources or equipment as appropriate.

(d) Establish a command post location as resources and circumstances permit.

(e) Designate assistants who can help with intelligence information and documentation of the incident.

(f) If it is practicable to do so, arrange for video documentation of the operation.

(g) Consider contacting utility and communication providers to restrict such services (e.g., restricting electric power, gas, telephone service).

1. When considering restricting communication services, a supervisor should make the determination that there is reason to believe an emergency situation exists involving immediate danger of death or great bodily harm and that an interruption to communication services is necessary to protect public safety. The supervisor must ensure the Department obtains a court order for this process.

(h) Ensure adequate law enforcement coverage for the remainder of the University during the incident. The supervisor should direct non-essential personnel away from the scene unless they have been summoned by the supervisor or the Communications Center.

(i) Identify a media staging area outside the outer perimeter and have the department Public Information Officer or a designated temporary media representative provide media access in accordance with the News Media Relations Policy.

(j) Identify the need for mutual aid and the transition or relief of personnel for incidents of extended duration.

(k) Debrief personnel and review documentation as appropriate.

414.6 CRISIS RESPONSE UNIT RESPONSIBILITIES
The Incident Commander will decide, with input from the SWAT/CINT Commander, whether to deploy the SWAT/CINT Team during a hostage or barricade situation. Once the Incident Commander authorizes deployment, the SWAT/CINT Commander or the authorized designee will be responsible for the tactical portion of the operation. The Incident Commander shall continue supervision of the command post operation, outer perimeter security and evacuation, media access and support for the SWAT/CINT. The Incident Commander and the SWAT/CINT Commander or the authorized designee shall maintain communications at all times.

414.7 REPORTING
Unless otherwise relieved by a supervisor or Incident Commander, the handling officer at the scene is responsible for completion and/or coordination of incident reports.
Response To Bomb Calls

416.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
These guidelines have been prepared to assist officers in their initial response to incidents involving explosives, explosive devices, or explosion/bombing incidents. Under no circumstances should these guidelines be interpreted as compromising the safety of first responders or the public. When confronted with an incident involving explosives, safety shall always be the primary consideration.

416.2 FOUND EXPLOSIVES/SUSPECT DEVICES

When handling an incident involving a suspected explosive device, the following guidelines should be followed:

(a) No known or suspected explosive item should be considered safe regardless of its size or apparent packaging. The appropriate bomb squad or military explosive ordnance disposal team should be summoned for assistance.

(b) A minimum perimeter of 300 feet should be established around the device. An access point should be provided for support personnel.

(c) As much information as is available should be promptly relayed to the Watch Commander by land line including:
   1. The stated threat.
   2. Exact comments.
   3. Time of discovery.
   4. Exact location of the device.
   5. Full description (e.g., size, shape, markings, construction) of the device.

(d) The device should not be touched or moved except by qualified bomb squad personnel.

(e) Begin an orderly evacuation of the building directing employees to exits away from the found device.

(f) Ask a building supervisor or manager to identify all employees and account for them.

(g) Ensure all occupants have left the building and take appropriate steps to secure the building entrances.

(h) All equipment within 300 feet of the suspected device capable of producing radio frequency energy should be turned off. This includes two-way radios, cell phones and other personal communication devices.

(i) Consideration should be given to evacuating any buildings near the device.
Response to Bomb Calls

(j) A search of the area should be conducted for secondary devices or other objects that are either hazardous or foreign to the area and a perimeter should be established around any additional suspicious device found.

Explosive or military ordnance of any type should be handled only by the bomb squad or military ordnance disposal team.

416.2.1 Communications Responsibilities

(a) After receiving information on a bomb threat/suspicious package the following notifications will be made for Davis Campus:

1. Dispatch a unit to the scene, caution the unit about use of the radio at the scene, and advise them to use a land line.

2. Notify the watch commander/division commander and the Chief of Police.

3. The building coordinator and/department manager

4. The Yolo County Bomb Squad

5. Investigations Unit

6. UC Davis Fire Department

7. Public Information Officer

(b) When the threat is at the Sacramento Campus Communications will notify:

1. Dispatch a unit to the scene, caution them about the use of their radio, advise them to use a land line if possible

2. The Sacramento Campus Watch Commander, the Chief of Police

3. The Hospital Administrator on Duty (AOD)
   (a) Advise the AOD of the threatened building
   (b) Location of the Command Post
   (c) Name and phone number of the incident commander
   (d) The affected department manager or chairperson
   (e) Investigations Unit
   (f) The Sacramento Bomb Squad
   (g) The Sacramento Fire Department
   (h) Public Information Officer
   (i) Telecommunications
Response to Bomb Calls

416.3 EXPLOSION/BOMBING INCIDENTS
When an explosion has occurred, there are multitudes of considerations which may confront the responding officers. As in other catastrophic incidents, a rapid response may help to minimize injury to victims, contamination of the scene by gathering crowds, or additional damage by resulting fires or unstable structures. Whether the explosion was the result of an accident or a criminal act, the responding officers should consider the following actions:

• Assess the scope of the incident, including the number of victims and extent of injuries.
• Assist with first aid (Fire Department has primary responsibility).
• Assist with evacuation of victims (Fire Department has primary responsibility).
• Identify and take appropriate precautions to mitigate scene hazards such as collapsed structures, bloodborne pathogens, hazardous materials and secondary explosive devices.
• Request additional resources as needed.
• Identify witnesses.
• Preserve evidence.

416.3.1 Notifications
When an explosion has occurred, the following people shall be notified as soon as practicable if their assistance is needed:

(a) Fire Department
(b) Bomb Squad
(c) Additional officers
(d) Field supervisor
(e) Watch Commander
(f) Detectives
(g) Forensic Science Services

416.3.2 Crowd Control
Only authorized personnel with a legitimate need shall be permitted access to the scene. Spectators and other unauthorized individuals shall be excluded to a safe distance as is reasonably practicable given the available resources and personnel.

416.3.3 Scene Of Incident
As in any other crime scene, steps should immediately be taken to preserve the scene. The scene could extend over a long distance. Evidence may be imbedded in nearby structures or hanging in trees and bushes.

416.4 BOMB THREATS RECEIVED AT POLICE FACILITY
This procedure shall be followed should a bomb threat call be received at the police facility.
416.4.1 Bomb Threats Received By Telephone

The following questions should be asked if a call of a bomb threat is received at the Police Department:

- When is the bomb going to explode?
- Where is the bomb?
- What kind of bomb is it?
- What does it look like?
- Why did you place the bomb?
- Who are you? (To avoid possible termination of the call this should be the last question asked)

Attempt to keep the caller on the line as long as possible and obtain expanded answers to these five basic questions.

During this time, document the following:

- Time of the call.
- Exact words of the person as accurately as possible.
- Estimated age and gender of the caller.
- Speech patterns and/or accents.
- Background noises.

If the incoming call is received at the police facility on a recorded line, steps shall be taken to ensure that the recording is preserved in accordance with current department evidence procedures.

416.4.2 Responsibilities

The employee handling the call shall ensure that the Watch Commander is immediately advised and fully informed of the details. The Watch Commander will then direct and assign officers as required for coordinating a general building search or evacuation as he/she deems appropriate.
Mental Illness Commitments

418.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This policy provides guidelines for when officers may take a person into custody for psychiatric evaluation and treatment (5150 commitment) (Welfare and Institutions Code § 5150).

418.2 POLICY
It is the policy of the UC Davis Police Department to protect the public and individuals through legal and appropriate use of the 72-hour treatment and evaluation commitment (5150 commitment) process.

418.2.1 Authority To Restrain 5150 Patients At Ucdmc
Periodically officers receive calls for service to assist medical staff with irrational and mentally unstable patients. When patients pose a threat to medical staff, the following procedures should be employed:

(a) Officers may use reasonable force in restraining patients when they are a danger to themselves or others.
(b) Handcuffing of patients will be used only for the safety of the patient, medical staff or officers and as a temporary measure only.
(c) Once a patient is under control soft restraints should be applied and the handcuffs removed.
(d) Officers may detain a patient under 5150 W&I for emergency treatment only if they observe the necessary elements of the section.
(e) Officers will document in a report any action taken unless the response was standby only.
(f) Standby cases will be cleared with a log entry.

418.3 AUTHORITY
An officer having probable cause may take a person into custody and place the person in an approved mental health facility for 72-hour treatment and evaluation when the officer believes that, as a result of a mental disorder, the person is a danger to him/herself or others or the person is gravely disabled (Welfare and Institutions Code § 5150; Welfare and Institutions Code § 5585.50).

418.3.1 Voluntary Evaluation
If officers encounter an individual who may qualify for a 5150 commitment, they may inquire as to whether the person desires to voluntarily be evaluated at an appropriate facility. If the person so desires, the officers should:

(a) Transport the person to an appropriate facility that is able to conduct the evaluation and admit the person pursuant to a 5150 commitment.
(b) If at any point the person changes his/her mind regarding voluntary evaluation, officers should proceed with the 5150 commitment, if appropriate.
Mental Illness Commitments

(c) Document the circumstances surrounding the individual's desire to pursue voluntary evaluation and/or admission.

418.4 CONSIDERATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES
Any officer handling a call involving an individual who may qualify for a 5150 commitment should consider, as time and circumstances reasonably permit:

(a) Available information that might assist in determining the cause and nature of the person's action or stated intentions.
(b) Community or neighborhood mediation services.
(c) Conflict resolution and de-escalation techniques.
(d) Community or other resources available to assist in dealing with mental health issues.

While these steps are encouraged, nothing in this section is intended to dissuade officers from taking reasonable action to ensure the safety of the officers and others.

Officers should consider a 5150 commitment over arrest when mental health issues appear to be a mitigating factor for people who are suspected of committing minor crimes or creating other public safety issues.

418.4.1 Securing Of Property
When a person is taken into custody for evaluation, or within a reasonable time thereafter, and unless a responsible relative, guardian or conservator is in possession of the person's personal property, the officer shall take reasonable precautions to safeguard the individual's personal property in his/her possession or on the premises occupied by the person (Welfare and Institutions Code § 5150).

The officer taking the person into custody shall provide a report to the court that describes the person's property and its disposition in the format provided in Welfare and Institutions Code § 5211, unless a responsible person took possession of the property, in which case the officer shall only include the name of the responsible person and the location of the property (Welfare and Institutions Code § 5150(e)).

418.5 TRANSPORTATION
When transporting any individual for a 5150 commitment, the transporting officer should have the Communications Center notify the receiving facility of the estimated time of arrival, the level of cooperation of the individual and whether any special medical care is needed.

Officers may transport individuals in a patrol unit and shall secure them in accordance with the Handcuffing and Restraints Policy. Should the detainee require transport in a medical transport vehicle and the safety of any person, including the detainee, requires the presence of an officer during the transport, Watch Commander approval is required before transport commences.

418.6 TRANSFER TO APPROPRIATE FACILITY
Upon arrival at the facility, the officer will escort the individual into a treatment area designated by a facility staff member. If the individual is not seeking treatment voluntarily, the officer should
provide the staff member with the written application for 5150 commitment and remain present to provide clarification of the grounds for detention, upon request.

Absent exigent circumstances, the transporting officer should not assist facility staff with the admission process, including restraint of the individual. However, if the individual is transported and delivered while restrained, the officer may assist with transferring the individual to facility restraints and will be available to assist during the admission process, if requested. Under normal circumstances, officers will not apply facility-ordered restraints.

418.7 DOCUMENTATION
The officer shall complete an Application for 72-Hour Detention for Evaluation and Treatment (MH-302), provide it to the facility staff member assigned to that patient and retain a copy of the 72-hour evaluation for inclusion in the case report.

The officer should also provide a verbal summary to any evaluating staff member regarding the circumstances leading to the involuntary detention.

418.7.1 Advisement
The officer shall read the detainment advisement on the application to the person being taken into custody or complete the statement of good cause for incomplete advisement, as appropriate (Welfare and Institutions Code § 5150). The advisement shall be given in a language the person understands. If the person cannot understand an oral advisement, the information shall be provided in writing.

418.8 CRIMINAL OFFENSES
Officers investigating an individual who is suspected of committing a minor criminal offense and who is being taken on a 5150 commitment should resolve the criminal matter by issuing a warning or a Notice to Appear as appropriate.

When an individual who may qualify for a 5150 commitment has committed a serious criminal offense that would normally result in an arrest and transfer to a jail facility, the officer should:

(a) Arrest the individual when there is probable cause to do so.
(b) Notify the appropriate supervisor of the facts supporting the arrest and the facts that would support the 5150 commitment.
(c) Facilitate the individual's transfer to jail.
(d) Thoroughly document in the related reports the circumstances that indicate the individual may qualify for a 5150 commitment.

In the supervisor's judgment, the individual may be arrested or booked and transported to the appropriate mental health facility. The supervisor should consider the seriousness of the offense, the treatment options available, the ability of this department to regain custody of the individual, department resources (e.g., posting a guard) and other relevant factors in making this decision.
418.9 FIREARMS AND OTHER WEAPONS
Whenever a person is taken into custody for a 5150 commitment, the handling officers should seek to determine if the person owns or has access to any firearm or other deadly weapon defined in Welfare and Institute § 8100. Officers should consider whether it is appropriate and consistent with current search and seizure law under the circumstances to seize any such firearms or other dangerous weapons (e.g. safekeeping, evidence, consent).

Officers are cautioned that a search warrant may be needed before seizing weapons or entering a residence or other place to search, unless lawful, warrantless entry has already been made (e.g., exigent circumstances, consent).

The handling officers shall issue a receipt describing the deadly weapon or any firearm seized, and list any serial number or other identification that is on the firearm. Officers shall advise the person of the procedure for the return of any firearm or other weapon that has been taken into custody (Welfare and Institutions Code § 8102 (b)) (see Property and Evidence Policy).

418.9.1 Petition For Return Of Firearms And Other Weapons
Whenever the handling officer has cause to believe that the future return of any confiscated weapon might endanger the person or others, the officer shall detail those facts and circumstances in a report. The report shall be forwarded to the Investigation Unit, which shall be responsible for initiating a petition to the Superior Court for a hearing in accordance with Welfare and Institutions Code § 8102(c), to determine whether the weapon will be returned.

The petition to the Superior Court shall be initiated within 30 days of the release of the individual from whom such weapon has been confiscated, unless the Department makes an ex parte application to the court to extend the time to file such a petition, up to a maximum of 60 days. At the time any such petition is initiated, the Department shall send written notice to the individual informing him/her of the right to a hearing on the issue, that he/she has 30 days to confirm with the court clerk any desire for a hearing and that the failure to do so will result in the forfeiture of any confiscated weapon.

418.10 TRAINING
This department will endeavor to provide Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST)-approved advanced officer training on interaction with mentally disabled persons, 5150 commitments and crisis intervention.
Cite And Release Policy

420.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Penal Code § 853.6 requires law enforcement agencies to use citation release procedures in lieu of arrest for misdemeanor offenses with certain exceptions. The State Legislature has shown the intent to release all persons on misdemeanor citations, if qualified for such release.

420.2 STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

Citation releases are authorized by Penal Code § 853.6. Release by citation for misdemeanor offenses can be accomplished in two separate ways:

(a) A field release is when the violator is released in the field without being transported to a jail facility.

(b) A jail release is when a violator is released after being transported to the jail and booked.

420.2.1 Discretion To Arrest

While this department recognizes the statutory power of peace officers to make arrests throughout the state, officers are encouraged to use sound discretion in the enforcement of the law. On-duty arrests will not generally be made outside the jurisdiction of this department except in cases of hot and/or fresh pursuit, while following up on crimes committed within the University, or while assisting another agency. On-duty officers who discover criminal activity outside the jurisdiction of the University should, when circumstances permit, consider contacting the agency having primary jurisdiction before attempting an arrest.

Off-duty officers observing criminal activity should generally take enforcement action only when it reasonably appears that imminent risk to life or property exists and the reasonable opportunity does not exist to contact the law enforcement agency with primary jurisdiction. In such situations the involved officer shall clearly identify him/herself as a police officer.

Officers are authorized to use verbal or written warnings to resolve minor traffic and criminal violations when appropriate.

420.3 DEPARTMENT PROCEDURE

The following procedure will be followed to comply with this law.

420.3.1 Field Citations

In most misdemeanor cases an arrestee 18 years or older may be released on citation provided the individual can be satisfactorily identified, there is no outstanding arrest warrant for the individual and none of the below described disqualifying circumstances are present (Penal Code § 853.6 and Penal Code § 1270.1).

420.3.2 Jail Release
In certain cases, it may be impractical to release a person arrested for misdemeanor offenses in the field. The person arrested may instead be released after booking at the jail, with Watch Commander approval.

Any person arrested for a misdemeanor offense shall be released on his/her written promise to appear after the booking procedure is completed, unless disqualified for reasons listed below.

### 420.3.3 Disqualifying Circumstances
A person arrested for a misdemeanor shall be released on a notice to appear unless one of the following situations is present (Penal Code § 853.6(i)):

(a) The person arrested is so intoxicated that he/she could be a danger to him/herself or to others. Release may occur as soon as this condition no longer exists.

(b) The person arrested requires medical examination or medical care or is otherwise unable to care for his/her own safety

1. The UC Davis Police Department shall not release an arrestee from custody for the purpose of allowing that person to seek medical care at a hospital, and then immediately re-arrest the same individual upon discharge from the hospital, unless the hospital determines this action will enable it to bill and collect from a third-party payment source (Penal Code § 4011.10).

(c) The person is arrested for one or more of the offenses listed in Vehicle Code §§ 40302, 40303 and 40305.

1. Any person arrested for any offense listed in Vehicle Code § 40303(b) shall, in the judgment of the arresting officer, either be given a 10 day notice to appear or be taken without delay before a magistrate in the county of arrest.

2. If a person under Vehicle Code §§ 40303 or 40305 does not have satisfactory identification, the officer may require the individual to provide a right thumbprint (or other finger). However such print may not be used for other than law enforcement purposes.

3. Should any person arrested on a notice to appear claim under penalty of perjury not to be the person listed in the notice, such person may request that his/her thumbprint be taken for comparison at a fee not to exceed the actual cost of such service.

(d) There are one or more outstanding arrest warrants for the person.

(e) The person could not provide satisfactory evidence of personal identification.

(f) The prosecution of the offense or offenses for which the person was arrested or the prosecution of any other offense or offenses would be jeopardized by the immediate release of the person arrested.
Cite and Release Policy

(g) There is a reasonable likelihood that the offense or offenses would continue or resume, or that the safety of persons or property would be imminently endangered by the release of the person arrested.

(h) The person arrested demands to be taken before a magistrate or has refused to sign the notice to appear.

(i) There is reason to believe that the person would not appear at the time and place specified in the notice to appear. The basis for this determination shall be specifically documented.

(j) The charges fall under Penal Code § 1270.1 (serious or violent felonies, domestic violence, etc.)

When a person is arrested on a misdemeanor offense and is not released by criminal citation, the reason for non-release shall be noted on the booking form. This form shall be submitted to the Watch Commander for approval and included with the case file in the Records Section.

420.3.4 Other Reasons For Non-Release
If the person arrested is not released for one or more of the reasons specified in Policy Manual § 420.33, the Watch Commander shall state specifically on the booking form the reason for non-release. Such reasons for non-release may include:

(a) Previous failure to appear is on record

(b) The person lacks ties to the area, such as a residence, job, or family

(c) Unusual circumstances lead the officer responsible for the release of prisoners to conclude that the suspect should be held for further investigation

420.3.5 Instructions To Cited Person
The citing officer shall, at the time he/she asks the defendant to sign the notice to appear, call attention to the time and place for appearance and take any other steps he/she deems necessary to ensure that the defendant understands his/her written promise to appear.

420.4 CITATION RELEASE ON MISDEMEANOR WARRANTS
Penal Code § 827.1 allows the release by citation of a person designated in a warrant of arrest unless one of the following conditions exist:

(a) The misdemeanor cited in the warrant involves violence

(b) The misdemeanor cited in the warrant involves a firearm

(c) The misdemeanor cited in the warrant involves resisting arrest

(d) The misdemeanor cited in the warrant involves giving false information to a peace officer

(e) The person arrested is a danger to himself or herself or others due to intoxication or being under the influence of drugs or narcotics

(f) The person requires medical examination or medical care or was otherwise unable to care for his or her own safety
(g) The person has other ineligible charges pending against him/her
(h) There is reasonable likelihood that the offense or offenses would continue or resume, or that the safety of persons or property would be immediately endangered by the release of the person
(i) The person refuses to sign the notice to appear
(j) The person cannot provide satisfactory evidence of personal identification
(k) The warrant of arrest indicates that the person is not eligible to be released on a notice to appear

Release under this section shall be done in accordance with the provisions of this section.

420.5 JUVENILE CITATIONS

Completion of criminal citations for juveniles is generally not appropriate with the following exceptions:

- Misdemeanor traffic violations of the Vehicle Code
- Violations of the UC DavisUniversity codes

All other misdemeanor violations for juveniles shall be documented with a case number and the case should be referred to the Investigation Unit for further action including diversion.

420.6 REQUESTING CASE NUMBERS

Many cases involving a criminal citation release can be handled without requesting a case number. Traffic situations and local code violations can be documented on the reverse side of the records copy of the citation. Most Penal Code sections will require a case number to document the incident properly in a report. This section does not preclude an officer from requesting a case number if he/she feels the situation should be documented more thoroughly in a case report.
Arrest Or Detention Of Foreign Nationals

422.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Article 36 of the Vienna Convention on Consular Relations, sets forth certain rights of foreign nationals from member countries when arrested, detained or imprisoned by law enforcement officials in this country. This section provides direction to officers when considering a physical arrest or detention of a foreign national. All Foreign Service personnel shall be treated with respect and courtesy, regardless of the level of established immunity. As noted herein, the United States is a party to several bilateral agreements that obligate authorities to notify the consulate upon the person’s detention, regardless of whether the detained person requests that his/her consulate be notified. The list of specific countries that the United States is obligated to notify is listed on the U.S. Department of State website.

422.1.1 Definitions
Foreign National - Anyone who is not a citizen of the United States (U.S.). A person with dual-citizenship, U.S. and foreign, is not a foreign national.

Immunity - Refers to various protections and privileges extended to the employees of foreign governments who are present in the U.S. as official representatives of their home governments. These privileges are embodied in international law and are intended to ensure the efficient and effective performance of their official missions (i.e., embassies, consulates, etc.) in foreign countries. Proper respect for the immunity to which an individual is entitled is necessary to ensure that U.S. diplomatic relations are not jeopardized and to maintain reciprocal treatment of U.S. personnel abroad. Although immunity may preclude U.S. courts from exercising jurisdiction, it is not intended to excuse unlawful activity. It is the policy of the U.S. Department of State's Office of Foreign Missions (OFM) that illegal acts by Foreign Service personnel should always be pursued through proper channels. Additionally, the host country’s right to protect its citizens supersedes immunity privileges. Peace officers may intervene to the extent necessary to prevent the endangerment of public safety or the commission of a serious crime, regardless of immunity claims.

422.2 ARREST OR DETENTION OF FOREIGN NATIONALS
Officers should take appropriate enforcement action for all violations observed, regardless of claims of diplomatic or consular immunity received from violators. A person shall not, however, be subjected to in-custody arrest when diplomatic or consular immunity is claimed by the individual or suspected by the officer, and the officer has verified or reasonably suspects that the claim of immunity is valid.

422.3 LEVELS OF IMMUNITY
The specific degree of immunity afforded to Foreign Service personnel within the U.S. is directly related to their function and position in this country.
**Arrest or Detention of Foreign Nationals**

### 422.3.1 Diplomatic Agents

Diplomatic agents (e.g., ambassadors and United Nations representatives) are afforded the highest levels of immunity. They are exempt from arrest or detention and are immune from all criminal (and most civil) prosecution by the host state. The family members of diplomatic agents enjoy these same immunities. Currently there are no diplomatic agents permanently assigned to California; but they do occasionally visit the state.

### 422.3.2 Consular Officers

Consular officers are the ranking members of consular posts who perform various formal functions on behalf of their own governments. Typical titles include consul general, consul, and vice consul. These officials are immune from arrest or detention, except pursuant to a felony warrant. They are only immune from criminal and civil prosecution arising from official acts. Official acts immunity must be raised as an affirmative defense in the court jurisdiction, and its validity is determined by the court. Under this defense, the prohibited act itself must have been performed as an official function. It is not sufficient that the consular agent was on-duty or in an official capacity at the time of the violation. The family members of consular officers generally enjoy no immunity; however, any family member who enjoys a higher level of immunity is issued an identification card by Department of State (DOS) enumerating any privileges or immunities on the back of the card. Examples are consular officers and family members from Russia or China.

There are approximately 600 consular officers in California, with most located in Los Angeles, San Francisco and San Diego.

### 422.3.3 Honorary Consuls

Honorary consuls are part-time employees of the country they represent and are either permanent residents of the U.S. or U.S. nationals (unlike career consular officers, who are foreign nationals on temporary assignment to the U.S.). Honorary consuls may be arrested and detained; limited immunity for official acts may be available as a subsequent defense. Family members have no immunity. There are less than 100 honorary consuls in California.

### 422.4 IDENTIFICATION

All diplomatic and consular personnel who are entitled to immunity are registered with the Department of State and are issued distinctive identification cards by the Department of State Protocol Office. These cards are the best means of identifying Foreign Service personnel. They include a photograph, identifying information, and, on the reverse side, a brief description of the bearer's immunity status. Unfortunately, these identification cards are not always promptly issued by the Department of State. In addition to the Department of State identification card, Foreign Service personnel should also have a driver license issued by the Department of State Diplomatic Motor Vehicle Office (DMVO), which in most circumstances replaces the operator's license issued by the state. Additionally they may have California credentials issued by the California Governor's Office of Emergency Services (Cal OES).
422.4.1 Vehicle Registration
Vehicles that are owned by foreign missions or Foreign Service personnel and their dependents are registered with the Department of State OFM and display distinctive red, white, and blue license plates. Vehicles assigned to diplomatic or consular officers will generally have license plates labels with the words #diplomat# or #consul.# Vehicles owned by honorary consuls are not issued OFM license plates; but may have California license plates with an #honorary consul# label. Driver's identity or immunity status should not be presumed from the type of license plates displayed on the vehicle. The status of an OFM license plate should be run via the National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (NLETS), designating #US# as the state, if the officer has reason to question the legitimate possession of the license plate.

422.5 ENFORCEMENT PROCEDURES
The following procedures provide a guideline for handling enforcement of foreign nationals:

422.5.1 Citable Offenses
An enforcement document shall be issued at the scene for all violations warranting such action, regardless of the violator's immunity status. The issuance of a citation is not considered an arrest or detention under current Department of State guidelines. Whenever the equivalent of a notice to appear is issued to an immunity claimant, the following additional procedures shall be followed by the arresting officer:

(a) Identification documents are to be requested of the claimant

(b) The title and country represented by the claimant are to be recorded on the back of the officer's copy of the Notice to Appear for later reference. Do not include on the face of the notice to appear

(c) The claimant shall be requested to sign the notice to appear. If the claimant refuses, the identity and immunity status of the individual shall be conclusively established

(d) Verified diplomatic agents and consular officers, including staff and family members from countries with which the U.S. has special agreements, are not required to sign the Notice to Appear. The word #Refused# shall be entered in the signature box, and the violator shall be released

(e) Verified consular staff members, excluding those from countries with which the U.S. has special agreements, are generally obligated to sign the Notice to Appear, but a signature shall not be required if their immunity status is uncertain

(f) All other claimants are subject to the provisions of Vehicle Code § 40302(b) and policy and procedures outlined in this chapter

(g) The violator shall be provided with the appropriate copy of the notice to appear

422.5.2 In-Custody Arrests
Diplomatic agents and consular officers are immune from arrest or detention (unless they have no identification and the detention is to verify their diplomatic status). Proper identification of
immunity claimants is imperative in potential in-custody situations. Claimants who are not entitled to immunity shall be placed in custody in accordance with the provisions outlined in Policy Manual § 422.6 of this policy.

A subject who is placed under arrest and claims diplomatic or consular immunity shall not be physically restrained before verification of the claim (unless restraint is necessary for the protection of the officer or others.)

A supervisor shall be promptly notified and should respond to the scene when possible.

Field verification of the claimant's identity is to be attempted as follows:

(a) Identification cards issued by the Department of State, Protocol Office, are the only valid evidence of diplomatic or consular immunity. The following types of identification cards are issued: Diplomatic (blue bordered), Consular (red bordered), and Official (green bordered). The Department of State identification cards are 3-3/4 inch by 1-1/2 inch and contain a photograph of the bearer.

(b) Initiate telephone verification with the Department of State. Newly arrived members of diplomatic or consular missions may not yet have official Department of State identity documents. Verify immunity by telephone with the Department of State any time an individual claims immunity and cannot present satisfactory identification, the officer has reason to doubt the claim of immunity, or there is a possibility of physical arrest. Law enforcement personnel should use the following numbers in order of preference:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Office of Foreign Missions</th>
<th>Office of the Foreign Missions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco, CA</td>
<td>Los Angeles, CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(415) 744-2910, Ext. 22 or 23</td>
<td>(310) 235-6292, Ext. 121 or 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(415) 744-2913 FAX</td>
<td>(310) 235-6297 FAX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(0800-1700 PST)</td>
<td>(0800-1700 PST)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Members of diplomatic or consular missions also may have other forms of identification. These include identification cards issued by Cal OES, local law enforcement agencies, the foreign embassy, or consulate; driver licenses issued by Department of State; and, Department of State license indicia on the vehicle. All these items are only an indication that the bearer may have some form of immunity.

Subjects verified through the above procedures as being officials entitled to immunity (diplomatic agent, consular officers and consular staff and family members from countries with which the U.S. has special agreements) may not be arrested. The procedures below shall be followed. These procedures should also be used in the event immunity cannot be verified, but another form of identification indicates that immunity is probable.

If the release of the violator will not create an additional hazard, adequate information to properly identify the violator shall be obtained then the official shall be released. A supervisor’s approval
for the release shall be obtained whenever possible. The necessary release documents and/or a Certificate of Release form should only be issued under the proper conditions.

If the violator appears to have been driving while under the influence, field sobriety tests, including Preliminary Alcohol Screening (PAS) device tests and chemical tests should be offered and obtained whenever possible, however, these tests cannot be compelled. The subject shall not be permitted to drive. A supervisor’s approval for release shall be obtained whenever possible and alternative transportation should be arranged.

All facts of the incident shall be documented in accordance with this policy in a Driving Under the Influence (DUI) Arrest-Investigation Report, Arrest-Investigation Report and/or any other relevant Report form. Notwithstanding the field release of the subject, prosecution is still appropriate and should be pursued by the command concerned. The Department of State will take appropriate sanctions against errant foreign service personnel, even where prosecution is not undertaken by the agency.

422.6 TRAFFIC COLLISIONS
Persons involved in traffic collisions who possess a Department of State OFM Diplomatic Driver License, issued by the DMVO, shall have #D# coded in the license #class# box of the Traffic Collision Report. The actual driver license class (e.g., 1, 2, 3, or A, B, C, M) shall be entered in the miscellaneous box on page two of the traffic report. If subsequent prosecution of the claimant is anticipated, the claimant's title, country, and type of identification presented should be recorded for future reference. Issuance of a citation to, or arrest of, an immunity claimant at the accident scene should be handled in accordance with the procedures specified in Policy Manual § 422.5 of this chapter.

422.6.1 Vehicles
Vehicles, which are owned by subjects with full immunity, may not be searched, stored, or impounded without the owner's permission. (Such permission may be assumed if the vehicle has been stolen.) These vehicles may, however, be towed the necessary distance to remove them from obstructing traffic or creating any other hazard.

422.6.2 Reports
A photocopy of each traffic collision report involving an identified diplomat and/or immunity claimant shall be forwarded to the office of the Chief of Police within 48 hours whether or not the claim is verified. The words #Immunity Claim# shall be marked on the photocopy, together with a notation of the claimant's title, country, and type of identification presented (if applicable). In addition to the report, a follow-up cover memorandum should be submitted if the violation was flagrant, if the claimant was uncooperative, or if there were any other unusual aspects of the enforcement contact that should be reported to the Department of State for further action. The Watch Commander/Supervisor apprised of the incident/accident shall also send a copy of all documents and reports submitted by the investigating officer along with any supervisor's notes, materials and/or logs to the Chief of Police's office within 48 hours of the incident. The Chief of
Police's office will check to ensure that notification of Department of State and all necessary follow-up occur.

422.7 FOREIGN NATIONALS WHO DO NOT CLAIM IMMUNITY
These policies and procedures apply to foreign nationals who do not claim diplomatic or consular immunity.

Officers shall arrest foreign nationals only under the following circumstances:
(a) There is a valid warrant issued for the person's arrest
(b) There is probable cause to believe that the foreign national has violated a federal criminal law, a state law, or a local ordinance
(c) Officers shall not arrest foreign nationals solely for alleged undocumented entry into the U.S. unless the undocumented entry is committed in the officer's presence

After a lawful detention or criminal arrest, officers may detain foreign nationals solely for alleged undocumented presence in the U.S. if the U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE) is contacted and can respond to take custody within a reasonable time. Officers shall not arrest foreign nationals for undocumented presence. Federal courts have consistently held that undocumented presence is not a crime but a federal civil violation only enforceable by federal officers.

- Officers shall not stop or detain persons solely for determining immigration status.
- International treaty obligations provide for notification of foreign governments when foreign nationals are arrested or otherwise detained in the U.S.
- Whenever an officer arrests and incarcerates a foreign national or detains a foreign national for investigation for over two hours, the officer shall promptly advise the individual that he/she is entitled to have his/her government notified of the arrest or detention. (Penal Code § 834c). If the individual requests such notification, the officer shall begin the notification process.

422.7.1 Arrest Procedure
Whenever an officer physically arrests or detains an individual for criminal investigation and the officer reasonably believes the person to be a foreign national, the officer shall inquire to determine the person's citizenship.

This procedure applies to detentions of more than two hours. An inquiry is not required if the individual is detained less than two hours for criminal investigation.

If the individual indicates that he/she is other than a U.S. citizen, the officer shall advise the individual that he/she has a right to have the nearest appropriate embassy or consulate notified of the arrest/detention (Vienna Convention on Consular Relations, Art. 36, (1969)).

If the individual requests such notification, the officer shall contact the Communications Center as soon as practical and request the appropriate embassy/consulate be notified. Officers shall provide the Communications Center with the following information concerning the individual:
Arrest or Detention of Foreign Nationals

- Country of citizenship
- Full name of individual, including paternal and maternal surname, if used
- Date of birth or age
- Current residence
- Time, date, place, location of incarceration/detention and the 24-hour telephone number of the place of detention if different from the Department itself

If the individual claims citizenship of one of the countries for which notification of the consulate/embassy is mandatory, officers shall provide the Communications Center with the information above as soon as practicable, regardless of whether the individual desires that the embassy/consulate be notified. This procedure is critical because of treaty obligations with the particular countries. The list of countries and jurisdictions that require notification can be found on the U.S. Department of State website.

422.7.2 Documentation
Officers shall document on the face page and in the narrative of the appropriate Arrest-Investigation Report the date and time the Communications Center was notified of the foreign national's arrest/detention and his/her claimed nationality.
Rapid Response And Deployment Policy

424.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Violence in schools, workplaces and other locations by any individual or group of individuals presents a difficult situation for law enforcement. The purpose of this policy is to identify guidelines and factors that will assist responding officers as they make decisions in these rapidly unfolding and tense situations.

424.2 POLICY

The policy of this department in dealing with the crisis situation shall be:

(a) To obtain and maintain complete operative control of the incident.

(b) To explore every reasonably available source of intelligence regarding the circumstances, location, and suspect(s) in the incident.

(c) To attempt, by every means available, to attain any tactical advantage over the responsible individual(s).

(d) To attempt, whenever feasible, a negotiated surrender of the suspect(s) and release of the hostages through the expertise of the members of this department and others.

(e) When an emergency situation exists, neutralize the threat as rapidly as reasonably possible to minimize injury and loss of life.

Nothing in this policy shall preclude the use of necessary force, deadly or otherwise, by members of this department in protecting themselves or others from death or serious injury.

424.3 PROCEDURE

If there is a reasonable belief that acts or threats by a suspect are placing lives in imminent danger, first responding officers should consider reasonable options to immediately eliminate the threat. Officers must decide, often under a multitude of difficult and rapidly evolving circumstances, whether to advance on the suspect, take other actions to deal with the threat or wait for additional resources.

When deciding on a course of action officers should consider:

(a) Whether sufficient personnel are available on-scene to advance on the suspect. Any advance on a suspect should be made using teams of two or more officers whenever reasonably possible.

(b) Whether individuals who are under imminent threat can be moved out of danger with reasonable safety.

(c) Whether the officers have the ability to effectively communicate with others in the field.

(d) Whether planned tactics can be effectively deployed.
Rapid Response And Deployment Policy

(e) The availability of rifles, shotguns, shields, control devices and any other appropriate tools, and whether the deployment of these tools will provide a tactical advantage.

(f) In a case of a barricaded suspect with no hostages and no immediate threat to others, officers should consider summoning and waiting for additional assistance (special tactics and/or hostage negotiation team response).

(g) If a suspect is actively engaged in the infliction of serious bodily harm or other life-threatening activity toward others, the officer should take immediate action, if reasonably possible, to stop the threat presented by the suspect while calling for additional assistance.
Crowd And Demonstration Management

425.1 INTRODUCTION
In the United States all people have the right of free speech and assembly as identified by the First Amendment of the Constitution. The First Amendment states "Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion, or prohibiting the free exercise thereof; or abridging the freedom of speech, or of the press; or the right of the people peaceably to assemble, and to petition the Government for a redress of grievances."

A fundamental role of law enforcement is the protection of the rights all people have to peacefully assemble, demonstrate, protest, or rally. In turn, law enforcement also has the responsibility to ensure public safety, to protect the lives and property of all people and to protect the rights of others. The sometimes competing goals of maintaining order while protecting the freedoms of speech and assembly stand as one of law enforcement's greatest challenges.

425.1.1 Purpose And Scope
This Policy is to provide an outline of basic steps to be taken and/or considered by the UC Davis Police Department in the management of demonstrations. "Demonstration", for the purposes of this policy, is any public assembly or gathering and includes a wide range of First Amendment activities. Such activities generally include participants, onlookers, observers, media, and other persons who may agree or disagree with the point of view of the activity. This policy also covers all events or crowd situations, including sporting events, festivals, concerts, celebratory crowds, and demonstrations as defined above.

Crowd behavior exists on a continuum ranging from lawful assembly to civil disobedience to rioting. Most crowd situations do not involve unlawful behavior. Law enforcement's responsibility is to objectively discern at what juncture demonstrators go beyond legal protest and engage in unlawful behavior. Law enforcement should seek to facilitate lawful expression by groups who are present even when unlawful activity occurs. The goal should be to protect lawful activity while identifying and isolating unlawful behavior.

425.1.2 University Of California Police Department Objectives
University Of California law enforcement officers must carefully balance the First Amendment rights and other civil liberties of individuals with the interventions required to protect public safety and property. When establishing our policies and procedures, we acknowledge that all persons have the right to assemble, demonstrate, protest, rally, or perform other activities protected by the First Amendment of the United States Constitution. The UC Davis Police Department has the responsibility to protect the lives and property of all people. Peace officers must not be affected by the content of the opinions being expressed nor by the race, gender, sexual orientation, physical disabilities, appearances, religion, or political affiliation of anyone exercising their lawful First Amendment rights. Our officers have the integrity to not let personal, political, or religious views affect how they perform their duties.
UC Davis law enforcement planners will be proactive in consulting and collaborating with our campus’ administrative leaders of the identified strategies and plans for specific events. Such interactions will help establish responsibility and accountability at all levels.

Issues to consider (not in priority order):

• Protection of Constitutional rights
• Fair and impartial enforcement of laws
• Protection of life and property
• Protection of vital facilities
• Prosecution of violators
• Public and peace officer safety
• Potential for disruption to commerce and community affairs
• Disruption of core academic activities
• Protection of the rights of others

425.1.3 Principles Of Crowd Management

Any public assembly or gathering, whether for lawful or unlawful purposes, may require the response of law enforcement. The response can range from observation to engaging in various crowd management strategies.

Most crowd situations do not involve unlawful behavior. Law enforcement's responsibility is to objectively discern at what juncture demonstrators go beyond legal protest and engage in unlawful behavior. UCPD should seek to facilitate lawful expression by groups who are present even when unlawful activity occurs. The goal should be to protect lawful activity while identifying and isolating unlawful behavior.

Effective response to crowd management events necessitates adherence to certain foundational principles (not in priority order):

• Leadership including Police and the Chancellor's designated administrator
• Knowledge of Constitutional law
• Knowledge of law and University policies as they relate to use of force and information gathering
• Proper planning
• Participation in the University event planning team
• A willingness to reach out to protest groups and stakeholders and establish on-going communication
• Using time, patience, communication, and de-escalation strategies when possible to attempt to facilitate lawful protest activities and obtain voluntary compliance when feasible
• Use of the Incident Command System (ICS) and Standardized Emergency Management System (SEMS) to maximize proper command and control
Crowd and Demonstration Management

- Appropriate use of the UC and the statewide mutual aid systems
- Seeking support of University and public agency resources
- Training situational awareness
- Proper incident documentation
- Thorough and complete criminal investigations
- Effective strategies and tactics
- Objectively reasonable use of force
- Liaison with the media and a well-managed media relationship
- Understanding and working with social media and electronic communication

425.1.4 Principles That Govern Intermediate Force Options (less - Lethal/Conducted Energy Device)
While some of these principles are referred to in Policies 300, 308 and 309, they are restated here. Those principles include the following:

- Such weapons should only be used against specific individuals who are engaged in conduct that poses an imminent threat of serious physical harm to the officer or to others.
- That intermediate force options including but not limited to OC, kinetic energy devices and electronic control devices should not be used indiscriminately against a crowd or group of persons for crowd control or crowd dispersal purposes. The fact that a verbal or other warning was given or the reasons it was not given shall be documented by the officer deploying the OC in the related report.
- Absent exigent circumstances, a supervisor should authorize the use of such weapons prior to their deployment during a demonstration or crowd event.
- In a demonstration or crowd event, the officers should use the minimal amount of force that is necessary and justified under the standards of this Manual.
- Use of intermediate force options against passive resisters is prohibited.

425.1.5 University And Community Stakeholders
Stakeholder involvement is critical for effective law enforcement response to crowd management events. UCPD shall embrace collaboration with stakeholders when planning for and responding to public assemblies and gatherings.

Stakeholders may include (not in priority order):

- Chancellor's office
- University administration
- Academic Senate leadership
- Student government
- Labor organizations
- Student group leadership
Crowd and Demonstration Management

- Religious groups/clergy
- Local city/county administration
- Special interest Community groups

### 425.2 PLANNING AND PREPARATION USING THE INCIDENT COMMAND SYSTEM

The ICS is considered the model for managing the response to critical incidents including crowd management and civil demonstrations. Law enforcement's use of ICS is outlined in the Law Enforcement Guide for Emergency Operations.

(a) ICS consists of the following five organizational levels that are activated as necessary:

1. Field Response
2. Local Government
3. Operational Area
4. Region
5. State

(b) The Field Response Level also consists of five primary Incident Command System functions:

1. Command
2. Operations
3. Planning/Intelligence
4. Logistics
5. Finance/Administration

### 425.2.1 Incident/Event Planning

Planning and preparation are essential elements of effective crowd management. The planning process establishes a foundation for informed decision-making and accountability. For pre-noticed events, UCPD has the opportunity to develop in-depth operational plans working collaboratively with Campus administration including the Chancellor designated administrator and the Campus event planning team. Prior planning experiences and after-action reports can provide a basic level of guidance and operational consistency when planning for pre-noticed events and responding to spontaneous incidents.

UCPD leadership in conjunction with the Campus event planning team will apply the principles of the Incident Command System when developing operational plans, to include the use of ICS forms.

Incident/event planning steps may include (not in priority order):

- Determining command and control
  - Establishing senior campus administration leadership
  - Determining whether Campus administrative and/or Police response is required
Crowd and Demonstration Management

- Identifying incident, operations, and tactical commanders
- Outlining the circumstances in which command and control responsibilities transfers to another level
- Identifying staffing requirements for department operations center and/or emergency operations center
- Identifying and establishing incident objectives
- Developing a flexible operations plan
- Identifying partner law enforcement agencies (local, state, and federal as applicable)
- Considering cross-jurisdictional issues
- Contacting police agencies that have prior experience with similar events or groups
- Identifying and conferring with other city/county/state agencies that can contribute logistical support
- Determining operational security needs
- Developing protocols for event information gathering and disseminating
- Meeting with event organizers
- Identify potential protest groups and offering to meet with them
- Meeting with advocacy groups and other stakeholders
- Researching applicable laws/ordinances/regulations
  - Considering reasonableness of any "Time, Place and Manner" restrictions
- Reviewing use of force policies and procedures, including:
  - Level of authorization required
  - Authorized equipment/tools/techniques
  - Reporting protocols
- Reviewing parameters and methods for declaring an "unlawful" assembly
- Planning for media contact, including:
  - Establishing procedures for information dissemination
  - Identifying Public Information Officer(s)
  - Establishing procedures for media access
  - Establishing staging area(s)
- Outlining crime investigation/arrest protocols
  - Multi-agency/jurisdictional events
  - Identifying and arranging for specialized support units (e.g., mounted, bicycles, other special vehicles, air or marine support, mobile field force, haz-mat)
- Considering the use of plain-clothes resources
Crowd and Demonstration Management

- Arranging for adequate administrative/support personnel (e.g., communications, transportation, booking, records, detention, medical)
- Setting up logistical support for officers
  - Food and water
  - Rest intervals
  - Specialized equipment
    - Personal protective equipment
  - Mass-arrest supplies
  - Spare vehicles and fuel
  - Property and evidence control
    - Storage
    - Consideration for bio-hazards
  - Security of key facilities and staging areas
  - Decontamination
- Considering interoperability issues (e.g., individual communications, radios, cell phones)
  - Developing a communications plan
- Identifying available translators when needed
- Arranging for other equipment (e.g., barriers, fencing, cutting equipment, containment alternatives)
- Arranging for vehicle removal/towing capability
- Developing a demobilization plan
- Considering post-event scene stabilization to prevent recurrence of unlawful activity
  - Methods and resources
  - Short-term requirements
  - Long-term requirements
- Ensuring timely post-event debriefing
- Considering soliciting input from event organizers
- Producing a written after-action report outlining lessons learned and training opportunities
  - Establish a retention plan for operational plans and after-action reports
- Reviewing standing plans for effectiveness

425.2.2 Crowd Behavior
UCPD is aware of the various types of behaviors associated with crowds that may result in a law enforcement response. Although crowds tend to be categorized as either lawful or unlawful, they are often a blend of both and the individuals involved can engage in various behaviors. These
Crowd and Demonstration Management

Behaviors can vary from lawful assembly to individual criminal acts to civil disobedience to rioting. If feasible, UCPD officers should identify and isolate unlawful behavior.

A sampling of crowds and crowd behaviors (not in priority order):

(a) Crowds
   - Community celebrations
   - Crime scenes
   - Disasters
   - Entertainment events
   - Labor disputes
   - Media events
   - Controversial speakers and events
   - Mobile crowds
   - Flash mobs
   - Parades
   - Parties/social gatherings
   - Political events
   - Product release/commercial activity
   - Social agenda driven events (e.g., abortion, animal rights, jury decisions, environmental issues, religious, etc.)
   - Sporting events
   - Traffic collisions

(b) Crowd Behaviors
   - Lawful
   - Violations of student conduct/civil disobedience
   - Isolated unlawful
   - Unlawful
   - Riotous

425.2.3 Mutual Aid & Multi-Agency Coordination
Consistent with the principle of minimizing police intervention in a crowd control situation, mutual aid assistance from outside agencies will only be requested if the Chief of Police or his designee, after consultation with the Chancellor or senior campus administration officials, approves the request on the grounds that the assistance is necessary to carry out the Department's responsibilities under Policy 425. The facts and circumstances that justify the request shall be documented.
Crowd and Demonstration Management

The size and magnitude of an event requiring UCPD response will be considered in determining the need for multi-agency coordination and cooperation to efficiently provide adequate mutual aid resources. Critical elements of applying mutual aid to an event will include pre-event planning (if possible), well-defined missions and objectives, specific uniform and equipment requirements, identified staging areas and incident facilities, adequate briefings, an incident action plan, use of force considerations, communication plan, arrest protocols, logistical support (food, lodging, rest intervals, etc.), and financial agreements (if contractual mutual aid for a planned event). Under state law (Government Code sec. 8618), the responsibility for the direction and control of mutual aid personnel and equipment rests with the UC Davis Police Department and Chief of Police. Accordingly, outside agencies and officers must comply with the provisions and restrictions of the UC Davis Police Policy Manual, including Policy 425, when engaged in crowd management at the request of UC Davis. It is the responsibility of the Chief or his designee to ensure that outside agencies are informed in advance of the policy, that they comply with the policy, and that there are mechanisms in place to hold them accountable if they do not. An informational sheet should be provided to outside agencies that have mutual aid agreements with UC Davis that explain clearly and in advance the relevant policies, including but not limited to the provisions concerning the use of force and the importance of protecting free speech rights. Joint training with mutual-aid partners should be conducted periodically to enhance collaboration and increase familiarity between agencies. Also, UC Davis students and employees should be able to file civilian complaints with the UC Davis Police Department against outside agencies or officers who they believe engaged in misconduct or violations of this policy or the law.

425.2.4 Public Agency And Community Based Resources
Collaborating with other public agencies and community-based resources is necessary for effective law enforcement response to crowd management events. UCPD should use available public agency and community-based resources when planning for and responding to crowds. Public agency and community-based resources may include (not in priority order):

- Adjacent law enforcement agencies (i.e., mutual aid)
- District Attorney/ University Counsel
- EMS providers/ambulance services
- Fire services
- Hospitals
- Judiciary
- Parole and probation
- Public health services
- Transportation Departments
- Facility Departments/Public works
- Red Cross/Salvation Army or other similar service providers
- Animal control
425.2.5 Training For Managing Crowds

It is important to prepare for incidents through recurring training and simulation exercises. Command personnel need to understand resources, operational strategies, capabilities, force options, and limitations of field forces as well as the law and policies. Operational personnel need to understand the law, policy, tactics, and mission objectives. Additionally, campus administrators should train together with Police to develop a high-level and enhanced understanding of the Incident Command System, crisis leadership skills and other relevant emergency management and police concepts.

Officer discipline and restraint is an essential component in successfully managing crowds. Discipline is achieved through regular training in the areas of tactical fundamentals and First Amendment rights. Training should be an ongoing process. Training should be relevant and realistic.

425.2.6 Training Sergeant Responsibilities

Training to assist UC Davis Officers to understand how to effectively manage crowds should be an ongoing process. The training sergeant shall provide opportunities for all field personnel to maintain their effectiveness in managing crowds. Training may include (not in priority order):

- Agency policies and procedures
- Arrest and control techniques
- Baton/impact weapon techniques
- Case and statutory law
- Command decision-making
- Crowd dynamics
- Incident Command Post and field exercises
- Intervention strategies
- ICS/SEMS
- Less-lethal kinetic energy munitions
- Mass-arrest
- Media relations
- Mobile Field Force
- Mutual aid
- Nonlethal chemical agents
- Supervisory leadership
- Tactical decision-making
Crowd and Demonstration Management

- Team arrest techniques

425.3 INFORMATION GATHERING AND ASSESSMENT

(a) Gathering and analyzing information about an event can dramatically increase the effectiveness of UC Davis PD's planning and response to incidents involving crowd management. When estimating the impact of an anticipated event, UC Davis PD must consider the need to:
  - Protect the rights of persons to lawfully assemble and express their opinions
  - Preserve the peace
  - Deploy officers for crowd and traffic control

(b) The collecting of information must be for a reasonable law enforcement purpose and be mindful of Constitutional rights. A reasonable law enforcement purpose means that the information being collected is intended to:
  - Assist the agency in facilitating event-related activities
  - Assist the agency in providing a public safety response
  - Address unlawful conduct whether past, present, or anticipated
  - Not solely focused on the exercise of rights guaranteed by the First Amendment

(c) A pre-event assessment may include:
  - Determining the time of assembly, duration of event, location, and type of activities planned
  - Estimating the number of persons expected to participate or observe
  - Reviewing any previous events involving the same or similar groups
  - Assess actions and equipment utilized by groups in prior incidents
  - Analyzing the expected time of arrival and departure, and the means and routes of travel for participants
  - Attempt to determine impact on public transportation, freeways and roadways
  - Attempt to determine impact on commerce and public accessibility
  - Analyze potential activities and hazards along the route
  - Analyzing the potential for opposing/counter groups
  - Assessing public safety concerns associated with the event

When gathering information about groups and their actions, UC Davis PD will confer with University legal counsel regarding guidelines and court decisions related to the collection and dissemination of information.

425.3.1 Incident Documentation

Thorough documentation is a key element which supports not only criminal investigation and prosecution, but also gives an account of UC Davis PD's response to an event. Documentation should begin with the planning process. Proper documentation can aid UC Davis PD in addressing
complaints, civil litigation, and requirements for potential reimbursement. UC Davis PD should ensure record retention protocols are followed.

Use of force shall be reported consistent with Use of Force Policy 300. Supervisors shall ensure that use of force is accounted for and reported to the Incident Commander prior to the conclusion of the law enforcement response.

UC Davis PD will anticipate that all documentation, including electronic communications, may be subject to subpoena and Public Records Act, Government Code §6250-6270 requests.

(a) Methods of documentation may include (not in priority order):

- Still photography
- Audio recording
- Video recording
- Written log/journal
- Reports (including after-action reports and any appropriate ICS forms)
- Media reports/open source footage
- Communication, dispatch tapes and printouts
- Observation reports by designated observers

(b) Subjects to be documented may include (not in priority order):

- Pre-event planning
- Incident/Event Action Plan
- Records of law enforcement decisions and information
- Records of law enforcement actions in response to the event
- Property damage
- Injuries and claims of injuries (participants and law enforcement)
- Collective and individual behavior of participants
- Individual arrests
- Individual officer's actions
- Use of force
- Evidence/property collected
- After-action report

425.4 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES
Managers and Supervisors must be good communicators during any crowd control situation, demonstration or incident requiring a coordinated police response to keep the peace. They must set an example to be calm and remain professional. All officers must remain calm and maintain their professionalism and demeanor by remaining impassive to comments, or positions stated by demonstrators or speakers at an event. The following principles must be adhered to at all times:
Crowd and Demonstration Management

(a) Weapons such as pepper spray, kinetic energy devices, and electronic control devices should not be used indiscriminately against a crowd or group of persons for crowd control or crowd dispersal purposes, even if some of the members of the crowd are violent or disruptive. Such weapons should only be used against specific individuals who are engaged in conduct that poses an imminent threat of serious physical harm to officers or others.

(b) Absent exigent circumstances, a supervisor should authorize the use of such weapons prior to their deployment during a demonstration or crowd event.

(c) During a demonstration or crowd control event, the officers should use the minimal amount of force that is necessary and justified under the standards set forth in this Policy Manual.

(d) Use of intermediate force against passive resistors is prohibited.

425.4.1 Command And Control

UC Davis PD Commander should use the Incident Command System (ICS) as a basis to structure a law enforcement response to crowd management events. The Incident Commander is in command of the event. The Incident Commander must establish the objectives of the incident action plan (in consultation with the Chancellor or designee as appropriate), consider new information, continually re-evaluate the situation, assess available resources, and balance competing demands to best achieve incident objectives.

Establishing a clear command structure during an incident is essential. Unity of command is the concept that each officer is assigned to only one supervisor. It clearly identifies the individual in charge of any specific group of officers, function or assignment. Unity of command provides for effective management of both pre-planned and spontaneous events.

When responding to a spontaneous event, individuals of any rank may serve as Incident Commander until relieved by a ranking officer. All personnel will be trained in the Incident Command System.

A key principle for establishing unity of command is that each individual in a command or supervisory role knows the following:

• To whom he/she reports
• His/her role, responsibilities, and objectives
• What resources are allocated and available
• His/her geographical or functional area of operation

When a Supervisor or a Lieutenant arrives on scene at the command post to take command, the transfer of command requires the person assuming command to:

(a) Assess the situation with the current Incident Commander
(b) Receive a briefing from the current Incident Commander
(c) Determine an appropriate time for the transfer of command
425.4.2 Leadership Responsibilities
A key component to the success of any crowd management event is that all personnel demonstrate competent leadership, regardless of rank. Effective leaders are accountable, organized, and decisive; they delegate appropriately, provide clear direction, and lead by example. Leadership at critical incidents should be guided by UC Davis PD policies, procedures, and the law.

Leadership responsibilities may include (not in priority order):

- Understanding and maintaining focus on the objectives
- Being available for decision-making
- Accepting responsibility
- Being proactive to reasonably control emotional responses of on-scene personnel
- Making adjustments to operational tempo as needed
- Communicating throughout the chain of command as required
- Instilling confidence
- Emphasizing teamwork and avoiding individual action
- Recognizing and addressing safety concerns of personnel

Continuously reassessing the situation and adjusting the response as necessary

425.4.3 Criminal Investigation
Crowd behaviors that result in criminal activity should be investigated and documented. Statutory offenses may include, but not be limited to, trespass, unlawful assembly, failure to disperse, assault, rioting, and vandalism.

Private person's arrests should be considered when appropriate. Arrests should be based upon applicable laws and advice from prosecutors. Student conduct violations should be documented and reported to student affairs administrators.

Investigative considerations may include (not in priority order):

- Identifying crimes
- Consulting with University legal counsel/district attorney prior to and after the event
- Identifying a master report writer/case agent
- Identifying an evidence coordinator
- Gathering documents that may aid in an investigation (including press releases, Internet material, signs, banners, etc.)
- Obtaining available video evidence
- Reviewing each arrest
Crowd and Demonstration Management

- Recording specific chants with nexus to unlawful activity and, when possible, identifying who is leading them
- Photographing/video recording the event
- Maintaining evidence beyond the criminal prosecution, pending potential civil litigation
- Collecting samples of weapons (rocks, bottles, etc.) utilized in the commission of a crime

Note: Seizures of some of these items may require a search warrant

425.5 CROWD MANAGEMENT, INTERVENTION AND CONTROL STRATEGIES

Lawful gatherings may often conclude without any need for law enforcement intervention. Incident Commanders should independently assess events to determine the tactics that will effectively support and facilitate First Amendment activity, and provide for public safety. Tactics employed may evoke a positive or negative response (e.g., a strong "show of force" may calm and disperse a crowd or incite them). The intervention strategies UC Davis PD deploys will depend upon available resources and the totality of the circumstances. Crowds and criminal acts committed by participants within the crowd require a flexible response. Strategies include containment, control, communication, tactical information, coordination and response. Commanders planning for crowd management incidents should include consideration of contingencies.

Crowd management, intervention, and control strategies and tactical considerations may include (not in priority order):

- Establishing contact with the crowd
- Gaining verbal compliance
- Supporting and facilitating First Amendment activities
- Developing a traffic management and/or control plan
- Using crowd control and dispersal methods
- Protecting critical facilities
- Providing a high-visibility law enforcement presence

Note: For a more comprehensive list of considerations, see the POST Guidelines, Crowd Management Intervention and Control Strategies Appendix B.

425.5.1 Dispersal Orders

UC Davis PD Incident Commanders should understand the law as it pertains to an unlawful assembly. The decision to declare a crowd unlawful must be based upon reasonable and articulable facts. The definition of an unlawful assembly has been set forth in Penal Code section 407 and interpreted in court decisions. The terms "boisterous" and "tumultuous" as written in Penal Code section 407 have been interpreted as conduct that poses a clear and present danger of imminent violence [In re Brown (1973) 9 Cal. 3d 612, 623.].

The intent of a dispersal order is to permanently disperse a crowd, not to merely relocate the problem. Incident Commanders must clearly communicate to the crowd that they are expected to immediately leave the area, and include a warning that force may be used which may inflict
significant pain or result in serious injury [Deorle v. Rutherford, 272 F.3d 1272, 1284 (9th Cir. 2001)]. The dispersal order must be given in a manner reasonably believed to be heard and understood by the intended audience. Based upon the circumstances, Incident Commanders may need to consider multiple announcements from various locations. Dispersal orders may be delivered in English and in other languages that are appropriate for the audience. Regardless of how delivered, the UC Davis PD shall record the name of the individual making the statement and the date and time each order was administered. Dispersal orders should not be given until control forces are in position to support crowd movement.

**Dispersal Order Example** "I am (peace officer’s name and rank), a peace officer for the University of California. I hereby declare this to be an unlawful assembly, and in the name of the People of the State of California, command all those assembled at (specific location) to immediately disperse, which means to break up this assembly. If you do not do so, you may be arrested or subject to other police action. Other police action may include the use of less lethal munitions; chemical agents, police batons, Tasers, or any force deemed necessary, which could cause significant risk of serious injury to those who remain.. Penal Code §409 prohibits remaining present at an unlawful assembly. If you remain in the area just described, regardless of your purpose, you will be in violation of Penal Code §409. The following routes of dispersal are available (routes). You have (reasonable amount of time) minutes to disperse."

Methods that may be used to deliver and document dispersal orders includes (not in priority order):

- Loud speech
- Amplified sound
- Display of signage indicating unlawful assembly and dispersal
- Gaining the attention of the crowd and documenting affirmative responses of crowd members prior to the declaration of unlawful assembly
- Positioning law enforcement personnel to the rear of a crowd to confirm and document hearing the transmission of the dispersal order
- Acquiring multiple-language capability
- Using video/audio recording equipment for documentation of the dispersal order

**425.5.2 Mass Arrests And Bookings**

The most successful law enforcement strategy for dealing with mass arrests and bookings is proper planning, training, and comprehensive briefing of involved peace officers prior to the event. Mass arrests are dynamic situations that are resource intensive. Any process must be flexible enough to handle challenges that may confront the field force. Be prepared to utilize various arrest tactics to address unlawful behavior, including: passive resistance and assaultive resistance/confrontation.

Maintain accountability of arrestees from the arrest site (crime scene) through the booking process. The arrest report should articulate each arrestee’s specific criminal act(s) and the witnessing officers.
A coordinated effort by all involved criminal justice entities is essential to ensure proper arrest, booking, and prosecution of violators.

Maintain accountability of evidence. Consideration should be given to maintaining evidence beyond criminal prosecution, pending potential civil litigation.

Mass arrest and booking considerations may include (not in priority order):

(a) Booking/processing area:
   1. On-site, off-site or temporary holding facility
   2. Medical staff
   3. Security (protest groups often target booking facilities)
   4. Media issues
   5. Weather issues

(b) Designated arrest teams
   1. Armed
   2. Unarmed
   3. Protective clothing
   4. Handcuff-release devices

(c) Documentation (photo/video/written) of arrests
   1. Date
   2. Time
   3. Location
   4. Offense(s)
   5. Arresting peace officer(s)
   6. Identification of arrestees
   7. Disposition

(d) Computer access for records checks, etc.

(e) Telephone access

(f) Designated booking teams

(g) Prisoner transportation
   • Special needs (e.g., wheelchairs)

(h) Segregation issues
1. Gender
2. Gangs
3. Juveniles

(i) Personal needs issues
1. Restrooms
2. Water
3. Food

(j) Coordination with:
1. Medical
2. Jail
3. Court
4. District/City Attorney
5. Probation/parole
6. Public Defender's Office
7. Private attorneys

(k) Sufficient handcuffs/restraint equipment

(l) Sufficient forms/paperwork
1. Booking forms
2. Field release from custody
3. Field interview cards
4. Evidence collection/storage of materials

(m) Master report writer/case agent

(n) Public affairs/media relations representative
• Public service announcements

425.5.3 Use Of Force Options
The UC Davis PD's response to unlawful behavior will be consistent with the Department's Use of Force policy 300, 302, 308, 309 and the law. The reasonableness of force used to effect a seizure is determined by balancing the nature and quality of the intrusion on the individual's Fourth Amendment interests against the governmental interests at stake; Graham v. Connor, 490 U.S. 386, 396-397 (1989). In determining the governmental interest, the Court traditionally examines three factors:
Crowd and Demonstration Management

- The severity of the crime at issue
- Whether the suspect posed an immediate threat to the safety of officers or others
- Whether the suspect was actively resisting arrest or attempting to evade arrest by flight

Command Staff will periodically review use of force alternatives in response to potential actions encountered during crowd management and unlawful events. Training will reflect reasonable use of force alternatives so officers are prepared to consider the tactics/force options available. Officers will use only that force that is reasonably necessary in accordance with policy. When feasible, prior to the use of force, less intrusive measures should be considered.

During a demonstration or incident on campus that requires the use of force to remove demonstrators, warnings will be given when feasible if the force to be applied may inflict significant pain or result in serious injury. In all situations, the force used must be objectively reasonable under the totality of the circumstances.

(a) Levels of resistance:
   - Passive Resistance - Refers to intentional and unlawful opposition of a lawful order of a peace officer during arrest situations.
   - Assaultive Resistance - Aggressive behavior which attempts or threatens to assault an officer or others.

(b) Use-of-force considerations may include (not in priority order):
   - Absent exigent circumstances, uses of force in crowd control circumstances should be authorized by the Chancellor, his or her designee or senior administration leadership
   - Determining compliance or non-compliance of individuals
   - Use of intermediate force options shall not be used against passive resisters
   - Anticipating possible actions of demonstrators
   - Identifying criminal violations
   - Developing arrest protocols
   - Addressing the use of pain compliance techniques
   - Planning for physically challenged, elderly, and child demonstrators
   - Considering the resources available based on the situation
   - Evaluating availability of other public safety resources
   - Using personal protective equipment
   - Planning for the safety of bystanders and the media
   - Evaluating the mobility of suspects/protestors
   - Determining avenues of controlled departure
   - Anticipating potential need for medical resources
   - Addressing the use of less-lethal munitions and chemical agents
(c) Force options may include (not in priority order):
  • Law enforcement presence
  • Verbalization
  • Control holds
  • Compliance techniques
  • Control devices
  • Nonlethal chemical agents
  • Electronic control devices (ECD)
  • Impact weapons/batons
  • Less-lethal munitions
  • Deadly force

425.5.4 Use Of Non-Lethal Chemical Agents And Electronic Control Device
This guideline must be applied in conformance with system wide guideline 5.4, Use of Force: Force Options and in compliance with Department Policy 300, 302, 308 and 309. Case law has determined that the use of nonlethal chemical agents, the electronic control device and intermediate force options can cause significant pain and are "intermediate" levels of force; Young v. County of Los Angeles, 655 F.3d 1156, 1162 (9th Cir. 2011). Since Young held that chemical agents can inflict significant pain, warnings should be given, when feasible, prior to deployment; Deorle v. Rutherford, 272 F.3d 1272, 1284 (9th Cir. 2001). Pepper projectiles, OC spray, and electronic control devices should not be used against individuals or groups who merely fail to disperse or do not reasonably appear to present a risk to the safety of officers or the public. UC Davis PD Incident Commanders should consider when, where, and how nonlethal chemical agents and the electronic control device may be deployed, and consider potential collateral effects. Use of chemical agents and the electronic control device against passive resisters is prohibited. Only properly trained personnel are authorized to deploy nonlethal chemical agents and the electronic control device. A decision to deploy some nonlethal chemical agents may require officers to be wearing protective masks. Security of nonlethal agents must be addressed at all times by UC Davis PD. Nonlethal chemical agent deployment considerations may include (not in priority order):
  • Safety of personnel involved
  • Personnel available
  • Methods of delivery
  • Weather conditions
  • Wind direction
  • Physical location/terrain considerations
  • Types of agents available
  • Protective devices for personnel
  • Decontamination
Crowd and Demonstration Management

- Potential exposure to children, elderly, and persons with disabilities

(a) Nonlethal chemical agent policy considerations may include (not in priority order):

1. Circumstances
2. Training
3. Reporting
4. Types of agents
5. Appropriate methods of deployment
6. Identity of person(s) who can authorize the use of nonlethal chemical agents
7. Identity of person(s) trained to deploy nonlethal chemical agents
8. Decontamination/observation
9. Medical attention
10. Storage, replacement, and inventory accountability
11. Field issuance, deployment, and accountability for recovery
12. Protective mask fit testing
13. Multi-agency events

425.5.5 Media Strategies

Having an effective media relationship is important to the University when addressing crowd management incidents. The more that UCPD and the University interacts with the media in a spirit of cooperation and transparency, the more accurate the reporting. In most instances involving crowd management events, it is beneficial for the Incident Commander to direct the Public Information Officer to routinely provide timely information rather than simply respond to inquiries.

Media strategies may include (not in priority order):

- Assigning a Public Information Officer(s) (PIO) to the event
- Complying with Penal Code §409.5
- Developing a plan to address non-traditional media in the crowd
- Providing a single point of contact that the media can call/access to receive timely updates
- Ensuring timely, accurate information about the event
- Taking proactive steps to provide information rather than merely responding to inquiries
- Considering dissemination of information to the media that may include:
  - The what, where and when of anticipated activities
  - Specific parade or protest routes
  - Locations subject to disruption of normal business or traffic
Crowd and Demonstration Management

- The extent of disruption expected
- Alternative routes and/or mass transit alternatives
- Informing the media of law enforcement expectations during a dispersal order(s)
- Establishing a media staging area
- Considering use of a media pool (camera, radio, print)
- Considering embedding media with law enforcement when appropriate
- Considering establishing a Joint Information Center (JIC)

425.5.6 Electronic Communication And Social Media
The use of electronic communication and social media has grown exponentially over the last decade. People of all ages and organizations of all types now commonly use a vast array of electronic devices. The effective use of electronic communication and social media can enhance law enforcement efforts related to community outreach, investigations, and in other strategic initiatives. Electronic communication and social media have specific application to law enforcement's response to incidents of crowd management.

Considerations for law enforcement regarding utilization of electronic communication and social media may include (not in priority order):
- Quickly informing the public and media about events, developments, police activities, or other announcements in real time
- Building relationships with the public, special interest groups, and protesters
- Providing ways for the public to communicate with law enforcement, such as reporting suspicious activity
- Informing crowds by posting instructions to attendees
- Communicating with citizens about crime information, road closures, etc.
- Providing relevant information, prior to and during an event
- Providing timely warnings, emergency notifications, and/or advisories to mass recipients (e.g., reverse 9-1-1, texting, etc.)
- Establishing operational security and identifying legal implications in the official use of electronic communication and social media platforms
- Developing agency-specific policies and procedures with regard to the personal use of electronic communication and social media that includes measures to ensure operational security.

425.6 CROWD MANAGEMENT INTERVENTION AND CONTROL STRATEGIES MATRIX
Reporting Police Activity Outside Of Jurisdiction

426.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides general guidelines for reporting police activity while on or off-duty and occurring outside the jurisdiction of the UC Davis Police Department.

426.1.1 Assistance To Agencies Outside The University
When an officer is on-duty and is requested by an allied agency to participate in law enforcement activity in another jurisdiction, he/she shall obtain prior approval from the immediate supervisor or the Watch Commander. If the request is of an emergency nature, the officer shall notify the Communications Center before responding and thereafter notify a supervisor as soon as practical.

426.1.2 Law Enforcement Activity Outside The University
Any on-duty officer, who engages in law enforcement activities of any type outside the immediate jurisdiction of the UC Davis, shall notify his or her supervisor or the Watch Commander at the earliest possible opportunity. Any off-duty officer who engages in any law enforcement activities, regardless of jurisdiction shall notify the Watch Commander as soon as practical.

The supervisor shall determine if a case report or other documentation of the officer's activity is required. The report or other documentation shall be forwarded to the officer's Lieutenant.
Immigration Violations

428.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The immigration status of individuals alone is generally not a matter for police action. It is incumbent upon all employees of this department to make a personal commitment to equal enforcement of the law and equal service to the public regardless of immigration status. Confidence in this commitment will increase the effectiveness of the Department in protecting and serving the entire community.

428.2 DEPARTMENT POLICY

The U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE) has primary jurisdiction for enforcement of the provisions of Title 8, United States Code dealing with illegal entry.

When assisting ICE at its specific request, or when suspected criminal violations are discovered as a result of inquiry or investigation based on probable cause originating from activities other than the isolated violations of 8 USC § 1304; 8 USC § 1324; 8 USC § 1325 and 8 USC § 1326, this department may assist in the enforcement of federal immigration laws.

428.3 PROCEDURES FOR IMMIGRATION COMPLAINTS

Persons wishing to report immigration violations should be referred to the local office of the U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE). The Employer Sanction Unit of ICE has primary jurisdiction for enforcement of Title 8, United States Code.

428.3.1 Basis For Contact

Unless immigration status is relevant to another criminal offense or investigation (e.g., harboring, smuggling, terrorism), the fact that an individual is suspected of being an undocumented alien shall not be the sole basis for contact, detention, or arrest.

428.3.2 Sweeps

The UC Davis Police Department does not independently conduct sweeps or other concentrated efforts to detain suspected undocumented aliens.

When enforcement efforts are increased in a particular area, equal consideration should be given to all suspected violations and not just those affecting a particular race, ethnicity, age, gender, sexual orientation, religion, socioeconomic status or other group.

The disposition of each contact (e.g., warning, citation, arrest), while discretionary in each case, should not be affected by such factors as race, ethnicity, age, gender, sexual orientation, religion or socioeconomic status.

428.3.3 Ice Request For Assistance

If a specific request is made by ICE or any other federal agency, this department will provide available support services, such as traffic control or peacekeeping efforts, during the federal operation.
Members of this department should not participate in such federal operations as part of any detention team unless it is in direct response to a request for assistance on a temporary basis or for officer safety. Any detention by a member of this department should be based upon the reasonable belief that an individual is involved in criminal activity.

428.3.4 Identification
Whenever any individual is reasonably suspected of a criminal violation (infraction, misdemeanor or felony), the investigating officer should take reasonable steps to determine the person’s identity through valid identification or other reliable sources.

If an individual would have otherwise been released for an infraction or misdemeanor on a citation, the person should be taken to the station and given a reasonable opportunity to verify his/her true identity (e.g., telephone calls). If the person’s identity is thereafter reasonably established, the original citation release should be completed without consideration of immigration status.

428.3.5 Arrest
If the officer intends to take enforcement action and the individual is unable to reasonably establish his/her true identity, the officer may take the person into custody on the suspected criminal violation (see Vehicle Code § 40302(a) and Penal Code § 836, if pertinent to the circumstances). A field supervisor shall approve all such arrests.

428.3.6 Booking
If the officer is unable to reasonably establish an arrestee’s identity, the individual may, upon approval of a supervisor, be booked into jail for the suspected criminal violation and held for bail. A person detained exclusively pursuant to the authority of Vehicle Code § 40302(a) for any Vehicle Code infraction or misdemeanor shall not be detained beyond two hours for the purpose of establishing his/her true identity. Regardless of the status of that person’s identity at the expiration of two hours, he/she shall be released on his/her signature with a promise to appear in court for the Vehicle Code infraction or misdemeanor involved.

428.3.7 Notification Of Immigration And Customs Enforcement
Whenever an officer has reason to believe that any person arrested for any offense listed in Health & Safety Code §11369 or any other felony may not be a citizen of the United States and the individual is not going to be booked into county jail, the arresting officer shall cause ICE to be notified for consideration of an immigration hold.

If an officer has an articulable belief that an individual taken into custody for any misdemeanor is an undocumented alien, and after he/she is formally booked there is no intention to transport to the county jail, ICE may be informed by the arresting officer so that ICE may consider placing an immigration hold on the individual.

In making the determination whether to notify ICE in such circumstances, the officer should, in consultation with a supervisor, consider the totality of circumstances of each case, including, but not limited to:
Immigration Violations

(a) Seriousness of the offense
(b) Community safety
(c) Potential burden on ICE
(d) Impact on the immigrant community

Generally, officers will not need to notify ICE when booking arrestees at the county jail. Immigration officials routinely interview suspected undocumented aliens who are booked into the county jail on criminal charges and notification will be handled according to jail operation procedures.

428.4 CONSIDERATIONS PRIOR TO REPORTING TO ICE
The UC Davis Police Department is concerned for the safety of local citizens and thus detection of criminal behavior is of primary interest in dealing with any person. The decision to arrest shall be based upon those factors which establish probable cause and not on arbitrary aspects. Race, ethnicity, age, gender, sexual orientation, religion, and socioeconomic status alone are of no bearing on the decision to arrest.

All individuals, regardless of their immigration status, must feel secure that contacting law enforcement will not make them vulnerable to deportation. Members should not attempt to determine the immigration status of crime victims and witnesses or take enforcement action against them absent exigent circumstances or reasonable cause to believe that a crime victim or witness is involved in violating criminal laws. Generally, if an officer suspects that a victim or witness is an undocumented immigrant, the officer need not report the person to ICE unless circumstances indicate such reporting is reasonably necessary.

Nothing in this policy is intended to restrict officers from exchanging legitimate law enforcement information with any other federal, state or local government entity (8 USC § 1373; 8 USC § 1644).

428.4.1 U-Visa/T-Visa Nonimmigrant Status
Under certain circumstances, federal law allows temporary immigration benefits to victims and witnesses of certain qualifying crimes (8 USC § 1101(a)(15)(U); 8 USC § 1101(a)(15)(T)). A declaration/certification for a U-Visa/T-Visa from the U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services may be completed on the appropriate U.S. DHS Form supplements (I-918 or I-914) by law enforcement and must include information on how the individual can assist in a criminal investigation or prosecution in order for a U-Visa/T-Visa to be issued.

Any request for assistance in applying for U-Visa/T-Visa status should be forwarded in a timely manner to the Investigation Unit sergeant assigned to supervise the handling of any related case. The Investigation Unit sergeant should do the following:

(a) Consult with the assigned detective to determine the current status of any related case and whether further documentation is warranted.
(b) Review the instructions for completing the declaration/certification if necessary. Instructions for completing Forms I-918/I-914 can be found on the U.S. DHS website.
Immigration Violations

(c) Contact the appropriate prosecutor assigned to the case, if applicable, to ensure the declaration/certification has not already been completed and whether a declaration/certification is warranted.

(d) Address the request and complete the declaration/certification, if appropriate, in a timely manner.

(e) Ensure that any decision to complete or not complete the form is documented in the case file and forwarded to the appropriate prosecutor. Include a copy of any completed declaration/certification in the case file.

428.4.2 Human Trafficking T-Visa
Officers and their supervisors who are assigned to investigate a case of human trafficking shall complete the above process and documents needed for a T-Visa application within 15 business days of the first encounter with the victim, whether or not it is requested by the victim (Penal Code § 236.5).
Emergency Utility Service

430.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The University Facilities Department has personnel available to handle emergency calls 24 hours per day. Calls for service during non-business hours are frequently directed to the Police Department. Requests for such service received by this department should be handled in the following manner.

430.1.1 Broken Water Lines

The University's responsibility includes any break or malfunction in the water system from the water meter to the citizen's residence or business. The University of California Facilities Department will turn off the valve at the meter if necessary to make repairs.

If a water main break occurs at the Davis University Campus emergency personnel should be called as soon as practical by the Communications Center. University of California Davis Facilities Department will respond and determine if a contractor is needed to make the repairs.

At the Sacramento Campus, UCD PO&M will be notified and if it is city property, the Sacramento City operator will be contacted.

430.1.2 Electrical Lines

The University does not maintain electrical lines to street light poles. When a power line poses a hazard, an officer should be dispatched to protect against personal injury or property damage that might be caused by power lines. Officers should provide Communications with the location on UC Davis Campus so that the UC Davis Facilities can notify PG&E if necessary.

For Sacramento Campus locations UCD PO&M should be notified and they will contact SMUD if necessary.

430.1.3 Reservoirs, Pumps, Wells, Etc.

UCD Facilities contracts with private companies to maintain the reservoirs and public water equipment, as well as several underpass and other street drainage pumps. In the event of flooding or equipment malfunctions, emergency personnel should be contacted as soon as possible.

430.1.4 Emergency Numbers

A current list of emergency personnel who are to be called for UC Davis facilities emergencies is maintained by the Communications Center.

The Sacramento Campus is covered by PO&M and personnel can be dispatched as needed.

430.2 TRAFFIC SIGNAL MAINTENANCE
The UC Davis Facilities will respond for repairs and when necessary will contact a private maintenance company for all traffic signals within the University, other than those maintained by the State of California.

430.2.1 Officer's Responsibility
Upon observing a damaged or malfunctioning signal, the officer will advise the Communications Center of the location and problem with the signal. The dispatcher should make the necessary notification to the proper maintenance agency.
Aircraft Accidents

434.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy describes situations involving aircraft accidents including responsibilities of personnel, making proper notification, and documentation.

434.2 RESPONSIBILITIES

In the event of an aircraft crash the employee responsibilities are as follows:

434.2.1 Officer Responsibility

Officers should treat an aircraft crash site as a crime scene until it is determined that such is not the case. If a military aircraft is involved, additional dangers, such as live ordnance or hazardous materials, may be present. The scene may require additional security due to the potential presence of confidential equipment or information.

The duties of the field officer at the scene of an aircraft accident include the following:

(a) Determine the nature and extent of the accident.
(b) Request additional personnel and other resources to respond as needed.
(c) Provide assistance for the injured parties until the arrival of Fire Department personnel and/or other emergency personnel.
(d) Cordon off and contain the area to exclude unauthorized individuals as soon as practicable.
(e) Provide crowd control and other assistance until directed otherwise by a supervisor.
(f) Ensure the Coroner's office is notified if a death occurs.

Entering an aircraft or tampering with parts or debris is only permissible for the purpose of removing injured or trapped occupants, protecting the wreckage from further damage or protecting the public from danger. If possible, the investigating authority should first be consulted before entering or moving any aircraft or any crash debris. Photographs or sketches of the original positions should be made whenever feasible.

The Fire Department will be responsible for control of the accident scene until the injured parties are cared for and the accident scene has been rendered safe for containment. Thereafter, police personnel will be responsible for preserving the scene until relieved by the investigating authority.

Once the scene is relinquished to the investigating authority, personnel from this agency may assist in containment of the scene until the investigation is completed or assistance is no longer needed.

An airport service worker or the airport manager may respond to the scene to assist the on-scene commander with technical expertise, should it be needed during the operation.
434.2.2 National Transportation Safety Board
The National Transportation Safety Board (NTSB) has the primary responsibility for investigating accidents involving civil aircraft. In the case of a military aircraft incident, the appropriate branch of the military will be involved in the investigation. The NTSB is concerned with several aspects of a crash as described in this section.

Every effort should be made to preserve the scene to the extent possible in the condition in which it was found until such time as NTSB or other authorized personnel arrive to take charge of the scene.

Military personnel will respond to take charge of any military aircraft involved, whether or not injuries or deaths have occurred.

If the accident did not result in a death or injury and the NTSB elects not to respond, the pilot or owner may assume control of the aircraft.

Removal of the wreckage shall be done under the guidance of the NTSB or military authorities or, if the NTSB is not responding for an on-site investigation, at the discretion of the pilot or the owner.

434.2.3 The Communications Center Responsibilities
Dispatchers are responsible to make notifications as directed once an aircraft accident has been reported. The notifications will vary depending on the type of accident, extent of injuries or damage, and the type of aircraft involved. Generally, the dispatcher will need to notify the following agencies or individuals when an aircraft accident has occurred.

(a) Fire Department
(b) The affected airport tower
(c) Closest military base if a military aircraft is involved
(d) Ambulances or other assistance as required

When an aircraft accident is reported to the Police Department by the airport tower personnel the dispatcher receiving such information should verify that the tower personnel will contact the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Flight Standards District Office and the National Transportation Safety Board (NTSB). In the event that airport personnel are not involved, the dispatcher should notify the FAA and the NTSB.

434.2.4 Dispatch/Records Supervisor Responsibilities
The Dispatch/Records Supervisor is responsible for the following:

(a) Forward and maintain an approved copy of the accident report to the California Department of Aeronautics
(b) Forward a copy of the report to the Davis Campus Operations/Sacramento Campus OperationsLieutenant and the manager of the affected airport
Aircraft Accidents

434.2.5 Public Information Officer Responsibilities

The Department Public Information Officer is responsible for the following:

(a) Obtain information for a press release from the on-scene commander or his or her designee
(b) When practical, the Department Public Information Officer should coordinate with the FAA Press Information Officer to prepare a press release for distribution to the Media

Information released to the press regarding any aircraft accident should be handled by the Department Public Information Officer or in accordance with existing policy.

434.3 DOCUMENTATION
Any aircraft accident (crash) within the University, regardless of whether injuries or deaths occur, shall be documented.
Field Training Officer Program

436.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The Field Training Officer Program is intended to provide a standardized program to facilitate the officer’s transition from the academic setting to the actual performance of general law enforcement duties of the UC Davis Police Department.

It is the policy of this department to assign all new police officers to a structured 20 week POST Certified Field Training Officer Program that is designed to prepare the new officer to perform in a patrol assignment, and possessing all skills needed to operate in a safe, productive and professional manner. The Training Program for new officers may have a maximum of two extensions based on need for additional remediation.

Lateral officers will receive a 10 week Campus orientation and training program that may be extended based on training needs.

436.2 FIELD TRAINING OFFICER - SELECTION AND TRAINING
The Field Training Officer (FTO) is an experienced officer trained in the art of supervising, training and evaluating entry level and lateral police officers in the application of their previously acquired knowledge and skills.

436.2.1 Selection Process
FTOs will be selected based on the following requirements:

(a) Desire to be an FTO
(b) Minimum of four years of patrol experience
(c) Demonstrated ability as a positive role model
(d) Participate and pass an internal oral interview selection process
(e) Evaluation by supervisors and current FTOs
(f) Possess a POST Intermediate certificate

436.2.2 Training
An officer selected as a Field Training Officer shall successfully complete a POST certified (40-hour) Field Training Officer's Course prior to being assigned as an FTO.

All FTOs must complete a 24-hour Field Training Officer update course every three years while assigned to the position of FTO.

436.3 FIELD TRAINING OFFICER PROGRAM SUPERVISOR
The FTO Program supervisor is the Training Sergeant/Administrative Sergeant and is selected from the rank of sergeant by the Davis Campus Operations/Sacramento Campus Operations Division Commanders or a designee and the Administrative Lieutenant. The training Sergeant should possess, or be eligible to receive, a POST Supervisory Certificate.

The responsibilities of the FTO Program supervisor include the following:
Field Training Officer Program

(a) Assignment of trainees to FTOs
(b) Conduct FTO meetings
(c) Maintain and ensure FTO/trainee performance evaluations are completed
(d) Maintain, update and issue the Field Training Manual to each trainee
(e) Monitor individual FTO performance
(f) Monitor overall FTO Program
(g) Maintain liaison with FTO coordinators of other agencies
(h) Maintain liaison with academy staff on recruit performance during the academy
(i) Develop ongoing training for FTOs

The FTO Program supervisor will be required to successfully complete a POST approved Field Training Administrator's Course within one year of appointment to this position (11 CCR § 1004(c)).

436.4 TRAINEE DEFINED
Any entry level or lateral police officer newly appointed to the UC Davis Police Department who has successfully completed a POST approved Basic Academy.

436.5 REQUIRED TRAINING
Entry level officers shall be required to successfully complete the Field Training Program, consisting of a minimum of 20 weeks.

The training period for a lateral officer may be modified to 10 weeks depending on the trainee's demonstrated performance and level of experience, but shall consist of a minimum of eight weeks.

To the extent practicable, entry level and lateral officers should be assigned to a variety of Field Training Officers, shifts and geographical areas during their Field Training Program.

436.5.1 Field Training Manual
Each new officer will be issued a Field Training Manual at the beginning of his/her Primary Training Phase. This manual is an outline of the subject matter and/or skills necessary to properly function as an officer with the UC Davis Police Department. The officer shall become knowledgeable of the subject matter as outlined. He/she shall also become proficient with those skills as set forth in the manual.

The Field Training Manual will specifically cover those policies, procedures, rules and regulations adopted by the UC Davis Police Department.

436.6 EVALUATIONS
Evaluations are an important component of the training process and shall be completed as outlined below.

436.6.1 Field Training Officer
The FTO will be responsible for the following:
Field Training Officer Program

(a) Complete and submit a written evaluation on the performance of his/her assigned trainee to the FTO Coordinator on a daily basis.

(b) Review the Daily Trainee Performance Evaluations with the trainee each day.

(c) Complete a detailed end-of-phase performance evaluation on his/her assigned trainee at the end of each phase of training.

(d) Sign off all completed topics contained in the Field Training Manual, noting the method(s) of learning and evaluating the performance of his/her assigned trainee.

436.6.2 Immediate Supervisor
The immediate supervisor shall review and approve the Daily Trainee Performance Evaluations and forward them to the Field Training Administrator.

436.6.3 Field Training Administrator
The Field Training Administrator will review and approve the Daily Trainee Performance Evaluations submitted by the FTO through his/her immediate supervisor.

436.6.4 Trainee
At the completion of the Field Training Program, the trainee shall submit a confidential performance evaluation on each of their FTOs and on the Field Training Program.

436.7 DOCUMENTATION
All documentation of the Field Training Program will be retained in the officer's training files and will consist of the following:

(a) Daily Trainee Performance Evaluations

(b) End of phase evaluations

(c) A Certificate of Completion certifying that the trainee has successfully completed the required number of hours of field training
Obtaining Air Support

438.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The use of a police helicopter can be invaluable in certain situations. This policy specifies potential situations where the use of a helicopter may be requested and the responsibilities for making a request.

438.2 REQUEST FOR HELICOPTER ASSISTANCE

If a supervisor or officer in charge of an incident determines that the use of a helicopter would be beneficial, a request to obtain helicopter assistance may be made.

438.2.1 Request For Assistance From Another Agency

After consideration and approval of the request for a helicopter, the Watch Commander, or his/her designee, will notify Communications to call the closest agency having helicopter support available and ask them to dispatch a helicopter. The Watch Commander on duty will apprise the Communications Unit of the specific details of the incident prompting the request so they can advise the agency responding.

438.2.2 Circumstances Under Which Aid May Be Requested

Police helicopters may be requested under any of the following conditions:

(a) When the helicopter is activated under existing mutual aid agreements
(b) Whenever the safety of law enforcement personnel is in jeopardy and the presence of the helicopters may reduce such hazard
(c) When the use of the helicopters will aid in the capture of a suspected fleeing felon whose continued freedom represents an ongoing threat to the community
(d) When a helicopter is needed to locate a person who has strayed or is lost and whose continued absence constitutes a serious health or safety hazard
(e) Vehicle pursuits

While it is recognized that the availability of helicopter support will generally provide valuable assistance to ground personnel, the presence of a helicopter will rarely replace the need for officers on the ground.
Detentions And Photographing Detainees

440.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for conducting field interviews (FI) and pat-down searches, and the taking and retention of photographs of persons detained in the field but not arrested. Due to a variety of situations confronting the officer, the decision to FI or photograph a field detainee shall be left to the discretion of the involved officer based on the totality of the circumstances available to them at the time of the detention.

440.2 DEFINITIONS

**Detention** - Occurs when an officer intentionally, through words, actions or physical force causes an individual to reasonably believe he/she is being required to restrict his/her movement. Detentions also occur when an officer actually restrains a person's freedom of movement.

**Consensual Encounter** - Occurs when an officer contacts an individual but does not create a detention through words, actions or other means. In other words, a reasonable individual would believe that his/her contact with the officer is voluntary.

**Field Interview** - The brief detainment of an individual, whether on foot or in a vehicle, based on reasonable suspicion for the purposes of determining the individual's identity and resolving the officer's suspicions.

**Field Photographs** - Field photographs are defined as posed photographs taken of a person during a contact, detention, or arrest in the field. Undercover surveillance photographs of an individual and recordings captured by the normal operation of a Mobile Audio Video (MAV) system when persons are not posed for the purpose of photographing are not considered field photographs.

**Pat-Down Search** - This type of search is used by officers in the field to check an individual for weapons. It involves a thorough patting down of clothing to locate any weapons or dangerous items that could pose a danger to the officer, the detainee, or others.

**Reasonable Suspicion** - Occurs when, under the totality of the circumstances, an officer has articulable facts that criminal activity may be afoot and a particular person is connected with that possible criminal activity.

440.3 FIELD INTERVIEWS

Officers may stop individuals for the purpose of conducting an FI where reasonable suspicion is present. In justifying the stop, the officer should be able to point to specific facts which, when taken together with rational inferences, reasonably warrant the stop. Such facts include, but are not limited to, the following:

(a) The appearance or demeanor of an individual suggests that he/she is part of a criminal enterprise or is engaged in a criminal act.
Detentions And Photographing Detainees

(b) The actions of the suspect suggest that he/she is engaged in a criminal activity.
(c) The hour of day or night is inappropriate for the suspect's presence in the area.
(d) The suspect's presence in the particular area is suspicious.
(e) The suspect is carrying a suspicious object.
(f) The suspect's clothing bulges in a manner that suggests he/she is carrying a weapon.
(g) The suspect is located in proximate time and place to an alleged crime.
(h) The officer has knowledge of the suspect's prior criminal record or involvement in criminal activity.

440.3.1 Initiating A Field Interview
An officer may initiate the stop of a person when there is articulable, reasonable suspicion to do so. A person however, should not be detained longer than is reasonably necessary to resolve the officer's suspicions.

Nothing in this policy is intended to discourage consensual contacts. Frequent and random casual contacts with consenting individuals are encouraged by the UC Davis Police Department to strengthen our community involvement, community awareness and problem identification.

440.3.2 Witness Identification And Interviews
Because potential witnesses to an incident may become unavailable or the integrity of their statements compromised with the passage of time, officers should, when warranted by the seriousness of the case, take reasonable steps to promptly coordinate with an on-scene supervisor and/or criminal investigators to utilize available personnel for the following:

(a) Identify all persons present at the scene and in the immediate area.
   1. When feasible, a recorded statement should be obtained from those persons who claim not to have witnessed the incident but who were present at the time it occurred.
   2. Any potential witness who is unwilling or unable to remain available for a formal interview should not be detained absent reasonable suspicion to detain or probable cause to arrest. Without detaining the individual for the sole purpose of identification, officers should attempt to identify the witness prior to his/her departure.

(b) Witnesses who are willing to provide a formal interview should be asked to meet at a suitable location where criminal investigators may obtain a recorded statement. Such witnesses, if willing, may be transported by department personnel.
   1. A written, verbal or recorded statement of consent should be obtained prior to transporting a witness in a department vehicle. When the witness is a minor, consent should be obtained from the parent or guardian, if available, prior to transportation.
440.4 PAT-DOWN SEARCHES
A pat-down search of a detained subject may be conducted whenever an officer reasonably
believes that the person may possess an object that can be utilized as an offensive weapon
or whenever the officer has a reasonable fear for his/her own safety or the safety of others.
Circumstances that may establish justification for performing a pat-down search include, but are
not limited to the following:
(a) The type of crime suspected, particularly in crimes of violence where the use or threat of
deadly weapons is involved.
(b) Where more than one suspect must be handled by a single officer.
(c) The hour of the day and the location or neighborhood where the stop takes place.
(d) Prior knowledge of the suspect's use of force and/or propensity to carry deadly weapons.
(e) The appearance and demeanor of the suspect.
(f) Visual indications which suggest that the suspect is carrying a firearm or other weapon.
(g) The age and gender of the suspect.
Whenever possible, pat-down searches should be performed by officers of the same gender.

440.5 FIELD PHOTOGRAPHS
Before photographing any field detainee, the officer shall carefully consider, among other things,
the factors listed below.

440.5.1 Field Photographs Taken With Consent
Field photographs may be taken when the subject of the photograph knowingly and voluntarily
gives consent. Every officer who photographs a subject shall document the circumstances on at
least one subsequent report.

440.5.2 Field Photographs Taken Without Consent
Field photographs may be taken without consent only if they are taken during a detention that is
based upon reasonable suspicion of criminal activity, and the photograph serves a legitimate law
enforcement purpose related to the detention. Mere knowledge or suspicion of gang membership
or affiliation is not a sufficient justification for taking a photograph without consent. The officer
must be able to articulate facts that reasonably indicate that the subject was involved in or was
about to become involved in criminal conduct.

If, prior to taking a photograph, the officer's reasonable suspicion of criminal activity has been
dispelled, the detention must cease and the photograph should not be taken.

All field photographs and related reports shall be submitted to a supervisor and retained in
compliance with this policy.

440.6 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITY
While it is recognized that field photographs often become valuable investigative tools, supervisors
should monitor such practices in view of the above listed considerations. This is not to imply that
supervisor approval is required before each photograph. Access to field photographs shall be strictly limited to law enforcement purposes.

440.7 DISPOSITION OF PHOTOGRAPHS
All detainee photographs must be adequately labeled and submitted to the Shift Supervisor with either an associated FI card or other memorandum explaining the nature of the contact. If an individual is photographed as a suspect in a particular crime, the photograph should be submitted as an evidence item in the related case, following standard evidence procedures.

If a photograph is not associated with an investigation where a case number has been issued, the Shift Supervisor should review and forward the photograph to one of the following locations:

(a) If the photo and associated FI or memorandum is relevant to criminal street gang enforcement, the Shift Supervisor will forward the photo and documents to the Patrol Lieutenant. The Patrol Lieutenant will ensure the photograph and supporting documents are retained as prescribed by Policy § 442.

(b) Photographs that are not evidence in an investigation with an assigned case number should be forwarded to the Records Section. These photographs will be purged as described in Policy § 440.7.1.

When a photograph is taken in association with a particular case, the detective may use such photograph in a photo lineup. Thereafter, the individual photograph should be retained as a part of the case file. All other photographs will be kept in the Records Section in a separate non-booking photograph file in alphabetical order.

440.7.1 Purging The Field Photo File
The Dispatch/Records Supervisor will be responsible for ensuring that photographs maintained by the Records Section that are more than one year old and no longer serve a law enforcement purpose are periodically purged and destroyed. Photographs that continue to serve a legitimate law enforcement purpose may be retained longer than one year provided that a notation of that fact is added to the file for each additional year that they are retained. Access to the FI photo file shall be strictly limited to law enforcement purposes.

A photograph need not be purged but may be retained as an updated photograph in a prior booking file if the person depicted in the photograph has been booked at the UC Davis Police Department and the booking file remains in the Records Section.

440.8 PHOTO REVIEW POLICY
Any person who has been the subject of a field photograph or an FI by this agency during any contact other than an arrest may file a written request within 30 days of the contact requesting a review of the status of the photograph/FI. The request shall be directed to the office of the Chief of Police who will ensure that the status of the photograph or FI is properly reviewed according to this policy as described below. Upon a verbal request, the Department will send a request form to the requesting party along with a copy of this policy.
Detentions And Photographing Detainees

440.8.1 Review Process
Upon receipt of such a written request, the Chief of Police or his or her designee will permit the individual to appear in person (any minor must be accompanied by their parent or legal guardian) for a review of the status of the photograph/FI.

Such a meeting will generally be scheduled during regular business hours within 30 days of the receipt of the written request. An extension of the 30-day limit may be made either upon the mutual convenience of the parties or if, at the discretion of the Chief of Police, there appears to be an ongoing legitimate law enforcement interest which warrants a delay. If the delay could jeopardize an ongoing investigation, nothing in this policy shall require the Chief of Police to disclose the reason(s) for the delay.

A meeting for the review of the status of any non-arrest photograph/FI is not intended to be a formal hearing, but simply an informal opportunity for the individual to meet with the Chief of Police or his/her designee to discuss the matter.

After carefully considering the information available, the Chief of Police or designee will determine, generally within 30 days of the original meeting, whether the photograph/FI was obtained in accordance with existing law and UC Davis Police Department policy and, even if properly obtained, then whether there is any ongoing legitimate law enforcement interest in retaining the photograph/FI.

If the Chief of Police or his/her designee determines that the photograph/FI was obtained in accordance with existing law and department policy and that there is an ongoing legitimate law enforcement interest in retaining the non-arrest photograph, the photograph/FI shall be retained according to this policy and applicable law.

If the Chief of Police or his/her designee determines that the original legitimate law enforcement interest in retaining a non-arrest photograph no longer exists or that it was obtained in violation of existing law or UC Davis Police Department policy, the original photograph will be destroyed or returned to the person photographed, if requested. All other associated reports or documents, however, will be retained according to department policy and applicable law.

If the Chief of Police or his/her designee determines that the original legitimate law enforcement interest in retaining a non-arrest F/I no longer exists or that the original F/I was not obtained in accordance with established law or UC Davis Police Department policy, the original F/I may only be destroyed upon the execution of a full and complete waiver of liability by the individual (and guardian if a minor) arising out of that field contact.

If the Chief of Police or his/her designee determines that any involved UC Davis Police Department personnel violated existing law or department policy, the Chief of Police or designee shall initiate a separate internal investigation which may result in additional training, discipline or other appropriate action for the involved employees.
Detentions And Photographing Detainees

The person photographed/FI'd will be informed in writing within 30 days of the Chief of Police's determination whether or not the photograph/FI will be retained. This does not entitle any person to any discovery or access to any law enforcement records not otherwise authorized by law.
Criminal Organizations

442.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that the UC Davis Police Department appropriately utilizes criminal intelligence systems and temporary information files to support investigations of criminal organizations and enterprises.

442.1.1 Definitions
Definitions related to this policy include:

Criminal intelligence system - Any record system that receives, stores, exchanges or disseminates information that has been evaluated and determined to be relevant to the identification of a criminal organization or enterprise, its members or affiliates. This does not include temporary information files.

442.2 POLICY

The UC Davis Police Department recognizes that certain criminal activities, including but not limited to gang crimes and drug trafficking, often involve some degree of regular coordination and may involve a large number of participants over a broad geographical area.

It is the policy of this department to collect and share relevant information while respecting the privacy and legal rights of the public.

442.3 CRIMINAL INTELLIGENCE SYSTEMS

No department member may create, submit to or obtain information from a criminal intelligence system unless the Chief of Police has approved the system for department use.

Any criminal intelligence system approved for department use should meet or exceed the standards of 28 CFR 23.20.

A designated supervisor will be responsible for maintaining each criminal intelligence system that has been approved for department use. The supervisor or the authorized designee should ensure the following:

(a) Members using any such system are appropriately selected and trained.
(b) Use of every criminal intelligence system is appropriately reviewed and audited.
(c) Any system security issues are reasonably addressed.

442.3.1 System Entries

It is the designated supervisor's responsibility to approve the entry of any information from a report, FI, photo or other relevant document into an authorized criminal intelligence system. If entries are made based upon information that is not on file with this department, such as open or public source documents or documents that are on file at another agency, the designated supervisor should ensure copies of those documents are retained by the Records Section. Any supporting documentation for an entry shall be retained by the Records Section in accordance
Criminal Organizations

with the established records retention schedule and for at least as long as the entry is maintained in the system.

The designated supervisor should ensure that any documents retained by the Records Section are appropriately marked as intelligence information. The Dispatch/Records Supervisor may not purge such documents without the approval of the designated supervisor.

442.3.2 Gang Databases
The Chief of Police may approve participation by the gang unit in a shared criminal gang intelligence database, such as CALGANG®. Employees must obtain the requisite training before accessing any such database.

It is the gang unit supervisor’s responsibility to determine whether any report or FI contains information that would qualify for entry into the database. Prior to designating any person under the age of 18 as a suspected gang member, associate or affiliate in a shared gang database; to submitting a document to the Attorney General’s office for the purpose of designating a person in a shared gang database; or otherwise identifying the person in a shared gang database, the gang unit supervisor shall provide written notice to the person and his/her parent or guardian of the designation and the basis for the designation, unless providing that notification would compromise an active criminal investigation or compromise the health or safety of a minor (Penal Code § 186.34).

The gang unit supervisor should forward reports or field interviews (FIs) to the Records Section after appropriate database entries are made. The supervisor should clearly mark the report/FI as gang intelligence information.

It is the responsibility of the Records Section supervisor to retain reports and FIs in compliance with the database rules and any applicable end user agreement.

442.4 TEMPORARY INFORMATION FILE
No member may create or keep files on individuals that are separate from the approved criminal intelligence system. However, members may maintain temporary information that is necessary to actively investigate whether a person or group qualifies for entry into the department-approved CIS only as provided in this section. Once information qualifies for inclusion, it should be submitted to the supervisor responsible for consideration of CIS entries.

442.4.1 File Contents
A temporary information file may only contain information and documents that, within one year, will have a reasonable likelihood to meet the criteria for entry into an authorized criminal intelligence system.

Information and documents contained in a temporary information file:

(a) Must only be included upon documented authorization of the responsible department supervisor.
(b) Should not be originals that would ordinarily be retained by the Records Section or Property and Evidence Unit, but should be copies of, or references to, retained documents such as copies of reports, field interview (FI) forms, the Communications Center records or booking forms.

(c) Shall not include opinions. No person, organization or enterprise shall be labeled as being involved in crime beyond what is already in the document or information.

(d) May include information collected from publicly available sources or references to documents on file with another government agency. Attribution identifying the source should be retained with the information.

442.4.2 File Review And Purging
The contents of a temporary information file shall not be retained longer than one year. At the end of one year, the contents must be purged or entered in an authorized criminal intelligence system, as applicable.

The designated supervisor shall periodically review the temporary information files to verify that the contents meet the criteria for retention. Validation and purging of files is the responsibility of the supervisor.

442.5 INFORMATION RECOGNITION
Department members should document facts that suggest an individual, organization or enterprise is involved in criminal activity and should forward that information appropriately. Examples include, but are not limited to:

(a) Gang indicia associated with a person or residence.

(b) Information related to a drug-trafficking operation.

(c) Vandalism indicating an animus for a particular group.

(d) Information related to an illegal gambling operation.

Department supervisors who utilize an authorized criminal intelligence system should work with the Training Sergeant to train members to identify information that may be particularly relevant for inclusion.

442.6 RELEASE OF INFORMATION
Department members shall comply with the rules of an authorized criminal intelligence system regarding inquiries and release of information.

Information from a temporary information file may only be furnished to department members and other law enforcement agencies on a need-to-know basis and consistent with the Records Maintenance and Release Policy.

When an inquiry is made by the parent or guardian of a juvenile as to whether that juvenile's name is in a temporary information file, such information should be provided by the supervisor
Criminal Organizations

responsible for the temporary information file, unless there is good cause to believe that the release of such information might jeopardize an ongoing criminal investigation.

442.7 CRIMINAL STREET GANGS
The Investigation Unit supervisor should ensure that there are an appropriate number of department members who can:

(a) Testify as experts on matters related to criminal street gangs, and maintain an above average familiarity with:

1. Any organization, associate or group of three or more persons that meets the definition of a criminal street gang under Penal Code § 186.22(f).

2. Identification of a person as a criminal street gang member and criminal street gang-related crimes.

3. The California Street Terrorism Enforcement and Prevention Act (Penal Code § 186.21 et seq.), associated crimes and what defines a criminal street gang (Penal Code § 186.22).

(b) Coordinate with other agencies in the region regarding criminal street gang-related crimes and information.

(c) Train other members to identify gang indicia and investigate criminal street gang-related crimes.

442.8 TRAINING
The Training Sergeant should provide training on best practices in the use of each authorized criminal intelligence system to those tasked with investigating criminal organizations and enterprises. Training should include:

(a) The protection of civil liberties.

(b) Participation in a multiagency criminal intelligence system.

(c) Submission of information into a multiagency criminal intelligence system or the receipt of information from such a system, including any governing federal and state rules and statutes.

(d) The type of information appropriate for entry into a criminal intelligence system or temporary information file.

(e) The review and purging of temporary information files.
Watch Commanders

444.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Each patrol shift must be directed by supervisors who are capable of making decisions and communicating in a manner consistent with departmental policies, procedures, practices, functions and objectives. To accomplish this goal, a Sergeant heads each watch.

444.2 DESIGNATION AS ACTING WATCH COMMANDER

When a Sergeant is unavailable for duty as Watch Commander, in most instances the most senior officer shall be designated as acting Watch Commander. This policy does not preclude designating a less experienced senior officer as an acting Watch Commander when operational needs require or training permits.
Mobile Audio Video

446.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The UC Davis Police Department has equipped marked patrol cars with Mobile Audio Video (MAV) recording systems to provide records of events and assist officers in the performance of their duties. This policy provides guidance on the use of these systems.

446.1.1 Definitions

Definitions related to this policy include:

Activate - Any process that causes the MAV system to transmit or store video or audio data in an active mode.

In-car camera system and Mobile Audio Video (MAV) system - Synonymous terms which refer to any system that captures audio and video signals, that is capable of installation in a vehicle, and that includes at minimum, a camera, microphone, recorder and monitor.

MAV technician - Personnel certified or trained in the operational use and repair of MAVs, duplicating methods, storage and retrieval methods and procedures, and who have a working knowledge of video forensics and evidentiary procedures.

Recorded media - Audio-video signals recorded or digitally stored on a storage device or portable media.

446.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the UC Davis Police Department to use mobile audio and video technology to more effectively fulfill the department's mission and to ensure these systems are used securely and efficiently.

446.3 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Prior to going into service, each officer will properly equip him/herself to record audio and video in the field. At the end of the shift, each officer will follow the established procedures for providing to the Department any recordings or used media and any other related equipment. Each officer should have adequate recording media for the entire duty assignment. In the event an officer works at a remote location and reports in only periodically, additional recording media may be issued. Only UC Davis Police Department identified and labeled media with tracking numbers is to be used.

At the start of each shift, officers should test the MAV system's operation in accordance with manufacturer specifications and department operating procedures and training.

System documentation is accomplished by the officer recording his/her name, serial number, badge or PIN number and the current date and time at the start and again at the end of each shift. If the system is malfunctioning, the officer shall take the vehicle out of service unless a supervisor requests the vehicle remain in service.
446.4 ACTIVATION OF THE MAV
The MAV system is designed to turn on whenever the unit's emergency lights are activated. The system remains on until it is turned off manually. The audio portion is independently controlled and should be activated manually by the officer whenever appropriate. When audio is being recorded, the video will also record.

446.4.1 Required Activation Of Mav
This policy is not intended to describe every possible situation in which the MAV system may be used, although there are many situations where its use is appropriate. An officer may activate the system any time the officer believes it would be appropriate or valuable to document an incident. Officers utilizing the MAV shall advise a violator the following when a traffic stop is initiated:

- Identify themselves
- Give the driver the reason for the traffic stop
- Tell the driver the stop is being recorded.

In some circumstances it is not possible to capture images of the incident due to conditions or the location of the camera. However, the audio portion can be valuable evidence and is subject to the same activation requirements as the MAV. The MAV system should be activated in any of the following situations:

(a) All field contacts involving actual or potential criminal conduct within video or audio range:
   1. Traffic stops (to include, but not limited to, traffic violations, stranded motorist assistance and all crime interdiction stops)
   2. Priority responses
   3. Vehicle pursuits
   4. Suspicious vehicles
   5. Arrests
   6. Vehicle searches
   7. Physical or verbal confrontations or use of force
   8. Pedestrian checks
   9. DWI/DUI investigations including field sobriety tests
   10. Consensual encounters
   11. Crimes in progress
   12. Responding to an in-progress call

(b) All self-initiated activity in which an officer would normally notify the Communications Center

(c) Any call for service involving a crime where the recorder may aid in the apprehension and/or prosecution of a suspect:
Mobile Audio Video

1. Domestic violence calls
2. Disturbance of peace calls
3. Offenses involving violence or weapons
(d) Any other contact that becomes adversarial after the initial contact in a situation that would not otherwise require recording
(e) Any other circumstance where the officer believes that a recording of an incident would be appropriate

446.4.2 Cessation Of Recording
Once activated, the MAV system should remain on until the incident has concluded. For purposes of this section, conclusion of an incident has occurred when all arrests have been made, arrestees have been transported and all witnesses and victims have been interviewed. Recording may cease if an officer is simply waiting for a tow truck or a family member to arrive, or in other similar situations.

446.4.3 When Activation Is Not Required
Activation of the MAV system is not required when exchanging information with other officers or during breaks, lunch periods, when not in service or actively on patrol.

No member of this department may surreptitiously record a conversation of any other member of this department except with a court order or when lawfully authorized by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee for the purpose of conducting a criminal or administrative investigation.

446.4.4 Supervisor Responsibilities
Supervisors should determine if vehicles with non-functioning MAV systems should be placed into service. If these vehicles are placed into service, the appropriate documentation should be made, including notification of the Communications Center.

At reasonable intervals, supervisors should validate that:
(a) Beginning and end-of-shift recording procedures are followed.
(b) Logs reflect the proper chain of custody, including:
   1. The tracking number of the MAV system media.
   2. The date it was issued.
   3. The law enforcement operator or the vehicle to which it was issued.
   4. The date it was submitted.
   5. Law enforcement operators submitting the media.
   6. Holds for evidence indication and tagging as required.
(c) The operation of MAV systems by new employees is assessed and reviewed no less than biweekly.

When an incident arises that requires the immediate retrieval of the recorded media (e.g., serious crime scenes, officer-involved shootings, department-involved collisions), a supervisor shall respond to the scene and ensure that the appropriate supervisor, MAV technician or crime scene investigator properly retrieves the recorded media. The media may need to be treated as evidence and should be handled in accordance with current evidence procedures for recorded media.

Supervisors may activate the MAV system remotely to monitor a developing situation, such as a chase, riot or an event that may threaten public safety, officer safety or both, when the purpose is to obtain tactical information to assist in managing the event. Supervisors shall not remotely activate the MAV system for the purpose of monitoring the conversations or actions of an officer.

### 446.5 REVIEW OF MAV RECORDINGS

All recording media, recorded images and audio recordings are the property of the Department. Dissemination outside of the agency is strictly prohibited, except to the extent permitted or required by law.

To prevent damage to, or alteration of, the original recorded media, it shall not be copied, viewed or otherwise inserted into any device not approved by the department MAV technician or forensic media staff. When reasonably possible, a copy of the original media shall be used for viewing (unless otherwise directed by the courts) to preserve the original media.

Recordings may be reviewed in any of the following situations:

(a) For use when preparing reports or statements  
(b) By a supervisor investigating a specific act of officer conduct  
(c) By a supervisor to assess officer performance  
(d) To assess proper functioning of MAV systems  
(e) By department investigators who are participating in an official investigation, such as a personnel complaint, administrative inquiry or a criminal investigation  
(f) By department personnel who request to review recordings  
(g) By an officer who is captured on or referenced in the video or audio data and reviews and uses such data for any purpose relating to his/her employment  
(h) By court personnel through proper process or with permission of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee  
(i) By the media through proper process or with permission of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee  
(j) To assess possible training value
(k) Recordings may be shown for training purposes. If an involved officer objects to showing a recording, his/her objection will be submitted to the staff to determine if the training value outweighs the officer's objection.

Employees desiring to view any previously uploaded or archived MAV recording should submit a request in writing to the Watch Commander. Approved requests should be forwarded to the MAV technician for processing.

In no event shall any recording be used or shown for the purpose of ridiculing or embarrassing any employee.

446.6 DOCUMENTING MAV USE
If any incident is recorded with either the video or audio system, the existence of that recording shall be documented in the officer's report. If a citation is issued, the officer shall make a notation on the back of the records copy of the citation, indicating that the incident was recorded.

446.7 RECORDING MEDIA STORAGE AND INTEGRITY
Once submitted for storage, all recording media will be labeled and stored in a designated secure area. All recording media that is not booked as evidence will be retained for a minimum of one year after which time it will be erased, destroyed or recycled in accordance with the established records retention schedule (Government Code § 34090.6).

446.7.1 Copies Of Original Recording Media
Original recording media shall not be used for any purpose other than for initial review by a supervisor. Upon proper request, a copy of the original recording media will be made for use as authorized in this policy.

Original recording media may only be released in response to a court order or upon approval by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee. In the event that an original recording is released to a court, a copy shall be made and placed in storage until the original is returned.

446.7.2 Mav Recordings As Evidence
Officers who reasonably believe that a MAV recording is likely to contain evidence relevant to a criminal offense, potential claim against the officer or against the UC Davis Police Department should indicate this in an appropriate report. Officers should ensure relevant recordings are preserved.

446.8 SYSTEM OPERATIONAL STANDARDS
(a) MAV system vehicle installations should be based on officer safety requirements and the vehicle and device manufacturer's recommendations.
(b) The MAV system should be configured to minimally record for 30 seconds prior to an event.
(c) The MAV system may not be configured to record audio data occurring prior to activation.
(d) Unless the transmitters being used are designed for synchronized use, only one transmitter, usually the primary initiating officer's transmitter, should be activated at a scene to minimize interference or noise from other MAV transmitters.
(e) Officers using digital transmitters that are synchronized to their individual MAV shall activate both audio and video recordings when responding in a support capacity. This is to obtain additional perspectives of the incident scene.

(f) With the exception of law enforcement radios or other emergency equipment, other electronic devices should not be used inside MAV-equipped law enforcement vehicles to minimize the possibility of causing electronic or noise interference with the MAV system.

(g) Officers shall not erase, alter, reuse, modify or tamper with MAV recordings. Only a supervisor, MAV technician or other authorized designee may erase and reissue previous recordings and may only do so pursuant to the provisions of this policy.

(h) To prevent damage, original recordings shall not be viewed on any equipment other than the equipment issued or authorized by the MAV technician.

**446.9 MAV TECHNICIAN RESPONSIBILITIES**

The MAV technician is responsible for:

(a) Ordering, issuing, retrieving, storing, erasing and duplicating of all recorded media.

(b) Collecting all completed media for oversight and verification of wireless downloaded media.

Once collected, the MAV technician:

1. Ensures it is stored in a secure location with authorized controlled access.
2. Makes the appropriate entries in the chain of custody log.

(c) Erasing of media:

1. Pursuant to a court order.
2. In accordance with established records retention policies, including reissuing all other media deemed to be of no evidentiary value.

(d) Assigning all media an identification number prior to issuance to the field:

1. Maintaining a record of issued media.

(e) Ensuring that an adequate supply of recording media is available.

(f) Managing the long-term storage of media that has been deemed to be of evidentiary value in accordance with the department evidence storage protocols and the records retention schedule.

**446.10 TRAINING**

All members who are authorized to use the MAV system shall successfully complete an approved course of instruction prior to its use.
Mobile Digital Computer Use

448.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Mobile Digital Computer (MDC) accesses confidential records from the State of California, Department of Justice and Department of Motor Vehicles databases. Employees using the MDC shall comply with all appropriate federal and state rules and regulations.

448.2 MDC USE

The MDC shall be used for official police communications only. Messages that are of a sexual, racist, or offensive nature, or otherwise critical of any member of the Department are strictly forbidden. MDC use is also subject to the Department Technology Use Policy.

Messages may be reviewed by supervisors at any time without prior notification. Employees generating or transmitting messages not in compliance with this policy are subject to discipline.

All calls dispatched to patrol units should be communicated by voice and MDC unless otherwise authorized by the Watch Commander.

448.2.1 Use While Driving

Use of the MDC by the vehicle operator should generally be limited to times when the vehicle is stopped. When the vehicle is in motion, the operator should only attempt to read messages that are likely to contain information that is required for immediate enforcement, investigative or safety needs.

Short transmissions, such as a license plate check, are permitted if it reasonably appears that it can be done safely. In no case shall an operator attempt to send or review lengthy messages while the vehicle is in motion.

448.2.2 Documentation Of Activity

MDC's and voice transmissions are used to record the officer's daily activity. To ensure the most accurate recording of these activities, the following are required:

(a) All contacts or activity shall be documented at the time of the contact;
(b) Whenever the activity or contact is initiated by voice, it shall be entered into the Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD) system by a dispatcher;
(c) Whenever the activity or contact is not initiated by voice, the officer shall record it on the MDC.

448.2.3 Status Changes

All changes in status (e.g., arrival at scene, meal periods, in service) will be transmitted either verbally over the police radio or through the MDC system.
Mobile Digital Computer Use

Officers responding to in-progress calls shall advise changes in status verbally over the radio to assist other officers responding to the same incident.

Other changes in status may be entered by depressing the appropriate keys on the MDC's.

448.2.4 Emergency Activation Of Mdc
If the emergency button is depressed on the MDC, the dispatcher will call the unit and ask if Code-4. If there is no emergency, then he/she should answer "Code-4" and all units will resume their normal activity. If there is no response or the officer answers in some other way, the dispatcher shall proceed as follows:

(a) If the unit is not on a call, send available units to assist in locating the unit transmitting the emergency. Whenever a location is known, immediately dispatch the nearest available unit Code-3.

(b) Notify the field sergeant and Watch Commander of the incident without delay.

Units not responding to the emergency shall refrain from transmitting on the radio until there is a Code-4, unless they are themselves handling an emergency.

448.3 MDC CONSIDERATIONS

448.3.1 Non-Functioning Mdc
Whenever possible, officers will not use units with malfunctioning MDC's. Whenever officers must drive a unit in which the MDC is not working, they shall notify the Communications Center. A brief synopsis of the problem should be documented. It shall be responsibility of the Communications Center to record all information that will then be transmitted verbally over the police radio. Officers should follow up their verbal notification with an email to Communications providing the vehicle number with the defective MDC.

Communications will notify the appropriate repair person of the faulty equipment.

448.3.2 Bomb Calls
When investigating reports of possible bombs, officers will turn off their MDC's. Operating the MDC may cause some devices to detonate.
Use Of Audio/Video Recorders

450.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for the use of portable audio/video recording devices by members of this department while in the performance of their duties.

This policy does not apply to surreptitious interception of electronic communications for lawful authorized investigative purposes or to mobile audio video recordings (see the Mobile Audio Video Policy).

450.2 POLICY

The UC Davis Police Department may provide members with access to portable recorders, either audio or video or both, for use during the performance of their duties. The use of recorders is intended to enhance the mission of the Department by accurately capturing contacts between members of the Department and the public.

450.3 PRIVACY

All recordings made by personnel acting in their official capacity as members of this department shall remain the property of the Department and should not be considered private, regardless of whether those recordings were made with department-issued or personally owned recorders.

450.4 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Prior to going into service, and if equipped with an audio or video recording device, each uniformed member will be responsible for making sure that the recorder is in good working order. Uniformed members should wear the recorder in a conspicuous manner.

Any member assigned to a non-uniformed position may carry an approved portable recorder at any time the member believes that such a device may be useful.

When using a recorder, the assigned member shall record his/her name, employee number and the current date and time at the beginning and the end of the shift or other period of use, regardless of whether any activity was recorded. This procedure is not required when the recording device and related software captures the user’s unique identification and the date and time of each recording.

450.5 ACTIVATION OF THE AUDIO RECORDER

Members may activate the recorder during enforcement stops and field interrogation situations, or any other time the member reasonably believes that a recording of an on-duty contact may be useful. Once started, recordings should continue without interruption until the contact ends, if feasible.

At no time is a member expected to jeopardize his/her safety in order to activate a recorder or change the recording media. However, the recorder should be activated in required situations as soon as practicable.
Use of Audio/Video Recorders

450.5.1 Surreptitious Use Of The Audio Recorder
Members of the Department may surreptitiously record any conversation during the course of a criminal investigation in which the officer reasonably believes that such a recording will be beneficial to the investigation (Penal Code § 633).

Members shall not surreptitiously record another department member without a court order or unless lawfully authorized by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

450.6 PROHIBITED USE OF PORTABLE RECORDERs
Members are prohibited from using department-issued portable recorders and recording media for personal use and are prohibited from making personal copies of recordings created while on-duty or while acting in their official capacity.

Members are also prohibited from retaining recordings of activities or information obtained while on-duty, whether the recording was created with department-issued or personally owned recorders. Members shall not duplicate or distribute such recordings, except for authorized legitimate department business purposes. All such recordings shall be retained at the Department.

Members are prohibited from using personally owned recording devices while on-duty without the express consent of the Watch Commander. Any member who uses a personally owned recorder for department-related activities shall comply with the provisions of this policy, including retention and release requirements.

Recordings shall not be used by any member for the purpose of embarrassment or ridicule.

Any member who may have questions regarding the application of this policy is encouraged to seek clarification from supervisory personnel.

450.7 RETENTION OF RECORDINGS
Any time a member records any portion of a contact that the member reasonably believes constitutes evidence in a criminal case, the member shall record the related case number and download the file in accordance with the Computers and Digital Evidence Policy and document the existence of the recording in the related case report.

Any time a member reasonably believes a recorded contact may be beneficial in a non-criminal matter (e.g., a hostile contact), the member should promptly notify a supervisor of the existence of the recording.

Members should upload the file, in accordance with current procedure for storing digital files, at the end of their shift and any time the storage capacity is nearing its limit.

450.7.1 Retention Requirements
All recordings shall be retained for a period consistent with the requirements of the organization's records retention schedule but in no event for a period less than 180 days.
Use of Audio/Video Recorders

450.8 RELEASE OF RECORDINGS
Recordings made using portable recording devices pursuant to this policy are department records and may only be released as provided in the Release of Records and Information Policy or for other authorized legitimate department business purposes.

450.9 REVIEW OF RECORDED MEDIA FILES
When preparing written reports, members should review their recordings as a resource. However, members should not use the fact that a recording was made as a reason to write a less detailed report.

Supervisors are authorized to review relevant recordings any time they are investigating alleged misconduct, reports of meritorious conduct or whenever such recordings would be beneficial in reviewing the member’s performance.

Recorded files may also be reviewed:

(a) Upon approval by a supervisor, by any member of the Department who is participating in an official investigation, such as a personnel complaint, administrative investigation or criminal investigation.

(b) Pursuant to lawful process or by court personnel who are otherwise authorized to review evidence in a related case.

(c) By media personnel with permission of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

(d) In compliance with a public records request, if permitted, and in accordance with the Release of Records and Information Policy.
Automated External Defibrillator (AED)

451.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
Police officers are first responders to many situations where people need help or medical assistance. Each year 250,000 people die from sudden cardiac arrest in the United States. In accordance with the UC Davis Enhanced Life Saving Program officers will now have a lifesaving tool that meets the needs of our campuses. The Automated External Defibrillator (AED) delivers an electric shock to the heart to reverse sudden cardiac arrest. This policy will cover the use of the AED, reporting requirements, maintenance and record keeping.

451.2 POLICY
The policy of the UC Davis Police Department Automated External Defibrillator (AED) program is to reduce loss of life from sudden cardiac arrest through the application of rapid defibrillation. To this end, UC Davis officers will have completed certified training for its use and will be recertified every two years in accordance with American Red Cross guidelines.

451.2.1 AED Coordinator Responsibilities
The AED Program Coordinator is the UC Davis Fire Chief. The UC Davis PD Safety Coordinator is the assistant to the Chief of Police and will be the department AED Coordinator.

The AED Coordinator will ensure:

(a) Monthly maintenance is completed on each device according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
   1. Review the completed AED Maintenance Check Lists for each Department device.
   2. Annually send all maintenance and training records to the UC Davis Fire Chief (AED Program Coordinator) for review.
   3. Maintain UC Davis PD training and monthly AED system checklists.
(b) Return non-functional units to the manufacturer for service and repair.
(c) Maintain records and serial numbers of AED units with malfunctions for a period of two years.

451.3 PROCEDURE
AED's are stored in the trunk of all UC Davis patrol vehicles and an additional AED device has been placed in each Campus Station. Officers should check out the AED unit in the patrol vehicle at the beginning of their shift to make sure that it is functional and ready for deployment.

(a) A green light displayed on the machine indicates it is in good working condition.
(b) If a red light is observed the AED should immediately be removed from service and the AED Coordinator advised.
(c) Only officers who have successfully completed an approved CPR and AED certified training classes are authorized to use an AED in a field situation.
When officers respond to a call that meets the criteria for application of the AED, officers shall proceed with implementing the AED according to the training they have received.

451.3.1 Supervisory Responsibilities
The Day shift sergeants at both Davis and Sacramento campuses shall conduct and document monthly AED systems checks on all AED’s in patrol vehicles including:

(a) Emergency kit supplies
(b) AED battery life
(c) AED operational status

The monthly checks will be formally documented using the AED Maintenance Checklist form and forwarded to the Department's AED Coordinator.

451.4 SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES
Officers responding to a call where there is a reasonable likelihood that a suspect or suspects may present a danger to the officers or victim, should make the scene safe by controlling or apprehending all suspect(s) before proceeding with medical assistance with an AED.

451.5 DOCUMENTING USE OF THE AED
Every incident where the AED is deployed and used requires documentation:

(a) Officers will document the use and serial number of the AED device and the circumstances of its use on a UC Davis Incident Report.

1. An AED Post-Incident Report Form will be completed and attached to the Incident report.
   (a) This form can be obtained via the internet at http://fire.ucdavis.edu/hws/aed.

2. Internal Memory data from the AED will be included in the AED Post-Incident Report. Contact UC Davis Fire Department to download this information.
   (a) The amount of time the incident lasted is required,
   (b) The number of shocks delivered shall be recorded on the AED Incident Report Form.

3. Copies of completed reports and attachments will be forwarded to:
   (a) The AED Medical Director,
   (b) The AED Program Coordinator, and
   (c) The UC Davis Police Department AED Coordinator within 24 hours of the incident.

(b) In circumstances where a member of UC Davis PD professional staff employee uses the AED an officer will be dispatched to the scene and make the appropriate reports.

Complete copies of the AED Incident Report Form and AED Post-Incident Report Form.
Automated External Defibrillator (AED)

451.5.1 Equipment Malfunctions
Whenever an officer identifies a malfunctioning AED while conducting a maintenance check or during use on a call for service, the device shall immediately be removed from service.

The officer will notify the AED Coordinator as soon as practicable by email or memo that the AED device has malfunctioned and provide its serial number and the location of the device and the circumstances of the malfunction.
Medical Marijuana

452.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide members of this department with guidelines for investigating the acquisition, possession, transportation, delivery, production or use of marijuana under California's medical marijuana laws.

452.1.1 Definitions
Definitions related to this policy include:

Cardholder - A person issued a current identification card.

Compassionate Use Act (CUA) (Health and Safety § 11362.5) - California law intended to provide protection from prosecution to those who are seriously ill and whose health would benefit from the use of marijuana in the treatment of illness for which marijuana provides relief. The CUA does not grant immunity from arrest but rather provides an affirmative defense from prosecution for possession of medical marijuana.

Identification card - A valid document issued by the State Department of Health Services to both persons authorized to engage in the medical use of marijuana and also to designated primary caregivers.

Medical marijuana - Marijuana possessed by a patient or primary caregiver for legitimate medical purposes.

Medical Marijuana Program (MMP) (Health and Safety § 11362.7 et seq.) - California laws passed following the CUA to facilitate the prompt identification of patients and their designated primary caregivers in order to avoid unnecessary arrests and provide needed guidance to law enforcement officers. MMP prohibits arrest for possession of medical marijuana in certain circumstances and provides a defense in others.

Patient - A person who is entitled to the protections of the CUA because he/she has received a written or oral recommendation or approval from a physician to use marijuana for medical purposes or any person issued a valid identification card.

Primary caregiver - A person designated by the patient, who has consistently assumed responsibility for the patient’s housing, health or safety, who may assist the patient with the medical use of marijuana under the CUA or the MMP (Health and Safety Code § 11362.5; Health and Safety Code § 11362.7).

Statutory amount - No more than eight ounces of dried, mature, processed female marijuana flowers (#bud#) or the plant conversion (e.g., kief, hash, hash oil), and no more than six mature or 12 immature marijuana plants (roots, stems and stem fibers should not be considered).
Medical Marijuana

452.2 POLICY
It is the policy of the UC Davis Police Department to prioritize resources to forgo making arrests related to marijuana that the arresting officer reasonably believes would not be prosecuted by state or federal authorities.

California's medical marijuana laws are intended to provide protection to those who are seriously ill and whose health would benefit from the use of medical marijuana.

However, California medical marijuana laws do not affect federal laws and there is no medical exception under federal law for the possession or distribution of marijuana. The UC Davis Police Department will exercise discretion to ensure laws are appropriately enforced without unreasonably burdening both those individuals protected under California law and public resources.

452.3 INVESTIGATION
Investigations involving the possession, delivery, production or use of marijuana generally fall into one of several categories:

(a) Investigations when no person makes a medicinal claim.

(b) Investigations when a medicinal claim is made by a cardholder.

(c) Investigations when a medicinal claim is made by a non-cardholder.

452.3.1 Investigations With No Medicinal Claim
In any investigation involving the possession, delivery, production or use of marijuana or drug paraphernalia where no person claims that the marijuana is used for medicinal purposes, the officer should proceed with a criminal investigation. A medicinal defense may be raised at any time, so officers should document any statements and observations that may be relevant to whether the marijuana was possessed or produced for medicinal purposes.

452.3.2 Investigations Involving A Medicinal Claim Made By A Cardholder
A cardholder or designated primary caregiver in possession of an identification card shall not be arrested for possession, transportation, delivery or cultivation of medical marijuana at or below the statutory amount unless there is reasonable cause to believe that (Health and Safety Code § 11362.71; Health and Safety Code § 11362.78):

(a) The information contained in the card is false or falsified.

(b) The card has been obtained or used by means of fraud.

(c) The person is otherwise in violation of the provisions of the MMP.

(d) The person possesses marijuana but not for personal medical purposes.

Officers who reasonably believe that a person who does not have an identification card in his/her possession has been issued an identification card may treat the investigation as if the person had the card in his/her possession.
Medical Marijuana

Cardholders may possess, transport, deliver or cultivate medical marijuana in amounts above the statutory amount if their doctor has concluded that the statutory amount does not meet the patient's medical needs (Health and Safety Code § 11362.71; Health and Safety Code § 11362.77). Investigations involving cardholders with more than the statutory amount of marijuana should be addressed as provided in this policy for a case involving a medicinal claim made by a non-cardholder.

452.3.3 Investigations Involving A Medicinal Claim Made By A Non-Cardholder
No patient or primary caregiver should be arrested for possession or cultivation of an amount of medical marijuana if the officer reasonably believes that marijuana is in a form and amount reasonably related to the qualified patient's current medical needs (Health and Safety Code § 11362.5). This arrest guidance also applies to sales, transportation or, delivery of medical marijuana, or maintaining/renting a drug house or building that may be a nuisance if otherwise in compliance with MMP (Health and Safety Code § 11362.765).

Officers are not obligated to accept a person's claim of having a physician's recommendation when the claim cannot be readily verified with the physician but are expected to use their judgment to assess the validity of the person's medical-use claim.

Officers should review any available written documentation for validity and whether it contains the recommending physician's name, telephone number, address and medical license number for verification.

Officers should generally accept verified recommendations by a physician that statutory amounts do not meet the patient's needs (Health and Safety Code § 11362.77).

452.3.4 Additional Considerations
Officers should consider the following when investigating an incident involving marijuana possession, delivery, production or use:

(a) Because enforcement of medical marijuana laws can be complex, time consuming and call for resources unavailable at the time of initial investigation, officers may consider submitting a report to the prosecutor for review, in lieu of making an arrest. This can be particularly appropriate when:

1. The suspect has been identified and can be easily located at a later time.
2. The case would benefit from review by a person with expertise in medical marijuana investigations.
3. Sufficient evidence, such as photographs or samples, has been lawfully obtained.
4. Other relevant factors, such as available department resources and time constraints prohibit making an immediate arrest.

(b) Whenever the initial investigation reveals an amount of marijuana greater than the statutory amount, officers should consider the following when determining whether the form and amount is reasonably related to the patient's needs:
Medical Marijuana

1. The amount of marijuana recommended by a medical professional to be ingested.
2. The quality of the marijuana.
3. The method of ingestion (e.g., smoking, eating, nebulizer).
4. The timing of the possession in relation to a harvest (patient may be storing marijuana).
5. Whether the marijuana is being cultivated indoors or outdoors, the climate, etc.

(c) Before proceeding with enforcement related to collective gardens or dispensaries, officers should consider conferring with a supervisor or other member with special knowledge in this area and/or appropriate legal counsel. Licensing, zoning and other related issues can be complex. Patients, primary caregivers and cardholders who collectively or cooperatively cultivate marijuana for medical purposes are provided a defense under MMP (Health & Safety Code § 11362.775).

(d) Investigating members should not order a patient to destroy marijuana plants under threat of arrest.

452.3.5 Exceptions
This policy does not apply to, and officers should consider taking enforcement action for the following:

(a) Persons who engage in illegal conduct that endangers others, such as driving under the influence of marijuana in violation of the Vehicle Code (Health and Safety Code § 11362.5).

(b) Marijuana possession in jails or other correctional facilities that prohibit such possession (Health and Safety Code § 11362.785).

(c) Smoking marijuana (Health and Safety Code § 11362.79):
   1. In any place where smoking is prohibited by law.
   2. In or within 1,000 feet of the grounds of a school, recreation center or youth center, unless the medical use occurs within a residence.
   3. On a school bus.
   4. While in a motor vehicle that is being operated.
   5. While operating a boat.

(d) Use of marijuana by a person on probation or parole, or on bail and use is prohibited by the terms of release (Health and Safety Code § 11362.795).

452.4 FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT
Officers should provide information regarding a marijuana investigation to federal law enforcement authorities when it is requested by federal law enforcement authorities or whenever the officer believes those authorities would have a particular interest in the information.
Medical Marijuana

452.5 PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE UNIT SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES
The Property and Evidence Unit Supervisor should ensure that marijuana, drug paraphernalia or other related property seized from a person engaged or assisting in the use of medical marijuana is not destroyed pending any charges and without a court order. The Property and Evidence Unit Supervisor is not responsible for caring for live marijuana plants.

Upon the prosecutor’s decision to forgo prosecution, or the dismissal of charges or an acquittal, the Property and Evidence Unit Supervisor should, as soon as practicable, return to the person from whom it was seized any useable medical marijuana, plants, drug paraphernalia or other related property.

The Property and Evidence Unit Supervisor may release marijuana to federal law enforcement authorities upon presentation of a valid court order or by a written order of the Investigation Unit Supervisor.
Placing Patient Information "blackouts" At Ucdmc

453.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The purpose of this policy is to ensure that hospital policy is followed when placing a patient in "Blackout" for reasons of safety and security. "Blackouts" may also be used when the patient is under protection or in custody for a crime that has significant media interest.

453.2 POLICY
When a patient is placed on blackout at the hospital, patient's treating provider or the Health Information Management Department (HIM) must be notified. When the patient is placed in blackout, the hospital will not provide any information to anyone or acknowledge the patient's existence at UCDMC. No other individuals may be notified of the patients admission or treatment. Information may be blacked out by law enforcement with or without the patient's concurrence.

If the hospital has established the blackout for the protection or security of the patient the Department will make every effort to ensure the anonymity of the patient.

When the patient is an inmate of a correctional facility, information about the patient will only be released to law enforcement.

453.2.1 Blackout Guidelines
(a) Persons placed in "Blackout" can be restricted for a variety of reasons:
   1. Protective Custody - by law enforcement not-arrested
   2. In Custody Arrested by law enforcement
   3. High Profile - individual is known by the community or nationally and has made the request for their own security and privacy.

(b) In "Blackout" cases the following are restricted:
   1. No information is given out to the public, media, or visitors
   2. No Visitors are permitted unless arranged by law enforcement. (One exception)
      With a family request for restriction for high profile persons, one person has been established at the time of admission with approval of the Senior Patient Care Services Officer or designee Nursing Supervisor.
   3. No incoming or outgoing calls unless arranged by law enforcement
   4. No flowers, gifts are permitted and all mail is screened by law enforcement
   5. The hospital personnel will not acknowledge their presence

453.3 INITIATING "BLACKOUTS" ON PATIENTS
Officers should explain to patients and/or relatives requesting "Blackout" restrictions the limitations placed on the patient and relatives when this procedure is implemented. Accommodations within
the hospital may be designated at the time of admission for only one member of the Restricted Patient’s entourage. When a patient is placed on "Blackout", a mother or father or other relatives will not be allowed to call and get an update on their condition or visit the patient. The hospital will deny the patient is at the facility.

453.3.1 Initiating A "blackout"

(a) Obtain a consent/information refusal form from the Emergency Room Registration or the UCDMC Admissions Office. The patient must agree with the "Blackout".

(b) Complete the form and have it attached to the patient's medical records chart. Blackouts are normally only done at the time of admission.

(c) Family requested blackouts for high profile individuals can designate accessibility for ONE individual with the approval of the Senior Patient Care Services Officer or designated Nursing Supervisor at the time of admission.

(d) Once the "Blackout" has been initiated on a restricted patient and Health Information Management has been notified they will enter the information in the "INVISION" automated system:

1. They will place a flag in Emergency Room Registration (EMR)
2. The hospital "INVISION" "Restricted Patient indicator" will be activated system wide.
3. Patient Relations will receive an "INVISION" notification.

(e) Officers should obtain a case number and complete a Miscellaneous Service Report (MSR) outlining the circumstances necessitating the blackout.

(f) Officers should make an entry to UCDMC pass-on book located in the Sergeant's office. Entry should include:

1. Name of patient
2. Room and bed number
3. Reason for blackout.

453.3.2 Request From Outside Agencies For Blackout

(a) Obtain the requesting agency and officer's name

(b) Explain to the agency that they will not be able to call or come in to check on the status of the patient.

(c) Blackout can be made without patient's approval

(d) UC Davis Police will be the official contact persons for the law enforcement agencies

(e) Explain to the patient that the law enforcement agency has requested they be placed on "Blackout" and the various ramifications.
(f) Document the above information in an MSR.
Bicycle Patrol Unit

454.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The UC Davis Police Department has established the Bicycle Patrol Unit (BPU) for the purpose of enhancing patrol efforts in the community. Bicycle patrol has been shown to be an effective way to increase officer visibility in congested areas and their quiet operation can provide a tactical approach to crimes in progress. The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the safe and effective operation of the patrol bicycle and electric scooter.

454.2 POLICY
Patrol bicycles and the electric scooter may be used for regular patrol duty, traffic enforcement, or special events. The use of the patrol bicycle and the electric scooter provides the community with more direct contact with UC Davis Police Officers, and emphasizes their willingness to work closely with students, faculty and staff to develop solutions to law enforcement-related problems. The Bike Unit provides a tactically sound method of mobility on the campus grounds and high visibility to the campus community. The Bike Unit is a unit within the UC Davis Patrol Division on the main Davis campus.

Bicycles may be deployed to any area at all hours of the day or night, according to Department needs and as staffing levels allow. Assigned Bike patrol officers will ride a minimum of six hours unless weather or unforeseen circumstances prevent the six-hour requirement.

Requests for specific deployment of bicycle patrol officers shall be coordinated through the Bicycle Patrol Unit supervisor or the Watch Commander.

454.2.1 Bike Patrol Unit Coordinator
The Bike Patrol Unit Coordinator is responsible for overseeing the inventory and care of the Department's patrol bicycles and equipment. He/she is assigned outside the normal call rotation on a 4/10 work week and will report to the Campus Division Commander or his/her designee.

(a) In the absence of the Campus Division Commander the Bike Coordinator will report to the on duty supervisor.

(b) All special events and projects will be assigned and reviewed by the Campus Division Commander.

(c) The Bicycle Unit Coordinator's schedule may be adjusted to provide necessary coverage for special events and programs.

(d) In the case of inclement weather, the Bike Patrol Coordinator will patrol in a marked unit only.

454.3 SELECTION OF PERSONNEL
Interested sworn personnel, who are off probation, shall submit a change of assignment request to their appropriate Lieutenant. A copy will be forwarded to the BPU supervisor. Qualified applicants will then be invited to an oral interview. The oral board will consist of the BPU supervisor and second person to be selected by the BPU supervisor. Interested personnel shall be evaluated by the following criteria:
Bicycle Patrol Unit

(a) Recognized competence and ability as evidenced by performance.
(b) Special skills or training as it pertains to the assignment.
(c) Good physical condition.
(d) Willingness to perform duties using the bicycle as a mode of transportation.

454.3.1 Bicycle Patrol Unit Supervisor
The Bicycle Patrol Unit supervisor will be selected from the rank of sergeant by the Davis Campus Operations/Sacramento Campus Operations Lieutenant or his/her designee.

The Bicycle Patrol Unit supervisor shall have responsibility for the following:
(a) Collaborating with the training sergeant to organize bicycle patrol training.
(b) Inspecting and maintaining inventory of patrol bicycles and program equipment.
(c) Scheduling maintenance and repairs.
(d) Evaluating performance of bicycle officers.
(e) Coordinating activities with the Davis Campus Operations/Sacramento Campus Operations Division.
(f) Other activities as required to maintain the efficient operation of the Bicycle Patrol Unit.

454.4 TRAINING
Participants in the program must complete an initial Department approved bicycle-training course after acceptance into the program. Thereafter bicycle patrol officers should receive annual in-service training to improve skills and refresh safety, health and operational procedures. The initial training shall minimally include the following:

• Bicycle patrol strategies.
• Bicycle safety and accident prevention.
• Operational tactics using bicycles.

Bicycle Officers must complete a four-hour block of instruction prior to riding the Electric Scooter.

454.5 UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT
Officers shall wear the department-approved uniform and safety equipment while operating the department bicycle or electric scooter. Safety equipment includes department-approved helmet, riding gloves, protective eyewear and approved footwear.

The bicycle patrol unit uniform consists of the standard short-sleeve or long-sleeve uniform shirt or other department-approved shirt with department badge and patches, and department-approved bicycle patrol pants or shorts.

Optional equipment includes a jacket in colder weather. Turtleneck shirts or sweaters are permitted when worn under the uniform shirt.
Bicycle Patrol Unit

The bicycle patrol uniform shall not be worn by personnel not assigned to work a shift on a patrol bicycle.

Bicycle patrol officers shall carry the same equipment on the bicycle patrol duty belt as they would on a regular patrol assignment.

Officers will be responsible for obtaining the necessary forms, citation books and other department equipment needed while on bicycle patrol.

454.6 CARE AND USE OF PATROL BICYCLES
All Department issued bicycles at Davis Campus station will be properly stored in the "Bike Shed" and bicycles at the Sacramento Campus will be stored in the bike locker. Officers will be assigned a specially marked and equipped patrol bicycle with an attached gear bag.

454.6.1 Bicycle Equipment
Bicycles utilized for uniformed bicycle patrol shall be primarily black with a "POLICE" decal affixed to each side of the crossbar or the bike's saddlebag. Every such bicycle shall be equipped with a rear reflector, front lights and a siren/horn satisfying the requirements of Vehicle Code §2800.1(b).

Bicycles utilized for uniformed bicycle patrol shall be equipped with a rear rack and/or saddle bag(s) sufficient to carry all necessary equipment to handle routine patrol calls including report writing, vehicle storage and citations.

Each bicycle gear bag shall include a security lock. Items are to remain with/on the bicycle at all times.

Each bicycle shall be equipped with a steady or flashing blue warning light that is visible from the front of the bicycle. (Vehicle Code § 21201.3)

454.6.2 Bicycle Care And Maintenance
Bicycle officers shall conduct an inspection of the bicycle and equipment prior to use to insure proper working order of the equipment. Officers are responsible for the routine care and maintenance of their assigned equipment (e.g., tire pressure, chain lubrication, overall cleaning).

If a needed repair is beyond the ability of the bicycle officer or the Bicycle Unit Coordinator, a repair work order will be completed and forwarded through channels and to the Davis Campus Davis Campus Operations/Sacramento Campus Operations Commander for repair by an approved technician.

The Bicycle Coordinator will annually in July, assess the condition of the Department's bicycles and each bicycle will have scheduled yearly maintenance to be performed by a department approved repair shop/technician.

At the end of a bicycle assignment, the bicycle shall be returned clean and ready for the next tour of duty.

The Electric scooter patrol battery shall be plugged into a charger at the end of each use.
Officers shall not remove, modify or add components to the patrol bicycle except with the expressed approval of the bicycle supervisor, or in the event of an emergency.

A Bicycle should only be transported using the bicycle rack on an equipped patrol vehicle when an officer needs to transport the patrol bicycle. Bicycles can sustain possible component damage, when transported in a trunk or on a patrol car push-bumper.

Bicycles shall be properly secured when not in the officer’s immediate presence.

**454.7 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITY**
Officers must operate the bicycle in compliance with the vehicle code under normal operation. Officers may operate the bicycle without lighting equipment during hours of darkness when such operation reasonably appears necessary for officer safety and tactical considerations. Officers must use caution and care when operating the bicycle without lighting equipment.

Officers are exempt from the rules of the road under the following conditions (Vehicle Code § 21200(b)(1)):

(a) In response to an emergency call.

(b) While engaged in rescue operations.

(c) In the immediate pursuit of an actual or suspected violator of the law.

Officers will be responsible for damage to bicycles occurring from negligent operation. Officers who consistently have damaged equipment that goes beyond normal wear and tear and fail to properly maintain their issued department bicycles may be removed from the program.
Foot Pursuit Policy

458.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Foot pursuits are inherently dangerous and require common sense, sound tactics and heightened officer safety awareness. This policy sets forth guidelines to assist officers in making the decision to initiate or continue the pursuit of suspects on foot by balancing the objective of apprehending the suspect with the risk of potential injury to the officer, the public or the suspect.

458.1.1 Policy

It is the policy of this department when deciding to initiate or continue a foot pursuit that officers must continuously balance the objective of apprehending the suspect with the risk and potential for injury to department personnel, the public or the suspect.

Officers are expected to act reasonably, based on the totality of the circumstances. Absent exigent circumstances, the safety of department personnel and the public should be the primary consideration when determining whether a foot pursuit should be initiated or continued. Officers must be mindful that immediate apprehension of a suspect is rarely more important than the safety of the public and department personnel.

458.2 DECISION TO PURSUE

Officers may be justified in initiating a foot pursuit of any individual the officer reasonably believes is about to engage in, is engaging in or has engaged in criminal activity. The decision to initiate or continue such a foot pursuit, however, must be continuously re-evaluated in light of the circumstances presented at the time.

Mere flight by a person who is not suspected of criminal activity shall not serve as the sole justification for engaging in an extended foot pursuit without the development of reasonable suspicion regarding the individual's involvement in criminal activity.

Deciding to initiate or continue a foot pursuit is a decision that an officer must make quickly and under unpredictable and dynamic circumstances. It is recognized that foot pursuits potentially place department personnel and the public at significant risk. Therefore, no officer or supervisor shall be criticized or disciplined for deciding not to engage in a foot pursuit because of the perceived risk involved.

If circumstances permit, surveillance and containment are generally the safest tactics for apprehending fleeing persons. In deciding whether to initiate or continue a foot pursuit, an officer should continuously consider reasonable alternatives to pursuit based upon the circumstances and resources available, such as the following:

(a) Containment of the area.
(b) Canine search.
(c) Saturation of the area with patrol personnel.
Foot Pursuit Policy

(d) Aerial support.

(e) Apprehension at another time when the identity of the suspect is known or there is information available that would likely allow for later apprehension, and the need to immediately apprehend the suspect does not reasonably appear to outweigh the risk of continuing the pursuit.

458.3 GUIDELINES FOR FOOT PURSUIT

Unless the officer reasonably believes that exigent circumstances exist (e.g. a serious threat to the safety of personnel or members of the public), officers should consider alternatives to engaging in or continuing a foot pursuit under the following conditions:

(a) When directed by a supervisor to terminate the foot pursuit. Such an order shall be considered mandatory.

(b) When the officer is acting alone.

(c) When two or more officers become separated, lose visual contact with one another, or obstacles separate them to the degree that they cannot immediately assist each other should a confrontation take place. In such circumstances, it is generally recommended that a single officer keep the suspect in sight from a safe distance and coordinate the containment effort.

(d) The officer is unsure of his/her location and direction of travel.

(e) When pursuing multiple suspects and the pursuing officers do not reasonably believe that they would be able to control the suspect should a confrontation occur.

(f) When the physical condition of the officers renders them incapable of controlling the suspect if apprehended.

(g) When the officer loses radio contact with the Communications Center or with backup officers.

(h) When the suspect enters a building, structure, confined space or a wooded or otherwise isolated area and there are insufficient officers to provide backup and containment. The primary officer should consider discontinuing the pursuit and coordinating containment pending the arrival of sufficient officers.

(i) The officer becomes aware of unanticipated or unforeseen circumstances that unreasonably increase the risk to officers or the public.

(j) The officer reasonably believes that the danger to the pursuing officers or public outweighs the objective of immediate apprehension.

(k) The officer loses possession of his/her firearm or other essential equipment.

(l) The officer or a third party is injured during the pursuit, requiring immediate assistance, and there are no other emergency personnel available to render assistance.

(m) The suspect's location is no longer definitely known.
Foot Pursuit Policy

(n) The identity of the suspect is established or other information exists that will allow for the suspect's apprehension at a later time, and it reasonably appears that there is no immediate threat to department personnel or the public if the suspect is not immediately apprehended.

(o) The officer's ability to safely continue the pursuit is impaired by inclement weather, darkness or other conditions.

458.4 RESPONSIBILITIES IN FOOT PURSUITs

458.4.1 Initiating Officer Responsibilities
Unless relieved by another officer or a supervisor, the initiating officer shall be responsible for coordinating the progress of the pursuit. When acting alone and when practicable, the initiating officer should not attempt to overtake and confront the suspect but should attempt to keep the suspect in sight until sufficient officers are present to safely apprehend the suspect.

Early communication of available information from the involved officers is essential so that adequate resources can be coordinated and deployed to bring a foot pursuit to a safe conclusion. Officers initiating a foot pursuit should broadcast the following information as soon as it becomes practicable and available:

(a) Unit identifier
(b) Location and direction of travel
(c) Reason for the foot pursuit
(d) Number of suspects and description
(e) Whether the suspect is known or believed to be armed

Officers should be mindful that radio transmissions made while running may be difficult to understand and may need to be repeated.

Absent extenuating circumstances, any officer unable to promptly and effectively broadcast this information should terminate the pursuit. If the foot pursuit is discontinued for any reason, immediate efforts for containment should be established and alternatives considered based upon the circumstances and available resources.

When a foot pursuit terminates, the officer will notify the Communications Center of his/her location and the status of the pursuit termination (e.g., suspect in custody, lost sight of suspect), and will direct further actions as reasonably appear necessary.

458.4.2 Assisting Officer Responsibilities
Whenever any officer announces that he/she is engaged in a foot pursuit, all other officers should minimize non-essential radio traffic to permit the involved officers maximum access to the radio frequency.
Any officer who is in a position to intercept a fleeing suspect or who can assist the primary officer with the apprehension of the suspect, shall act reasonably and in accordance with department policy, based upon available information and his/her own observations.

458.4.3 Supervisor Responsibility
Upon becoming aware of a foot pursuit, the supervisor shall make every reasonable effort to ascertain sufficient information to direct responding resources and to take command, control and coordination of the foot pursuit. The supervisor should respond to the area whenever possible; the supervisor does not, however, need not be physically present to exercise control over the pursuit. The supervisor shall continuously assess the situation in order to ensure the foot pursuit is conducted within established department guidelines.

The supervisor shall terminate the foot pursuit when the danger to pursuing officers or the public appears to unreasonably outweigh the objective of immediate apprehension of the suspect.

Upon apprehension of the suspect, the supervisor shall promptly proceed to the termination point to direct the post-pursuit activity.

458.4.4 The Communications Center Responsibilities
Upon being notified or becoming aware that a foot pursuit is in progress, communication personnel shall, as soon as practicable, notify the field supervisor and provide available information. The Communications Center personnel are also responsible for the following:

(a) Clear the radio channel of non-emergency traffic.
(b) Repeat the transmissions of the pursuing officer as needed.
(c) Relay all pertinent information to responding personnel.
(d) Contact additional resources as directed by a supervisor.
(e) Coordinate response of additional resources to assist with the foot pursuit.

458.5 REPORTING
The initiating officer shall complete the appropriate crime/arrest reports documenting, at minimum, the following:

(a) The reason for initiating the foot pursuit.
(b) The identity of involved personnel.
(c) The course and approximate distance of the pursuit.
(d) Whether a suspect was apprehended as well as the means and methods used.
   1. Any use of force shall be reported and documented in compliance with the Department Use of Force Policy.
(e) Any injuries or property damage.
Foot Pursuit Policy

Assisting officers taking an active role in the apprehension of the suspect shall complete supplemental reports as necessary or as directed.

In any case in which a suspect is not apprehended and there is insufficient information to warrant further investigation, a supervisor may authorize that the initiating officer need not complete a formal report.
Automated License Plate Readers (alprs)

462.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
Automated License Plate Reader (ALPR) technology, also known as License Plate Recognition, provides automated detection of license plates. ALPRs are used by the UC Davis Police Department at the Davis campus primate center and the Sacramento Campus Parking Structure Three, to convert data associated with vehicle license plates for official law enforcement purposes. This includes identifying stolen or wanted vehicles, stolen license plates and persons who may be a danger to patients or staff and have restraining orders to stay away from the hospital. ALPRs may also be used to gather information related to active warrants, homeland security, electronic surveillance, suspect interdiction and stolen property recovery.

462.2 ADMINISTRATION OF ALPR DATA
All installation and maintenance of ALPR equipment, as well as ALPR data retention and access shall be managed by the Sacramento Campus Division Commander. The Sacramento Campus Division Commander will assign personnel under his/her command to administer the day-to-day operation of the ALPR equipment and data.

462.3 ALPR OPERATION
Use of an ALPR is restricted to the purposes outlined below. Department personnel shall not use, or allow others to use the equipment or database records for any unauthorized purpose.
(a) An ALPR shall only be used for official and legitimate law enforcement business.
(b) An ALPR may be used in conjunction with any routine patrol operation or criminal investigation. Reasonable suspicion or probable cause is not required before using an ALPR.
(c) While an ALPR may be used to canvass license plates around any crime scene, particular consideration should be given to using ALPR-equipped cars to canvass areas around homicides, shootings and other major incidents. Partial license plates reported during major crimes should be entered into the ALPR system in an attempt to identify suspect vehicles.
(d) No member of this department shall operate ALPR equipment or access ALPR data without first completing department-approved training.
(e) No ALPR operator may access California Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (CLETS) data unless otherwise authorized to do so.
(f) If practicable, the officer should verify an ALPR response through CLETS before taking enforcement action that is based solely on an ALPR alert.

462.4 ALPR DATA COLLECTION AND RETENTION
All data and images gathered by an ALPR are for the official use of the UC Davis Police Department and because such data may contain confidential CLETS information, it is not open to public review. ALPR information gathered and retained by this department may be used and shared with prosecutors or others only as permitted by law.
Automated License Plate Readers (ALPRs)

The Sacramento Campus Commander is responsible to ensure proper collection and retention of ALPR data, and for transferring ALPR data stored in department vehicles to the department server on a regular basis, not to exceed 30 days between transfers.

All ALPR data downloaded to the server should be stored for a minimum of one year (Government Code § 34090.6), and thereafter may be purged unless it has become, or it is reasonable to believe it will become, evidence in a criminal or civil action or is subject to a lawful action to produce records. In those circumstances the applicable data should be downloaded from the server onto portable media and booked into evidence.

462.5 ACCOUNTABILITY AND SAFEGUARDS
All saved data will be closely safeguarded and protected by both procedural and technological means. The UC Davis Police Department will observe the following safeguards regarding access to and use of stored data:

(a) All non-law enforcement requests for access to stored ALPR data shall be referred to the Dispatch/Records Supervisor and processed in accordance with applicable law.

(b) All ALPR data downloaded to the mobile workstation and server shall be accessible only through a login/password-protected system capable of documenting all access of information by name, date and time.

(c) Persons approved to access ALPR data under these guidelines are permitted to access the data for legitimate law enforcement purposes only, such as when the data relate to a specific criminal investigation or department-related civil or administrative action.

(d) Such ALPR data may be released to other authorized and verified law enforcement officials and agencies at any time for legitimate law enforcement purposes.

(e) ALPR system audits should be conducted on a regular basis.
Homeless Persons

464.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The purpose of this policy is to ensure that personnel understand the needs and rights of the homeless and to establish procedures to guide officers during all contacts with the homeless, whether consensual or for enforcement purposes. The UC Davis Police Department recognizes that members of the homeless community are often in need of special protection and services. The UC Davis Police Department will address these needs in balance with the overall mission of this department. Therefore, officers will consider the following when serving the homeless community.

464.1.1 Policy
It is the policy of the UC Davis Police Department to provide law enforcement services to all members of the community, while protecting the rights, dignity and private property of the homeless. Homelessness is not a crime and members of this department will not use homelessness solely as a basis for detention or law enforcement action.

464.2 HOMELESS COMMUNITY LIAISON
The Chief of Police will designate a member of this department to act as the Homeless Liaison Officer. The responsibilities of the Homeless Liaison Officer include the following:

(a) Maintain and make available to all department employees a list of assistance programs and other resources that are available to the homeless.

(b) Meet with social services and representatives of other organizations that render assistance to the homeless.

(c) Maintain a list of the areas within and near this jurisdiction that are used as frequent homeless encampments.

(d) Remain abreast of laws dealing with the removal and/or destruction of the personal property of the homeless. This will include:
   1. Proper posting of notices of trespass and clean-up operations.
   2. Proper retention of property after clean-up, to include procedures for owners to reclaim their property in accordance with the Property and Evidence Policy and other established procedures.

(e) Be present during any clean-up operation conducted by this department involving the removal of personal property of the homeless to ensure that the rights of the homeless are not violated.

(f) Develop training to assist officers in understanding current legal and social issues relating to the homeless.

464.3 FIELD CONTACTS
Officers are encouraged to contact the homeless for purposes of rendering aid, support and for community-oriented policing purposes. Nothing in this policy is meant to dissuade an officer
Homeless Persons

from taking reasonable enforcement action when facts support a reasonable suspicion of criminal activity. However, when encountering a homeless person who has committed a non-violent misdemeanor and continued freedom is not likely to result in a continuation of the offense or a breach of the peace, officers are encouraged to consider long-term solutions to problems that may relate to the homeless, such as shelter referrals and counseling in lieu of physical arrest.

Officers should provide homeless persons with resource and assistance information whenever it is reasonably apparent that such services may be appropriate.

464.3.1 Other Considerations
Homeless members of the community will receive the same level and quality of service provided to other members of the community. The fact that a victim or witness is homeless can, however, require special considerations for a successful investigation and prosecution. Officers should consider the following when handling investigations involving homeless victims, witnesses or suspects:

(a) Document alternate contact information. This may include obtaining addresses and phone numbers of relatives and friends.

(b) Document places the homeless person may frequent.

(c) Provide homeless victims with victim/witness resources when appropriate.

(d) Obtain statements from all available witnesses in the event that a homeless victim is unavailable for a court appearance.

(e) Consider whether the person may be a dependent adult or elder, and if so, proceed in accordance with Policy § 326.

(f) Arrange for transportation for investigation-related matters, such as medical exams and court appearances.

(g) Consider whether a crime should be reported and submitted for prosecution, even when a homeless victim indicates that he/she does not desire prosecution.

464.4 PERSONAL PROPERTY
The personal property of homeless persons must not be treated differently than the property of other members of the public. Officers should use reasonable care when handling, collecting and retaining the personal property of homeless persons and should not destroy or discard the personal property of a homeless person.

When a homeless person is arrested or otherwise removed from a public place, officers should make reasonable accommodations to permit the person to lawfully secure his/her personal property. Otherwise, the personal property should be collected for safekeeping. If the arrestee has more personal property than can reasonably be collected and transported by the officer, a supervisor should be consulted. The property should be photographed and measures should be taken to remove or secure the property. It will be the supervisor's responsibility to coordinate the removal and safekeeping of the property.
Homeless Persons

Officers should not conduct or assist in clean-up operations of belongings that reasonably appear to be the property of homeless persons without the prior authorization of a supervisor or the department Homeless Liaison Officer. When practicable, requests by the public for clean-up of a homeless encampment should be referred to the Homeless Liaison Officer.

Officers who encounter unattended encampments, bedding or other personal property in public areas that reasonably appears to belong to a homeless person should not remove or destroy such property and should inform the department Homeless Liaison Officer if such property appears to involve a trespass, blight to the community or is the subject of a complaint. It will be the responsibility of the Homeless Liaison Officer to address the matter in a timely fashion.

464.5 MENTAL ILLNESS AND MENTAL IMPAIRMENT
Some homeless persons may suffer from a mental illness or a mental impairment. Officers shall not detain a homeless person under a mental illness commitment unless facts and circumstances warrant such a detention (See Policy § 418).

When a mental illness hold is not warranted, the contacting officer should provide the homeless person with contact information for mental health assistance as appropriate. In these circumstances, officers may provide transportation to a mental health specialist if requested by the person and approved by a supervisor.

464.6 ECOLOGICAL ISSUES
Sometimes homeless encampments can impact the ecology and natural resources of the community and may involve criminal offenses beyond mere littering. Officers are encouraged to notify other appropriate agencies or departments when a significant impact to the environment has or is likely to occur. Significant impacts to the environment may warrant a crime report, investigation, supporting photographs and supervisor notification.
Chapter 5 - Traffic Operations
Traffic Function And Responsibility

500.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The ultimate goal of traffic law enforcement is to reduce traffic collisions. This may be achieved through the application of such techniques as geographic/temporal assignment of personnel and equipment and the establishment of preventive patrols to deal with specific categories of unlawful driving behavior. Traffic enforcement techniques are based on accident data, enforcement activity records, traffic volume, and traffic conditions. This department provides enforcement efforts toward violations, not only in proportion to the frequency of their occurrence in accident situations, but also in terms of traffic-related needs.

500.2 TRAFFIC OFFICER DEPLOYMENT

Several factors are considered in the development of deployment schedules for officers of the UC Davis Police Department. Information provided by the California Statewide Integrated Traffic Reporting System (SWITRS) is a valuable resource for traffic accident occurrences and therefore officer deployment. Some of the factors for analysis include:

- Location
- Time
- Day
- Violation factors

All officers assigned to patrol or traffic enforcement functions will emphasize enforcement of accident causing violations during high accident hours and at locations of occurrence. All officers will take directed enforcement action on request, and random enforcement action when appropriate against violators as a matter of routine. All officers shall maintain high visibility while working general enforcement, especially at high accident locations.

Other factors to be considered for deployment are citizen requests, construction zones or special events.

500.3 ENFORCEMENT

Enforcement actions are commensurate with applicable laws and take into account the degree and severity of the violation committed. This department does not establish ticket quotas and the number of arrests or citations issued by any officer shall not be used as the sole criterion for evaluating officer overall performance (Vehicle Code § 41603). The visibility and quality of an officer's work effort will be commensurate with the philosophy of this policy. Several methods are effective in the reduction of collisions:
500.3.1 Warnings
Warnings or other non-punitive enforcement actions should be considered in each situation and substituted for arrests or citations when circumstances warrant, especially in the case of inadvertent violations.

500.3.2 Citations
Citations may be issued when an officer believes it is appropriate. It is essential that officers fully explain the rights and requirements imposed on motorists upon issuance of a citation for a traffic violation. Officers should provide the following information at a minimum:
(a) Explanation of the violation or charge
(b) Court appearance procedure including the optional or mandatory appearance by the motorist
(c) Notice of whether the motorist can enter a plea and pay the fine by mail or at the court

500.3.3 Physical Arrest
Physical arrest can be made on a number of criminal traffic offenses outlined in the Vehicle Code or Penal Code. These physical arrest cases usually deal with, but are not limited to:
(a) Vehicular manslaughter
(b) Felony and misdemeanor driving under the influence of alcohol/drugs
(c) Felony or misdemeanor hit-and-run
(d) Refusal to sign notice to appear
(e) Any other misdemeanor at the discretion of the officer, such as reckless driving with extenuating circumstances

500.3.4 Reporting Vehicle Stop Statistics
All vehicle stops shall be reported and entered into CADS in a six character disposition in the following format: (One from each category is required)
(a) Gender F= Female, M = Male
(b) Race:
   1. W = White
   2. H = Hispanic
   3. B = Black
   4. A = Asian
   5. ME = Middle Eastern
   6. NA = Native American
Traffic Function and Responsibility

7. U = Unknown

(c) Violation:
1. U = University Rules/Regulations
2. W = Wanted/warrants/Bolo notice

(d) Search:
1. S = Vehicle/person searched
2. N = No Search

(e) Action/Disposition:
1. A = Arrest
2. C = Cite
3. F = FI
4. W = Warning/Advice

(f) Example of completed vehicle stop entries: 1. FW2MSC = Female White, 18-29, Vehicle searched, Cite 2. MA1ENW = Male Asian, 17 and under, Equipment violation, No search, Warning.

While the practice of racial profiling is strictly prohibited, it is recognized that race or ethnicity may be legitimately considered by an officer in combination with other legitimate factors to establish reasonable suspicion or probable cause (e.g., suspect description is limited to a specific race or group).

The UC Davis Police Department will investigate all complaints of alleged racial/bias based profiling complaints against its members. Employees found to be in violation of this policy are subject to discipline in accordance with this department's disciplinary policy.

500.4 SUSPENDED OR REVOKED DRIVERS LICENSES
If an officer contacts a traffic violator for driving on a suspended or revoked license, the officer may issue a traffic citation pursuant to Vehicle Code § 14601.

If a computer check of a traffic violator's license status reveals a suspended or revoked driver license and the traffic violator still has his or her license in possession, the license shall be seized by the officer. The officer shall verbally advise the traffic violator of the suspension or revocation and issue the citation. The officer will be responsible for filling out the Verbal Notice form (DMV form DL-310) and causing that form and license to be forwarded to the Department of Motor Vehicles.

500.5 HIGH-VISIBILITY VESTS
The Department has provided American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Class II high-visibility vests to increase the visibility of department members who may be exposed to hazards presented
Traffic Function and Responsibility

by passing traffic, maneuvering or operating vehicles, machinery and equipment (23 CFR 655.601; 8 CCR 1598).

Although intended primarily for use while performing traffic related assignments, high-visibility vests should be worn at any time increased visibility would improve the safety or efficiency of the member.

500.5.1 Required Use
Except when working in a potentially adversarial or confrontational role, such as during vehicle stops, high-visibility vests should be worn at any time it is anticipated that an employee will be exposed to the hazards of approaching traffic or construction and recovery equipment. Examples of when high-visibility vests should be worn include traffic control duties, accident investigations, lane closures and while at disaster scenes, or anytime high visibility is desirable. When emergency conditions preclude the immediate donning of the vest, officers should retrieve and wear the vest as soon as conditions reasonably permit. Use of the vests shall also be mandatory when directed by a supervisor.

Vests maintained in the investigation units may be used any time a plainclothes officer might benefit from being readily identified as a member of law enforcement.

500.5.2 Care And Storage Of High-Visibility Vests
High-visibility vests shall be maintained in the trunk of each patrol and investigation unit, in the side box of each police motorcycle and in the saddlebag or gear bag of each police bicycle. Each vest should be stored inside the re-sealable plastic bag provided to protect and maintain the vest in a serviceable condition. Before going into service each employee shall ensure a serviceable high-visibility vest is properly stored.

A supply of high-visibility vests will be maintained in the equipment room for replacement of damaged or unserviceable vests. The Training Sergeant should be promptly notified whenever the supply of vests in the equipment room needs replenishing.
Traffic Collision Reporting

502.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The UC Davis Police Department prepares traffic collision reports in compliance with the California Highway Patrol Collision Investigation Manual (CIM) and as a public service makes traffic collision reports available to the community with some exceptions.

502.2 RESPONSIBILITY
The Traffic Sergeant will be responsible for distribution of the Collision Investigation Manual. The Traffic Sergeant will receive all changes in the state manual and ensure conformity with this policy.

502.3 TRAFFIC COLLISION REPORTING
All traffic collision reports taken by members of this department shall be forwarded to the Traffic Unit for approval and forwarded to Record's Unit for data entry into the Records Management System. The Traffic Sergeant will be responsible for monthly and quarterly reports on traffic collision statistics to be forwarded to the Davis Campus Operations/Sacramento Campus Operations Division Commanders, or other persons as required.

502.3.1 Counter Reports
When the driver of a vehicle comes to the police station and requests a report for insurance purposes, Officers may issue the driver/vehicle owner a counter report packet with instructions and a CHP 555-03 for the driver to fill out and return. The counter report packet would be used for hit and run with minor damage and no suspect information. They may also be used for the following circumstances:

(a) Non-injury traffic collision with less than $750 damage.
(b) Non-injury late report.
(c) Minor hit and run traffic collision in one of the University's parking lots with no evidence or insufficient evidence to identify the other party.

502.4 REPORTING SITUATIONS

502.4.1 Traffic Collisions Involving University Vehicles
Traffic collision investigation reports shall be taken when a University-owned vehicle is involved in a traffic collision upon a roadway or highway wherein any damage or injury results. A general information report may be taken in lieu of a traffic collision report (CHP 555 form) at the direction of a supervisor when the collision occurs on private property or does not involve another vehicle. Whenever there is damage to a University vehicle, a Vehicle Damage Report shall be completed and forwarded to the appropriate Lieutenant.

Photographs of the collision scene and vehicle damage shall be taken at the discretion of the traffic investigator or any supervisor.
Traffic Collision Reporting

502.4.2 Traffic Collisions With Police Department Employees
When an employee of this department, either on-duty or off-duty, is involved in a traffic collision within the jurisdiction of the UC Davis Police Department resulting in a serious injury or fatality, the Traffic Sergeant or the Watch Commander, may notify the California Highway Patrol for assistance.

The term serious injury is defined as any injury that may result in a fatality.

502.4.3 Traffic Collisions With Other University Employees Or Officials
The Traffic Sergeant or on-duty Watch Commander may request assistance from the California Highway Patrol for the investigation of any traffic collision involving any University official or employee where a serious injury or fatality has occurred.

502.4.4 Traffic Collisions On Private Property
In compliance with University Policy traffic collision reports should be taken for traffic collisions occurring on any University parking lots or property when the victim requests one be taken. Accident victims wishing to exchange their information and not document the accident may do so without a report.

Traffic reports will be taken for all hit-and-run violations or Vehicle Code violations that result in a traffic accident on University property. In such cases, Officers may provide the victim with a Traffic Report Packet with instructions and a CHP 555-03, if they wish to fill it out themselves and return it at a later date.

502.4.5 Traffic Collisions On Roadways Or Highways
Traffic collision reports shall be taken when they occur on a roadway or highway within the jurisdiction of this department under any of the following circumstances:

(a) When there is a death or injury to any persons involved in the collision
(b) When there is an identifiable violation of the Vehicle Code
(c) When a report is requested by any involved driver

502.5 NOTIFICATION OF TRAFFIC BUREAU SUPERVISION
In the event of a serious injury or death related traffic collision, the Watch Commander shall notify the Traffic Sergeant to relate the circumstances of the traffic collision and seek assistance from the Traffic Unit. In the absence of a Traffic Sergeant, the Watch Commander or any supervisor may assign an accident investigator or motor officer to investigate the traffic collision.
Police Motorcycle Units

503.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This policy recognizes that officers on motorcycles can have a greater impact on traffic enforcement than standard patrol vehicles. It also recognizes that there are inherent safety factors that can make the use of a police motorcycle more dangerous while enforcing traffic laws than those safety concerns that are normally associated with traffic enforcement in a marked patrol vehicle. This policy will cover those areas of police motorcycle operation that are not covered in other areas of policy.

503.1.1 Philosophy
It is the intention of the UC Davis Police Department that motorcycle officers actively enforce the Vehicle Code, Municipal Code, and other sections applicable to vehicular travel. The UC Davis Police Department also recognizes that motor officers are resources available to respond to other Department functions at the Davis Campus when scheduled. The intention of the UC Davis Police Department is for motor officers to increase the safety of the motoring public by maintaining a highly visible patrol pattern around the UC Davis Sacramento Campus to deter traffic offenders.

503.2 POLICY
It is the policy of this Department that motor officers shall use their police motorcycle and their on-duty time in the enforcement of traffic violations and investigation of traffic collisions. Other duties include, but are not limited to: roadway hazards, traffic control, and other traffic related duties. Motor officers are not intended to be used in general law enforcement or to be primary units on non-traffic related calls for service (unless otherwise directed by the Chief of Police or on-duty Supervisor).

503.2.1 Emergency Situations
During general police activities, situations arise where there is an immediate need to assist other police units. As such, Motor Officers shall respond to emergency calls for assistance, and as secondary units when required. Motor officers shall assist other police officers as necessary for officer safety.

503.2.2 Motor Officer Response To Calls For Service
(a) A Motor Officer's primary duty is traffic enforcement.
   1. Motor Officers will generally not be sent as primary units to calls for service.
   2. Motor Officers may be used as cover officers for alarm calls, area checks, suspicious vehicles and persons, etc.
   3. Motor Officers may be used for in-progress calls when: designated as a cover unit, assigned patrol duties, or upon supervisory approval.

(b) Collision Investigations:
Police Motorcycle Units

1. Motor Officers will have primary responsibility for collision investigations during their assigned shifts.

2. The priority for responding units to all traffic collisions will be:
   (a) Motor/Traffic unit
   (b) Patrol unit
   (c) Sergeant

503.2.3 Fatal/Major Traffic Collision Investigation
The primary investigating unit in a traffic collision resulting in a fatality should be a motor or traffic officer. If there is no traffic officer available, the Watch Commander shall decide if a patrol unit will investigate the collision or a traffic unit will be called out.

503.3 TRAINING
Any officer selected for a Motor Officer position shall complete a POST approved motorcycle training course and any other pre-training as required by the Department, before operating a police motorcycle in an enforcement position. Motor Officers’ are also required to complete Department approved continuing training in police motorcycle operations to maintain skill proficiency. Department personnel who have not completed Department approved training shall not operate a police motorcycle.

503.4 SCHEDULING
Scheduling of the Motor Officers shall be determined based upon the prevailing traffic needs. The Traffic Sergeant and his/her immediate supervisor will collaborate in determining scheduling of Motor Officers and assure they are present during peak traffic hours. Scheduling shall conform to all other scheduling procedures currently in place with final approval coming from the scheduling Supervisor and the Chief of Police.

503.5 MOTORCYCLE OPERATION
This section will deal with those requirements an Officer must perform on a daily basis when that Officer is assigned to Motorcycle Enforcement Duties. This shall include Emergency Response/Code-3 Guidelines and Pursuits.

503.5.1 Pursuits
Refer to policy 314 Vehicle Pursuits.

503.5.2 Off-Duty Riding
On days off or off-duty time, police motorcycles may be ridden to a garage to be serviced or repaired. However, at a minimum, a department approved utility uniform must be worn.

Requests from Officers to ride their police motorcycles while not on active duty shall not be granted.

503.5.3 Active Duty
For the purpose of this section, “active duty” shall mean an assigned shift on either a regular or overtime work day. The following are exceptions to this section:


Police Motorcycle Units

(a) Court Appearances

(b) Court appearances where the subpoena arises out of the fulfillment of Police related duty or task

(c) Natural Disaster

(d) When involved in disaster or emergency use

(e) Maintenance and service

(f) Department Approved Training

503.5.4 Inclement Weather

Motor Officers may fulfill their shift requirement in a patrol car during inclement weather that makes it hazardous to ride a motor cycle. Officers should not attempt to ride their motorcycles in dense fog, heavy rain, hail or snow.
Vehicle Towing And Release

510.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This policy provides the procedures for towing a vehicle by or at the direction of the UC Davis Police Department. Nothing in this policy shall require the Department to tow a vehicle.

510.2 STORAGE AND IMPOUNDS
When circumstances permit, for example when towing a vehicle for parking or registration violations, the handling employee should, prior to having the vehicle towed, make a good faith effort to notify the owner of the vehicle that it is subject to removal. This may be accomplished by personal contact, telephone or by leaving a notice attached to the vehicle at least 24 hours prior to removal. If a vehicle presents a hazard, such as being abandoned on the roadway, it may be towed immediately.

The responsibilities of those employees towing, storing or impounding a vehicle are listed below.

510.2.1 Vehicle Storage Report
Department members requesting towing, storage or impound of a vehicle shall complete CHP Form 180 and accurately record the mileage and a description of property within the vehicle (Vehicle Code § 22850). A copy of the storage report should to be given to the tow truck operator and the original shall be submitted to the Records Section as soon as practicable after the vehicle is stored.

510.2.2 Removal From Traffic Collision Scenes
When a vehicle has been involved in a traffic collision and must be removed from the scene, the officer shall have the driver select a towing company, if possible, and shall relay the request for the specified towing company to the dispatcher. When there is no preferred company requested, a company will be selected from the rotational list of towing companies in the Communications Center.

If the owner is incapacitated, or for any reason it is necessary for the Department to assume responsibility for a vehicle involved in a collision, the officer shall request the dispatcher to select a towing garage from the rotational list the Communications Center has for towing companies. The officer will then store the vehicle using a CHP Form 180.

510.2.3 Storage At Arrest Scenes
Whenever a person in charge or in control of a vehicle is arrested, it is the policy of this department to provide reasonable safekeeping by storing the arrestee's vehicle subject to the exceptions described below. The vehicle, however, shall be stored whenever it is needed for the furtherance of the investigation or prosecution of the case, or when the community caretaker doctrine would reasonably suggest that the vehicle should be stored (e.g., traffic hazard, high crime area).

The following are examples of situations where consideration should be given to leaving a vehicle at the scene in lieu of storing, provided the vehicle can be lawfully parked and left in a reasonably secured and safe condition:
Vehicle Towing and Release

- Traffic related warrant arrest.
- Situations where the vehicle was not used to further the offense for which the driver was arrested.
- Whenever the licensed owner of the vehicle is present, willing, and able to take control of any vehicle not involved in criminal activity.
- Whenever the vehicle otherwise does not need to be stored and the owner requests that it be left at the scene. In such cases the owner shall be informed that the Department will not be responsible for theft or damages.

510.2.4 Impoundment At Sobriety Checkpoints
Whenever a driver is stopped at a sobriety checkpoint and the only violation is that the operator is driving without a valid driver's license, the officer shall make a reasonable attempt to identify the registered owner of the vehicle (Vehicle Code § 2814.2). The officer shall release the vehicle to the registered owner if the person is a licensed driver, or to another licensed driver authorized by the registered owner, provided the vehicle is claimed prior to the conclusion of the checkpoint operation.

If the vehicle is released at the checkpoint, the officer shall list on his/her copy of the notice to appear the name and driver's license number of the person to whom the vehicle is released.

When a vehicle cannot be released at the checkpoint, it shall be towed (Vehicle Code § 22651(p)). When a vehicle is removed at the checkpoint, it shall be released during the normal business hours of the storage facility to the registered owner or his/her agent upon presentation of a valid driver's license and current vehicle registration.

510.2.5 Driving A Non-City Vehicle
Vehicles which have been towed by or at the direction of the Department should not be driven by police personnel unless it is necessary to move a vehicle a short distance to eliminate a hazard, prevent the obstruction of a fire hydrant or to comply with posted signs.

510.2.6 Dispatcher's Responsibilities
Upon receiving a request for towing, the dispatcher shall promptly telephone the specified authorized towing service. The officer shall be advised when the request has been made and the towing service has been dispatched.

When there is no preferred company requested, the dispatcher shall call the next firm in rotation from the list of approved towing companies and shall make appropriate entries on that form to ensure the following firm is called on the next request.

510.2.7 Records Section Responsibility
Records personnel shall promptly enter pertinent data from the completed storage form (CHP Form 180) into the Stolen Vehicle System and return the form to the Watch Commander for approval (Vehicle Code § 22651.5(b); Vehicle Code § 22851.3(b); Vehicle Code § 22854.5).
Approved storage forms shall be promptly placed into the auto-file so that they are immediately available for release or review should inquiries be made.

Within 48 hours, excluding weekends and holidays, of the storage of any such vehicle it shall be the responsibility of the Records Section to determine the names and addresses of any individuals having an interest in the vehicle through DMV or CLETS computers. Notice shall be sent to all such individuals by first-class mail (Vehicle Code § 22851.3(d); Vehicle Code § 22852(a); Vehicle Code § 14602.6(a)(2)). The notice shall include the following (Vehicle Code § 22852(b)):

(a) The name, address, and telephone number of this Department.

(b) The location of the place of storage and description of the vehicle, which shall include, if available, the name or make, the manufacturer, the license plate number, and the mileage.

(c) The authority and purpose for the removal of the vehicle.

(d) A statement that, in order to receive their post-storage hearing, the owners, or their agents, shall request the hearing in person, writing, or by telephone within 10 days of the date appearing on the notice.

510.3 TOWING SERVICES
The University of UC Davis selects towing companies on a rotational basis. When a tow company is required and requested through dispatch, a company will be selected from the rotational list of towing companies in the Communications Center. This firm will be used in the following situations:

(a) When it is necessary to safeguard a vehicle due to the inability of the owner or operator to take the required action.

(b) When a vehicle is being held as evidence in connection with an investigation, it will be stored in a more secure facility.

(c) When it is otherwise necessary to store a motor vehicle. This would include situations involving the recovery of stolen or abandoned vehicles, and the removal from the streets of vehicles obstructing traffic in violation of state or local regulations.

510.4 VEHICLE INVENTORY
All property in a stored or impounded vehicle shall be inventoried and listed on the vehicle storage form. This includes the trunk and any compartments or containers, even if closed and/or locked. Members conducting inventory searches should be as thorough and accurate as practical in preparing an itemized inventory. These inventory procedures are for the purpose of protecting an owner's property while in police custody, to provide for the safety of officers, and to protect the Department against fraudulent claims of lost, stolen, or damaged property.

510.5 SECURITY OF VEHICLES AND PROPERTY
Unless it would cause an unreasonable delay in the completion of a vehicle impound/storage or create an issue of officer safety, officers should make reasonable accommodations to permit a driver/owner to retrieve small items of value or personal need (e.g., cash, jewelry, cell phone, prescriptions) which are not considered evidence or contraband.
Vehicle Towing and Release

If a search of a vehicle leaves the vehicle or any property contained therein vulnerable to unauthorized entry, theft or damage, personnel conducting the search shall take such steps as are reasonably necessary to secure and/or preserve the vehicle or property from such hazards.

510.6 RELEASE OF VEHICLE
The Department will maintain a listed, 24-hour telephone number to provide information regarding impoundment of vehicles and the right of the registered owner to request a storage hearing. Releases for towed vehicles will be made available during regular, non-emergency business hours (Vehicle Code § 14602.6).

(a) Vehicles removed pursuant to Vehicle Code § 22850 shall be released after proof of current registration is provided by the owner or the person in control of the vehicle and after all applicable fees are paid (Vehicle Code § 22850.3 and Vehicle Code § 22850.5).

(b) Vehicles removed that require payment of parking fines or proof of valid driver's license shall only be released upon presentation of proof of compliance, proof of payment, completion of affidavit and payment of applicable fees related to the removal (Vehicle Code § 22651 et seq., Vehicle Code § 22652 et seq., Vehicle Code § 22850.3 and Vehicle Code § 22850.5).

(c) A vehicle removed pursuant to Vehicle Code § 14602.6(a) shall be released to the registered owner or his/her agent with proof of current registration, proof of a valid driver's license and applicable fees paid prior to the end of the 30-day impoundment period if the vehicle was stolen, if the driver reinstates his/her driver's license, if the driver acquires a license and proper insurance, or under other circumstances as set forth in Vehicle Code § 14602.6.

Personnel whose duties include releasing towed vehicles should consult the Vehicle Code under which the vehicle was towed or impounded for any specific requirements prior to release.

Employees who suspect that a vehicle was impounded in error should promptly advise a supervisor. Supervisors should approve, when appropriate, the release of the vehicle without requiring the registered owner or his/her agent to request a hearing, as described in the Vehicle Impound Hearings Policy.
Vehicle Impound Hearings

512.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This policy establishes a procedure for the requirement to provide vehicle storage or impound hearings pursuant to Vehicle Code § 22852.

512.2 STORED OR IMPOUND HEARING
When a vehicle is stored or impounded by any member of the UC Davis Police Department, a hearing will be conducted upon the request of the registered or legal owner of the vehicle or his/her agent (Vehicle Code §§ 22650(a) and 22852(a)).

The hearing shall be conducted within 48 hours of the request, excluding weekends and holidays. The hearing officer must be a person other than the person who directed the storage or impound of the vehicle (Vehicle Code § 22852(c)).

512.2.1 Hearing Procedures
The vehicle storage hearing is an informal process to evaluate the validity of an order to store or impound a vehicle. The employee who caused the storage or removal of the vehicle does not need to be present for this hearing.

All requests for a hearing on a stored or impounded vehicle shall be submitted in person, in writing or by telephone within 10 days of the date appearing on the notice (Vehicle Code § 22852(d)). The Watch Commander will generally serve as the hearing officer. The person requesting the hearing may record the hearing at his/her own expense.

The failure of either the registered or legal owner or interested person or his/her agent to request a hearing in a timely manner or to attend a scheduled hearing shall be considered a waiver of and satisfaction of the post-storage hearing requirement (Vehicle Code §§ 22851.3(e)(2) and 22852(d)).

Any relevant evidence may be submitted and reviewed by the hearing officer to determine if reasonable grounds have been established for the storage or impound of the vehicle. The initial burden of proof established by a preponderance of the evidence that the storage/impound was based on probable cause rests with the Department.

After consideration of all information, the hearing officer shall determine the validity of the storage or impound of the vehicle in question and then render a decision. The hearing officer shall also consider any mitigating circumstances attendant to the storage that reasonably would warrant the release of the vehicle or a modification or reduction of the period the vehicle is impounded (Vehicle Code §§14602.6(b) and 14602.8(b)).

Aside from those mitigating circumstances enumerated in the Vehicle Code, the registered owner's lack of actual knowledge that the driver to whom the vehicle was loaned was not validly licensed may constitute a mitigating circumstance under Vehicle Code §§ 14602.6(b) or 14608(b), warranting release of the vehicle. This mitigating circumstance exception is not limited to situations
where the owner made a reasonable inquiry as to the licensed status of the driver before lending the vehicle.

The legislative intent and this department's policy is to prevent unlicensed driving pursuant to Vehicle Code §14602.6. If this purpose is not furthered by the continued impoundment of a vehicle, release is most often appropriate.

(a) If a decision is made that reasonable grounds for storage or impound have been established, the hearing officer shall advise the inquiring party of the decision and that the inquiring party may pursue further civil remedies if desired.

1. If mitigating circumstances are found to be relevant, the hearing officer shall make reasonable adjustments to the impound period, storage or assessment of fees as warranted.

(b) If a decision is made that reasonable grounds for storage or impound have not been established or sufficient mitigating circumstances exist, the vehicle in storage shall be released immediately. Towing and storage fees will be paid at the Department's expense (Vehicle Code § 22852(e)).

(c) If a decision is made that reasonable grounds for storage have not been established or sufficient mitigating circumstances exist, and the vehicle has been released with fees having been paid, the receipt for such fees will be forwarded with a letter to the appropriate Lieutenant. The hearing officer will recommend to the appropriate Lieutenant that the fees paid by the registered or legal owner of the vehicle in question or their agent be reimbursed by the Department.

(d) At the completion of the hearing, the Hearing Officer will complete the Tow Hearing Fact Sheet (UCD407), stating whether the early release is approved or denied. If the early release is approved, the Hearing Officer will also complete DOJ Form BCIA8362, "Stipulated Vehicle Release Agreement".

(e) UCD Form 407 and DOJ Form BCIA8362 are required to be sent to Records Unit immediately. The Records Unit will mail a copy of the Stipulated Release Agreement to the DMV within 10 days.
Impaired Driving And Evidence Collection

514.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This policy provides guidance to those department members who play a role in the detection and investigation of driving under the influence (DUI).

514.2 POLICY
The UC Davis Police Department is committed to the safety of the roadways and the community and will pursue fair but aggressive enforcement of California’s impaired driving laws.

514.3 INVESTIGATIONS
Officers should not enforce DUI laws to the exclusion of their other duties unless specifically assigned to DUI enforcement. All officers are expected to enforce these laws with due diligence.

514.4 FIELD TESTS
The Traffic Sergeant should identify the primary field sobriety tests (FSTs) and any approved alternate tests for officers to use when investigating violations of DUI laws.

514.5 CHEMICAL TESTS
A person is deemed to have consented to a chemical test or tests under any of the following (Vehicle Code § 23612):

(a) The person is arrested for driving a vehicle while under the influence, pursuant to Vehicle Code § 23152.

(b) The person is under 21 years of age and is arrested by an officer having reasonable cause to believe that the person's blood alcohol content is 0.05 or more (Vehicle Code § 23140).

(c) The person is under 21 years of age and detained by an officer having reasonable cause to believe that the person was driving a vehicle while having a blood alcohol content of 0.01 or more (Vehicle Code § 23136).

(d) The person was operating a vehicle while under the influence and proximately caused bodily injury to another person (Vehicle Code § 23153).

(e) The person is dead, unconscious or otherwise in a condition that renders him/her incapable of refusal (Vehicle Code § 23612(a)(5)).

514.5.1 Choice Of Test
A person arrested for DUI has the choice of whether the test is of his/her blood or breath, and the officer shall advise the person that he/she has that choice. If the person arrested either is incapable, or states that he/she is incapable, of completing the chosen test, the person shall submit to the remaining test.

If the person chooses to submit to a breath test and there is reasonable cause to believe that the person is under the influence of a drug or the combined influence of alcohol and any drug, the officer may also request that the person submit to a blood test. If the person is incapable of
Impaired Driving and Evidence Collection

completing a blood test, the person shall submit to and complete a urine test (Vehicle Code § 23612(a)(2)(C)).

514.5.2 Breath Test
The Traffic Sergeant should ensure that all devices used for the collection and analysis of breath samples are properly serviced and tested and that a record of such service and testing is properly maintained.

Officers obtaining a breath sample should monitor the device for any sign of malfunction. Any anomalies or equipment failures should be noted in the appropriate report and promptly reported to the Traffic Sergeant.

When the arrested person chooses a breath test, the handling officer shall advise the person that the breath-testing equipment does not retain a sample, and the person may, if desired, provide a blood or urine specimen, which will be retained to facilitate subsequent verification testing (Vehicle Code § 23614).

The officer should also require the person to submit to a blood test if the officer has a clear indication that a blood test will reveal evidence of any drug or the combined influence of an alcoholic beverage and any drug. Evidence of the officer's belief shall be included in the officer's report (Vehicle Code § 23612(a)(2)(C)).

514.5.3 Blood Test
Only persons authorized by law to withdraw blood shall collect blood samples (Vehicle Code § 23158). The withdrawal of the blood sample should be witnessed by the assigned officer. No officer, even if properly certified, should conduct the blood withdrawal.

Officers should inform an arrestee that if he/she chooses to provide a blood sample, a separate sample can be drawn for alternate testing. Unless medical personnel object, two samples should be drawn and retained as evidence, so long as only one puncture is required.

If an arrestee cannot submit to a blood test because he/she is a hemophiliac or is using an anticoagulant, he/she shall not be required to take a blood test. Such inability to take a blood test should not be treated as a refusal. However, the person may be required to complete another available and viable test.

514.5.4 Urine Tests
If a urine test will be performed, the person should be promptly transported to the appropriate testing site. The officer shall follow any directions accompanying the urine evidence collection kit.

Urine samples shall be collected and witnessed by an officer or jail staff of the same sex as the person giving the sample. The person tested should be allowed sufficient privacy to maintain his/her dignity, to the extent possible, while still ensuring the accuracy of the specimen (Vehicle Code § 23158(i)).
The collection kit shall be marked with the person's name, offense, UC Davis Police Department case number and the name of the witnessing officer. The collection kit should be refrigerated pending transportation for testing.

**514.6 REFUSALS**
When a person refuses to provide a viable chemical sample, officers should:

(a) Advise the person of the requirement to provide a sample (Vehicle Code § 23612).
(b) Audio-record the admonishment and the response if practicable.
(c) Document the refusal in the appropriate report.

Upon refusal to submit to a chemical test as required by law, officers shall personally serve the notice of order of suspension upon the person and take possession of any state-issued license to operate a motor vehicle that is held by that person (Vehicle Code § 23612(e); Vehicle Code § 23612(f)).

**514.6.1 Blood Sample Without Consent**
A blood sample may be obtained from a person who refuses a chemical test when any of the following conditions exist:

(a) A search warrant has been obtained (Penal Code § 1524); or
(b) The officer can articulate that exigent circumstances exist. Exigency does not exist solely because of the short time period associated with the natural dissipation of alcohol in the person's blood stream. Exigency can be established by the existence of special facts such as a lengthy delay in obtaining a blood sample due to an accident investigation or medical treatment of the person.

**514.6.2 Forced Blood Sample**
If a person indicates by word or action that he/she will physically resist a blood draw, the officer should request a supervisor to respond.

The responding supervisor should:

(a) Evaluate whether using force to obtain a blood sample is appropriate under the circumstances.
(b) Ensure that all attempts to obtain a blood sample through force cease if the person agrees to, and completes a viable form of testing in a timely manner.
(c) Advise the person of his/her duty to provide a sample (even if this advisement was previously done by another officer) and attempt to persuade the person to submit to such a sample without physical resistance. This dialogue should be recorded on audio and/or video if practicable.
(d) Ensure that the withdrawal is taken in a medically approved manner.
(e) Ensure the forced withdrawal is recorded on audio and/or video when practicable.
Monitor and ensure that the type and level of force applied is reasonable under the circumstances:

1. Unless otherwise provided in a warrant, force should generally be limited to handcuffing or similar restraint methods.
2. In misdemeanor cases, if the suspect becomes violent or more resistant, no additional force will be used and a refusal should be noted in the report.
3. In felony cases, force which reasonably appears necessary to overcome the resistance to the blood being withdrawn may be permitted.

Ensure the use of force and methods used to accomplish the blood sample draw are documented in the related report.

If a supervisor is unavailable, officers are expected to use sound judgment and perform as a responding supervisor, as set forth above.

514.7 ARREST AND INVESTIGATION

514.7.1 Warrantless Arrest
In addition to the arrest authority granted to officers pursuant to Penal Code § 836, an officer may make a warrantless arrest of a person that the officer has reasonable cause to believe has been driving under the influence of an alcoholic beverage or any drug, or under the combined influence of the same when (Vehicle Code § 40300.5):

(a) The person is involved in a traffic accident.
(b) The person is observed in or about a vehicle that is obstructing the roadway.
(c) The person will not be apprehended unless immediately arrested.
(d) The person may cause injury to him/herself or damage property unless immediately arrested.
(e) The person may destroy or conceal evidence of a crime unless immediately arrested.

514.7.2 Statutory Warning
An officer requesting that a person submit to chemical testing shall provide the person with the mandatory warning pursuant to Vehicle Code § 23612(a)(1)(D) and Vehicle Code § 23612(a)(4).

514.7.3 Preliminary Alcohol Screening
Officers may use an Evidentiary Preliminary Alcohol Screening (EPAS) test to assist in establishing reasonable cause to believe a person is DUI. The officer shall advise the person that the EPAS test is being requested to assist in determining whether the person is under the influence of alcohol or drugs, or a combination of the two. Unless the person is under the age of 21, he/she shall be advised that the EPAS test is voluntary. The officer shall also advise the person that submitting to a EPAS test does not satisfy his/her obligation to submit to a chemical test as otherwise required by law (Vehicle Code § 23612).
514.7.4 Preliminary Alcohol Screening For Minors
If an officer lawfully detains a person under 21 years of age who is driving a motor vehicle and the officer has reasonable cause to believe that the person has a blood alcohol content of 0.01 or more, the officer shall request that the person take a PAS test to determine the presence of alcohol in the person, if a EPAS test device is immediately available. If an EPAS test device is not immediately available, the officer may request the person to submit to chemical testing of his/her blood, breath or urine, conducted pursuant to Vehicle Code § 23612 (Vehicle Code § 13388).

If the person refuses to take or fails to complete the EPAS test or other chemical test, or if the result of either test reveals a blood alcohol content of 0.01 or more, the officer shall proceed to serve the person with a notice of order of suspension pursuant to this policy (Vehicle Code § 13388).

514.7.5 Officer Responsibilities
The officer serving the arrested person with a notice of an order of suspension shall immediately (Vehicle Code § 23612):

(a) Forward a copy of the completed notice of suspension or revocation form and any confiscated driver's license to the Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV).

(b) Forward a sworn report to DMV that contains the required information in Vehicle Code § 13380.

(c) Forward the results to the appropriate forensic laboratory if the person submitted to a blood or urine test.

514.8 RECORDS SECTION RESPONSIBILITIES
The Dispatch/Records Supervisor will ensure that all case-related records are transmitted according to current records procedures and as required by the prosecuting attorney's office.

514.9 ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS
The supervisor will ensure that all appropriate reports and documents related to administrative license suspensions are reviewed and forwarded to DMV.

Any officers who receive notice of required attendance to an administrative license suspension hearing should promptly notify the prosecuting attorney.

Officers called to testify at an administrative hearing should document the hearing date and DMV file number in a supplemental report. Specific details of the hearing generally should not be included in the report unless errors, additional evidence or witnesses are identified. The Records Section should forward this to the prosecuting attorney as part of the case file.

514.10 TRAINING
The Training Sergeant should ensure that officers participating in the enforcement of DUI laws receive regular training. Training should include, at minimum, current laws on impaired driving, investigative techniques and rules of evidence pertaining to DUI investigations. The Training Sergeant should confer with the prosecuting attorney's office and update training topics as needed.
Traffic Citations

516.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This policy outlines the responsibility for traffic citations, the procedure for dismissal, correction, and voiding of traffic citations.

516.2 RESPONSIBILITIES
The Traffic Sergeant shall be responsible for the development and design of all Department traffic citations in compliance with state law and the Judicial Council.

The Records Section shall be responsible for the supply and accounting of all traffic citations issued to employees of this department.

516.3 DISMISSAL OF TRAFFIC CITATIONS
Employees of this department do not have the authority to dismiss a citation once it has been issued. Only the court has the authority to dismiss a citation that has been issued (Vehicle Code § 40500(d)). Any request from a recipient to dismiss a citation shall be referred to the Traffic Unit Supervisor. Upon a review of the circumstances involving the issuance of the traffic citation, the Traffic Unit Supervisor may request the Davis or Sacramento Campus Division Commander to recommend dismissal of the traffic citation. If approved, the citation will be forwarded to the appropriate court with a request for dismissal. All recipients of traffic citations whose request for the dismissal of a traffic citation has been denied shall be referred to the appropriate court.

Should an officer determine during a court proceeding that a traffic citation should be dismissed in the interest of justice or where prosecution is deemed inappropriate the officer may request the court to dismiss the citation. Upon dismissal of the traffic citation by the court, the officer shall notify his/her immediate supervisor of the circumstances surrounding the dismissal and shall complete any paperwork as directed or required. The citation dismissal shall then be forwarded to the appropriate Division Commander for review.

516.4 VOIDING TRAFFIC CITATIONS
Voiding a traffic citation may occur when a traffic citation has not been completed or where it is completed, but not issued. All copies of the citation shall be presented to a supervisor to approve the voiding of the citation. The citation and copies shall then be forwarded to the Traffic Unit.

516.5 CORRECTION OF TRAFFIC CITATIONS
When a traffic citation is issued and in need of correction, the officer issuing the citation shall submit the citation and the Notice of Correction and Proof of Service Form TR-100 requesting a specific correction to his/her immediate supervisor. The citation and memo shall then be forwarded to the Records Unit. The Records Unit shall make all appropriate notifications.

516.6 DISPOSITION OF TRAFFIC CITATIONS
The court and file copies of all traffic citations issued by members of this department shall be forwarded to the employee’s immediate supervisor for review. The citation copies shall then be filed with the Records Section.
Traffic Citations

Upon separation from employment with this department, all employees issued traffic citations books shall return any unused citations to the Records Section.

516.7 NOTICE OF PARKING VIOLATION APPEAL PROCEDURE
Disposition of notice of parking violation appeals for citations issued by UC Davis Police are sent to TAPS and TAPS will handle any appeals conducted pursuant to Vehicle Code § 40215. Any appeals on citations issued by TAPS parking employees will be referred to TAPS.

516.8 JUVENILE CITATIONS
Completion of traffic citation forms for juveniles may vary slightly from the procedure for adults. The juvenile’s age, place of residency, phone number and the type of offense should be included when issuing the juvenile a citation.
Disabled Vehicles

520.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
Vehicle Code § 20018 provides that all law enforcement agencies having responsibility for traffic enforcement may develop and adopt a written policy to provide assistance to motorists in disabled vehicles within their primary jurisdiction.

520.2 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITY
When an on-duty officer observes a disabled vehicle on the roadway, the officer should make a reasonable effort to provide assistance. If that officer is assigned to a call of higher priority, the dispatcher should be advised of the location of the disabled vehicle and the need for assistance. The dispatcher should then assign another available officer to respond for assistance as soon as practical.

520.3 EXTENT OF ASSISTANCE
In most cases, a disabled motorist will require assistance. After arrangements for assistance are made, continued involvement by department personnel will be contingent on the time of day, the location, the availability of departmental resources, and the vulnerability of the disabled motorist.

520.3.1 Mechanical Repairs
Department personnel shall not make mechanical repairs to a disabled vehicle. The use of push bumpers to relocate vehicles to a position of safety is not considered a mechanical repair.

520.4 PUBLIC ACCESS TO THIS POLICY
This written policy is available upon request.
72-Hour Parking Violations

524.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This policy provides procedures for the marking, recording, and storage of vehicles parked in violation of the UC Davis University Ordinance regulating 72-hour parking violations and abandoned vehicles under the authority of Vehicle Code §§ 22652.6 and 22669.

524.2 MARKING VEHICLES
Vehicles suspected of being in violation of the University of UC Davis 72-Hour Parking Ordinance shall be marked and noted on the UC Davis Police Department Marked Vehicle Card. No case number is required at this time.

A visible chalk mark should be placed on the left rear tire tread at the fender level unless missing tires or other vehicle conditions prevent marking. Any deviation in markings shall be noted on the Marked Vehicle Card. The investigating employee should make a good faith effort to notify the owner of any vehicle subject to towing prior to having the vehicle removed. This may be accomplished by personal contact, telephone or by leaving a notice attached to the vehicle at least 24 hours prior to removal.

All Marked Vehicle Cards shall be submitted to the Traffic Unit for computer data entry.

If a marked vehicle has been moved or the markings have been removed during a 72-hour investigation period, the vehicle shall be marked again for the 72-hour parking violation and a Marked Vehicle Card completed and forwarded to the Traffic Unit.

Parking citations for the 72-hour parking ordinance shall not be issued when the vehicle is stored for the 72-hour parking violation.

524.2.1 Marked Vehicle File
The Traffic Unit shall be responsible for maintaining a file for all Marked Vehicle Cards.

Parking control officers assigned to the Traffic Unit shall be responsible for the follow up investigation of all 72-hour parking violations noted on the Marked Vehicle Cards.

524.2.2 Vehicle Storage
Any vehicle in violation shall be stored by the authorized towing service and a vehicle storage report (CHP form 180) shall be completed by the officer authorizing the storage of the vehicle.

The storage report form shall be submitted to the Records Section immediately following the storage of the vehicle. It shall be the responsibility of the Records Section to immediately notify the Stolen Vehicle System (SVS) of the Department of Justice in Sacramento (Vehicle Code § 22851.3(b)). Notification may also be made to the National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (NLETs) (Vehicle Code § 22851.4).

Within 48 hours of the storage of any such vehicle, excluding weekends and holidays, it shall be the responsibility of the Records Section to determine the names and addresses of any individuals
having an interest in the vehicle through DMV or CLETS computers. Notice to all such individuals shall be sent first-class or certified mail pursuant to Vehicle Code § 22851.3(d).
Chapter 6 - Investigation Operations
Investigation And Prosecution

600.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

When assigned to a case for initial or follow-up investigation, detectives shall proceed with due diligence in evaluating and preparing the case for appropriate clearance or presentation to a prosecutor for filing of criminal charges.

600.2 MODIFICATION OF CHARGES FILED

Employees are not authorized to recommend to the District Attorney, Campus Counsel, or to any other official of the court that charges on a pending case be altered or the case dismissed. In all cases resulting in court prosecution, any request to modify the charges filed or to recommend dismissal of charges in a pending case shall be made to the District Attorney's Office or Campus Counsel's Office only as authorized by a Lieutenant or the Chief of Police.

600.3 CUSTODIAL INTERROGATION REQUIREMENTS

Any custodial interrogation of a person who is suspected of having committed any violent felony offense should be electronically recorded (audio/video or both as available) in its entirety as otherwise allowed by law. Regardless of where the interrogation occurs, every reasonable effort should be made to secure functional recording equipment to accomplish such recordings.

Officers should also consider electronically recording a custodial interrogation, or any investigative interview, for any other offense when the officer reasonably believes it would be appropriate and beneficial to the investigation and is otherwise allowed by law.

No recording of an interrogation should be destroyed or altered without written authorization from the District Attorney and the Investigation Unit supervisor. Copies of recorded interrogations or interviews may be made in the same or different format provided they are true, accurate and complete copies and are made only for authorized and legitimate law enforcement purposes.

Officers should not allow the recording to take the place of a thorough report and investigative interviews and should continue to obtain written statements from suspects when applicable.

600.3.1 Mandatory Recordings Of Juveniles

Any interrogation of an individual under 18 years of age who in custody and suspected of committing murder shall be audio and video recorded when the interview takes place at a department facility, jail, detention facility or other official setting. The recording shall include the entire interview and a Miranda advisement preceding the interrogation (Penal Code § 859.5).

This recording is not mandatory when (Penal Code § 859.5):

(a) Recording is not feasible because of exigent circumstances that are later documented in a report.

(b) The individual refuses to have the interrogation recorded, including refusal anytime during interrogation, and the refusal is documented in a report. If feasible, the refusal shall be electronically recorded.
Investigation and Prosecution

(c) The custodial interrogation took place in another state by law enforcement officers of that state, unless the interrogation was conducted with the intent to avoid the requirements of Penal Code § 859.5.

(d) The interrogation occurs when no member conducting the interrogation has a reason to believe that the individual may have committed murder. Continued custodial interrogation concerning that offense shall be electronically recorded if the interrogating member develops a reason to believe the individual committed a murder.

(e) The interrogation would disclose the identity of a confidential informant or jeopardize the safety of an officer, the individual being interrogated or another individual. Such circumstances shall be documented in a report.

(f) A recording device fails despite reasonable maintenance and the timely repair or replacement was not feasible.

(g) Questions are part of a routine processing or booking, and not an interrogation.

These recordings shall be retained until a conviction is final and all direct and habeas corpus appeals are exhausted, a court no longer has any jurisdiction of the individual or the prosecution for that offense is barred (Penal Code § 859.5; Welfare and Institution Code § 626.8).
Sexual Assault

602.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The purpose of this policy is to provide the guidelines necessary to deter, prevent, and reduce sexual assaults within our campus community through vigorous enforcement and intensive investigation. This policy specifically addresses the commitment of this department to take enforcement action when appropriate, as well as to guide officers in the successful investigation of sexual assault cases.

Consistent with Penal Code § 293 and the Sexual Assault Victims' DNA Bill of Rights (Penal Code § 680), this policy will also establish a procedure by which sexual assault victims may inquire about and be provided with information regarding the status of any DNA evidence in their case, their right to confidentiality and other rights afforded by law.

602.2 INVESTIGATION CONSIDERATIONS
Officers should adhere to the following guidelines:

(a) Every report of a sexual assault will be assigned a case number and documented based on the evidence collected through the investigation in a written report.

(b) All reports should be taken as valid unless the evidence proves otherwise.

(c) Be aware that victims of sexual assault may be reluctant to go forward with a report or recant or decline prosecution for various reasons.

(d) Gather sufficient information in the victims own words to document the elements of a crime and leave the in-depth interview to the investigator.

602.2.1 Victim Confidentiality
Officers investigating or receiving a report of an alleged sex offense shall inform the victim, or the victim's parent or guardian if the victim is a minor, that his/her name will become a matter of public record unless the victim requests that his/her name not be made public. The reporting officer shall document in his/her report that the victim was properly informed and shall include any related response made by the victim, or if a minor, any response made by the victim's parent or guardian (Penal Code 293 § (a) and (b)).

(a) Except as authorized by law, members of this department shall not publicly disclose the name or address of any victim of a sex crime who has exercised his/her right to confidentiality (Penal Code § 293 (c) and (d)).

602.2.2 Officer Responsibility
Whenever there is an alleged violation of Penal Code §§ 243(e), 261, 261.5, 262, 273.5, 286, 288a or 289, the assigned officer shall accomplish the following:

(a) Immediately provide the victim with the "Domestic Violence and Sexual Assault" brochure containing the names and locations of rape crisis counseling centers within the county and
Sexual Assault

their 24-hour counseling service telephone numbers (Penal Code § 264.2(a)) as well as a copy of the Marsy's Card, provided by the California Attorney General's office.

(b) Notify the victim of their right to have a victim advocate and/or support person of their choosing present for any law enforcement interview or contact (Penal Code 679.04)

(c) If the reported sexual assault occurred to a minor and is within 72 hours, or no more than seven days, the responding officer will contact the on duty sergeant for approval of an Evidentiary Exam.

(d) If the victim is transported to a hospital for any medical evidentiary or physical examination, the officer shall immediately cause the local rape victim counseling center to be notified (Penal Code § 264.2(b)(1)).

1. Prior to any such examination the assigned officer shall ensure that the victim has been properly informed of his/her right to have a sexual assault victim counselor and at least one other support person present (Penal Code § 264.2(b)(2)).

2. A support person may be excluded from the examination by the officer or the medical provider if his/her presence would be detrimental to the purpose of the examination (Penal Code § 264.2(b)(4)).

(e) Notify the Title IX Compliance Officer via email of the time and date of the incident, location occurred and a brief summary of the crime excluding any victim information.

602.2.3 Campus Violence Prevention Program (cvpp) Advocate To Be Notified
In accordance with the UC Davis domestic violence protocol agreements for Yolo and Sacramento Counties for rapes occurring in the jurisdiction of either campus, the CVPP Advocate will be contacted. The Campus Violence Prevention Program is the confidential rape crisis service dedicated to serve the UC Davis Community which includes students, faculty, staff and non-affiliates assaulted within the UC Davis PD jurisdiction.

Communications will call the on-call CVPP advocate and provide them with the officer's location and a brief overview of the assault circumstances.

Whenever the CVPP advocate is not available officers will contact:

(a) Sexual Assault Domestic Violence Center (SADVC) in Yolo County, or

(b) Women Escaping a Violent Environment, (WEAVE) in Sacramento County

602.2.4 Juvenile Sexual Assault Victims
Officer's initial Response for victims up to age 17 years of age:

(a) Obtain the child's name, date of birth, address, phone number and any relationship to the suspect

(b) Obtain a brief statement regarding the suspected abuse from a reliable adult if possible rather than the child
Sexual Assault

(c) The local professional forensic interviewing team should conduct the in-depth interview of the child.

(d) Whenever applicable follow Policy 330 - Child Abuse Reporting.

(e) In cases where the victim has had contact with the suspect within the previous seven days (sexual or otherwise) officers should immediately contact their supervisor to obtain approval to call the on-call Sexual Assault Forensic Examiner (SAFE) for consultation regarding an Evidentiary Exam.

602.3 TESTING OF SEXUAL ASSAULT EVIDENCE

(a) Subject to available resources and other law enforcement considerations which may affect the ability to process and analyze rape kits or other sexual assault victim evidence and other crime scene evidence, any member of this department assigned to investigate a sexual assault offense (Penal Code §§ 261, 261.5, 262, 286, 288a or 289) should take every reasonable step to ensure that DNA testing of such evidence is performed in a timely manner and within the time periods prescribed by Penal Code § 803(g).

(b) In order to maximize the effectiveness of such testing and identifying the perpetrator of any sexual assault, the assigned officer should further ensure that the results of any such test have been timely entered into and checked against both the Department of Justice Cal-DNA database and the Combined DNA Index System (CODIS).

(c) If, for any reason, DNA evidence in a sexual assault case in which the identity of the perpetrator is in issue is not going to be analyzed within two years of the crime, the assigned officer shall notify the victim of such fact in writing within no less than 60 days prior to the expiration of the two-year period (Penal Code § 680(d)).

602.4 VICTIM NOTIFICATION OF DNA STATUS

(a) Upon receipt of a written request from a sexual assault victim or the victim's authorized designee, the assigned officer may inform the victim of the status of the DNA testing of any evidence from the victim's case.

1. Although such information may be communicated orally, the assigned officer should thereafter follow-up with and retain a copy of confirmation by either written or electronic mail.

2. Absent a written request, no member of this department is required to, but may, communicate with the victim or victim's designee regarding the status of any DNA testing.

(b) Subject to the commitment of sufficient resources to respond to requests for information, sexual assault victims shall further have the following rights:

1. To be informed whether or not a DNA profile of the assailant was obtained from the testing of the sexual assault kit or other crime scene evidence from their case.
**Sexual Assault**

2. To be informed whether or not there is a match between the DNA profile of the assailant developed from the evidence and a DNA profile contained in the Department of Justice Convicted Offender DNA Database, providing that disclosure would not impede or compromise an ongoing investigation.

3. To be informed whether or not the DNA profile of the assailant developed from the evidence has been entered into the Department of Justice Data Bank of case evidence.

(c) Provided that the sexual assault victim or victim's designee has kept the assigned officer informed with regard to current address, telephone number and e-mail address (if available), any victim or victim's designee shall, upon request, be advised of any known significant changes regarding the victim's case.

1. Although such information may be communicated orally, the assigned officer should thereafter follow-up with, and retain a copy of, confirmation by either written or electronic mail.

2. No officer shall be required to, or expected to, release any information which might impede or compromise any ongoing investigation.

**602.5 DESTRUCTION OF EVIDENCE**

Any destruction of evidence related to a sexual assault shall occur only after victim notification is made as required pursuant to Penal Code § 680 and only in compliance with the Property and Evidence Policy.
Asset Forfeiture

606.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy describes the authority and procedure for the seizure, forfeiture and liquidation of property associated with designated offenses.

606.1.1 Definitions

Definitions related to this policy include:

**Fiscal agent** - The person designated by the Chief of Police to be responsible for securing and maintaining seized assets and distributing any proceeds realized from any forfeiture proceedings. This includes any time the UC Davis Police Department seizes property for forfeiture or when the UC Davis Police Department is acting as the fiscal agent pursuant to a multi-agency agreement.

**Forfeiture** - The process by which legal ownership of an asset is transferred to a government or other authority.

**Forfeiture reviewer** - The department member assigned by the Chief of Police who is responsible for reviewing all forfeiture cases and for acting as the liaison between the Department and the assigned attorney.

**Property subject to forfeiture** - The following may be subject to forfeiture:

(a) Property related to a narcotics offense, which includes (Heath and Safety Code § 11470; Health and Safety Code § 11470.1):

1. Property (not including real property or vehicles) used, or intended for use, as a container for controlled substances, materials to manufacture controlled substances, etc.

2. Interest in a vehicle (car, boat, airplane, other vehicle) used to facilitate the manufacture, possession for sale or sale of specified quantities of controlled substances.

3. Money, negotiable instruments, securities or other things of value furnished or intended to be furnished by any person in exchange for a controlled substance, proceeds traceable to an exchange, etc.

4. Real property when the owner is convicted of violating Health and Safety Code § 11366, Health and Safety Code § 11366.5 or Health and Safety Code § 11366.6 (drug houses) when the property was not used as a family residence or for other lawful purposes, or property owned by two or more persons, one of whom had no knowledge of its unlawful use.

5. The expenses of seizing, eradicating, destroying or taking remedial action with respect to any controlled substance or its precursors.
Asset Forfeiture

(b) Property related to criminal profiteering (may include gang crimes), to include (Penal Code § 186.2; Penal Code § 186.3):

1. Any property interest, whether tangible or intangible, acquired through a pattern of criminal profiteering activity.

2. All proceeds acquired through a pattern of criminal profiteering activity, including all things of value that may have been received in exchange for the proceeds immediately derived from the pattern of criminal profiteering activity.

Seizure - The act of law enforcement officials taking property, cash or assets that have been used in connection with or acquired by specified illegal activities.

606.2 POLICY
The UC Davis Police Department recognizes that appropriately applied forfeiture laws are helpful to enforce the law, deter crime and reduce the economic incentive of crime. However, the potential for revenue should never compromise the effective investigation of criminal offenses, officer safety or any person's due process rights.

It is the policy of the UC Davis Police Department that all members, including those assigned to internal or external law enforcement task force operations, shall comply with all state and federal laws pertaining to forfeiture.

606.3 ASSET SEIZURE
Property may be seized for forfeiture as provided in this policy.

606.3.1 Property Subject To Seizure
The following may be seized upon review and approval of a supervisor and in coordination with the forfeiture reviewer:

(a) Property subject to forfeiture authorized for seizure under the authority of a search warrant or court order.

(b) Property subject to forfeiture not authorized for seizure under the authority of a search warrant or court order when any of the following apply (Health and Safety Code § 11471; Health and Safety Code § 11488):

1. The property subject to forfeiture is legally seized incident to an arrest.

2. There is probable cause to believe that the property was used or is intended to be used in a violation of the Uniform Controlled Substances Act and the seizing officer can articulate a nexus between the property and the controlled substance offense that would lead to the item being property subject for forfeiture.

Officers aware of assets that may be forfeitable as a result of criminal profiteering or human trafficking should consider contacting the district attorney regarding a court order to protect the assets (Penal Code § 186.6; Penal Code § 236.6).
Whenever practicable, a search warrant or court order for seizure prior to making a seizure is the preferred method.

A large amount of money standing alone is insufficient to establish the probable cause required to make a seizure.

606.3.2 Property Not Subject To Seizure
The following property should not be seized for forfeiture:

(a) Cash and property that does not meet the forfeiture counsel's current minimum forfeiture thresholds should not be seized.

(b) Real property is not subject to seizure, absent exigent circumstances, without a court order (Health and Safety Code § 11471).

(c) A vehicle which may be lawfully driven on the highway if there is a community property interest in the vehicle by a person other than the suspect and the vehicle is the sole vehicle available to the suspect's immediate family (Health and Safety Code § 11470A).

(d) Vehicles, boats or airplanes owned by an innocent owner, such as a common carrier with no knowledge of the suspected offense (Health and Safety Code § 11490).

606.4 PROCESSING SEIZED PROPERTY FOR FORFEITURE PROCEEDINGS
When property or cash subject to this policy is seized, the officer making the seizure should ensure compliance with the following:

(a) Complete applicable seizure forms and present the appropriate copy to the person from whom the property is seized. If cash or property is seized from more than one person, a separate copy must be provided to each person, specifying the items seized. When property is seized and no one claims an interest in the property, the officer must leave the copy in the place where the property was found, if it is reasonable to do so.

(b) Complete and submit a report and original seizure forms within 24 hours of the seizure, if practicable.

(c) Forward the original seizure forms and related reports to the forfeiture reviewer within two days of seizure.

The officer will book seized property as evidence with the notation in the comment section of the property form, #Seized Subject to Forfeiture.# Property seized subject to forfeiture should be booked on a separate property form. No other evidence from the case should be booked on this form.

Photographs should be taken of items seized, particularly cash, jewelry and other valuable items.

Officers who suspect property may be subject to seizure but are not able to seize the property (e.g., the property is located elsewhere, the whereabouts of the property is unknown, it is real estate, bank accounts, non-tangible assets) should document and forward the information in the appropriate report to the forfeiture reviewer.
Asset Forfeiture

606.5 MAINTAINING SEIZED PROPERTY
The Property and Evidence Unit Supervisor is responsible for ensuring compliance with the following:

(a) All property received for forfeiture is reasonably secured and properly stored to prevent waste and preserve its condition.
(b) All property received for forfeiture is checked to determine if the property has been stolen.
(c) All property received for forfeiture is retained in the same manner as evidence until forfeiture is finalized or the property is returned to the claimant or the person with an ownership interest.
(d) Property received for forfeiture is not used unless the forfeiture action has been completed.

606.6 FORFEITURE REVIEWER
The Chief of Police will appoint an officer as the forfeiture reviewer. Prior to assuming duties, or as soon as practicable thereafter, the forfeiture reviewer should attend a department-approved course on asset forfeiture.

The responsibilities of the forfeiture reviewer include:

(a) Remaining familiar with forfeiture laws, particularly Health and Safety Code § 11469 et seq. and Penal Code § 186.2 et seq. and the forfeiture policies of the forfeiture counsel.
(b) Serving as the liaison between the Department and the forfeiture counsel and ensuring prompt legal review of all seizures.
(c) Making reasonable efforts to obtain annual training that includes best practices in pursuing, seizing and tracking forfeitures.
(d) Reviewing each seizure-related case and deciding whether the seizure is more appropriately made under state or federal seizure laws. The forfeiture reviewer should contact federal authorities when appropriate.
(e) Ensuring that responsibilities, including the designation of a fiscal agent, are clearly established whenever multiple agencies are cooperating in a forfeiture case.
(f) Ensuring that seizure forms are available and appropriate for department use. These should include notice forms, a receipt form and a checklist that provides relevant guidance to officers. The forms should be available in languages appropriate for the region and should contain spaces for:
   1. Names and contact information for all relevant persons and law enforcement officers involved.
   2. Information as to how ownership or other property interests may have been determined (e.g., verbal claims of ownership, titles, public records).
   3. A space for the signature of the person from whom cash or property is being seized.
Asset Forfeiture

4. A tear-off portion or copy, which should be given to the person from whom cash or property is being seized, that includes the legal authority for the seizure, information regarding the process to contest the seizure and a detailed description of the items seized.

(g) Ensuring that officers who may be involved in asset forfeiture receive training in the proper use of the seizure forms and the forfeiture process. The training should be developed in consultation with the appropriate legal counsel and may be accomplished through traditional classroom education, electronic media, Daily Training Bulletins (DTBs) or Department Directives. The training should cover this policy and address any relevant statutory changes and court decisions.

(h) Reviewing each asset forfeiture case to ensure that:
   1. Written documentation of the seizure and the items seized is in the case file.
   2. Independent legal review of the circumstances and propriety of the seizure is made in a timely manner.
   3. Notice of seizure has been given in a timely manner to those who hold an interest in the seized property.
   4. Property is promptly released to those entitled to its return (Health and Safety Code § 11488.2).
   5. All changes to forfeiture status are forwarded to any supervisor who initiates a forfeiture case.
   6. Any cash received is deposited with the fiscal agent.
   7. Assistance with the resolution of ownership claims and the release of property to those entitled is provided.
   8. Current minimum forfeiture thresholds are communicated appropriately to officers.
   9. This policy and any related policies are periodically reviewed and updated to reflect current federal and state statutes and case law.

(i) Ensuring that a written plan that enables the Chief of Police to address any extended absence of the forfeiture reviewer, thereby ensuring that contact information for other law enforcement officers and attorneys who may assist in these matters is available.

(j) Ensuring that the process of selling or adding forfeited property to the department's regular inventory is in accordance with all applicable laws and consistent with the department's use and disposition of similar property.

(k) Keeping a manual that details the statutory grounds for forfeitures and department procedures related to asset forfeiture, including procedures for prompt notice to interest holders, the expeditious release of seized property, where appropriate, and the prompt resolution of claims of innocent ownership (Health and Safety Code § 11469).
Asset Forfeiture

(l) Providing copies of seized business records to the person or business from whom such records were seized, when requested (Health and Safety Code §11471).

(m) Notifying the California Franchise Tax Board when there is reasonable cause to believe that the value of seized property exceeds $5,000.00 (Health and Safety Code § 11471.5).

Forfeiture proceeds should be maintained in a separate fund or account subject to appropriate accounting control, with regular reviews or audits of all deposits and expenditures.

Forfeiture reporting and expenditures should be completed in the manner prescribed by the law and University financial directives (Health and Safety Code § 11495).

606.7 DISPOSITION OF FORFEITED PROPERTY
Forfeited funds distributed under Health and Safety Code § 11489 et seq. shall only be used for purposes allowed by law, but in no case shall a peace officer’s employment or salary depend upon the level of seizures or forfeitures he/she achieves (Health and Safety Code § 11469).

The Department may request a court order so that certain uncontaminated science equipment is relinquished to a school or school district for science classroom education in lieu of destruction (Health and Safety Code § 11473; Health and Safety Code § 11473.5).

606.8 CLAIM INVESTIGATIONS
An investigation shall be made as to any claimant of a vehicle, boat or airplane whose right, title, interest or lien is on the record in the Department of Motor Vehicles or in an appropriate federal agency. If investigation reveals that any person, other than the registered owner, is the legal owner, and such ownership did not arise subsequent to the date and time of arrest or notification of the forfeiture proceedings or seizure of the vehicle, boat or airplane, notice shall be made to the legal owner at his/her address appearing on the records of the Department of Motor Vehicles or the appropriate federal agency (Health and Safety Code § 11488.4).
Confidential Informants

608.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

In many instances, a successful investigation cannot be conducted without the use of confidential informants. To protect the integrity of the UC Davis Police Department and the officers using informants, it shall be the policy of this department to take appropriate precautions by developing sound informant policies.

608.2 INFORMANT FILE SYSTEM

The Yolo County Narcotics Enforcement Team (YONET) Supervisor or his/her designee shall be responsible for maintaining informant files. A separate file shall be maintained on each confidential informant.

608.2.1 File System Procedure

Each file shall be coded with an assigned informant control number. An informant history shall be prepared to correspond to each informant file and include the following information:

(a) Informant's name and/or aliases
(b) Date of birth
(c) Physical description: height, weight, hair color, eye color, race, sex, scars, tattoos or other distinguishing features
(d) Current home address and telephone numbers
(e) Current employer(s), position, address(es) and telephone numbers
(f) Vehicles owned and registration information
(g) Places frequented
(h) Informant's photograph
(i) Briefs of information provided by the informant and his or her subsequent reliability. If an informant is determined to be unreliable, the informant's file is marked as "Unreliable"
(j) Name of officer initiating use of the informant
(k) Signed informant agreement
(l) Update on active or inactive status of informant

The informant files shall be maintained in a secure area within the Yolo County Narcotics Enforcement Team (YONET). These files shall be used to provide a source of background information about the informant, enable review and evaluation of information given by the informant, and minimize incidents that could be used to question the integrity of detectives or the reliability of the confidential informant.
Confidential Informants

Access to the informant files shall be restricted to the Chief of Police, a Lieutenant, the Yolo County Narcotics Enforcement Team (YONET) Supervisor, or their designees.

608.3 USE OF INFORMANTS
Before using an individual as a confidential informant, an officer must receive approval from the Yolo County Narcotics Enforcement Team (YONET) Supervisor. The officer shall compile sufficient information through a background investigation in order to determine the reliability, credibility and suitability, of the individual, including age, maturity and risk of physical harm.

608.3.1 Juvenile Informants
The use of juvenile informants under the age of 13-years is prohibited. Except as provided for in the enforcement of the Tobacco Enforcement Act, Business & Professions Code §§ 22950, et seq., the use of any juvenile informant between the ages of 13 and 18-years is only authorized by court order obtained pursuant to Penal Code § 701.5.

For purposes of this policy, a "juvenile informant" means any juvenile who participates, on behalf of this department, in a prearranged transaction or series of prearranged transactions with direct face-to-face contact with any party, when the juvenile's participation in the transaction is for the purpose of obtaining or attempting to obtain evidence of illegal activity by a third party and where the juvenile is participating in the transaction for the purpose of reducing or dismissing a pending juvenile petition against the juvenile.

608.4 GUIDELINES FOR HANDLING CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANTS
All confidential informants are required to sign and abide by the provisions of the departmental Informant Agreement. The officer using the confidential informant shall discuss each of the provisions of the agreement with the confidential informant.

Details of the agreement are to be approved in writing by the unit supervisor before being finalized with the confidential informant.

608.4.1 Relationships With Confidential Informants
No member of the UC Davis Police Department shall knowingly maintain a social relationship with a confidential informant while off duty, or otherwise become intimately involved with a confidential informant. Members of the UC Davis Police Department shall neither solicit nor accept gratuities nor engage in any private business transaction with a confidential informant.

To maintain officer/informant integrity, the following must be adhered to:

(a) Officers shall not withhold the identity of an informant from their superiors
(b) Identities of informants shall otherwise be kept confidential
(c) Criminal activity by informants shall not be condoned
(d) Informants shall be told they are not acting as police officers, employees or agents of the UC Davis Police Department, and that they shall not represent themselves as such
(e) The relationship between officers and informants shall always be ethical and professional
Confidential Informants

(f) Social contact shall be avoided unless necessary to conduct an official investigation, and only with prior approval of the Yolo County Narcotics Enforcement Team (YONET) supervisor

(g) Officers shall not meet with informants of the opposite sex in a private place unless accompanied by at least one additional officer or with prior approval of the Yolo County Narcotics Enforcement Team (YONET) Supervisor. Officers may meet informants of the opposite sex alone in an occupied public place such as a restaurant. When contacting informants of either sex for the purpose of making payments officers shall arrange for the presence of another officer, whenever possible

(h) In all instances when department funds are paid to informants, a voucher shall be completed in advance, itemizing the expenses

608.5 NARCOTICS INFORMANT PAYMENT PROCEDURES
The potential payment of large sums of money to any confidential informant must be done in a manner respecting public opinion and scrutiny. Additionally, to maintain a good accounting of such funds requires a strict procedure for disbursements.

608.5.1 Payment Procedure
The amount of funds to be paid to any confidential informant will be evaluated against the following criteria:

• The extent of the informant's personal involvement in the case.
• The significance, value or effect on crime.
• The amount of assets seized.
• The quantity of the drugs seized.
• The informant's previous criminal activity.
• The level of risk taken by the informant.

The Yolo County Narcotics Enforcement Team (YONET) Supervisor will discuss the above factors with the Administration Division Commander and arrive at a recommended level of payment that will be subject to the approval of the Chief of Police. The amount of payment will be based on a percentage of the current market price for the drugs or other contraband being sought, not to exceed 15-percent.

608.5.2 Cash Disbursement Policy
The following establishes a cash disbursement policy for confidential informants. No informant will be told in advance or given an exact amount or percentage for services rendered.

(a) When both assets and drugs have been seized, the confidential informant shall receive payment based upon overall value and the purchase price of the drugs seized not to exceed a maximum of $150,000.
Confidential Informants

(b) A confidential informant may receive a cash amount for each quantity of drugs seized whether or not assets are also seized, not to exceed a maximum of $30,000.

608.5.3 Payment Process
A check shall be requested, payable to the case agent. The case number shall be recorded justifying the payment. The Chief of Police and the Provost's signatures are required for disbursements over $500. Payments $500 and under may be paid in cash out of the Yolo County Narcotics Enforcement Team (YONET) Buy/Expense Fund. The Yolo County Narcotics Enforcement Team (YONET) Supervisor will be required to sign the voucher for amounts under $500.

To complete the transaction with the confidential informant the case agent shall have the confidential informant initial the cash transfer form. The confidential informant will sign the form indicating the amount received, the date, and that the confidential informant is receiving funds in payment for information voluntarily rendered in the case. The UC Davis Police Department case number shall be recorded on the cash transfer form. The form will be kept in the confidential informants file.

If the payment amount exceeds $500.00, a complete written statement of the confidential informants involvement in the case shall be placed in the confidential informants file. This statement shall be signed by the confidential informant verifying the statement as a true summary of his/her actions in the case(s).

Each confidential informant receiving a cash payment shall be informed of his or her responsibility to report the cash to the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) as income.

608.5.4 Reporting Of Payments
Each confidential informant receiving a cash payment shall be informed of his/her responsibility to report the cash to the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) as income. If funds distributed exceed $600 in any reporting year, the confidential informant should be provided IRS Form 1099 (26 CFR § 1.6041-1). If such documentation or reporting may reveal the identity of the confidential informant and by doing so jeopardize any investigation, the safety of peace officers or the safety of the confidential informant (26 CFR § 1.6041-3), then IRS Form 1099 should not be issued.

In such cases, the confidential informant shall be provided a letter identifying the amount he/she must report on a tax return as "other income" and shall be required to provide a signed acknowledgement of receipt of the letter. The completed acknowledgement form and a copy of the letter shall be retained in the confidential informants file.
Eyewitness Identification

610.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This policy sets forth guidelines to be used when members of this department employ eyewitness identification techniques.

610.1.1 Definitions
Definitions related to the policy include:

Eyewitness identification process - Any field identification, live lineup or photographic identification.

Field identification - A live presentation of a single individual to a witness following the commission of a criminal offense for the purpose of identifying or eliminating the person as the suspect.

Live lineup - A live presentation of individuals to a witness for the purpose of identifying or eliminating an individual as the suspect.

Photographic lineup - Presentation of photographs to a witness for the purpose of identifying or eliminating an individual as the suspect.

610.2 POLICY
This department will strive to use eyewitness identification techniques, when appropriate, to enhance the investigative process and will emphasize identifying persons responsible for crime and exonerating the innocent.

610.3 INTERPRETIVE SERVICES
Officers should make a reasonable effort to arrange for an interpreter before proceeding with eyewitness identification if communication with a witness is impeded due to language or hearing barriers.

Before the interpreter is permitted to discuss any matter with the witness, the investigating officer should explain the identification process to the interpreter. Once it is determined that the interpreter comprehends the process and can explain it to the witness, the eyewitness identification may proceed as provided for within this policy.

610.4 EYEWITNESS IDENTIFICATION FORM
The Administrative Lieutenant shall be responsible for the development and maintenance of an eyewitness identification process for use by members when they are conducting eyewitness identifications.

The process and any related forms or reports should provide:

(a) The date, time and location of the eyewitness identification procedure.
(b) The name and identifying information of the witness.
(c) The name of the person administering the identification procedure.
**Eyewitness Identification**

(d) If applicable, the names of all of the individuals present during the identification procedure.

(e) An admonishment that the suspect may or may not be among those presented and that the witness is not obligated to make an identification.

(f) An admonishment to the witness that the investigation will continue regardless of whether an identification is made by the witness.

(g) A signature line where the witness acknowledges that he/she understands the identification procedures and instructions.

The process and related forms should be reviewed at least annually and modified when necessary.

**610.5 EYEWITNESS IDENTIFICATION**

Officers are cautioned not to, in any way, influence a witness as to whether any subject or photo presented in a lineup is in any way connected to the case.

Officers should avoid mentioning that:

- The individual was apprehended near the crime scene.
- The evidence points to the individual as the suspect.
- Other witnesses have identified, or failed to identify, the individual as the suspect.

In order to avoid undue influence, witnesses should view suspects or a lineup individually and outside the presence of other witnesses. Witnesses should be instructed to avoid discussing details of the incident or of the identification process with other witnesses.

Whenever feasible, the eyewitness identification procedure should be audio and/or video recorded and the recording should be retained according to current evidence procedures.

**610.5.1 Photographic Lineup And Live Lineup Considerations**

When practicable, the person composing the lineup and the person presenting the lineup should not be directly involved in the investigation of the case. When this is not possible, the member presenting the lineup must take the utmost care not to communicate the identity of the suspect in any way.

When practicable, the employee presenting a lineup to a witness should not know which photograph or person is the suspect.

Other persons or photos used in any lineup should bear similar characteristics to the suspect to avoid causing him/her to unreasonably stand out. In cases involving multiple suspects, a separate lineup should be conducted for each suspect. The suspects should be placed in a different order within each lineup.

A live lineup should only be used before criminal proceedings have been initiated against the suspect. If there is any question as to whether any criminal proceedings have begun, the investigating officer should contact the appropriate prosecuting attorney before proceeding.
610.5.2 Field Identification Considerations
Field identifications, also known as field elimination show-ups or one-on-one identifications, may be helpful in certain cases, where exigent circumstances make it impracticable to conduct a photo or live lineup identifications. A field elimination or show-up identification should not be used when independent probable cause exists to arrest a suspect. In such cases a live or photo lineup is the preferred course of action if eyewitness identification is contemplated.

When initiating a field identification, the officer should observe the following guidelines:

(a) Obtain a complete description of the suspect from the witness.

(b) Assess whether a witness should be included in a field identification process by considering:
   1. The length of time the witness observed the suspect.
   2. The distance between the witness and the suspect.
   3. Whether the witness could view the suspect’s face.
   4. The quality of the lighting when the suspect was observed by the witness.
   5. Whether there were distracting noises or activity during the observation.
   6. Any other circumstances affecting the witness’s opportunity to observe the suspect.
   7. The length of time that has elapsed since the witness observed the suspect.

(c) If safe and practicable, the person who is the subject of the show-up should not be handcuffed or in a patrol vehicle.

(d) When feasible, officers should bring the witness to the location of the suspect, rather than bring the suspect to the witness.

(e) A person should not be shown to the same witness more than once.

(f) In cases involving multiple suspects, witnesses should only be permitted to view the suspects one at a time.

(g) A person in a field identification should not be required to put on clothing worn by the suspect, to speak words uttered by the suspect or to perform other actions mimicking those of the suspect.

(h) If a witness positively identifies an individual as the perpetrator, officers should not conduct any further field identifications with other witnesses for that suspect. In such instances officers should document the contact information for any additional witnesses for follow up, if necessary.

610.6 DOCUMENTATION
A thorough description of the eyewitness process and the results of any eyewitness identification should be documented in the case report. Witness comments of how certain he/she is of the identification or non-identification should be quoted in the report.
Eyewitness Identification

If a photographic lineup is utilized, a copy of the photographic lineup presented to the witness should be included in the case report. In addition, the order in which the photographs were presented to the witness should be documented in the case report.
Brady Material Disclosure

612.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This policy establishes guidelines for identifying and releasing potentially exculpatory or impeachment information (so-called #Brady information#) to a prosecuting attorney.

612.1.1 Definitions
Definitions related to this policy include:

Brady information - Information known or possessed by the UC Davis Police Department that is both favorable and material to the current prosecution or defense of a criminal defendant.

612.2 POLICY
The UC Davis Police Department will conduct fair and impartial criminal investigations and will provide the prosecution with both incriminating and exculpatory evidence, as well as information that may adversely affect the credibility of a witness. In addition to reporting all evidence of guilt, the UC Davis Police Department will assist the prosecution by complying with its obligation to disclose information that is both favorable and material to the defense. The Department will identify and disclose to the prosecution potentially exculpatory information, as provided in this policy.

612.3 DISCLOSURE OF INVESTIGATIVE INFORMATION
Officers must include in their investigative reports adequate investigative information and reference to all material evidence and facts that are reasonably believed to be either incriminating or exculpatory to any individual in the case. If an officer learns of potentially incriminating or exculpatory information any time after submission of a case, the officer or the handling investigator must prepare and submit a supplemental report documenting such information as soon as practicable. Supplemental reports shall be promptly processed and transmitted to the prosecutor's office.

If information is believed to be privileged or confidential (e.g., confidential informant or protected personnel files), the officer should discuss the matter with a supervisor and/or prosecutor to determine the appropriate manner in which to proceed.

Evidence or facts are considered material if there is a reasonable probability that they would affect the outcome of a criminal proceeding or trial. Determining whether evidence or facts are material often requires legal or even judicial review. If an officer is unsure whether evidence or facts are material, the officer should address the issue with a supervisor.

Supervisors who are uncertain about whether evidence or facts are material should address the issue in a written memo to an appropriate prosecutor. A copy of the memo should be retained in the Department case file.

612.4 DISCLOSURE OF PERSONNEL INFORMATION
Whenever it is determined that Brady information is located in the personnel file of a member of this department who is a material witness in a criminal case, the following procedure shall apply:
Brady Material Disclosure

(a) In the event that a Pitchess motion has not already been filed by the criminal defendant or other party pursuant to Evidence Code § 1043, the prosecuting attorney shall be notified of the potential presence of Brady information in the officer's personnel file.

(b) The prosecuting attorney should then be requested to file a Pitchess motion in order to initiate an in camera review by the court.

(c) Any member who is the subject of such a motion shall be notified in writing that a motion has been filed.

(d) The Administrative Lieutenant or his/her designee shall accompany all relevant files during any in camera inspection and address any issues or questions raised by the court in determining whether any information contained in the files is both material and favorable to the criminal defendant.

(e) If the court determines that there is relevant Brady information contained in the files, only that information ordered released will be copied and released to the parties filing the motion.

1. Prior to the release of any information pursuant to this process, the Custodian of Records should request a protective order from the court limiting the use of such information to the involved case and requiring the return of all copies upon completion of the case.

612.5 INVESTIGATING BRADY ISSUES
If the Department receives information from any source that a member may have issues of credibility, dishonesty or has been engaged in an act of moral turpitude or criminal conduct, the information shall be investigated and processed in accordance with the Personnel Complaints Policy.

612.6 TRAINING
Department members should receive periodic training on the requirements of this policy.
Chapter 7 - Equipment
Department Owned And Personal Property

700.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Department employees are expected to properly care for department property assigned or entrusted to them. Employees may also suffer occasional loss or damage to personal or department property while performing their assigned duty. Certain procedures are required depending on the loss and ownership of the item.

700.1.1 Policy
Refer to PPM sections 350.51, 350.55, 350.80, 370.30, 370.40.
Personal Communication Devices

702.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for the use of mobile telephones and communication devices, whether issued by the Department or personally owned, while on-duty or when used for authorized work-related purposes.

This policy generically refers to all such devices as Personal Communication Devices (PCD) but is intended to include all mobile telephones, personal digital assistants (PDA) and similar wireless two-way communications and/or portable Internet access devices. PCD use includes, but is not limited to, placing and receiving calls, text messaging, blogging and microblogging, e-mailing, using video or camera features, playing games and accessing sites or services on the Internet.

702.2 POLICY
The UC Davis Police Department allows employees to utilize department-issued PCDs and to possess personally owned PCDs in the workplace, subject to certain limitations. Any PCD used while on-duty, or used off-duty in any manner reasonably related to the business of the Department, will be subject to monitoring and inspection consistent with the standards set forth in this policy and PPM 310.24.

The inappropriate use of a PCD while on-duty may impair officer safety. Additionally, employees are advised and cautioned that the use of a personally owned PCD either on-duty or after duty hours for business-related purposes may subject the employee and the employee's PCD records to civil or criminal discovery or disclosure under applicable public records laws.

702.3 PRIVACY POLICY
Employees shall have no expectation of privacy with regard to any communication made with or stored in or through PCDs issued by the Department and shall have no expectation of privacy in their location should the device be equipped with location detection capabilities. The use of any department-provided or -funded PCD, computer, Internet service, telephone service or other wireless service while on-duty is without any expectation of privacy that the employee might otherwise have in any communication, including the content of any such communication. Communications or data reception on personal, password-protected, web-based e-mail accounts and any other services are subject to monitoring if department equipment is used.

In accordance with this policy, supervisors are authorized to conduct a limited administrative search of electronic files without prior notice, consent or a search warrant, on department-issued or personally owned PCDs that have been used to conduct department-related business. Administrative searches can take place for work-related purposes that may be unrelated to investigations of employee misconduct and, as practicable, will be done in the presence of the affected employee. Prior to conducting any search of personally owned devices, supervisors shall consult with the Chief of Police. All such searches shall be fully documented in a written report.
Personal Communication Devices

702.4 DEPARTMENT-ISSUED PCD
Depending on an employee’s assignment and the needs of the position, the Department may, at its discretion, issue a PCD. Department-issued PCDs are provided as a convenience to facilitate on-duty performance only. Such devices and the associated telephone number shall remain the sole property of the Department and shall be subject to inspection or monitoring (including all related records and content) at any time without notice and without cause.

Unless an employee is expressly authorized by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee for off-duty use of the PCD, the PCD will either be secured in the workplace at the completion of the tour of duty or will be turned off when leaving the workplace.

702.5 PERSONALLY OWNED PCD
Employees may carry a personally owned PCD while on-duty, subject to the following conditions and limitations:

(a) Carrying a personally owned PCD is a privilege, not a right.
(b) The Department accepts no responsibility for loss of or damage to a personally owned PCD.
(c) Employees shall promptly notify the Department in the event the PCD is lost or stolen.
(d) The PCD and any associated services shall be purchased, used and maintained solely at the employee’s expense.
(e) The device should not be used for work-related purposes except in exigent circumstances (e.g., unavailability of radio communications). Employees will have a reduced expectation of privacy when using a personally owned PCD in the workplace and have no expectation of privacy with regard to any department business-related communication.
(f) The device shall not be utilized to record or disclose any business-related information, including photographs, video or the recording or transmittal of any information or material obtained or made accessible as a result of employment with the Department, without the express authorization of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.
(g) Use of a personally owned PCD constitutes consent for the Department to access the PCD to inspect and copy data to meet the needs of the Department, which may include litigation, public records retention and release obligations and internal investigations. If the PCD is carried on-duty, employees will provide the Department with all telephone access numbers for the device.

Except with prior express authorization from their supervisor, employees are not obligated or required to carry, access, monitor or respond to electronic communications using a personally owned PCD while off-duty. If an employee is in an authorized status that allows for appropriate compensation consistent with policy or existing collective bargaining agreements, or if the employee has prior express authorization from his/her supervisor, the employee may engage in business-related communications. Should employees engage in such approved off-duty communications or work, employees entitled to compensation shall promptly document the time worked and communicate the information to their supervisor to ensure appropriate compensation.
Employees who independently document off-duty department-related business activities in any manner shall promptly provide the Department with a copy of such records to ensure accurate record keeping.

**702.6 USE OF PERSONAL COMMUNICATION DEVICES**
The following protocols shall apply to all PCDs that are carried while on-duty or used to conduct department business:

(a) A PCD shall not be carried in a manner that allows it to be visible while in uniform, unless it is in an approved carrier.

(b) All PCDs in the workplace shall be set to silent or vibrate mode.

(c) A PCD may not be used to conduct personal business while on-duty, except for brief personal communications (e.g., informing family of extended hours). Employees shall endeavor to limit their use of PCDs to authorized break times, unless an emergency exists.

(d) Employees may use a PCD to communicate with other personnel in situations where the use of the radio is either impracticable or not feasible. PCDs should not be used as a substitute for, as a way to avoid or in lieu of regular radio communications.

(e) Officers are prohibited from taking pictures, video or making audio recordings or making copies of any such picture or recording media unless it is directly related to official department business. Disclosure of any such information to any third party through any means, without the express authorization of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee, may result in discipline.

(f) Employees will not access social networking sites for any purpose that is not official department business.

(g) Using PCDs to harass, threaten, coerce or otherwise engage in inappropriate conduct with any third party is prohibited. Any employee having knowledge of such conduct shall promptly notify a supervisor.

**702.7 SUPERVISORY RESPONSIBILITIES**
Supervisors should ensure that members under their command are provided appropriate training on the use of PCDs consistent with this policy. Supervisors should monitor, to the extent practicable, PCD use in the workplace and take prompt corrective action if an employee is observed or reported to be improperly using a PCD. An investigation into improper conduct should be promptly initiated when circumstances warrant.

If, when carrying out any provision of this policy, the need to contact an employee who is off-duty arises, supervisors should consider delaying the contact, if practicable, until the employee is on-duty, as such contact may be compensable.

**702.8 USE WHILE DRIVING**
The use of a PCD while driving can adversely affect safety, cause unnecessary distractions and present a negative image to the public. Officers operating emergency vehicles should restrict the
use of these devices to matters of an urgent nature and should, where practicable, stop the vehicle at an appropriate location to use the PCD.

Except in an emergency, employees who are operating non-emergency vehicles shall not use a PCD while driving unless the device is specifically designed and configured to allow hands-free use (Vehicle Code § 23123). Hands-free use should be restricted to business-related calls or calls of an urgent nature.

702.9  OFFICIAL USE
Employees are reminded that PCDs are not secure devices and conversations may be intercepted or overheard. Caution should be exercised while utilizing PCDs to ensure that sensitive information is not inadvertently transmitted. As soon as reasonably possible, employees shall conduct sensitive or private communications on a land-based or other department communications network.

The following situations are examples of when the use of a PCD may be appropriate:
(a)  Barricaded suspects
(b)  Hostage situations
(c)  Mobile Command Post
(d)  Catastrophic disasters, such as plane crashes, earthquakes, floods, etc.
(e)  Major political or community events
(f)  Investigative stakeouts
(g)  Emergency contact with an allied agency or allied agency field unit
(h)  When immediate communication is needed and the use of the radio is not available or appropriate and other means are not readily available
Vehicle Maintenance

704.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Employees are responsible for assisting in maintaining Department vehicles so that they are properly equipped, properly maintained, properly refueled and present a clean appearance.

704.2 DEFECTIVE VEHICLES

When a department vehicle becomes inoperative or in need of repair that affects the safety of the vehicle, that vehicle shall be removed from service for repair. Proper documentation shall be promptly completed by the employee who first becomes aware of the defective condition, describing the correction needed. The paperwork shall be promptly forwarded to vehicle maintenance for repair.

704.3 VEHICLE EQUIPMENT

Certain items shall be maintained in all department vehicles for emergency purposes and to perform routine duties.

704.3.1 Patrol Vehicles

Officers shall inspect the patrol vehicle at the beginning of the shift and ensure that the following equipment, at a minimum, is present in the vehicle:

- 20 Emergency road flares
- 2 Sticks yellow crayon or chalk
- 1 Roll Crime Scene Barricade Tape
- 1 First aid kit, CPR mask
- 1 Blanket
- 1 Blood-borne pathogen kit, Incl. protective gloves
- 1 Sharps container
- 1 Hazardous waste disposal bag
- 1 Traffic Safety Vest
- 1 Hazardous Materials Emergency Response Handbook
- 1 Evidence collection kit
- 1 Camera

704.3.2 Unmarked Vehicles

An employee driving unmarked department vehicles shall ensure that the minimum following equipment is present in the vehicle:

- 20 Emergency road flares
- 1 Roll Crime Scene Barricade Tape
Vehicle Maintenance

- 1 First aid kit, CPR mask
- 1 Blanket
- 1 Blood-borne pathogen kit, Incl. protective gloves
- 1 Sharps container
- 1 Hazardous waste disposal bag
- 1 Traffic Safety Vest
- 1 Hazardous Materials Emergency Response Handbook
- 1 Evidence collection kit
- 1 Camera

704.4 VEHICLE REFUELING
Absent emergency conditions or supervisor approval, officers driving patrol vehicles shall not place a vehicle in service that has less than one-quarter tank of fuel. Vehicles shall only be refueled at the authorized location.

704.5 WASHING OF VEHICLES
All units shall be kept clean at all times and weather conditions permitting, shall be washed as necessary to enhance their appearance.

Officers in patrol shall obtain clearance from the dispatcher before responding to the car wash. Only one marked unit should be at the car wash at the same time unless otherwise approved by a supervisor.

Employees using a vehicle shall remove any trash or debris at the end of their shift. Confidential material should be placed in a designated receptacle provided for the shredding of this matter.

704.6 CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE USE
Civilian employees using marked vehicles shall ensure all weapons are removed from vehicles before going into service. Civilian employees shall also prominently display the #out of service# placards or lightbar covers at all times. Civilian employees shall not operate the emergency lights or siren of any vehicle unless expressly authorized by a supervisor.
Vehicle Use

706.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This policy establishes a system of accountability to ensure University-owned vehicles are used appropriately. For the purposes of this policy, University-owned includes any vehicle owned, leased or rented by the University.

706.2 POLICY
The Department provides vehicles for official business use and may assign take-home vehicles based on its determination of operational efficiency, economic impact to the Department, tactical deployments and other considerations.

706.3 USE OF VEHICLES
University-owned vehicles shall only be used for official business and, when approved, for commuting to allow members to respond to department-related business outside their regular work hours.

Members shall not operate a University-owned vehicle at any time when impaired by drugs and/or alcohol.

Any member operating a vehicle equipped with a two-way communications radio, MDC and/or a GPS device shall ensure the devices are on and set to an audible volume whenever the vehicle is in operation.

706.3.1 Shift Assigned Vehicles
Members who use a fleet vehicle as part of their work assignment shall ensure that the vehicle is properly checked out and logged on the daily shift roster, according to current procedures, prior to taking it into service. If for any reason during the shift the vehicle is exchanged, the member shall ensure that the exchanged vehicle is likewise properly noted on the daily shift roster.

Members shall be responsible for inspecting the interior and exterior of any assigned vehicle before taking the vehicle into service and at the conclusion of the shift. Any previously unreported damage, mechanical problems, unauthorized contents or other problems with the vehicle shall be promptly reported to a supervisor and documented as appropriate.

706.3.2 Unscheduled Use Of Vehicles
Members utilizing a University-owned vehicle for any purpose other than their regularly assigned duties shall first notify the Watch Commander of the reason for use and a notation will be made on the shift roster indicating the operator's name and vehicle number. This section does not apply to members permanently assigned an individual vehicle (e.g., command staff, detectives), who regularly use the vehicle on an unscheduled basis as part of their normal assignment.

706.3.3 Unmarked Vehicles
Except for use by the assigned member, unmarked units shall not be used without first obtaining approval from the supervisor of the unit to which the vehicle is assigned.
Vehicle Use

706.3.4 Administrative Division Major Vehicles
Administrative Division vehicle use is restricted to investigative personnel during their assigned work hours unless approved by an Administrative Division supervisor. Administrative Division members shall record vehicle usage via the sign-out log maintained in the Division. After-hours use of Administrative Division vehicles by members not assigned to the Administrative Division shall be recorded with the Watch Commander on the shift roster.

706.3.5 Authorized Passengers
Members operating University-owned vehicles shall not permit persons other than University members or persons required to be conveyed in the performance of duty, or as otherwise authorized, to ride as a passenger in their vehicle.

706.3.6 Parking
Except when responding to an emergency or other urgent official business requires otherwise, members driving University-owned vehicles should obey all parking regulations at all times.

University-owned vehicles should be parked in their assigned stalls. Members shall not park privately owned vehicles in any stall assigned to a University-owned vehicle or in any other areas of the parking lot that are not designated as a parking space unless authorized by a supervisor. Privately owned motorcycles shall be parked in designated areas.

706.3.7 Inspections
The interior of any vehicle that has been used to transport any person other than a member should be inspected prior to placing another person in the vehicle and again after the person is removed. This is to ensure that unauthorized or personal items have not been left in the vehicle.

When transporting any suspect, prisoner or arrestee, the transporting officer shall search all areas of the vehicle that are accessible by the person before and after the person is transported.

706.3.8 Privacy
All University-owned vehicles are subject to inspection and/or search at any time by a supervisor without notice and without cause. No member assigned to or operating such vehicle shall be entitled to any expectation of privacy with respect to the vehicle or its contents.

706.4 Assigned Vehicle Agreement
Members who have been assigned a take-home vehicle may use the vehicle to commute to the workplace and for department-related business. The member must be approved for an assigned vehicle by his/her Lieutenant and shall sign an agreement that includes the following criteria:

(a) The member must live within a 30 road miles commute of his/her regularly assigned work location (based on average traffic flow). A longer response time may be permitted subject to Lieutenant approval. Members who reside outside the permissible response time may be required to secure or garage the vehicle at a designated location or the central office at the discretion of the Lieutenant.
Vehicle Use

(b) Except as may be provided by a memorandum of understanding time spent during normal commuting is not compensable.

(c) University-owned vehicles shall not be used for personal errands or other personal business unless approved by a supervisor for exceptional circumstances. The member may be required to maintain insurance covering any commuting or personal use.

(d) The member may be responsible for the care and maintenance of the vehicle. The Department should provide necessary care and maintenance supplies.

(e) The vehicle shall be parked in secure off-street parking when parked at the member's residence.

(f) Vehicles shall be locked when not attended.

(g) If the vehicle is not secured inside a locked garage, all firearms and kinetic impact weapons shall be removed from the interior of the vehicle and properly secured in the residence (see the Firearms and Qualification Policy regarding safe storage of firearms at home).

(h) When the member will be away (e.g., on vacation) for periods exceeding one week the vehicle shall be stored in a secure garage at the member's residence or at the appropriate department facility.

(i) All department identification, portable radios and equipment should be secured.

Members are cautioned that under federal and local tax rules, personal use of a University-owned vehicle may create an income tax liability to the member. Members should address questions regarding tax consequences to their tax adviser.

The assignment of vehicles is at the discretion of the Chief of Police. Assigned vehicles may be changed at any time and/or permission to take home a vehicle may be withdrawn at any time.

706.5 KEYS AND SECURITY
All uniformed field members approved to operate marked patrol vehicles should be issued a copy of the unit key as part of their initial equipment distribution upon hiring. Officers shall not duplicate keys.

Members assigned a permanent vehicle should be issued keys for their assigned vehicle.

The loss of any key shall be promptly reported in writing through the member's chain of command.

706.6 ENFORCEMENT ACTIONS
When driving an assigned vehicle to and from work outside of the jurisdiction of the UC Davis Police Department, an officer should avoid becoming directly involved in enforcement actions except in those circumstances where a potential threat to life or serious property damage exists (see the Off-Duty Law Enforcement Actions Policy and the Law Enforcement Authority Policy).

Officers may render public assistance (e.g., to a stranded motorist) when deemed prudent.
Vehicle Use

Officers shall, at all times while driving a marked University-owned vehicle, be armed, appropriately attired and carry their department-issued identification. Officers should also ensure that department radio communication capabilities are maintained to the extent feasible.

706.7 MAINTENANCE
Members are responsible for the cleanliness (exterior and interior) and overall maintenance of their assigned vehicles.

Members shall make daily inspections of their assigned vehicles for service/maintenance requirements and damage. It is the assigned member's responsibility to ensure that his/her assigned vehicle is maintained according to the established service and maintenance schedule.

Supervisors shall make, at a minimum, monthly inspections of vehicles assigned to members under their command to ensure the vehicles are being maintained in accordance with policy.

706.7.1 Accessories And/Or Modifications
No modifications, additions or removal of any equipment or accessories shall be made to the vehicle without written permission from the Lieutenant.

706.8 VEHICLE DAMAGE, ABUSE AND MISUSE
When a University-owned vehicle is involved in a traffic collision or otherwise incurs damage, the involved member shall promptly notify a supervisor. Any traffic collision report shall be filed with the agency having jurisdiction (see also Traffic Collision Reporting Policy).

When a collision involves a University vehicle or when a member of this department is an involved driver in a collision that occurs in this jurisdiction, and the collision results in serious injury or death, the supervisor should request that an outside law enforcement agency be summoned to investigate the collision.

The member involved in the collision shall complete the University's vehicle collision form. If the member is unable to complete the form, the supervisor shall complete the form.

Any damage to a vehicle that was not caused by a traffic collision shall be immediately reported during the shift in which the damage was discovered, documented in memorandum format and forwarded to the Watch Commander. An administrative investigation should be initiated to determine if there is any vehicle abuse or misuse.

706.9 TOLL ROAD USAGE
Law enforcement vehicles are not routinely exempted from incurring toll road charges.

To avoid unnecessary toll road charges, all members operating a University-owned vehicle upon the toll road shall adhere to the following:

(a) All members operating a University-owned vehicle for any reason other than in response to an emergency shall pay the appropriate toll charge or utilize the appropriate toll way transponder. Members may submit a request for reimbursement from the University for any toll fees incurred in the course of official business.
Vehicle Use

(b) All members passing through a toll plaza or booth during a response to an emergency shall notify, in writing, the appropriate Lieutenant within five working days explaining the circumstances.

706.10 DISABLED UNIVERSITY VEHICLES
When any employee of the UCD Police Department requires emergency road service for their university vehicle, the employee will request a tow service through Dispatch.

(a) A dispatcher receiving such a request during normal business hours will contact the University's Central Garage for assistance.

(b) After normal business hours, the dispatcher will notify the on-call Central Garage personnel to determine the appropriate steps to take.

(c) When it is not feasible to notify dispatch (distance, etc.) and a private service is utilized, the employee will direct the company providing the service to submit a bill to the UCD Police Department. A copy of the service bill should be hand-carried by the employee to the Department's Administrative Assistant the next working day.
Special Use Vehicles

707.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The purpose of this policy is to describe Special Use Vehicles, the authorization of their use, and other factors pertaining to the personnel who use or maintain such vehicles.

707.1.1 Motorcycles
Personnel shall only be authorized to operate department motorcycles when they have completed the training required in the department training plan, except during authorized training activities. In addition, all motorcycle operators must possess a valid class M1 license.

Motorcycles shall only be used when roadway and weather conditions allow for safe operation.

Street Motorcycles are deployed for the primary purpose of traffic enforcement. The Traffic Sergeant is responsible for the control and deployment of the street motorcycles.

707.1.2 Bicycles
Personnel shall only be authorized to operate department bicycles when they have completed the training required in the department training plan, except during authorized training activities. In addition, all uniformed officers using department bicycles shall wear an approved helmet and have successfully completed the POST approved bicycle training.

707.1.3 Trailers
The UC Davis Police Department has one multi use trailer for special uses. The trailer will only be towed by officers who have prior towing experience and have a supervisor's approval.

707.1.4 Tow Vehicles
The Administrative Sergeant is responsible for identifying the appropriate tow vehicles for trailers used by this department. The Suburban and pick-up may be used for towing but must be reserved for an event through the Administrative Sergeant.

707.1.5 Global Electric Motorcar
(a) The Global Electric Motorcar (G.E.M.) vehicle provides professional staff, volunteers, Aggie Hosts, and at times our sworn personnel in plain clothes transportation around difficult to access portions of campus. The vehicle supports the University and police department's "green" initiative.

(b) The vehicle should not be driven if it is displaying a Yellow or Red bar.

1. The yellow bar light color indicates there is only a 10-20% charge remaining;
2. When the red bar is displayed the vehicle needs to be charged.

(c) The G.E.M. is to be used for conveyance on campus, but not for city transportation or for patrol purposes.

1. The vehicle is licensed and all rules of the road should be obeyed.
2. No unlicensed individual may drive this vehicle.
(d) The vehicle needs to be plugged back in after each use.
Chapter 8 - Support Services
Crime Analysis

800.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Crime analysis should provide currently useful information to aid operational personnel in meeting their tactical crime control and prevention objectives by identifying and analyzing methods of operation of individual criminals, providing crime pattern recognition, and providing analysis of data from field interrogations and arrests. Crime analysis can be useful to the Department's long range planning efforts by providing estimates of future crime trends and assisting in the identification of enforcement priorities.

800.2 DATA SOURCES

Crime analysis data is extracted from many sources including, but not limited to:

- Crime reports
- Field Interview cards
- Parole and Probation records
- Computer Aided Dispatch data
- Statewide Integrated Traffic Reporting System (SWITRS)

800.3 CRIME ANALYSIS FACTORS

The following minimum criteria should be used in collecting data for Crime Analysis:

- Frequency by type of crime
- Geographic factors
- Temporal factors
- Victim and target descriptors
- Suspect descriptors
- Suspect vehicle descriptors
- Modus operandi factors
- Physical evidence information

800.4 CRIME ANALYSIS DISSEMINATION

For a crime analysis system to function effectively, information should be disseminated to the appropriate units or persons on a timely basis. Information that is relevant to the operational and tactical plans of specific line units should be sent directly to them. Information relevant to the development of the Department's strategic plans should be provided to the appropriate staff units. When information pertains to tactical and strategic plans, it should be provided to all affected units.
Communication Operations

802.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The basic function of the communications system is to satisfy the immediate information needs of the law enforcement agency in the course of its normal daily activities and during emergencies. The latter situation places the greatest demands upon the communications system and tests the capability of the system to fulfill its functions. Measures and standards of performance are necessary to assess the effectiveness with which any department, large or small, uses available information technology in fulfillment of its missions.

802.1.1 Fcc Compliance
UC Davis Police Department radio operations shall be conducted in accordance with Federal Communications Commission (FCC) procedures and guidelines.

802.2 COMMUNICATION OPERATIONS
This department provides 24-hour telephone service to the public for information or assistance that may be needed in emergencies. The ability of citizens to telephone quickly and easily for emergency service is critical. This department provides access to the 911 system for a single emergency telephone number. This department has two-way radio capability providing continuous communication between the Communications Center and officers. The Communications Center is responsible for notifying appropriate first responders during an emergency situation.

Access to Communications is limited to Communications personnel, Command staff or Watch Commanders "as needed", and Records personnel. All other personnel should conduct business with the Communications Center by using the Com line or contacting the dispatcher at the Communications Center Window.

802.2.1 Communications Log
It shall be the responsibility of the Communications Center to record all relevant information on calls for criminal and non-criminal service or self-initiated activity. Employees shall attempt to elicit as much information as possible to enhance the safety of the officer and assist in anticipating conditions to be encountered at the scene. Desirable information would include, at a minimum, the following:

- Control number
- Date and time of request
- Name and address of complainant, if possible
- Type of incident reported
- Location of incident reported
- Identification of officer(s) assigned as primary and backup
- Time of dispatch
- Time of the officer’s arrival
Communication Operations

Time of officer's return to service
Disposition or status of reported incident

802.2.2 Definitions
AOD- Administrator On Duty - Sworn Command Staff on call rotates between division Lieutenants.

DOC- Department Operations Center

CAD- Computer aided dispatch

MDC- Mobile Data Computer

802.3 RADIO COMMUNICATIONS

Operations are more efficient and officer safety is enhanced when dispatchers, supervisors, and fellow officers know the status of officers, their locations and the nature of cases.

802.3.1 Officer Identification

Identification systems are based on factors such as assignment and officer identification numbers. Employees should use the entire call sign when initiating communication with the dispatcher. The use of the call sign allows for a brief pause so that the dispatcher can acknowledge the appropriate unit. Employees initiating communication with other agencies shall use their entire call sign. This requirement does not apply to continuing conversation between the mobile unit and dispatcher once the mobile unit has been properly identified.

802.3.2 Communications Center Unusable Or Evacuated

In an emergency situation when the Communications Center is non-functional or the building must be evacuated the following procedures will be followed:

(a) The City of Davis Police Department is the UCD Police Communications Center back-up site for the Emergency 911 system.

(b) When the Communications Supervisor is notified of the evacuation, in his/her absence the on duty Sergeant or Officer in Charge,

1. The dispatchers shall determine if the 911 phone lines need to be switched to the City of Davis Police.

2. The Administrator on duty shall be notified by the on duty supervisor/lead dispatcher, of the decision to evacuate the Communications Center.

3. The City of Davis Police Communications Supervisor or designee shall authorize the activation of the acceptance switch for the 911 phone system.

4. A dispatcher(s) and Communications Center Emergency data books will immediately report to the City of Davis Police.
Communication Operations

(c) Dependent on the duration of the evacuation an alternate work site may be chosen. Alternate Communications worksites to be considered:

1. Sacramento Campus station;
2. EOC policy room;
3. Alumni Center Conference Room
Property And Evidence

804.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides for the proper collection, storage, and security of evidence and other property. Additionally, this policy provides for the protection of the chain of evidence and those persons authorized to remove and/or destroy property.

804.2 DEFINITIONS

Property - Includes all items of evidence and items taken for safekeeping.

Evidence - Includes items taken or recovered in the course of an investigation that may be used in the prosecution of a case. This includes photographs and latent fingerprints.

Safekeeping - Includes the following types of property:

- Property obtained by the Department for safekeeping such as a firearm
- Personal property of an arrestee not taken as evidence
- Property taken for safekeeping under authority of a law (e.g., Welfare and Institutions Code § 5150 (mentally ill persons))

Found property - Includes property found by an employee or citizen that has no apparent evidentiary value and where the owner cannot be readily identified or contacted.

804.3 PROPERTY HANDLING

Any employee who first comes into possession of any property shall retain such property in his/her possession until it is properly tagged and placed in the designated property locker or storage room along with the property form. Care shall be taken to maintain the chain of custody for all evidence.

When found property or money is either given to an officer by a citizen, or is turned into the police department at the front desk, it shall be entered into the Returnity System by the Property Custodian. Found money will be counted by the officer and a supervisor and their initials placed on the envelope after it is sealed. The Returnity System prints a label that is attached to each individual found property item with a unique identifying number and expiration date that is 60 days from the receipt of the item. Where ownership can be established as to found property with no apparent evidentiary value, such property may be released to the owner upon proper identification without the need for booking. A receipt is printed to document the release of property not booked and the owner shall sign the form acknowledging receipt of the items.

Found monies with a value of $15.00 or less that are entered into the Returnity System, that are unclaimed may be transferred to the general fund without the necessity of public notice and become the property of this department to fund official law enforcement operations.

804.3.1 Property Booking Procedure

All property must be booked into the Department's Evidence/Records Barcode system prior to the employee going off-duty unless otherwise approved by a supervisor. Employees booking property
shall use the computer aided property and evidence barcode tracking system and observe the following guidelines:

(a) Complete the property form describing each item of property separately, listing all serial numbers, owner’s name, and other identifying information or markings.

(b) Mark each item of evidence and packaging with the booking employee’s initials and the date booked using the appropriate method so as not to deface or damage the value of the property. All items are to be packaged separately.

(c) Complete a barcode label and attach it to each package or envelope in which the property is stored.

(d) The original property form shall be submitted with the case report.

(e) When the property is too large to be placed in a locker, such as bicycles or other oversized items, the item may be retained in the evidence/property storage area with a barcode label attached.

(f) All narcotics will be placed in the drop safe.

804.3.2 Narcotics And Dangerous Drugs
All narcotics and dangerous drugs shall be booked separately using a separate property record. Paraphernalia as defined by Health and Safety Code § 11364 shall also be booked separately.

A Narcotic Evidence envelope will be used to package controlled substances. The weight of the item including the packaging will be recorded on the envelope.

The officer seizing the narcotics and dangerous drugs shall place them in the designated drop safe.

All wet or damp marijuana must be packaged in paper sacks, envelopes or cardboard boxes and not in plastic bags.

Sharps will not be received in the evidence room, they will be disposed of in the sharps container.

804.3.3 Explosives
Officers who encounter a suspected explosive device shall promptly notify their immediate supervisor or the Watch Commander. The bomb squad will be called to handle explosive-related incidents and will be responsible for the handling, storage, sampling and disposal of all suspected explosives.

Explosives will not be retained in the police facility. Only fireworks that are considered stable and safe and road flares or similar signaling devices may be booked into property. All such items shall be stored in proper containers and in an area designated for the storage of flammable materials. The property and evidence technician is responsible for transporting to the Yolo County Bomb Squad, on a regular basis, any fireworks or signaling devices that are not retained as evidence.
804.3.4 Exceptional Handling

Certain property items require a separate process. The following items shall be processed in the described manner:

(a) Bodily fluids such as blood or semen stains shall be air dried prior to booking.
   1. Biological fluids must be kept refrigerated/frozen as required and properly labeled with a "Bio Hazard" label.
   2. Liquid blood must be refrigerated.

(b) License plates found not to be stolen or connected with a known crime, should be released directly to the property and evidence technician, or placed in the designated container for return to the Department of Motor Vehicles. No formal property booking process is required.

(c) All bicycles and bicycle frames require a property record. Property barcode labels will be securely attached to each bicycle or bicycle frame. The property may be released directly to the property and evidence technician, or placed in the bicycle storage area until a property and evidence technician can log the property.

(d) All Jewelry items of value over $100.00 will be inventoried, photographed and stored in the drop safe.

(e) All cash shall be counted in the presence of a supervisor and the cash envelope initialed by the booking officer and the supervisor. The money is required to be itemized by denomination on the currency envelope. The Watch Commander shall be contacted for cash in excess of $1,000 for special handling procedures. All cash will be stored in the drop safe.

University property, unless connected to a known criminal case, should be released directly to the appropriate University department. No formal booking is required. In cases where no responsible person can be located, the property should entered into the Returnity System for safekeeping in the normal manner.

804.4 PACKAGING OF PROPERTY

Certain items require special consideration and shall be booked separately as follows:

(a) Narcotics and dangerous drugs

(b) Firearms (ensure they are unloaded and booked separately from ammunition)

(c) Property with more than one known owner

(d) Paraphernalia as described in Health and Safety Code § 11364

(e) Fireworks

(f) Contraband

804.4.1 Packaging Container

Employees shall package all property, except narcotics and dangerous drugs in a suitable container available for its size. Knife boxes should be used to package knives.
A barcode label shall be securely attached to the outside of all items or group of items packaged together.

804.4.2 Packaging Narcotics
The officer seizing narcotics and dangerous drugs shall retain such property in his/her possession until it is properly weighed, packaged, tagged, and placed in the designated narcotics locker, accompanied by two copies of the property record. Prior to packaging and if the quantity allows, a presumptive test should be made on all suspected narcotics. If conducted, the results of this test shall be included in the officer's report.

Narcotics and dangerous drugs shall be packaged in an envelope of appropriate size available in the report room. The booking officer shall initial the sealed envelope and the initials covered with cellophane tape. Narcotics and dangerous drugs shall not be packaged with other property.

A completed property tag shall be attached to the outside of the container. The chain of evidence shall be recorded on the back of this tag.

804.4.3 Packaging Firearms
All firearms submitted into evidence will first be checked through AFS to determine if the weapon was stolen. A copy of the AFS printout with the FCN number indicating that UCDPD has possession of the weapon will be submitted with the firearm.

Officers and detectives entering firearms into evidence will take necessary steps to assure the weapon has been cleared and is safe.

(a) Weapons to be processed for latent prints will be packaged securely in a box.
(b) Ammunition will be packaged in a separate container.

804.4.4 Integrated Ballistics Identification System (ibis) Entries
Handling of firearms submitted for IBIS entry:

(a) The Primary officer or detective shall notify the Evidence Technician that an IBIS entry is requested.
(b) Magazines recovered with a weapon will be submitted to the lab along with the weapon.
(c) A Flex-cuff or similar device will not be placed through the barrel of the firearm
(d) When ammunition is recovered and a direct comparison is needed it shall be sent to the lab with the firearm.

804.5 RECORDING OF PROPERTY
The property and evidence technician receiving custody of evidence or property shall record his/her acceptance of the item, the date and time the property was received and where the property will be stored.

Any changes in the location of property held by the UC Davis Police Department shall be noted in the property barcode tracking system.
804.6 PROPERTY CONTROL
Each time the property and evidence technician receives property or releases property to another person, he/she obtain a signature and shall enter this information into the Barcode Tracking System. Officers desiring property for court shall contact the property and evidence technician at least one day prior to the court day.

804.6.1 Responsibility Of Other Personnel
Every time property is released or received, an appropriate entry in the Barcode Tracking System shall be completed to maintain the chain of evidence. No property or evidence is to be released without first receiving written authorization from a supervisor or detective.

Request for analysis for items other than narcotics or drugs shall be completed on the appropriate forms and submitted to the property and evidence technician. This request may be filled out any time after booking of the property or evidence.

804.6.2 Transfer Of Evidence To Crime Laboratory
The Evidence Technician will check the evidence out of property, indicating the date and time in the Barcode Tracking System and the request for laboratory analysis.

The lab forms will be transported with the property to the examining laboratory. Upon delivering the item involved, the Evidence Technician will have the lab technician sign for the items being delivered. The original copy of the lab form will remain with the evidence and the copy will be returned to the Records Section for filing with the case.

804.6.3 Status Of Property
The property and evidence technician shall obtain the signature of the person to whom property is released, and the reason for release. Any employee receiving property shall be responsible for such property until it is properly returned to property or properly released to another authorized person or entity.

The return of the property should be recorded by the returning officer in the Barcode Tracking System and placed in the evidence locker.

804.6.4 Authority To Release Property
The Property Custodian will work with the Administrative Unit to obtain the disposition or release of all evidence and recovered property coming into the care and custody of the Department.

804.6.5 Release Of Property
All reasonable attempts shall be made to identify the rightful owner of found property or evidence not needed for an investigation.

Release of property shall be made upon receipt of an authorized release form, listing the name and address of the person to whom the property is to be released. The release authorization shall be signed by the authorizing supervisor or detective and must conform to the items listed on the
property form or must specify the specific item(s) to be released. Release of all property shall be documented on the property form.

With the exception of firearms and other property specifically regulated by statute, found property and property held for safekeeping shall be held for a minimum of 90 days. During such period, property personnel shall attempt to contact the rightful owner by telephone and/or mail when sufficient identifying information is available. Property not held for any other purpose and not claimed within 90 days after notification (or receipt, if notification is not feasible) may be auctioned to the highest bidder at a properly published public auction. If such property is not sold at auction or otherwise lawfully claimed, it may thereafter be destroyed (Civil Code § 2080.6). The final disposition of all such property shall be fully documented in related reports.

A property and evidence technician shall release the property upon proper identification being presented by the owner for which an authorized release has been received. A signature of the person receiving the property shall be recorded on the original property form. After release of all property entered on the property control card, the card shall be forwarded to the Records Section for filing with the case. If some items of property have not been released the property card will remain with the Property and Evidence Unit. Upon release, the proper entry shall be documented in the Property Log.

Under no circumstances shall any firearm be returned to any individual unless and until such person presents valid identification and written notification from the California Department of Justice that conforms to the provisions of Penal Code § 33865.

The Property and Evidence Unit Supervisor should also make reasonable efforts to determine whether the person is the subject of any court order preventing the person from possessing a firearm and if so, the firearm should not be released to the person while the order is in effect.

The Department is not required to retain any firearm or other deadly weapon longer than 180 days after notice has been provided to the owner that such firearm or other deadly weapon is available for return. At the expiration of such period, the firearm or other deadly weapon may be processed for disposal in accordance with applicable law (Penal Code § 33875).

804.6.6 Disputed Claims To Property

Occasionally more than one party may claim an interest in property being held by the Department, and the legal rights of the parties cannot be clearly established. Such property shall not be released until one party has obtained a valid court order or other undisputed right to the involved property.

All parties should be advised that their claims are civil and in extreme situations, legal counsel for the Department may wish to file an interpleader to resolve the disputed claim (Code of Civil Procedure § 386(b)).

804.6.7 Control Of Narcotics And Dangerous Drugs

The Property Custodian working in cooperation with Administrative Unit will be responsible for the storage, control and destruction of all narcotics and dangerous drugs coming into the custody of this department, including paraphernalia as described in Health & Safety Code § 11364.
804.6.8 Release Of Firearm In Domestic Violence Matters
Within five days of the expiration of a restraining order issued in a domestic violence matter that required the relinquishment of a firearm, the property and evidence technician shall return the weapon to the owner if the requirements of Penal Code § 33850 and Penal Code § 33855 are met unless the firearm is determined to be stolen, evidence in a criminal investigation or the individual is otherwise prohibited from possessing a firearm (Family Code 6389(g); Penal Code § 33855).

804.6.9 Release Of Firearms And Weapons In Mental Illness Matters
Firearms and other deadly weapons confiscated from an individual detained for an evaluation by a mental health professional or subject to the provisions of Welfare and Institutions Code § 8100 or Welfare and Institutions Code § 8103 shall be released or disposed of as follows:

(a) If a petition for a hearing regarding the return of the weapon has been initiated pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code § 8102(c), the weapon shall be released or disposed of as provided by an order of the court. If the court orders a firearm returned, the firearm shall not be returned unless and until the person presents valid identification and written notification from the California Department of Justice (DOJ) which conforms to the provisions of Penal Code § 33865.

(b) If no petition has been initiated pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code § 8102(c) and the weapon is not retained as evidence, the Department shall make the weapon available for return. No firearm will be returned unless and until the person presents valid identification and written notification from the California DOJ which conforms to the provisions of Penal Code § 33865.

(c) Unless the person contacts the Department to facilitate the sale or transfer of the firearm to a licensed dealer pursuant to Penal Code § 33870, firearms not returned should be sold, transferred, destroyed or retained as provided in Welfare and Institutions Code § 8102.

804.7 DISPOSITION OF PROPERTY
All property not held for evidence in a pending criminal investigation or proceeding, and held for six months or longer where the owner has not been located or fails to claim the property, may be disposed of in compliance with existing laws upon receipt of proper authorization for disposal. The property and evidence technician shall request a disposition or status on all property which has been held in excess of 120 days, and for which no disposition has been received from a supervisor or detective.

804.7.1 Exceptional Dispositions
The following types of property shall be destroyed or disposed of in the manner, and at the time prescribed by law, unless a different disposition is ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction:

- Weapons declared by law to be nuisances (Penal Code §§ 29300; 18010; 32750)
- Animals, birds, and related equipment that have been ordered forfeited by the court (Penal Code § 599a)
- Counterfeiting equipment (Penal Code § 480)
Property and Evidence

- Gaming devices (Penal Code § 335a)
- Obscene matter ordered to be destroyed by the court (Penal Code § 312)
- Altered vehicles or component parts (Vehicle Code § 10751)
- Narcotics (Health and Safety Code § 11474, etc.)
- Unclaimed, stolen or embezzled property (Penal Code § 1411)
- Destructive devices (Penal Code § 19000)

804.7.2 Unclaimed Money
If seized money in evidence is no longer required as evidence in a court case and remains unclaimed after three years, the Department shall cause a notice to be published each week for a period of two consecutive weeks in a local newspaper of general circulation (Government Code § 50050). Such notice shall state the amount of money, the fund in which it is held and that the money will become the property of the agency on a designated date not less than 45 days and not more than 60 days after the first publication (Government Code § 50051).

Any individual item with a value of less than $15.00, or any amount if the depositor/owner’s name is unknown, which remains unclaimed for a year or by order of the court, may be transferred to the general fund without the necessity of public notice (Government Code § 50055).

If the money remains unclaimed as of the date designated in the published notice, the money will become the property of this department to fund official law enforcement operations. Money representing restitution collected on behalf of victims shall either be deposited into the Restitution Fund or used for purposes of victim services.

804.7.3 Retention Of Biological Evidence
The Property and Evidence Unit Supervisor shall ensure that no biological evidence held by the Department is destroyed without adequate notification to the following persons, when applicable:

(a) The defendant
(b) The defendant's attorney
(c) The appropriate prosecutor and Attorney General
(d) Any sexual assault victim
(e) The Administrative Division supervisor

Biological evidence shall be retained for a minimum period established by law (Penal Code § 1417.9), the Property and Evidence Unit Supervisor or the expiration of any sentence imposed related to the evidence, whichever time period is greater. Following the retention period, notifications should be made by certified mail and should inform the recipient that the evidence will be destroyed after a date specified in the notice unless a motion seeking an order to retain the sample is filed and served on the Department within 90 days of the date of the notification. A record of all certified mail receipts shall be retained in the appropriate file. Any objection to, or
motion regarding, the destruction of the biological evidence should be retained in the appropriate file and a copy forwarded to the Administrative Division supervisor.

Biological evidence related to a homicide shall be retained indefinitely and may only be destroyed with the written approval of the Chief of Police and the head of the applicable prosecutor's office.

Biological evidence from an unsolved sexual assault should not be disposed of prior to expiration of the statute of limitations. Even after expiration of an applicable statute of limitations, the Administrative Division supervisor should be consulted and the sexual assault victim should be notified.

804.8 INSPECTIONS OF THE EVIDENCE ROOM

(a) On a monthly basis, the supervisor of the evidence custodian shall make an inspection of the evidence storage facilities and practices to ensure adherence to appropriate policies and procedures.

(b) Unannounced inspections of evidence storage areas shall be conducted annually as directed by the Chief of Police.

(c) An annual audit of evidence held by the Department shall be conducted by a Division Commander (as appointed by the Chief of Police) not routinely or directly connected with evidence control. A copy of the report will be given to the Administrative Sergeant so that any deficiencies found are corrected.

(d) Whenever a change is made in personnel who have access to the evidence room, an inventory of all evidence/property shall be made by an individual not associated to the property room or function to ensure that records are correct and all evidence property is accounted for.
Records Section Procedures

806.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Dispatch/Records Supervisor shall maintain the Department Records Section Procedures Manual on a current basis to reflect the procedures being followed within the Records Section. Policies and procedures that apply to all employees of this department are contained in this chapter.

806.1.1 Numerical Filing System

Case reports are filed numerically within the Records Section by Records Section personnel. Reports are numbered commencing with a C for Davis Campus or an M for Sacramento Campus and then the last two digits of the current year followed by a sequential number beginning with 0001 starting at midnight on the first day of January of each year. As an example, case number CYY-0001 at the Davis campus would be the first new case beginning January 1 of a new year and case number MYY-0001 would be the first Sacramento Campus case beginning January 1 of a new year.

806.2 FILE ACCESS AND SECURITY

All reports including, but not limited to, initial, supplemental, follow-up, evidence, and all reports critical to a case shall be maintained in a secure area within the Records Section accessible only to authorized Records Section personnel. Access to report files after hours or when records personnel are otherwise not available may be obtained through the Dispatch.

UC Davis Police Department employees shall not access, view or distribute, or allow anyone else to access, view or distribute any record, file or report, whether hard copy or electronic file format, except in accordance with department policy and with a legitimate law enforcement or business purpose or as otherwise permissible by law.

806.2.1 Requesting Original Reports

Generally, original reports shall not be removed from the Records Section. Should an original report be needed for any reason the requesting employee shall first obtain authorization from the Dispatch/Records Supervisor. All original reports removed from the Records Section shall be recorded on the Report Check-Out Log which shall constitute the only authorized manner by which an original report may be removed from the Records Section.

806.3 REQUISITION OF SUPPLIES

All personnel who are in need of supplies shall complete a Requisition of Supplies form available in the Records Section. The form shall be approved by a supervisor and submitted to the Supply Clerk in the Records Section.

Only Records Section personnel shall issue supplies from the supply room, and no supplies will be provided without a Requisition of Supplies form.
806.4 DETERMINATION OF FACTUAL INNOCENCE

In any case where a person has been arrested by officers of the UC Davis Police Department and no accusatory pleading has been filed, the person arrested may petition the Department to destroy the related arrest records. Petitions should be forwarded to the Administrative Division Lieutenant. The Administrative Lieutenant should promptly contact the prosecuting attorney and request a written opinion as to whether the petitioner is factually innocent of the charges (Penal Code § 851.8). Factual innocence means the accused person did not commit the crime.

Upon receipt of a written opinion from the prosecuting attorney affirming factual innocence, the Administrative Lieutenant should forward the petition to the Administrative Unit Supervisor and the Campus Counsel for review. After such review and consultation with the Campus Counsel, the Administrative Unit Supervisor and the Administrative Division Lieutenant shall decide whether a finding of factual innocence is appropriate.

Upon determination that a finding of factual innocence is appropriate, the Dispatch/Records Supervisor shall be notified and ensure that the arrest record and petition are sealed for later destruction and the required notifications are made to the California Department of Justice and other law enforcement agencies (Penal Code § 851.8).

The Administrative Lieutenant should respond to a petition with the Department's decision within 45 days of receipt. Responses should include only the decision of the Department, not an explanation of the analysis leading to the decision.
Restoration Of Firearm Serial Numbers

808.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The primary purpose for restoring firearm serial numbers is to determine the prior owners or origin of the item from which the number has been recovered. Thus, property can be returned to rightful owners or investigations can be initiated to curb illegal trade of contraband firearms. The purpose of this plan is to develop standards, methodologies, and safety protocols for the recovery of obliterated serial numbers from firearms and other objects using procedures that are accepted as industry standards in the forensic community. All personnel who are involved in the restoration of serial numbers will observe the following guidelines. This policy complies with Penal Code § 11108.9.

808.2 PROCEDURE

Any firearm coming into the possession of the UC Davis Police Department as evidence, found property, etc., where the serial numbers have been removed or obliterated will be processed in the following manner:

808.2.1 Preliminary Firearm Examination

(a) Always keep the muzzle pointed in a safe direction. Be sure the firearm is in an unloaded condition. This includes removal of the ammunition source (e.g., the detachable magazine, contents of the tubular magazine) as well as the chamber contents.

(b) If the firearm is corroded shut or in a condition that would preclude inspection of the chamber contents, treat the firearm as if it is loaded. Make immediate arrangements for a firearms examiner or other qualified examiner to render the firearm safe.

(c) Accurately record/document the condition of the gun when received. Note the positions of the various components such as the safeties, cylinder, magazine, slide, hammer, etc. Accurately record/document cylinder chamber and magazine contents. Package the ammunition separately.

(d) If the firearm is to be processed for fingerprints or trace evidence, process before the serial number restoration is attempted. First record/document important aspects such as halos on the revolver cylinder face or other relevant evidence that might be obscured by the fingerprinting chemicals.

808.2.2 Property Booking Procedure

Any employee taking possession of a firearm with removed/obliterated serial numbers shall book the firearm into property following standard procedures. The employee booking the firearm shall indicate on the property form that serial numbers have been removed or obliterated.
**808.2.3 Officer Responsibility**
The property and evidence technician receiving a firearm when the serial numbers have been removed or obliterated shall arrange for the firearm to be transported to the crime lab for restoration and maintain the chain of evidence.

**808.2.4 Documentation**
Case reports are prepared in order to document the chain of custody and the initial examination and handling of evidence from the time it is received/collected until it is released.

This report must include a record of the manner in which and/or from whom the firearm was received. This may appear on the request form or property form depending on the type of evidence.

**808.2.5 Firearm Trace**
After the serial number has been restored (or partially restored) by the criminalistics laboratory, the property and evidence technician will complete a Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF) National Tracing Center (NTC) Obliterated Serial Number Trace Request Form (ATF 3312.1-OBL) and forward the form to the NTC in Falling Waters, West Virginia or enter the data into the ATF eTrace system.

**808.3 BULLET AND CASING IDENTIFICATION**
Exemplar bullets and cartridge cases from the firearm, depending upon acceptance criteria and protocol, may be submitted to the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF) National Integrated Ballistic Information Network (NIBIN) which uses the Integrated Ballistic Identification System (IBIS) technology to search the national database and compare with ballistic evidence recovered from other crime scenes.
Records Release And Security

810.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this section is to establish a comprehensive reference and procedure for the maintenance and release of Department reports and records in accordance with applicable law.

810.2 PUBLIC REQUESTS FOR RECORDS

The California Public Records Act (Government Code § 6250, et seq.) provides that records created by a public agency shall be subject to inspection and release pursuant to request, except pursuant to exemptions set forth in the Act or otherwise established by statute. Public requests for records of this department shall be processed as follows:

810.2.1 Processing Of Requests

Any member of the public, including the media and elected officials, may access unrestricted records of this department by submitting a written and signed request for each record sought and paying any associated fees (Government Code § 6253).

The processing of requests is subject to the following limitations:

(a) The employee processing the request shall determine if the requested record is available and, if so, whether the record is exempt from disclosure. Either the requested record or the reason for non-disclosure will be provided promptly, but no later than 10 days from the date of request, unless unusual circumstances preclude doing so. If more time is needed, an extension of up to 14 additional days may be authorized by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee. If an extension is authorized, the Department shall provide written notice of the extension to the requesting party (Government Code § 6253(c)).

(b) In accordance with the Public Records Act, the Department is not required to create records that do not otherwise exist in order to accommodate a request under the Act.

Requests by elected officials for records that are not open to public inspection should be referred to the Administration Lieutenant for a determination as to whether the records will be released.

810.3 REPORT RELEASE RESTRICTIONS

Absent a valid court order or other statutory authority, records and/or unrestricted portions of such records of this department shall be made public subject to the following restrictions:

810.3.1 General Case And Crime Reports

Reports containing any of the items listed below will not be released:

(a) **Victim information** - Victims of crimes who have requested that their identifying information be kept confidential, victims who are minors and victims of certain offenses (e.g., sex crimes, Penal Code § 293) shall not be made public. No employee shall disclose to any arrested person or to any person who may be a defendant in a criminal action the address or
Records Release and Security

telephone number of any person who is a victim or witness in the alleged offense, unless it is required by law (Penal Code § 841.5).

(b) Confidential information - Information involving confidential informants, intelligence information, information that would endanger the safety of any person involved or information that would endanger the successful completion of the investigation or a related investigation shall not be made public.

1. Analysis and conclusions of investigating officers may also be exempt from disclosure.

2. If it has been noted in any report that any individual wishes to protect his/her right to privacy under the California Constitution, such information may not be subject to public disclosure.

(c) Specific crimes - Certain types of reports involving, but not limited to, child abuse/molestation (Penal Code § 11167.5), elder abuse (Welfare and Institutions Code § 15633) and juveniles (Welfare and Institutions Code § 827) shall not be made public.

(d) General information - Absent statutory exemption to the contrary or other lawful reason to deem information from reports confidential, information from unrestricted agency reports shall be made public as outlined in Government Code § 6254(f).

(e) Deceased juvenile crime victims - The Code of Civil Procedure § 130 limits the dissemination of autopsy and private medical information concerning a murdered child by allowing families to request that the autopsy report of the victim be sealed from public inspection. Such requests shall be honored, with the exceptions that allow dissemination of those reports to law enforcement agents, prosecutors, defendants or civil litigants under state and federal discovery laws (Code of Civil Procedure §130).

810.3.2 Arrest Reports

Arrestee information shall be subject to release in the same manner as information contained in other reports as set forth above.

In addition to the restrictions stated above, all requests from criminal defendants and their authorized representatives (including attorneys) shall be referred to the District Attorney, Campus Counsel or the courts pursuant to Penal Code § 1054.5.

Local criminal history information including, but not limited to, arrest history and disposition, and fingerprints shall only be subject to release to those agencies and individuals set forth in Penal Code § 13300.

810.3.3 Traffic Collision Reports

Traffic collision reports (and related supplemental reports) shall be considered confidential and subject to release only to the California Highway Patrol, Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV),
other law enforcement agencies and those individuals and their authorized representatives set forth in Vehicle Code § 20012.

810.3.4 Personnel Records
Personnel records, medical records and similar records which would involve personal privacy shall not be made public (Government Code § 6254((c); Penal Code § 832.7; Penal Code § 832.8). Peace officer personnel records are deemed confidential (Penal Code § 832.7, et seq.) and shall not be made public or otherwise released to unauthorized individuals or entities absent a valid court order (Evidence Code § 1043, et seq.).

The identity of any officer subject to any criminal or administrative investigation shall not be released without the consent of the involved officer, prior approval of the Chief of Police or as required by law.

810.3.5 Concealed Weapons Permits
Information contained in CCW permit applications or other files which would tend to reveal where the applicant is vulnerable or which contains medical or psychological information shall not be made public (Government Code § 6254(u)).

810.3.6 Domestic Violence Reports
Victims of domestic violence or their representative shall be provided, without charge, one copy of all domestic violence incident report face sheets, one copy of all domestic violence incident reports, or both, pursuant to the requirements and time frames of Family Code § 6228.

810.4 OTHER RECORDS
Any other record not addressed in this policy shall not be subject to release where such record is exempt or prohibited from disclosure pursuant to state or federal law, including, but not limited to, provisions of the Evidence Code relating to privilege or to the security of the department's electronic technology systems (Government Code § 6254(k); Government Code 6254.19).

The Department maintains the right to refuse to disclose or release any other record when it would appear that the public's interest in accessing such record is outweighed by the need for nondisclosure (Government Code § 6255).

Any record which was created exclusively in anticipation of potential litigation involving this department shall not be subject to public disclosure (Government Code § 6254(b)).

810.4.1 Personal Identifying Information
Employees shall not access, use or disclose personal identifying information, including an individual's photograph, social security number, driver identification number, name, address, telephone number and the individual's medical or disability information, which is contained in any driver license record, motor vehicle record or any department record except as authorized by the Department and only when such use or disclosure is permitted or required by law to carry out a legitimate law enforcement purpose (18 USC § 2721 and 18 USC § 2722).
810.5 SUBPOENA DUCES TECUM

Any Subpoena Duces Tecum (SDT) should be promptly provided to a supervisor for review and processing. While a Subpoena Duces Tecum may ultimately be subject to compliance, it is not an order from the Court that will automatically require the release of the requested information.

All questions regarding compliance with any Subpoena Duces Tecum should be promptly referred to legal counsel for the Department so that a timely response can be prepared.

810.6 RELEASED RECORDS TO BE STAMPED

Each page of any record released pursuant to a Public Records Act request or Subpoena Duces Tecum shall be stamped in red ink with a departmental stamp identifying the individual to whom the record was released.

810.7 SECURITY BREACHES

The Dispatch/Records Supervisor shall ensure notice is given anytime there is a reasonable belief an unauthorized person has acquired unencrypted personal identifying information stored in any Department information system (Civil Code § 1798.29).

Notice shall be given as soon as reasonably practicable to all individuals whose information may have been acquired. The notification may be delayed if the Department determines that notification will impede a criminal investigation or any measures necessary to determine the scope of the breach and restore the reasonable integrity of the data system.

For the purposes of this requirement, personal identifying information includes an individual's first name or first initial and last name in combination with any one or more of the following:

- Social security number
- Driver license number or California identification card number
- Account number, credit or debit card number, in combination with any required security code, access code or password that would permit access to an individual's financial account
- Medical information
- Health insurance information
- A user name or email address, in combination with a password or security question and answer that permits access to an online account

810.7.1 Form Of Notice

(a) The notice shall be written in plain language and include, to the extent possible, the following:

1. The date of the notice.
2. Name and contact information for the UC Davis Police Department.
3. A list of the types of personal information that were or are reasonably believed to have been acquired.
4. The estimated date or date range within which the security breach occurred.
5. Whether the notification was delayed as a result of a law enforcement investigation.

6. A general description of the security breach.

7. The toll-free telephone numbers and addresses of the major credit reporting agencies, if the breach exposed a social security number or a driver's license or California identification card number.

(b) The notice may also include information about what the UC Davis Police Department has done to protect individuals whose information has been breached and may include information on steps that the person whose information has been breached may take to protect him/herself.

(c) When a breach involves an online account, and only a user name or email address in combination with either a password or security question and answer that would permit access to an online account, and no other personal information has been breached:

   1. Notification may be provided electronically or in another form directing the person to promptly change either his/her password or security question and answer, as applicable, or to take other appropriate steps to protect the online account with the Department in addition to any other online accounts for which the person uses the same user name or email address and password or security question and answer.

810.7.2 Manner Of Notice

(a) Notice may be provided by one of the following methods:

   1. Written notice.

   2. Electronic notice if the notice provided is consistent with the provisions regarding electronic records and signatures set forth in 15 USC § 7001.

   3. Substitute notice if the cost of providing notice would exceed $250,000, the number of individuals exceeds 500,000 or the Department does not have sufficient contact information. Substitute notice shall consist of all of the following:

      (a) Email notice, when the Department has an email address for the subject person.

      (b) Conspicuous posting of the notice on the Department's webpage.

   4. Notification to major statewide media and the California Information Security Office within the California Department of Technology.

(b) If a single breach requires the Department to notify more than 500 California residents, the Department shall electronically submit a sample copy of the notification, excluding any personally identifiable information, to the Attorney General.
Criminal Offender Record Information (CORI)

812.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the access, transmission, release and security of protected information by members of the UC Davis Police Department. This policy addresses the protected information that is used in the day-to-day operation of the Department and not the public records information covered in the Records Release and Security Policy.

812.1.1 Definitions

Definitions related to this policy include:

Protected information - Any information or data that is collected, stored or accessed by members of the UC Davis Police Department and is subject to any access or release restrictions imposed by law, regulation, order or use agreement. This includes all information contained in federal, state or local law enforcement databases that is not accessible to the public.

812.2 POLICY

Members of the UC Davis Police Department will adhere to all applicable laws, orders, regulations, use agreements and training related to the access, use, dissemination and release of protected information.

812.3 RESPONSIBILITIES

The Chief of Police shall select a member of the Department to coordinate the use of protected information.

The responsibilities of this position include, but are not limited to:

(a) Ensuring member compliance with this policy and with requirements applicable to protected information, including requirements for the National Crime Information Center (NCIC) system, National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (NLETS), Department of Motor Vehicle (DMV) records and California Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (CLETS).

(b) Developing, disseminating and maintaining procedures that adopt or comply with the U.S. Department of Justice’s current Criminal Justice Information Services (CJIS) Security Policy.

(c) Developing, disseminating and maintaining any other procedures necessary to comply with any other requirements for the access, use, dissemination, release and security of protected information.

(d) Developing procedures to ensure training and certification requirements are met.

(e) Resolving specific questions that arise regarding authorized recipients of protected information.

(f) Ensuring security practices and procedures are in place to comply with requirements applicable to protected information.
812.4 ACCESS TO PROTECTED INFORMATION
Protected information shall not be accessed in violation of any law, order, regulation, user agreement, UC Davis Police Department policy or training. Only those members who have completed applicable training and met any applicable requirements, such as a background check, may access protected information, and only when the member has a legitimate work-related reason for such access.

Unauthorized access, including access for other than a legitimate work-related purpose, is prohibited and may subject a member to administrative action pursuant to the Personnel Complaints Policy and/or criminal prosecution.

812.4.1 Penalties For Misuse Of Records
It is a misdemeanor to furnish, buy, receive or possess Department of Justice criminal history information without authorization by law (Penal Code § 11143).

Authorized persons or agencies violating state regulations regarding the security of Criminal Offender Record Information (CORI) maintained by the California Department of Justice may lose direct access to CORI (11 CCR 702).

812.5 RELEASE OR DISSEMINATION OF PROTECTED INFORMATION
Protected information may be released only to authorized recipients who have both a right to know and a need to know.

A member who is asked to release protected information that should not be released should refer the requesting person to a supervisor or to the Dispatch/Records Supervisor for information regarding a formal request.

Unless otherwise ordered or when an investigation would be jeopardized, protected information maintained by the Department may generally be shared with authorized persons from other law enforcement agencies who are assisting in the investigation or conducting a related investigation. Any such information should be released through the Records Section to ensure proper documentation of the release (see the Records Release and Security Policy).

Protected information, such as Criminal Justice Information (CJI), which includes Criminal History Record Information (CHRI), should generally not be transmitted by radio, cellular telephone or any other type of wireless transmission to members in the field or in vehicles through any computer or electronic device, except in cases where there is an immediate need for the information to further an investigation or where circumstances reasonably indicate that the immediate safety of officers, other department members or the public is at risk.

Nothing in this policy is intended to prohibit broadcasting warrant information.

812.5.1 Review Of Criminal Offender Record
Individuals requesting to review their own California criminal history information shall be referred to the Department of Justice (Penal Code § 11121).
Criminal Offender Record Information (CORI)

Individuals shall be allowed to review their arrest or conviction record on file with the Department after complying with all legal requirements regarding authority and procedures in Penal Code § 11120 through Penal Code § 11127 (Penal Code § 13321).

812.6 SECURITY OF PROTECTED INFORMATION
The Chief of Police will select a member of the Department to oversee the security of protected information.

The responsibilities of this position include, but are not limited to:

(a) Developing and maintaining security practices, procedures and training.

(b) Ensuring federal and state compliance with the CJIS Security Policy and the requirements of any state or local criminal history records systems.

(c) Establishing procedures to provide for the preparation, prevention, detection, analysis and containment of security incidents including computer attacks.

(d) Tracking, documenting and reporting all breach of security incidents to the Chief of Police and appropriate authorities.

812.6.1 Member Responsibilities
Members accessing or receiving protected information shall ensure the information is not accessed or received by persons who are not authorized to access or receive it. This includes leaving protected information, such as documents or computer databases, accessible to others when it is reasonably foreseeable that unauthorized access may occur (e.g., on an unattended table or desk; in or on an unattended vehicle; in an unlocked desk drawer or file cabinet; on an unattended computer terminal).

812.7 TRAINING
All members authorized to access or release protected information shall complete a training program that complies with any protected information system requirements and identifies authorized access and use of protected information, as well as its proper handling and dissemination.
Computers And Digital Evidence

814.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This policy establishes procedures for the seizure and storage of computers, personal communications devices (PCDs) digital cameras, digital recorders and other electronic devices that are capable of storing digital information; and for the preservation and storage of digital evidence. All evidence seized and/or processed pursuant to this policy shall be done so in compliance with clearly established Fourth Amendment and search and seizure provisions.

814.2 SEIZING COMPUTERS AND RELATED EVIDENCE
Computer equipment requires specialized training and handling to preserve its value as evidence. Officers should be aware of the potential to destroy information through careless or improper handling, and utilize the most knowledgeable available resources. When seizing a computer and accessories the following steps should be taken:

(a) Photograph each item, front and back, specifically including cable connections to other items. Look for a phone line or cable to a modem for Internet access.

(b) Do not overlook the possibility of the presence of physical evidence on and around the hardware relevant to the particular investigation such as fingerprints, biological or trace evidence, and/or documents.

(c) If the computer is off, do not turn it on.

(d) If the computer is on, do not shut it down normally and do not click on anything or examine any files.
   1. Photograph the screen, if possible, and note any programs or windows that appear to be open and running.
   2. Disconnect the power cable from the back of the computer box or if a portable notebook style, disconnect any power cable from the case and remove the battery).

(e) Label each item with case number, evidence sheet number, and item number.

(f) Handle and transport the computer and storage media (e.g., tape, discs, memory cards, flash memory, external drives) with care so that potential evidence is not lost.

(g) Lodge all computer items in the Property Room. Do not store computers where normal room temperature and humidity is not maintained.

(h) At minimum, officers should document the following in related reports:
   1. Where the computer was located and whether or not it was in operation.
   2. Who was using it at the time.
   3. Who claimed ownership.
   4. If it can be determined, how it was being used.
(i) In most cases when a computer is involved in criminal acts and is in the possession of the suspect, the computer itself and all storage devices (hard drives, tape drives, and disk drives) should be seized along with all media. Accessories (printers, monitors, mouse, scanner, keyboard, cables, software and manuals) should not be seized unless as a precursor to forfeiture.

814.2.1 Business Or Networked Computers
If the computer belongs to a business or is part of a network, it may not be feasible to seize the entire computer. Cases involving networks require specialized handling. Officers should contact a certified forensic computer examiner for instructions or a response to the scene. It may be possible to perform an on-site inspection, or to image the hard drive only of the involved computer. This should only be done by someone specifically trained in processing computers for evidence.

814.2.2 Forensic Examination Of Computers
If an examination of the contents of the computer's hard drive, or floppy disks, compact discs, or any other storage media is required, forward the following items to a computer forensic examiner:

(a) Copy of report(s) involving the computer, including the Evidence/Property sheet.

(b) Copy of a consent to search form signed by the computer owner or the person in possession of the computer, or a copy of a search warrant authorizing the search of the computer hard drive for evidence relating to investigation.

(c) A listing of the items to search for (e.g., photographs, financial records, e-mail, documents).

(d) An exact duplicate of the hard drive or disk will be made using a forensic computer and a forensic software program by someone trained in the examination of computer storage devices for evidence.

814.3 SEIZING DIGITAL STORAGE MEDIA
Digital storage media including hard drives, floppy discs, CD's, DVD's, tapes, memory cards, or flash memory devices should be seized and stored in a manner that will protect them from damage.

(a) If the media has a write-protection tab or switch, it should be activated.

(b) Do not review, access or open digital files prior to submission. If the information is needed for immediate investigation request the Property and Evidence Unit to copy the contents to an appropriate form of storage media.

(c) Many kinds of storage media can be erased or damaged by magnetic fields. Keep all media away from magnetic devices, electric motors, radio transmitters or other sources of magnetic fields.

(d) Do not leave storage media where they would be subject to excessive heat such as in a parked vehicle on a hot day.

(e) Use plastic cases designed to protect the media, or other protective packaging, to prevent damage.
814.4 SEIZING PCDS
Personal communication devices such as cell phones, PDAs or other hand-held devices connected to any communication network must be handled with care to preserve evidence that may be on the device including messages, stored data and/or images.

(a) Officers should not attempt to access, review or search the contents of such devices prior to examination by a forensic expert. Unsent messages can be lost, data can be inadvertently deleted and incoming messages can override stored messages.

(b) Do not turn the device on or off. The device should be placed in a solid metal container such as a paint can or in a Faraday bag, to prevent the device from sending or receiving information from its host network.

(c) When seizing the devices, also seize the charging units and keep them plugged in to the chargers until they can be examined. If the batteries go dead all the data may be lost.

814.5 DIGITAL EVIDENCE RECORDED BY OFFICERS
Officers handling and submitting recorded and digitally stored evidence from digital cameras and audio or video recorders will comply with these procedures to ensure the integrity and admissibility of such evidence.

814.5.1 Collection Of Digital Evidence
Once evidence is recorded it shall not be erased, deleted or altered in any way prior to submission. All photographs taken will be preserved regardless of quality, composition or relevance. Video and audio files will not be altered in any way.

814.5.2 Submission Of Digital Media
The following are required procedures for the submission of digital media used by cameras or other recorders:

(a) The recording media (smart card, compact flash card or any other media) shall be brought to the Property and Evidence Unit as soon as possible for submission into evidence.

(b) Officers are not authorized to review or copy memory cards. The evidence technicians are the only employees authorized to copy and/or distribute digital media made from the memory cards.

(c) As soon as possible following the collection of evidence, the camera operator is to remove the memory card from their digital camera and place the card into a plastic carrier. The card and carrier are then to be placed into a zip-lock type baggie. The camera operator shall write their name and the related case number on the outside of the baggie before placing in the film drop box along with the evidence form.

(d) Evidence technicians will make a copy of the memory card using appropriate storage media. Once they have verified that the images properly transferred to the storage media, the technicians will erase the memory card for re-use. The storage media will be marked as the original.
Computers and Digital Evidence

(e) Officers requiring a copy of the digital files must request a copy on the evidence form when submitted to evidence.

814.5.3 Downloading Of Digital Files
Digital information such as video or audio files recorded on devices using internal memory must be downloaded to storage media. The following procedures are to be followed:

(a) Files should not be opened or reviewed prior to downloading and storage.

(b) Where possible, the device should be connected to a computer and the files accessed directly from the computer directory or downloaded to a folder on the host computer for copying to the storage media.

814.5.4 Preservation Of Digital Evidence

(a) Only evidence technicians are authorized to copy original digital media that is held as evidence. The original digital media shall remain in evidence and shall remain unaltered.

(b) Digital images that are enhanced to provide a better quality photograph for identification and investigative purposes must only be made from a copy of the original media.

(c) If any enhancement is done to the copy of the original, it shall be noted in the corresponding incident report.
Jeanne Clery Campus Security Act

822.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines to ensure this department fulfills its obligation in complying with the Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act (Clery Act).

822.2 POLICY
The UC Davis Police Department encourages accurate and prompt reporting of all crimes and takes all such reports seriously (20 USC § 1092(f)(1)(C)(iii)). Reports will be accepted in any manner, including in person or in writing, at any UC Davis Police Department facility. Reports will be accepted anonymously, by phone or via email or on the institution’s website.

It is the policy of the UC Davis Police Department to comply with the Clery Act. Compliance with the Clery Act requires a joint effort between the UC Davis Police Department and the administration of the institution.

Supervisors assigned areas of responsibility in the following policy sections are expected to be familiar with the subsections of 20 USC § 1092(f) and 34 CFR 668.46 that are relevant to their responsibilities.

822.3 POLICY, PROCEDURE AND PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT
The Chief of Police will:

(a) Ensure that the UC Davis Police Department establishes procedures for immediate emergency response and evacuation, including the use of electronic and cellular communication and testing of these procedures (20 USC § 1092(f)(1)(J)(i); 20 USC § 1092(f)(1)(J)(iii)).

(b) Enter into agreements as appropriate with local law enforcement agencies to:

1. Identify roles in the investigation of alleged criminal offenses on campus (20 USC § 1092(f)(1)(C)(iii)),

2. Assist in the monitoring and reporting of criminal activity at off-campus student organizations that are recognized by the institution and engaged in by students attending the institution, including student organizations with off-campus housing facilities (20 USC § 1092(f)(1)(G)),

3. Ensure coordination of emergency response and evacuation procedures, including procedures to immediately notify the campus community upon the confirmation of a significant emergency or dangerous situation (20 USC § 1092(f)(1)(J)).

4. Notify the UC Davis Police Department of criminal offenses reported to local law enforcement agencies to assist the institution in meeting its reporting requirements under the Clery Act (20 USC § 1092(f)(1)(F)).
5. Notify the UC Davis Police Department of criminal offenses reported to local law enforcement agencies to assist in making information available to the campus community in a timely manner and to aid in the prevention of similar crimes. Such disseminated information shall withhold the names of victims as confidential (20 USC § 1092(f)(3)).

(c) Appoint a designee to develop programs that are designed to inform students and employees about campus security procedures and practices, and to encourage students and employees to be responsible for their own security and the security of others (20 USC § 1092(f)(1)(D)).

(d) Appoint a designee to develop programs to inform students and employees about the prevention of crime (20 USC § 1092(f)(1)(E)).

(e) Appoint a designee to develop educational programs to promote the awareness of rape, acquaintance rape, domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault and stalking, and what to do if an offense occurs, including but not limited to, who should be contacted, the importance of preserving evidence and to whom the alleged offense should be reported (20 USC § 1092(f)(8)(B)). The designee shall also develop written materials to be distributed to reporting persons that explains the rights and options provided for under 20 USC § 1092 (20 USC § 1092(f)(8)(C)).

(f) Appoint a designee to make the appropriate notifications to institution staff regarding missing person investigations, in order to ensure that the institution complies with the requirements of 34 CFR 668.46(h).

822.4 RECORDS COLLECTION AND RETENTION
The Dispatch/Records Supervisor is responsible for maintaining UC Davis Police Department statistics and making reasonable good-faith efforts to obtain statistics from other law enforcement agencies as necessary to allow the institution to comply with its reporting requirements under the Clery Act (20 USC § 1092(f)(1)(F)). The statistics shall be compiled as follows:

(a) Statistics concerning the occurrence of the following criminal offenses reported to this department or to local police agencies that occurred on campus, in or on non-campus buildings or property, and on public property including streets, sidewalks and parking facilities within the campus or immediately adjacent to and accessible from the campus (20 USC § 1092(f)(1)(F)(i)):

1. Murder
2. Sex offenses, forcible or non-forcible
3. Robbery
4. Aggravated assault
5. Burglary
6. Motor vehicle theft  
7. Manslaughter  
8. Arson  
9. Arrests or persons referred for campus disciplinary action for liquor law violations, drug-related violations and weapons possession

(b) Statistics concerning the crimes described in the section above, theft, simple assault, intimidation, destruction, damage or vandalism of property, and other crimes involving bodily injury to any person where the victim was intentionally selected because of his/her actual or perceived race, sex, religion, sexual orientation, ethnicity or disability. These statistics should be collected and reported according to the category of prejudice (20 USC § 1092(f)(1)(F)(ii)).

(c) The statistics shall be compiled using the definitions in the FBI's Uniform Crime Reporting (UCR) system and modifications made pursuant to the Hate Crime Statistics Act (20 USC § 1092(f)(7); 34 CFR 668.46(c)(7)). For the offenses of domestic violence, dating violence and stalking, such statistics shall be compiled in accordance with the definitions used in the Violence Against Women Act (20 USC § 1092(f)(7); 42 USC § 13925(a)). The statistics will be categorized separately as offenses that occur in the following places (20 USC § 1092(f)(12); 34 CFR 668.46(c)(4)):

1. On campus.  
2. In or on a non-campus building or property.  
3. On public property.  
4. In dormitories or other on-campus, residential or student facilities.

(d) Statistics will be included by the calendar year in which the crime was reported to the UC Davis Police Department (34 CFR 668.46(c)(2)).

(e) Statistics will include the three most recent calendar years (20 USC § 1092(f)(1)(F); 34 CFR 668.46(c)).

(f) The statistics shall not identify victims of crimes or persons accused of crimes (20 USC § 1092(f)(7)).

822.4.1 Crime Log

The Dispatch/Records Supervisor is responsible for ensuring a daily crime log is created and maintained as follows (20 USC § 1092(f)(4) and 34 CFR 668.46(f)):

(a) The daily crime log will record all crimes reported to the UC Davis Police Department, including the nature, date, time and general location of each crime, and the disposition, if known.
Jeanne Clery Campus Security Act

(b) All log entries shall be made within two business days of the initial report being made to the Department.

(c) If new information about an entry becomes available, then the new information shall be recorded in the log not later than two business days after the information becomes available to the police department or security department.

(d) The daily crime log for the most recent 60-day period shall be open to the public for inspection at all times during normal business hours. Any portion of the log that is older than 60 days must be made available within two business days of a request for public inspection. Information in the log is not required to be disclosed when:

1. Disclosure of the information is prohibited by law.
2. Disclosure would jeopardize the confidentiality of the victim.
3. There is clear and convincing evidence that the release of such information would jeopardize an ongoing criminal investigation or the safety of an individual, may cause a suspect to flee or evade detection, or could result in the destruction of evidence. In any of these cases, the information may be withheld until that damage is no longer likely to occur from the release of such information.

822.5 INFORMATION DISSEMINATION

It is the responsibility of the AdministrationLieutenant to ensure that the required Clery Act disclosures are properly forwarded to campus administration and community members in accordance with institution procedures. This includes:

(a) Procedures for providing emergency notification of crimes or other incidents and evacuations that might represent an imminent threat to the safety of students or employees (20 USC § 1092(f)(3) and 34 CFR 668.46(e) and (g)).

(b) Procedures for notifying the campus community about crimes considered to be a threat to other students and employees in order to aid in the prevention of similar crimes. Such disseminated information shall withhold the names of victims as confidential (20 USC § 1092(f)(3)).

(c) Information necessary for the institution to prepare its annual security report (20 USC § 1092(f)(1); 34 CFR 668.46(b)). This report will include, but is not limited to, the following:

1. Crime statistics
2. Crime and emergency reporting procedures
3. Policies concerning security of and access to campus facilities
4. Crime and sexual assault prevention programs
5. Enforcement policies related to alcohol and illegal drugs
6. Locations where the campus community can obtain information about registered sex offenders
7. Emergency response and evacuation procedures
8. Missing student notification procedures
Chapter 9 - Custody
Temporary Holding Facility

900.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines and procedures for the booking, housing, security and release of prisoners at the UC Davis Police Department's Temporary Holding Facility.

In addition to this policy, the UC Davis Police Department shall maintain the Operations and Procedures Manual to guide the operation of the Temporary Holding Facility.

The Department shall maintain the custody of prisoners in accordance with this policy, the Operations and Procedures Manual and in accordance with applicable law.

900.1.1 Supervision Of Prisoners
No prisoner will be held in the Temporary Holding Facility unless there is a designated employee who remains within the police building who can supervise the Temporary Holding Facility and respond to emergencies. Whenever there is a need to place a suspect or subject in custody for a crime, they will be transported to the nearest appropriate county custody facility and booked. Whenever one or more female inmates is in custody, there shall be at least one female employee, who shall be immediately available and accessible to such females (15 CCR § 1027). If the female inmates are going to be retained in custody, they will be transported to the nearest appropriate county custodial facility and booked as soon as possible.

900.1.2 Detention Of Prisoners In The Temporary Holding Facility
It is the policy of the UC Davis Police Department that prisoners temporarily detained in the Temporary Holding Facility shall be released or transported to another county custodial facility, per the provisions of this manual, as soon as possible and practical.

900.1.3 Non-Detainable Prisoners
Arrestees who fall within the following classifications should not be detained in the Temporary Holding Facility. They should be transported to the county jail, the designated medical facility or the county mental health facility, as appropriate:

(a) Any person who is sick, injured or who has any other medical condition, including pregnant females, who may require medical attention, supervision or medication during confinement.

(b) Any person who has claimed, or is known to be afflicted with or displays symptoms of any communicable disease.

(c) Any person suffering from a severe mental disorder.

(d) Any combative or unruly person who is likely to cause damage to the facility or severely disrupt the good order of the Temporary Holding Facility (15 CCR § 1053).

(e) A prisoner who is or may be contemplating suicide.
Temporary Holding Facility

(f) Any person suspected of being under the influence of a hallucinogen, hyperglycemic agent, psychotropic medication, narcotic, sedative, tranquilizer, anti-neoplastic (cancer) drug, research medication or any person suffering from withdrawals of the above.

(g) Any person suspected or confirmed to be developmentally disabled (15 CCR § 1057).

(h) Any person or persons for whom appropriate classification (by gender, age) cannot be maintained.

(i) Any person who is so intoxicated as to be a danger to him/herself or others and cannot be safely accommodated within the facility or a sobering cell (15 CCR § 1056). This shall also apply to those inmates who are undergoing withdrawal reactions (15 CCR § 1213).

900.1.4 Detainable Prisoners
Arrestees who fall within the following classifications may be detained in the UC Davis Police Department Temporary Holding Facility for a limited time with the approval of the Shift Supervisor. The arrestees will not be left unattended and will be checked on every 20 minutes by the arresting officer. This includes those arrested and detained pending:

(a) Release on Own Recognizance (O.R.)

(b) Release on citation in accordance with the Cite and Release Policy in this manual

(c) Transportation to the County Jail

(d) Release per Penal Code 849(b)

(e) In-custody interview or other investigation

900.1.5 Use Of Sobering Cell
Inmates who are to be held in the Temporary Holding Facility and who present a threat to their own safety or the safety of others due to their state of intoxication shall be transported to County Jail or the appropriate medical facility.

900.1.6 Transportation Of Prisoners
Generally and when circumstances permit, prisoners of the opposite sex, or adult and juvenile prisoners, should not be transported in the same vehicle unless they are physically separated by a solid barrier. If segregating prisoners is not practicable, officers should be alert to inappropriate physical or verbal contact between them and take appropriate action as necessary.

Whenever a prisoner is to be transported from the Temporary Holding Facility to another facility by a member of this department the transporting officer shall be responsible for the following:

(a) Verify that the identity of each prisoner to be transported matches the booking paperwork.

(b) Ensure that all pertinent documentation accompanies the prisoner, such as copies of booking forms, medical records when appropriate, an itemized list of the prisoner's property, warrant copies, etc.
Ensure that any known threat or danger the prisoner may pose, such as escape risk, suicide potential, or medical condition, is recorded on the prisoner's booking documentation and is transported with the prisoner to the next facility. The transporting officer shall ensure such threat or danger is communicated to intake personnel at the facility.

### 900.1.7 Prisoner With Orthopedic Or Prosthetic Appliance

Subject to safety and security concerns, persons who are detained in the Temporary Holding Facility shall be permitted to retain possession of an orthopedic or prosthetic appliance if it is prescribed or recommended and fitted by a physician. However, if the appliance presents a risk of bodily harm to any person or is a risk to the security of the facility, the appliance shall be removed from the prisoner and booked for safekeeping but shall be promptly returned if it is later determined that such risk no longer exists (Penal Code § 2656 (a) and (b)).

Whenever a prosthetic or orthopedic appliance is removed from a prisoner the Shift Supervisor shall be promptly apprised of the reason for the removal. If it is determined that the appliance will not be returned, the prisoner shall be examined as soon as practicable by a physician but no later than 24 hours of removal to determine if the removal will be injurious to the health or safety of the prisoner (Penal Code § 2656 (b)).

If the examining physician determines that removal is or will be injurious to the health or safety of the prisoner and the appliance cannot be returned because of safety or security concerns the prisoner should be transferred to an appropriate medical detention facility or, in lieu of transfer, shall be provided with an opportunity to petition the Superior Court for the return of the appliance in accordance with Penal Code § 2656(b) and (c).

### 900.2 DEPARTMENT ORGANIZATION AND RESPONSIBILITY

The following responsibilities for the Temporary Holding Facility operations have been established (15 CCR § 1029):

**(a) Facility Administrator:** The Chief of Police shall be the Facility Administrator officially charged, by law, with the administration of the Temporary Holding Facility.

**(b) Patrol Division Lieutenant:** Will have the responsibility for planning, managing, administrative functions, establishing channels of communication, and conducting inspections and operations reviews, review of the facility manual and the operations of the Temporary Holding Facility. The Facility Manager will be responsible to the Facility Administrator.

**(c) Maintenance Manager:** Will be responsible for the physical maintenance, cleanliness and supply of the Temporary Holding Facility. The maintenance manager will be responsible to the Facility Manager.

**(d) Facility Supervisor:** The employee with 24 hour a day functional responsibility for the Temporary Holding Facility will be the Shift Supervisor. Any other supervisor may provide assistance as needed. The Facility Supervisor shall be responsible to the Facility Manager.
Temporary Holding Facility

(e) **Custodial personnel:** Custodial personnel shall be those on-duty sergeants, officers, detectives or other designated employees whose additional duties include the supervision of prisoners who are detained in the Temporary Holding Facility. Custodial personnel will be responsible to the Facility Supervisor.

No persons will be detained in the Temporary Holding Facility without a designated officer to oversee their well-being. Arrestees requiring incarceration will be transported to the appropriate county custody facility.

900.3 PRISONER SUPERVISION AND CLASSIFICATION

900.3.1 Supervision Of Prisoners
All prisoners temporarily held should be visually checked no less than once every hour. This check will be conducted through direct visual observation without the aid of surveillance cameras. Intoxicated persons should be booked at a county detox center, not at UC Davis.

900.3.2 Temporary Detention Of Juveniles
Juveniles who are detained by this department will be processed and handled in accordance with the Temporary Custody of Juveniles policy. Juveniles will not be permitted in the Temporary Holding Facility.

900.3.3 Temporary Detention Of Females
Whenever one or more female prisoners are in custody, there shall be at least one female employee who shall be available and accessible to the female prisoner(s). Male employees are not to search or enter the cell of a female prisoner, unless another female employee is present. (Title 15, California Code of Regulations § 1027, Penal Code § 4021)

In the event there is not a female employee readily available to conduct searches and hourly safety inspections, the female prisoner shall be transported to the county jail, or released pursuant to another lawful process (e.g., citation, O.R. release, etc.).

900.3.4 Handcuffing Of Pregnant Arrestees
Persons who are known to be pregnant should be restrained in the least restrictive manner that is effective for officer safety and in no event shall persons known to be pregnant or in recovery following delivery be restrained by the use of leg irons, waist chains or handcuffs behind the body.

No arrestee who is in labor, delivery or recovery after delivery shall be otherwise handcuffed or restrained except in extraordinary circumstances and only when a supervisor makes an individualized determination that such restraints are necessary for the safety of the arrestee, officers or others (Penal Code § 6030).

900.4 TEMPORARY HOLDING FACILITY SEARCHES

Immediately upon securing weapons, officers bringing prisoners into the Temporary Holding Facility shall thoroughly search their prisoners. All arrestees brought into the Temporary Holding Facility must be searched by an officer or other authorized employee of the same gender whenever
possible before the officer relinquishes control. When a prisoner has been handcuffed, the prisoner should remain handcuffed until the search is substantially completed.

In the case of female prisoners, all searches will be conducted by a female officer or designated female employee whenever possible, and male employees shall remain outside the closed door, but available to assist immediately if needed. Should a female prisoner become combative, an officer may be assigned to restrain her until the appropriate search is completed.

Arrestee search procedures and policies are found in Policy Manual § 902.

900.5 FIRE SAFETY
Each shift supervisor has the responsibility for the Temporary Holding Facility on their shift and should, at the beginning and end of each shift, inspect the Temporary Holding Facility to ensure:

(a) No flammable materials are stored in the detention area
(b) Fire extinguishers are serviceable
(c) Cell keys are available in the Watch Commander's office and the Communications Center for emergency use
(d) First aid kits are readily available and completely stocked
(e) Smoke detectors are operational

The Facility Supervisor or his/her designee shall inspect the facility on a monthly basis. The results of the monthly inspection shall be documented in writing. The inspection record shall be retained for two years (Title 15, California Code of Regulations § 1032).

900.5.1 Fire Procedures

(a) In the event of a fire in the detention area the discovering employee should immediately:

1. Notify the Fire Department, Shift Supervisor and on-duty patrol personnel simultaneously through the Communications Center
2. Initiate movement of all prisoners to an area of safety through the utilization of the evacuation plan.
3. Begin fire suppression procedures as applicable.

(b) Responding patrol officers under the direction of the Temporary Holding Facility Supervisor should be responsible for:

1. The evacuation of prisoners.
2. Obtaining medical services as needed.
4. Arranging transportation of prisoners to the County Jail or other Temporary Holding Facility as necessary.
5. Initiating an investigation concerning the origin of the fire along with filing necessary reports.

(c) The Facility Manager, in coordination with the Fire Department and qualified first aid/CPR instructional personnel, shall oversee the training of all department personnel and ensure that they are familiar with:

1. The Temporary Holding Facility policy and procedures; and
2. Fire safety and evacuation plan including the use of the fire extinguisher.

(d) The Fire Marshal should make annual inspections of the Temporary Holding Facility.

900.6 EVACUATION OF TEMPORARY HOLDING FACILITY

If an evacuation of the Temporary Holding Facility becomes necessary, the following should be considered:

900.6.1 Primary Concerns
(a) Safety of public
(b) Safety of department personnel
(c) Safety of prisoners
(d) Security of prisoners

900.6.2 Notification
(a) Shift Supervisor
(b) All available sworn personnel
(c) Fire Department
(d) Medical aid
(e) Facility Manager
(f) Facility Administrator

900.6.3 Emergency Evacuation
When time permits, all prisoners will be restrained, as deemed necessary by the officer conducting the evacuation. The evacuation will be conducted in an orderly fashion by one of the routes posted in the Temporary Holding Facility.

900.6.4 Evacuation Formation Area
All prisoners will form in the designated location where they will be held until the Temporary Holding Facility can again be safely occupied, or as in the case of an emergency of a long duration until they can be transported to another facility.
If possible, juveniles are to be kept separate from adult prisoners, and females from male prisoners.

Only after the safety and security of the prisoners is assured will personnel, not detailed to prisoner security, participate in fire suppression or other emergency activities.

900.6.5 First-Aid/Professional Medical Attention
As necessary, evacuating personnel will apply first-aid techniques to those prisoners injured as a result of the emergency or injured during the evacuation procedure until professional medical aid arrives to assist.

900.6.6 Reports
The Shift Supervisor will ensure that any emergency evacuation of the Temporary Holding Facility is documented and that copies of those reports be forwarded to the Temporary Holding Facility Manager and Temporary Holding Facility Administrator.

900.7 PRISONER TELEPHONE CALLS
Every prisoner, whether adult or juvenile, detained in the Temporary Holding Facility shall be entitled to at least three completed telephone calls immediately upon being booked and no later than three hours after arrest. Either the arresting officer or the booking officer must ask the arrested person if he/she is a custodial parent with responsibility for a minor child as soon as practicable but no later than three hours after the arrest, except where this may be physically impossible. If the person is a custodial parent with responsibility for a minor child, the person shall be entitled to make two additional telephone calls for the purpose of arranging care for the minor child (Penal Code § 851.5).

There is no obligation for the officer to make a call on a prisoner's behalf - for example in the case of a person that is so intoxicated that he or she cannot make a call. An officer is not required to wake an intoxicated person three hours after booking so that they may complete a call.

There is also no limitation on the amount of time a prisoner's phone call must last. A prisoner should be given sufficient time on the phone to contact whomever he/she desires and to arrange for necessary items because of his/her arrest. The phone calls are not intended to be lengthy conversations and the officer may use his or judgment in determining the duration of the calls.

900.7.1 Telephone Call Procedures
The Department will pay the cost of local calls. Long distance calls must be paid by the prisoners using calling cards or by calling collect.

Calls between the prisoner and his/her attorney shall be deemed confidential and shall not be monitored, eavesdropped upon or recorded.

The provisions of Penal Code § 851.5 shall be posted in bold block type in a conspicuous place within the Temporary Holding Facility.
900.7.2 On-Going Telephone Access
Once a prisoner has completed telephone calls provided by Penal Code § 851.5 and it appears that the individual is not going to be released or transferred to another custodial facility, reasonable efforts should be made to provide the prisoner with access to a telephone, as practical. In providing further access to a telephone beyond that required by Penal Code § 851.5, legitimate law enforcement interests such as officer safety, effect on ongoing criminal investigations and logistics should be balanced against the prisoner's desire for further phone access.

900.8 HANDLING OF PRISONER'S PROPERTY
Officers shall take care in the handling of a prisoner's property to avoid discrepancies or losses.

Any personal property belonging to the prisoner but retained by the officer for safekeeping, shall be kept in a secure location until the prisoner is released or transferred. Smaller items such as a driver's license, pocketknife, wallet, prescription medications and other similar property, shall be placed in a property bag, and sealed. A list of the property, including detailed descriptions of prescription medications, shall be included on the booking form. Any property too large to be kept in the Temporary Holding Facility shall be booked into property for safekeeping. Prisoner property that is too large or will not otherwise be accepted by a receiving facility in the event of an inmate transfer should be booked for safekeeping.

Property belonging to the prisoner, but retained by the officer as evidence, shall be booked according to procedures. The prisoner shall be advised that such property will be kept as evidence and where demanded, the officer will issue the prisoner a receipt. Such receipt may be a copy of the property booking form, written out in the officer's handwriting or typed for his/her personal signature. It should include the description of the property (but not its value), the case number, date, time, officer's badge number and signature. Where a receipt is issued, it should be mentioned in the arrest report.

900.8.1 Verification Of Prisoner's Money
All money belonging to the prisoner and retained by the officer shall be counted in front of the prisoner. When possible, the prisoner should initial the dollar amount on the booking sheet. Additionally, all money should be placed in a separate envelope and sealed. Negotiable checks or other instruments and foreign currency should also be sealed in an envelope with the amount indicated, but not added to the cash total. Rings and other jewelry of apparent value or small enough to be easily lost should also be sealed in an envelope. All envelopes should clearly indicate the contents on the front. The person sealing it should place his/her initials across the sealed flap. Should any money be withdrawn or added to the cash envelope, the officer making such change shall enter the amount below the original entry and initial it. The total amount of money in the envelope should always be computed and written on the outside of the envelope. Additionally, all money shall be counted in front of the prisoner and with a minimum of two officers.
900.8.2 Release Of Prisoner's Property
Release of any prisoner's property to any person requires the recipient's signature on the appropriate form. Any request for release of property by a prisoner must be made in writing on the booking sheet.

When a prisoner is released from custody, all property will be returned to him/her and he/she will be required to sign the back of the booking sheet.

If a prisoner is released to the court or an officer of another agency, all property will be released to that officer who will be required to verify and sign for the property. The officer transporting prisoners to court is required to obtain the receiving officer's signature on the booking form as notice of receipt of the prisoner's property.

Any alleged shortage or discrepancy shall be brought to the attention of the Watch Commander who will interview the prisoner claiming the shortage prior to his/her release. The Shift Supervisor shall ensure that a search for the alleged missing item(s) is complete and shall attempt to prove or disprove the claim. A written claim by the prisoner shall be requested where the discrepancy cannot be resolved.

900.9 TEMPORARY HOLDING FACILITY PROCEDURES

900.9.1 Security
(a) Firearms, deadly weapons or any type of explosive device shall not be permitted within the secure area of the Temporary Holding Facility. Weapons should be properly secured in the gun lockers outside of the secure area of the Temporary Holding Facility. An exception may occur only during emergencies upon approval of the Facility Administrator, Facility Manager, or Watch Commander.

(b) All perimeter doors to the Temporary Holding Facility shall be kept locked at all times except during routine cleaning when no prisoners are present, or in the event of an emergency, such as an evacuation.

(c) Cell doors are to be locked at all times when prisoners are detained in the facility.

(d) No personnel shall smoke at any time while in the detention area. No prisoner shall be allowed to smoke or possess smoking materials in the detention area.

(e) Restraint devices such as handcuffs, disposable cuffs, belly-chains and leg restraints shall be used in accordance with department policy and only with the approval of the Watch Commander.

900.9.2 Receipt Of Prisoners
The arresting and or booking officer should:

(a) Make a thorough search of all prisoners booked into the Temporary Holding Facility. Female prisoners should be searched by female officers or other female staff whenever possible

(b) Inventory and record all property removed from the prisoner's person
Temporary Holding Facility

(c) Secure property for safekeeping
(d) Remove all hazardous items from the prisoner's person
(e) Remove belts, shoes and jackets
(f) Complete the following:
   1. For non-retainable misdemeanor offenses, complete one UC Davis Police Department fingerprint/palm card.
   2. For retainable misdemeanor and felony offenses, complete one UC Davis Police Department fingerprint/palm card and two FBI fingerprint cards.
   3. For warrant arrests complete, one UC Davis Police Department fingerprint/palm card and two FBI fingerprint cards.
   4. For traffic offense warrants, complete one UC Davis Police Department fingerprint/palm card.
   5. For juvenile arrests, one UC Davis Police Department fingerprint/palm card and two FBI fingerprint cards to be mailed to Cal-ID.
(g) All prisoners arrested, both adult and juveniles, will be photographed. In the event of a malfunction, a 35mm camera is stored in the booking area and two front view photos will be taken. The prisoner will be given a card to hold below the facial/neck area that contains the prisoners name and case number.
(h) Complete the prisoner classification and screening form. The arresting officer will seek approval from his or her supervisor regarding the decision to keep the prisoner or transport.
(i) Complete the UC Davis Police Department booking form or County Intake Form.
(j) In the case of an arrest involving an intoxicated person, transport them to an appropriate county detox facility and complete a Detoxification Assessment Form.
(k) Before the booking procedure is completed the on-duty shift supervisor will be notified, if approved to book at the UC Davis Temporary Holding Facility, the arresting or booking officer will log the prisoner into the Temporary Holding Facility Log. This procedure is to be completed regardless of the time the prisoner is to be held in the facility and shall include those prisoners whose admittance is for booking only. In the case of felony arrests that require "last day" filing, the log entry will be highlighted in yellow and submitted with the accompanying arrest report for supervisory approval and normal routing through the Records Section.

900.9.3 Prisoner Bedding
(a) The UCDPD does not provide bedding to prisoners. All prisoners requiring sleeping accommodations will be transported to county jail.
Temporary Holding Facility

900.9.4 Prisoner Food Service
The UCDPD does not provide food service. Prisoners requiring meals based on extended custody will be transported to county jail.

900.9.5 Attorneys And Bail Bondsmen
Prior to the necessity of an attorney and/or bail bondsmen, prisoners will be transported to county jail.

900.9.6 Release Of Prisoners
(a) The Temporary Holding Facility should be inspected for damage prior to the release or transportation of any prisoner.

(b) Any damages should be noted and, if necessary, an additional crime report completed. If additional charges are warranted they will be made. Photographic evidence should be obtained and documented to support additional charges.

(c) Prisoners shall be released in accordance with state law. The releasing officer will be responsible for the following:
   1. All proper reports and forms shall be completed prior to release.
   2. All property, not to include evidence, contraband, or dangerous weapons shall be returned to the prisoner.
   3. The appropriate Temporary Holding Facility Log will be completed showing the date, time, and reason for release, as well as the releasing officer's name.
   4. Notifying the Communications Center of the prisoner's release.
   5. The prisoner being released will be escorted from the Temporary Holding Facility and police facility by a department employee. At no time will a released prisoner be allowed in any secure area of the station without personal supervision by an employee.

900.9.7 Facility Sanitation And Maintenance
The Watch Commander should inspect the Temporary Holding Facility at the beginning and end of each shift to ensure that the detention area is clean and maintained to an acceptable level of cleanliness. The Temporary Holding Facility shall be cleaned, as necessary, in order to provide a proper custodial and working environment. Any maintenance problems will be reported to the jail supervisor.

900.9.8 Death Of A Prisoner
In the event of a fatal injury or death of a prisoner while in custody of the Temporary Holding Facility, in addition to a standard criminal investigation, the Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall report in writing to the Attorney General within 10 days after the death, all facts in the possession of the department concerning the death. In all such cases, the Shift Supervisor
shall be notified and will make the appropriate additional notifications as directed in the Temporary Holding Facility manual.

A medical and operational review of every in-custody death shall be conducted. The review team shall include the following:

- Chief of Police or the authorized designee
- The health administrator
- The responsible physician and other health care and supervision staff who are relevant to the incident (15 CCR § 1046)

**900.9.9 Access To Faith And Morals Based Programs**
Consistent with available resources, safety and security, the religious beliefs and needs of all prisoners should be reasonably accommodated, including reasonable access to clergy members and spiritual advisers, volunteer religious organizations, faith and morals based programs, and other secular volunteer programs. No prisoner shall be required to participate in any such program.

**900.9.10 Prisoner Discipline**
Prisoner discipline will not be administered in this facility. Any prisoner who repeatedly fails to follow directions or facility rules should be transported to the appropriate jail, mental health facility or hospital as soon as practicable. Such conduct should be documented and reported to the receiving facility (15 CCR § 1081).
Custodial Searches

902.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This policy provides guidance regarding searches of individuals in custody. Such searches are necessary to eliminate the introduction of contraband, intoxicants or weapons into the UC Davis Police Department facility. Such items can pose a serious risk to the safety and security of department members, individuals in custody, contractors and the public.

Nothing in this policy is intended to prohibit the otherwise lawful collection of trace evidence from an individual in custody.

902.1.1 Definitions
Definitions related to this policy include:

**Custody search** - An in-custody search of an individual and of his/her property, shoes and clothing, including pockets, cuffs and folds on the clothing, to remove all weapons, dangerous items and contraband.

**Physical body cavity search** - A search that includes a visual inspection and may include a physical intrusion into a body cavity. Body cavity means the stomach or rectal cavity of an individual, and the vagina of a female person.

**Strip search** - A search that requires an individual to remove or rearrange some or all of his/her clothing to permit a visual inspection of the underclothing, breasts, buttocks, anus or outer genitalia. This includes monitoring an individual who is changing clothes, where his/her underclothing, buttocks, genitalia or female breasts are visible.

902.2 POLICY
All searches shall be conducted with concern for safety, dignity, courtesy, respect for privacy and hygiene, and in compliance with policy and law to protect the rights of those who are subject to any search.

Searches shall not be used for intimidation, harassment, punishment or retaliation.

902.3 FIELD AND TRANSPORTATION SEARCHES
An officer should conduct a custody search of an individual immediately after his/her arrest, when receiving an individual from the custody of another, and before transporting a person who is in custody in any department vehicle.

Whenever practicable, a custody search should be conducted by an officer of the same sex as the person being searched. If an officer of the same sex is not reasonably available, a witnessing officer should be present during the search.

902.4 SEARCHES AT POLICE FACILITIES
Custody searches shall be conducted on all individuals in custody, upon entry to the UC Davis Police Department facilities. Except in exigent circumstances, the search should be conducted by a member of the same sex as the individual being searched. If a member of the same sex is not available, a witnessing member must be present during the search.
Custodial Searches

Custody searches should also be conducted any time an individual in custody enters or re-enters a secure area, or any time it is reasonably believed that a search is necessary to maintain the safety and security of the facility.

902.4.1 Property
Members shall take reasonable care in handling the property of an individual in custody to avoid discrepancies or losses. Property retained for safekeeping shall be kept in a secure location until the individual is released or transferred.

Some property may not be accepted by a facility or agency that is taking custody of an individual from this department, such as weapons or large items. These items should be retained for safekeeping in accordance with the Property and Evidence Policy.

All property shall be inventoried by objective description (this does not include an estimated value). The individual from whom it was taken shall be required to sign the completed inventory. If the individual's signature cannot be obtained, the inventory shall be witnessed by another department member. The inventory should include the case number, date, time, member's UC Davis Police Department identification number and information regarding how and when the property may be released.

902.4.2 Verification Of Money
All money shall be counted in front of the individual from whom it was received. When possible, the individual shall initial the dollar amount on the inventory. Additionally, all money should be placed in a separate envelope and sealed. Negotiable checks or other instruments and foreign currency should also be sealed in an envelope with the amount indicated but not added to the cash total. All envelopes should clearly indicate the contents on the front. The department member sealing it should place his/her initials across the sealed flap. Should any money be withdrawn or added, the member making such change shall enter the amount below the original entry and initial it. The amount of money in the envelope should always be totaled and written on the outside of the envelope.

902.5 STRIP SEARCHES
No individual in temporary custody at any UC Davis Police Department facility shall be subjected to a strip search unless there is reasonable suspicion based upon specific and articulable facts to believe the individual has a health condition requiring immediate medical attention or is concealing a weapon or contraband. Factors to be considered in determining reasonable suspicion include, but are not limited to:

(a) The detection of an object during a custody search that may be a weapon or contraband and cannot be safely retrieved without a strip search.

(b) Circumstances of a current arrest that specifically indicate the individual may be concealing a weapon or contraband.

1. A felony arrest charge or being under the influence of a controlled substance should not suffice as reasonable suspicion absent other facts.
Custodial Searches

(c) Custody history (e.g., past possession of contraband while in custody, assaults on department members, escape attempts).

(d) The individual's actions or demeanor.

(e) Criminal history (i.e., level of experience in a custody setting).

No transgender or intersex individual shall be searched or examined for the sole purpose of determining the individual's genital status. If the individual's genital status is unknown, it may be determined during conversations with the person, by reviewing medical records, or as a result of a broader medical examination conducted in private by a medical practitioner (28 CFR 115.115).

902.5.1 Strip Search Procedures
Strip searches at UC Davis Police Department facilities shall be conducted as follows (28 CFR 115.115):

(a) Written authorization from the Watch Commander shall be obtained prior to the strip search.

(b) All members involved with the strip search shall be of the same sex as the individual being searched, unless the search is conducted by a medical practitioner.

(c) All strip searches shall be conducted in a professional manner under sanitary conditions and in a secure area of privacy so that it cannot be observed by those not participating in the search. The search shall not be reproduced through a visual or sound recording.

(d) Whenever possible, a second member of the same sex should also be present during the search, for security and as a witness to the finding of evidence.

(e) Members conducting a strip search shall not touch the breasts, buttocks or genitalia of the individual being searched.

(f) The primary member conducting the search shall prepare a written report to include:

1. The facts that led to the decision to perform a strip search.
2. The reasons less intrusive methods of searching were not used or were insufficient.
3. The written authorization for the search, obtained from the Watch Commander.
4. The name of the individual who was searched.
5. The name and sex of the members who conducted the search.
6. The name, sex and role of any person present during the search.
7. The time and date of the search.
8. The place at which the search was conducted.
9. A list of the items, if any, that were recovered.
10. The facts upon which the member based his/her belief that the individual was concealing a weapon or contraband.
Custodial Searches

(g) No member should view an individual's private underclothing, buttocks, genitalia or female breasts while that individual is showering, performing bodily functions or changing clothes, unless he/she otherwise qualifies for a strip search. However, if serious hygiene or health issues make it reasonably necessary to assist the individual with a shower or a change of clothes, a supervisor should be contacted to ensure reasonable steps are taken to obtain the individual's consent and/or otherwise protect his/her privacy and dignity.

(h) If the individual has been arrested for a misdemeanor or infraction offense, the written authorization from the Watch Commander shall include specific and articulable facts and circumstances upon which the reasonable suspicion determination for the search was made (Penal Code § 4030(f)).

(i) A copy of the written authorization shall be retained and made available upon request to the individual or the individual's authorized representative. A record of the time, date, place of the search, the name and sex of the person conducting the search, and a statement of the results of the search shall also be retained and made available upon request to the individual or the individual's authorized representative (Penal Code § 4030(i)).

902.5.2 Special Circumstance Field Strip Searches
A strip search may be conducted in the field only with Watch Commander authorization and only in exceptional circumstances, such as when:

(a) There is probable cause to believe that the individual is concealing a weapon or other dangerous item that cannot be recovered by a more limited search.

(b) There is probable cause to believe that the individual is concealing controlled substances or evidence that cannot be recovered by a more limited search, and there is no reasonable alternative to ensure the individual cannot destroy or ingest the substance during transportation.

These special-circumstance field strip searches shall only be authorized and conducted under the same restrictions as the strip search procedures in this policy, except that the Watch Commander authorization does not need to be in writing.

902.6 PHYSICAL BODY CAVITY SEARCH
Physical body cavity searches shall be subject to the following:

(a) No individual shall be subjected to a physical body cavity search without written approval of the Watch Commander and only upon a search warrant (Penal Code § 4030(h)). A copy of any search warrant and the results of the physical body cavity search shall be included with the related reports and made available, upon request, to the individual or authorized representative (except for those portions of the warrant ordered sealed by a court).

(b) Only a physician, nurse practitioner, registered nurse, licensed vocational nurse or Emergency Medical Technician Level II licensed to practice in California may conduct a physical body cavity search (Penal Code § 4030(k)).
Custodial Searches

(c) Except for the physician or licensed medical personnel conducting the search, persons present must be of the same sex as the individual being searched. Only the necessary department members needed to maintain the safety and security of the medical personnel shall be present (Penal Code § 4030(l)).

(d) Privacy requirements, including restricted touching of body parts and sanitary condition requirements, are the same as required for a strip search.

(e) All such searches shall be documented, including:
   1. The facts that led to the decision to perform a physical body cavity search of the individual.
   2. The reasons less intrusive methods of searching were not used or were insufficient.
   3. The Watch Commander's approval.
   4. A copy of the search warrant.
   5. The time, date and location of the search.
   6. The medical personnel present.
   7. The names, sex and roles of any department members present.
   8. Any contraband or weapons discovered by the search.

(f) Copies of the written authorization and search warrant shall be retained and shall be provided to the individual who was searched or other authorized representative upon request. A record of the time, date, place of the search, the name and sex of the person conducting the search and a statement of the results of the search shall also be retained and made available upon request to the individual or the individual's authorized representative (Penal Code § 4030(i)).

902.7 TRAINING
The Training Sergeant shall ensure members have training that includes (28 CFR 115.115):

(a) Conducting searches of cross-gender individuals.

(b) Conducting searches of transgender and intersex individuals.

(c) Conducting searches in a professional and respectful manner, and in the least intrusive manner possible, consistent with security needs.
Prison Rape Elimination

904.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This policy provides guidance for complying with the Prison Rape Elimination Act of 2003 (PREA) and the implementing regulation that establishes standards (PREA Rule) to prevent, detect and respond to sexual abuse, harassment and retaliation against detainees or prisoners in the UC Davis Police Department Temporary Holding Facilities (28 CFR 115.111).

904.1.1 Definitions
Definitions related to this policy include:

Intersex - A person whose sexual or reproductive anatomy or chromosomal pattern does not seem to fit typical definitions of male or female. Intersex medical conditions are sometimes referred to as disorders of sex development (28 CFR 115.5).

Sexual abuse - Any of the following acts, if the detainee does not consent, is coerced into such act by overt or implied threats of violence or is unable to consent or refuse:

- Contact between the penis and the vulva or the penis and the anus, including penetration, however slight
- Contact between the mouth and the penis, vulva or anus
- Penetration of the anal or genital opening of another person, however slight, by a hand, finger, object or other instrument
- Any other intentional touching, either directly or through the clothing, of the genitalia, anus, groin, breast, inner thigh or the buttocks of another person, excluding contact incidental to a physical altercation (28 CFR 115.6)

Sexual abuse also includes abuse by a staff member, contractor or volunteer as follows, with or without consent of the detainee, prisoner or resident:

- Contact between the penis and the vulva or the penis and the anus, including penetration, however slight
- Contact between the mouth and the penis, vulva or anus
- Contact between the mouth and any body part where the staff member, contractor or volunteer has the intent to abuse, arouse or gratify sexual desire
- Penetration of the anal or genital opening, however slight, by a hand, finger, object or other instrument, that is unrelated to official duties, or where the staff member, contractor or volunteer has the intent to abuse, arouse or gratify sexual desire
- Any other intentional contact, either directly or through the clothing, of or with the genitalia, anus, groin, breast, inner thigh or the buttocks, that is unrelated to official duties, or where the staff member, contractor or volunteer has the intent to abuse, arouse or gratify sexual desire
- Any attempt, threat or request by a staff member, contractor or volunteer to engage in the activities described above
• Any display by a staff member, contractor or volunteer of his/her uncovered genitalia, buttocks or breast in the presence of a detainee, prisoner or resident
• Voyeurism by a staff member, contractor or volunteer (28 CFR 115.6)

**Sexual harassment** - Repeated and unwelcome sexual advances; requests for sexual favors; verbal comments, gestures or actions of a derogatory or offensive sexual nature by one detainee, prisoner or resident that are directed toward another; repeated verbal comments or gestures of a sexual nature to a detainee, prisoner or resident by a staff member, contractor or volunteer, including demeaning references to gender, sexually suggestive or derogatory comments about body or clothing, or obscene language or gestures (28 CFR 115.6).

**Transgender** - A person whose gender identity (i.e., internal sense of feeling male or female) is different from the person's assigned sex at birth (28 CFR 115.5).

**904.2 POLICY**
The UC Davis Police Department has zero tolerance toward all forms of sexual abuse and sexual harassment (28 CFR 115.111). The Department will not tolerate retaliation against any person who reports sexual abuse or sexual harassment or who cooperates with a sexual abuse or sexual harassment investigation.

The UC Davis Police Department will take immediate action to protect detainees and prisoners who are reasonably believed to be subject to a substantial risk of imminent sexual abuse (28 CFR 115.162).

**904.3 PREA COORDINATOR**
The Chief of Police shall appoint an upper-level manager with sufficient time and authority to develop, implement and oversee department efforts to comply with PREA standards in the UC Davis Police Department Temporary Holding Facilities (28 CFR 115.111). The PREA Coordinator's responsibilities shall include:

(a) Developing and maintaining procedures to comply with the PREA Rule.

(b) Ensuring that any contract for the confinement of detainees or prisoners includes the requirement to adopt and comply with applicable PREA and the PREA Rule, including the obligation to provide incident-based and aggregated data, as required in 28 CFR 115.187 (28 CFR 115.112).

(c) Developing a staffing plan to provide adequate levels of staffing and video monitoring, where applicable, in order to protect detainees and prisoners from sexual abuse (28 CFR 115.113). This includes documenting deviations and the reasons for deviations from the staffing plan, as well as reviewing the staffing plan a minimum of once per year.

(d) Developing methods for staff to privately report sexual abuse and sexual harassment of detainees and prisoners (28 CFR 115.151).

(e) Developing a written plan to coordinate response among staff first responders, medical and mental health practitioners, investigators and department leadership to an incident of sexual abuse (28 CFR 115.165).
Prison Rape Elimination

(f) Ensuring a protocol is developed for investigating allegations of sexual abuse in the Temporary Holding Facility. The protocol shall include (28 CFR 115.121; 28 CFR 115.122):

1. Evidence collection practices that maximize the potential for obtaining usable physical evidence based on the most recent edition of the U.S. Department of Justice's (DOJ) Office on Violence Against Women publication, #A National Protocol for Sexual Assault Medical Forensic Examinations, Adults/Adolescents# or a similarly comprehensive and authoritative protocol.

2. A process to ensure a criminal or administrative investigation is completed on all allegations of sexual abuse or sexual harassment.

3. A process to document all referrals to other law enforcement agencies.

4. Access to forensic medical examinations, without financial cost, for all victims of sexual abuse where appropriate. Such examinations shall be performed by Sexual Assault Forensic Examiners (SAFEs) or Sexual Assault Nurse Examiners (SANEs) where possible. If SAFEs or SANEs cannot be made available, the examination can be performed by other qualified medical practitioners. The efforts to provide SAFEs or SANEs shall be documented.

5. In accordance with security needs, provisions to permit, to the extent available, detainee and prisoner access to victim advocacy services if the detainee or prisoner is transported for a forensic examination to an outside hospital that offers such services.

(g) Ensuring that detainees and prisoners with limited English proficiency and disabilities have an equal opportunity to understand and benefit from efforts to prevent, detect and respond to sexual abuse and sexual harassment. This includes, as appropriate, access to interpreters and written materials in formats or through methods that provide effective communication to those with disabilities (e.g., limited reading skills, intellectual, hearing or vision disabilities) (28 CFR 115.116).

1. The agency shall not rely on other detainees or prisoners for assistance except in limited circumstances where an extended delay in obtaining an interpreter could compromise the detainee's or prisoner's safety, the performance of first-response duties under this policy, or the investigation of a prisoner's allegations of sexual abuse, harassment or retaliation.

(h) Publishing on the department's website:

1. Information on how to report sexual abuse and sexual harassment on behalf of a detainee or prisoner (28 CFR 115.154).

2. A protocol describing the responsibilities of the Department and any other investigating agency that will be responsible for conducting sexual abuse or sexual harassment investigations (28 CFR 115.122).
Prison Rape Elimination

(i) Establishing a process that includes the use of a standardized form and set of definitions to ensure accurate, uniform data is collected for every allegation of sexual abuse at facilities under this agency's direct control (28 CFR 115.187).

1. The data collected shall include, at a minimum, the data necessary to answer all questions from the most recent version of the Survey of Sexual Violence, conducted by DOJ, or any subsequent form developed by DOJ and designated for lockups.

2. The data shall be aggregated at least annually.

(j) Ensuring audits are conducted pursuant to 28 CFR 115.401 through 28 CFR 115.405 for all Temporary Holding Facilities used to house detainees or prisoners overnight (28 CFR 115.193).

(k) Ensuring contractors or others who work in the Temporary Holding Facility are informed of the agency's zero-tolerance policy regarding sexual abuse and sexual harassment (28 CFR 115.132).

904.4 REPORTING SEXUAL ABUSE AND HARASSMENT
Detainees or prisoners may make reports verbally, in writing, privately or anonymously of any of the following (28 CFR 115.151):

• Sexual abuse
• Sexual harassment
• Retaliation by other detainees or prisoners or staff for reporting sexual abuse or sexual harassment
• Staff neglect or violation of responsibilities that may have contributed to sexual abuse or sexual harassment

During intake the Department shall notify all detainees and prisoners of the zero-tolerance policy regarding sexual abuse and sexual harassment, and of at least one way to report abuse or harassment to a public or private entity that is not part of the Department and that is able to receive and immediately forward detainee or prisoner reports of sexual abuse and sexual harassment to agency officials. This allows the detainee or prisoner to remain anonymous (28 CFR 115.132; 28 CFR 115.151).

904.4.1 Member Responsibilities
Department members shall accept reports from detainees, prisoners and third parties and shall promptly document all reports (28 CFR 115.151).

All members shall report immediately to the Watch Commander any knowledge, suspicion or information regarding:

(a) An incident of sexual abuse or sexual harassment that occurs in the Temporary Holding Facility.

(b) Retaliation against detainees or the member who reports any such incident.
Prison Rape Elimination

(c) Any neglect or violation of responsibilities on the part of any department member that may have contributed to an incident or retaliation (28 CFR 115.161).

No member shall reveal any information related to a sexual abuse report to anyone other than to the extent necessary to make treatment and investigation decisions.

904.4.2 Watch Commander Responsibilities
The Watch Commander shall report to the department’s designated investigators all allegations of sexual abuse, harassment, retaliation, neglect or violations leading to sexual abuse, harassment or retaliation. This includes third-party and anonymous reports (28 CFR 115.161).

If the alleged victim is under the age of 18 or considered a vulnerable adult, the Watch Commander shall also report the allegation as required under mandatory reporting laws and department policy.

Upon receiving an allegation that a detainee or prisoner was sexually abused while confined at another facility, the Watch Commander shall notify the head of the facility or the appropriate office of the agency where the alleged abuse occurred. The notification shall be made as soon as possible but no later than 72 hours after receiving the allegation. The Watch Commander shall document such notification (28 CFR 115.163).

If an alleged detainee or prisoner victim is transferred from the Temporary Holding Facility to a jail, prison or medical facility, the Department shall, as permitted by law, inform the receiving facility of the incident and the prisoner’s potential need for medical or social services, unless the prisoner requests otherwise (28 CFR 115.165).

904.5 INVESTIGATIONS
The Department shall promptly, thoroughly and objectively investigate all allegations, including third-party and anonymous reports, of sexual abuse or sexual harassment. Only investigators who have received department-approved special training shall conduct sexual abuse investigations (28 CFR 115.171).

904.5.1 First Responders
The first officer to respond to a report of sexual abuse or sexual assault shall (28 CFR 115.164):

(a) Separate the parties.

(b) Establish a crime scene to preserve and protect any evidence. Identify and secure witnesses until steps can be taken to collect any evidence.

(c) If the abuse occurred within a time period that still allows for the collection of physical evidence, request that the alleged victim not take any actions that could destroy physical evidence, including, as appropriate, washing, brushing teeth, changing clothes, urinating, defecating, smoking, drinking or eating.

(d) If the abuse occurred within a time period that still allows for the collection of physical evidence, ensure that the alleged abuser does not take any actions that could destroy physical evidence, including, as appropriate, washing, brushing teeth, changing clothes, urinating, defecating, smoking, drinking or eating.
If the first responder is not an officer the responder shall request that the alleged victim not take any actions that could destroy physical evidence and should then notify a law enforcement staff member (28 CFR 115.164).

904.5.2 Investigator Responsibilities

Investigators shall (28 CFR 115.171):

(a) Gather and preserve direct and circumstantial evidence, including any available physical and biological evidence and any available electronic monitoring data.

(b) Interview alleged victims, suspects and witnesses.

(c) Review any prior complaints and reports of sexual abuse involving the suspect.

(d) Conduct compelled interviews only after consulting with prosecutors as to whether compelled interviews may be an obstacle for subsequent criminal prosecution.

(e) Assess the credibility of the alleged victim, suspect or witness on an individual basis and not by the person's status as a detainee or a member of the UC Davis Police Department.

(f) Document in written reports a description of physical, testimonial, documentary and other evidence, the reasoning behind any credibility assessments, and investigative facts and findings.

(g) Refer allegations of conduct that may be criminal to the District Attorney for possible prosecution, including any time there is probable cause to believe a detainee or prisoner sexually abused another detainee or prisoner in the Temporary Holding Facility (28 CFR 115.178).

(h) Cooperate with outside investigators and remain informed about the progress of any outside investigation.

904.5.3 Administrative Investigations

Administrative investigations shall include an effort to determine whether staff actions or failures to act contributed to the abuse. The departure of the alleged abuser or victim from the employment or control of this department shall not be used as a basis for terminating an investigation (28 CFR 115.171).

904.5.4 Sexual Assault And Sexual Abuse Victims

No detainee or prisoner who alleges sexual abuse shall be required to submit to a polygraph examination or other truth-telling device as a condition for proceeding with the investigation of such an allegation (28 CFR 115.171(e)).

Detainee or prisoner victims of sexual abuse shall receive timely, unimpeded access to emergency medical treatment. Treatment services shall be provided to the victim without financial cost and regardless of whether the victim names the abuser or cooperates with any investigation arising out of the incident (28 CFR 115.182).
904.5.5 Conclusions And Findings
All completed investigations shall be forwarded to the Chief of Police, or if the allegations may reasonably involve the Chief of Police, to the Provost. The Chief of Police or Provost shall review the investigation and determine whether any allegations of sexual abuse or sexual harassment have been substantiated by a preponderance of the evidence (28 CFR 115.172).

All personnel shall be subject to disciplinary sanctions up to and including termination for violating this policy. Termination shall be the presumptive disciplinary sanction for department members who have engaged in sexual abuse. All discipline shall be commensurate with the nature and circumstances of the acts committed, the member's disciplinary history and the sanctions imposed for comparable offenses by other members with similar histories (28 CFR 115.176).

All terminations for violations of this policy, or resignations by members who would have been terminated if not for their resignation, shall be criminally investigated unless the activity was clearly not criminal and reported to any relevant licensing body (28 CFR 115.176).

Any contractor or volunteer who engages in sexual abuse shall be prohibited from contact with detainees or prisoners and reported to any relevant licensing bodies (28 CFR 115.177). The Chief of Police shall take appropriate remedial measures and consider whether to prohibit further contact with detainees or prisoners by a contractor or volunteer.

904.6 RETALIATION PROHIBITED
All detainees, prisoners and members who report sexual abuse or sexual harassment or who cooperate with sexual abuse or sexual harassment investigations shall be protected from retaliation (28 CFR 115.167). If any other individual who cooperates with an investigation expresses a fear of retaliation, appropriate measures shall be taken to protect that individual.

The Watch Commander or the authorized designee shall employ multiple protection measures, such as housing changes or transfers for detainee or prisoner victims or abusers, removal of alleged abusers from contact with victims, and emotional support services for detainees, prisoners or members who fear retaliation for reporting sexual abuse or sexual harassment or for cooperating with investigations.

The Watch Commander or the authorized designee shall identify a staff member to monitor the conduct and treatment of detainees, prisoners or members who have reported sexual abuse and of detainees or prisoners who were reported to have suffered sexual abuse. The staff member shall act promptly to remedy any such retaliation. In the case of detainees or prisoners, such monitoring shall also include periodic status checks.

904.7 REVIEWS AND AUDITS

904.7.1 Incident Reviews
An incident review shall be conducted at the conclusion of every sexual abuse investigation, unless the allegation has been determined to be unfounded. The review should occur within 30 days of the conclusion of the investigation. The review team shall include upper-level management officials and seek input from line supervisors and investigators (28 CFR 115.186).
Prison Rape Elimination

The review shall (28 CFR 115.186):

(a) Consider whether the allegation or investigation indicates a need to change policy or practice to better prevent, detect or respond to sexual abuse.

(b) Consider whether the incident or allegation was motivated by race; ethnicity; gender identity; lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender or intersex identification, status or perceived status; gang affiliation; or was motivated or otherwise caused by other group dynamics at the facility.

(c) Examine the area in the facility where the incident allegedly occurred to assess whether physical barriers in the area may enable abuse.

(d) Assess the adequacy of staffing levels in that area during different shifts.

(e) Assess whether monitoring technology should be deployed or augmented to supplement supervision by staff.

The review team shall prepare a report of its findings, including any determinations made pursuant to this section and any recommendations for improvement. The report shall be submitted to the Chief of Police and the PREA Coordinator. The Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall implement the recommendations for improvement or shall document the reasons for not doing so (28 CFR 115.186).

904.7.2 Data Reviews

The facility shall conduct an annual review of collected and aggregated incident-based sexual abuse data. The review should include, as needed, data from incident-based documents, including reports, investigation files and sexual abuse incident reviews (28 CFR 115.187).

The purpose of these reviews is to assess and improve the effectiveness of sexual abuse prevention, detection and response policies, practices and training. An annual report shall be prepared that includes (28 CFR 115.188):

(a) Identification of any potential problem areas.

(b) Identification of any corrective actions taken.

(c) Recommendations for any additional corrective actions.

(d) A comparison of the current year's data and corrective actions with those from prior years.

(e) An assessment of the department's progress in addressing sexual abuse.

The report shall be approved by the Chief of Police and made readily available to the public through the department website or, if it does not have one, through other means. Material may be redacted from the reports when publication would present a clear and specific threat to the safety and security of the Temporary Holding Facility. However, the nature of the redacted material shall be indicated.

All aggregated sexual abuse data from UC Davis Police Department facilities and private facilities with which it contracts shall be made readily available to the public at least annually through the
904.8 RECORDS
The Department shall retain all written reports from administrative and criminal investigations pursuant to this policy for as long as the alleged abuser is held or employed by the Department, plus five years (28 CFR 115.171).

All other data collected pursuant to this policy shall be securely retained for at least 10 years after the date of the initial collection unless federal, state or local law requires otherwise (28 CFR 115.189).

904.9 TRAINING
All employees, volunteers and contractors who may have contact with detainees or prisoners shall receive department-approved training on the prevention and detection of sexual abuse and sexual harassment within this facility. The Training Sergeant shall be responsible for developing and administering this training as appropriate, covering at a minimum (28 CFR 115.131):

- The Department's zero-tolerance policy and the right of detainees and prisoners to be free from sexual abuse and sexual harassment, and from retaliation for reporting sexual abuse or harassment.
- The dynamics of sexual abuse and harassment in confinement settings, including which detainees and prisoners are most vulnerable.
- The right of detainees, prisoners and staff members to be free from sexual abuse and sexual harassment, and from retaliation for reporting sexual abuse or harassment.
- Detecting and responding to signs of threatened and actual abuse.
- Communicating effectively and professionally with all detainees and prisoners.
- Compliance with relevant laws related to mandatory reporting of sexual abuse to outside authorities.

Investigators assigned to sexual abuse investigations shall also receive training in conducting such investigations in confinement settings. Training should include (28 CFR 115.134):

- Techniques for interviewing sexual abuse victims.
- Proper use of Miranda and Garrity warnings.
- Sexual abuse evidence collection in confinement settings.
- Criteria and evidence required to substantiate a case for administrative action or prosecution referral.

The Training Sergeant shall maintain documentation that employees, volunteers, contractors and investigators have completed required training and that they understand the training. This understanding shall be documented through individual signature or electronic verification.

All current employees and volunteers who may have contact with detainees or prisoners shall be trained within one year of the effective date of the PREA standards. The agency shall provide
Prison Rape Elimination

annual refresher information to all such employees and volunteers to ensure that they understand the current sexual abuse and sexual harassment policies and procedures.
Chapter 10 - Personnel
Recruitment And Selection

1000.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The employment policy of the UC Davis Police Department shall provide equal opportunities for applicants and its employees. For further information see UC Policy on Nondiscrimination and Affirmative Action:


The rules governing employment practices for this department are maintained by the UC Davis Department of Human Resources.

1000.2 APPLICANT QUALIFICATIONS
Candidates for job openings will be selected based on merit, ability, competence and experience.

All peace officer candidates must meet the minimum standards described in California Government Code § 1031 in addition to the employment standards established by this department.

1000.2.1 Veteran's Preference
Qualifying veterans of the armed forces of the United States shall receive a veteran's preference as applicable. Preference points shall be added after the applicant has received a passing score on an entrance exam and is qualified for placement on the employment list (Government Code § 18978).

1000.3 STANDARDS
Employment standards shall be established for each job classification and shall include minimally, the special training, abilities, knowledge and skills required to perform the duties of the job in a satisfactory manner. The UC Davis Department of Human Resources maintains standards for all positions.

The California Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) developed a Job Dimensions list, which are used as a professional standard in background investigations. The University of California adheres to POST's hiring and selection standards in its background, testing and review of a wide pool of ethnically diverse candidates for position vacancies within the department.

The following standards have been adopted for public safety applicants:

1000.3.1 Operation Of A Motor Vehicle
(a) The ability to possess a valid California driver's license
(b) The ability to drive safely
(c) The ability to control a motor vehicle at high speeds
(d) The ability to operate a motor vehicle in all types of weather conditions
(e) The following shall be disqualifying:
Recruitment and Selection

1. Receipt of three or more moving violations (or any single violation of a potential life threatening violation, such as reckless driving, speed contest, suspect of a pursuit, etc.) within three years prior to application. Moving violations for which there is a factual finding of innocence shall not be included.

2. Involvement as a driver in two or more chargeable (at fault) collisions within three years prior to date of application.

3. A conviction for driving under the influence of alcohol and/or drugs within three years prior to application or any two convictions for driving under the influence of alcohol and/or drugs.

1000.3.2 Integrity

(a) Refusing to yield to the temptation of bribes, gratuities, payoffs, etc.

(b) Refusing to tolerate unethical or illegal conduct on the part of other law enforcement personnel

(c) Showing strong moral character and integrity in dealing with the public

(d) Being honest in dealing with the public

(e) The following shall be disqualifying:

   1. Any material misstatement of fact or significant admission during the application or background process shall be disqualifying, including inconsistent statements made during the initial background interview (Personal History Statement or Supplemental Questionnaire) or polygraph examination or discrepancies between this background investigation and other investigations conducted by other law enforcement agencies.

   2. Any forgery, alteration, or intentional omission of material facts on an official employment application document or sustained episodes of academic cheating.

1000.3.3 Credibility As A Witness In A Court Of Law

(a) The ability to give testimony in a court of law without being subject to impeachment due to his/her honesty or veracity (or their opposites) or due to prior felony conviction.

(b) The following shall be disqualifying:

   1. Conviction of any criminal offense classified as a misdemeanor under California law within three years prior to application

   2. Conviction for two or more misdemeanor offenses under California law as an adult

   3. Conviction of any offense classified as a misdemeanor under California law while employed as a peace officer (including military police officers)
4. Admission(s) of having committed any act amounting to a felony (including felony-misdemeanor offenses) under California law, as an adult, within five years prior to application or while employed as a peace officer (including military police officers)

5. Admission(s) of administrative conviction of any act while employed as a peace officer (including military police officers) involving lying, falsification of any official report or document, or theft

6. Admission(s) of any act of domestic violence as defined by law, committed as an adult

7. Admission(s) of any criminal act, whether misdemeanor or felony, committed against children including but not limited to: molesting or annoying children, child abduction, child abuse, lewd and lascivious acts with a child, or indecent exposure. Acts of consensual unlawful intercourse accomplished between two minors shall not be included, unless more than four years difference in age existed at the time of the acts

8. Any history of actions resulting in civil lawsuits against the applicant or his/her employer may be disqualifying

1000.3.4 Dependability

(a) Having a record of submitting reports on time and not malingering on calls, etc.

(b) A record of being motivated to perform well

(c) A record of dependability and follow through on assignments

(d) A history of taking the extra effort required for complete accuracy in all details of work

(e) A willingness to work the hours needed to complete a job

(f) The following shall be disqualifying:

1. Missing any scheduled appointment during the process without prior permission

2. Having been disciplined by any employer (including military) as an adult for abuse of leave, gross insubordination, dereliction of duty, or persistent failure to follow established policies and regulations

3. Having been involuntarily dismissed (for any reason other than lay-off) from two or more employers as an adult

4. Having held more than seven paid positions with different employers within the past four years, or more than 15 paid positions with different employers in the past ten years (excluding military). Students who attend school away from their permanent legal residence may be excused from this requirement
Recruitment and Selection

5. Having undergone personal bankruptcy more than once, having current financial obligations for which legal judgments have not been satisfied, currently having wages garnished, or any other history of financial instability

6. Resigning from any paid position without notice shall be disqualifying, except where the presence of a hostile work environment is alleged.

7. Having any outstanding warrant of arrest at time of application.

1000.3.5 Learning Ability

(a) The ability to comprehend and retain information

(b) The ability to recall information pertaining to laws, statutes, codes, etc.

(c) The ability to learn and to apply what is learned

(d) The ability to learn and apply the material, tactics and procedures that are required of a law enforcement officer

(e) The following shall be disqualifying:

1. Being under current academic dismissal from any college or university where such dismissal is still in effect and was initiated within the past two years prior to the date of application

2. Having been academically dismissed from any POST certified basic law enforcement academy wherein no demonstrated effort has been made to improve in the deficient areas, except: subsequent successful completion of another POST basic law enforcement academy shall rescind this requirement

1000.3.6 Personal Sensitivity

(a) The ability to resolve problems in a way that shows sensitivity for the feelings of others.

(b) Empathy

(c) Discretion, not enforcing the law blindly

(d) Effectiveness in dealing with people without arousing antagonism

(e) The ability to understand the motives of people and how they will react and interact

(f) The following shall be disqualifying:

1. Having been disciplined by any employer (including the military and/or any law enforcement training facility) for acts constituting racial, ethnic or sexual harassment or discrimination

2. Uttering any epithet derogatory of another person's race, religion, gender, national origin or sexual orientation

3. Having been disciplined by any employer as an adult for fighting in the workplace
1000.3.7 Judgment Under Pressure
(a) The ability to apply common sense during pressure situations
(b) The ability to make sound decisions on the spot
(c) The ability to use good judgment in dealing with potentially explosive situations
(d) The ability to make effective, logical decisions under pressure
(e) The following shall be disqualifying:
   1. Admission(s) of administrative conviction or criminal convictions for any act amounting to assault under color of authority or any other violation of federal or state Civil Rights laws
   2. Any admission(s) of administrative conviction or criminal conviction for failure to properly report witnessed criminal conduct committed by another law enforcement officer

1000.3.8 Illegal Use Or Possession Of Drugs
(a) The following examples of illegal drug use or possession will be considered automatic disqualifiers for public safety applicants, with no exceptions:
   1. Any adult use or possession of a drug classified as a hallucinogenic within seven years prior to application for employment
   2. Any adult use or possession of marijuana within one year prior to application for employment
   3. Any other illegal adult use or possession of a drug not mentioned above (including cocaine) within three years prior to application for employment
   4. Any illegal adult use or possession of a drug while employed in any law enforcement capacity, military police, or as a student enrolled in college-accredited courses related to the criminal justice field
   5. Any adult manufacture or cultivation of a drug or illegal substance
   6. Failure to divulge to the Department any information about personal illegal use or possession of drugs
   7. Any drug test of the applicant, during the course of the hiring process, where illegal drugs are detected
(b) The following examples of illegal drug use or possession will be considered in relationship to the overall background of that individual and may result in disqualification:
   1. Any illegal use or possession of a drug as a juvenile
2. Any illegal adult use or possession of a drug that does not meet the criteria of the automatic disqualifiers specified above (e.g., marijuana use longer than one year ago or cocaine use longer than three years ago.)

3. Any illegal or unauthorized use of prescription medications
Evaluation Of Employees

1002.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Department's employee performance evaluation system is designed to record work performance for both the Department and the employee, providing recognition for good work and developing a guide for improvement.

1002.2 POLICY

The UC Davis Police Department utilizes a performance evaluation report to measure performance and to use as a factor in making personnel decisions that relate to merit increases, promotion, reassignment, discipline, demotion and termination. The evaluation report is intended to serve as a guide for work planning and review by the supervisor and employee. It gives supervisors a way to create an objective history of work performance based on job standards.

The Department evaluates employees in a non-discriminatory manner based upon job-related factors specific to the employee's position, without regard to sex, race, color, national origin, religion, age, disability or other protected classes.

1002.3 FULL TIME PROBATIONARY PERSONNEL

Civilian personnel are on probation for six months before being eligible for certification as permanent employees. An evaluation is completed monthly for all full-time civilian personnel during the probationary period.

Sworn personnel are on probation for 12 months before being eligible for certification as permanent employees. Probationary officers are evaluated daily, weekly and monthly during the probationary period.

1002.4 FULL-TIME PERMANENT STATUS PERSONNEL

Permanent employees are subject to three types of performance evaluations:

Regular - An Employee Performance Evaluation shall be completed once each year by the employee's immediate supervisor on the anniversary of the employee's date of hire except for employees who have been promoted in which case an Employee Performance Evaluation shall be completed on the anniversary of the employee's date of last promotion.

Transfer - If an employee is transferred from one assignment to another in the middle of an evaluation period and less than six months have transpired since the transfer, then an evaluation shall be completed by the current supervisor with input from the previous supervisor.

Special - A special evaluation may be completed any time the rater and the rater's supervisor feel one is necessary due to employee performance that is deemed less than standard. Generally, the special evaluation will be the tool used to demonstrate those areas of performance deemed less than standard when follow-up action is planned (action plan, remedial training, retraining, etc.). The evaluation form and the attached documentation shall be submitted as one package.
1002.4.1 Ratings
When completing the Employee Performance Evaluation, the rater will place a check mark in the column that best describes the employee's performance. The definition of each rating category is as follows:

Outstanding - Is actual performance well beyond that required for the position. It is exceptional performance, definitely superior or extraordinary.

Exceeds Standards - Represents performance that is better than expected of a fully competent employee. It is superior to what is expected, but is not of such rare nature to warrant outstanding.

Meets Standards - Is the performance of a fully competent employee. It means satisfactory performance that meets the standards required of the position.

Needs Improvement - Is a level of performance less than that expected of a fully competent employee and less than standards required of the position. A needs improvement rating must be thoroughly discussed with the employee.

Unsatisfactory - Performance is inferior to the standards required of the position. It is very inadequate or undesirable performance that cannot be tolerated.

Space for written comments is provided at the end of the evaluation in the rater comments section. This section allows the rater to document the employee's strengths, weaknesses, and suggestions for improvement. Any rating under any job dimension marked unsatisfactory or outstanding shall be substantiated in the rater comments section.

1002.5 EVALUATION INTERVIEW
When the supervisor has completed the preliminary evaluation, arrangements shall be made for a private discussion of the evaluation with the employee. The supervisor should discuss the results of the just completed rating period and clarify any questions the employee may have. If the employee has valid and reasonable protests of any of the ratings, the supervisor may make appropriate changes to the evaluation. Areas needing improvement and goals for reaching the expected level of performance should be identified and discussed. The supervisor should also provide relevant counseling regarding advancement, specialty positions and training opportunities. The supervisor and employee will sign and date the evaluation. Permanent employees may also write comments in the Employee Comments section of the performance evaluation report.

1002.5.1 Discriminatory Harassment Form
At the time of each employee's annual evaluation, the reviewing supervisor shall require the employee to read the University and Department harassment and discrimination policies. Following such policy review, the supervisor shall provide the employee a form to be completed and returned by the employee certifying the following:

(a) That the employee understands the harassment and discrimination policies.
(b) Whether any questions the employee has have been sufficiently addressed.
Evaluation of Employees

(c) That the employee knows how and where to report harassment policy violations.

(d) Whether the employee has been the subject of, or witness to, any conduct that violates the discrimination or harassment policy which has not been previously reported.

The completed form should be returned to the supervisor (or other authorized individual if the employee is uncomfortable returning the form to the presenting supervisor) within one week.

The employee's completed answers shall be attached to the evaluation. If the employee has expressed any questions or concerns, the receiving supervisor or other authorized individual shall insure that appropriate follow up action is taken.

1002.6 EVALUATION REVIEW
After the supervisor finishes the discussion with the employee, the signed performance evaluation is forwarded to the rater's supervisor (Lieutenant). The Lieutenant shall review the evaluation for fairness, impartiality, uniformity, and consistency. The Lieutenant shall evaluate the supervisor on the quality of ratings given.

1002.7 EVALUATION DISTRIBUTION
The original performance evaluation shall be maintained in the employee's personnel file in the office of the Chief of Police for the tenure of the employee's employment. A copy will be given to the employee and a copy will be forwarded to University Department of Human Resources.
Promotional, Transfer And Special Assignment Policy

1004.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish required and desirable qualifications for promotions, transfers and special assignments within the ranks of the UC Davis Police Department. By posting the desired qualifications, and the selection process for specialized assignments and the criteria for promotional requirements for supervisory and lieutenant positions we are providing the standards that must be met. Included in this promotional policy are the promotional processes for the civilian positions of Records Dispatch/Records Supervisor, Lead Dispatcher and Support Services Manager. Every employee will have the information to achieve his or her personal desires to fulfill their career goals and can compete with peers to achieve them.

1004.1.1 General Requirements

The following criteria will be used in evaluating employees for promotion, transfer and special assignment:

(a) Present a professional, neat appearance.
(b) Maintain a physical condition which aids in their performance.
(c) Demonstrate the following traits:
   1. Emotional stability and maturity
   2. Stress tolerance
   3. Sound judgment and decision-making
   4. Personal integrity and ethical conduct
   5. Leadership
   6. Initiative
   7. Adaptability and flexibility
   8. Ability to conform to organizational goals and objectives in a positive manner.

1004.1.2 Lieutenant Promotional Process

The following Criteria will be used in evaluating employees for promotion to the position of lieutenant:

(a) Filing for the position in the open period announced by Human Resources for a period of 30 calendar days.
(b) Completion of the selected written examination for the promotional process for lieutenant with a passing score.
Promotional, Transfer and Special Assignment Policy

(c) An Administrative review established by the Chief of Police.
(d) An oral interview panel comprised of stakeholders from the campus community and sworn internal and external managers.
(e) Following the interview process, the scores from the lieutenant examination, the administrative review, and the oral interview will be combined.
(f) The top candidates from this process will move forward to a Town Hall meeting with faculty, staff and students and will receive a rating from that group that will added to their score.
(g) Following the Town Hall meeting the candidates will be ranked and the list will be submitted to the Chief of Police.
(h) The Chief of Police will conduct a Chief's interview of finalists.
(i) The Chief of Police will make the appointment(s) to fill an existing vacancy(s).

1004.1.3 Sergeant Promotional Process
The following criteria will be used in evaluating employees for promotion to the position of sergeant:
(a) Filing for the position during the open period announced by Human Resources for 30 calendar days.
(b) Completion of the selected Supervisory test for the promotional process with a passing score.
(c) An administrative review established by the Chief of Police.
(d) An oral interview panel comprised of stakeholders from the campus community and sworn managers selected internally and externally.
(e) Following the interviews, the scores from the Supervisory Exam, the Administrative review and the oral interview will be combined.
(f) A list of successful candidates will be submitted to the Chief of Police.
(g) The Chief of Police will make the appointments from the certified list.

1004.1.4 Sergeant Specialized Assignments
(a) The following positions are considered ancillary assignments and receive no incentive pay. These positions are not promotional assignments but do have a selection process. The following specialized assignments for supervisors are as follows:

1. System Wide Response Team Supervisor
2. Traffic Sergeant
3. Detective Sergeant
4. Administrative Sergeant
Promotional, Transfer and Special Assignment Policy

(b) Sergeants interested in these positions must meet the minimum criteria to apply for the position:

1. Fulfilled the requirements for the Supervisory POST Certificate (exception, Traffic Sergeant)
2. Off Probation (May be waived by the Chief of Police to meet the needs of the department)

1004.1.5 Sergeant Specialized Assignment Selection Process
Sergeants interested in these positions will be required to participate in the following selection process:

(a) Office of the Chief will announce the position and the filing period.
(b) Interested personnel will submit a Letter of Interest for the position that will be reviewed by the interview panel.
(c) Complete an oral interview by a three member panel.
(d) Candidate rankings will be submitted to the Chief of Police.
(e) The Chief of Police will make and announce the appointment from the list.

1004.2 SWORN NON-SUPERVISORY SELECTION PROCESS

(a) The following positions are considered transfers to specialty assignments and do have incentive pay although they are not considered promotions:

1. YONET Team member
2. Detective
3. Motor Officer
4. Field Training Officer

(b) The following positions are considered ancillary assignments and receive no incentive pay. These positions are not promotional assignments but do have a selection process:

1. Outreach/Administration Officer
2. Bike Officer
3. Less Than Lethal Training Officer
4. Defensive Tactics Training (DETAC) Officer
5. Range Training Officer
6. Critical Incident Negotiations Team Officer

1004.2.1 Desirable Qualifications
The following qualifications apply to consideration for transfer to specialized positions:
1004.3 SELECTION PROCESS
The following criteria apply to transfer appointments for personnel desiring a specialized assignment as a Detective, Motor Officer, Bike Officer, Outreach Officer, Field Training Officer, Less Than Lethal Instructor, Defensive Tactics Instructor, or Range Instructor.

(a) Office of the Chief will announce the position and the filing period.
(b) Interested personnel will submit a Letter of Interest for the position that will be reviewed by the interview panel.
(c) The review panel will be a three person oral board.
(d) Candidate rankings will be submitted to the Chief of Police.
(e) The Chief of Police will conduct a Chief's interview of finalists.
(f) The Chief of Police will make the appointment to fill the existing vacancy. The policy and procedures for all positions may be waived for temporary assignments, emergency situations or for training.

1004.3.1 Yolo County Narcotics Enforcement Team (yonet) Selection Process
The following criteria applies to a transfer appointment to the position of Yolo County Narcotics Enforcement Team (YONET) Officer.

(a) Office of the Chief will announce the position and the filing period.
(b) Submit a Letter of Interest outlining experience and qualifications for the position.
(c) Complete an oral interview before a panel comprised of two members of the YONET narcotics team and the Administrative Lieutenant. The Administrative Lieutenant will schedule the dates for the interviews.
(d) Candidate rankings will be submitted to the Chief of Police.
(e) The Chief of Police will conduct a Chief's interview of finalists.
(f) The Chief of Police will make the appointment to fill the existing vacancy.

1004.3.2 Non-Sworn Promotional Positions

1004.3.3 Support Services Manager
The following Criteria will be used in evaluating employees for promotion to the position of Support Services Manager:
Promotional, Transfer and Special Assignment Policy

(a) Filing for the position in the open period announced by Human Resources for a period of 30 calendar days.

(b) Completion of the selected written examination for the promotional process for Support Services Manager with a minimum passing score of 70% or above.

(c) An Administrative review established by the Chief of Police, which covers the candidates experience, training and education.

(d) An oral interview panel comprised of two sworn managers and stakeholder members of the campus community.

(e) Following the interview process, the scores from the Support Services Managers examination, the administrative review, and the oral interview will be combined.

(f) The top three candidates from this process will move forward to an internal Town Hall meeting with staff and will receive a rating from that group.

(g) Following the Town Hall meeting the scores standings will be finalized and the list will be submitted to the Chief of Police.

(h) The Chief of Police will conduct a Chief’s interview of finalists.

(i) The Chief of Police will make the appointment to fill the existing vacancy.

1004.3.4 Records/Dispatch Supervisor
The following criteria will be used in evaluating employees for promotion to the position of Records Dispatch/Records Supervisor:

(a) Filing for the position during the open period announced by Human Resources for 30 calendar days.

(b) Completion of the selected Supervisory test for the promotional process with a passing score.

(c) An administrative review established by the Chief of Police.

(d) An oral interview panel comprised of the Department managers and stakeholders from the campus community.

(e) Following the interviews, the scores from the Supervisory Exam, the Administrative review and the oral interview will be combined.

(f) The Chief of Police will conduct a Chief’s interview of finalists.

(g) The Chief of Police will make the appointment to fill the existing vacancy.

1004.3.5 Lead Dispatcher Position
The following criteria will be used in evaluating employees for promotion to the position of Lead Dispatcher:

Promotional, Transfer and Special Assignment Policy

(a) Filing for the position during the open period announced by the Support Services Manager for 30 calendar days.

(b) An administrative review established by the Support Services Manager that rates candidates based on their experience, and training.

(c) A three member oral interview panel established by the Support Services Manager.

(d) Following the interviews, the Administrative review and the oral interview score will be combined.

(e) The Chief of Police will conduct a Chief’s interview of finalists.

(f) The Chief of Police will make the appointment to fill the existing vacancy.

1004.4 PROMOTIONAL SPECIFICATIONS
Specifications for promotional opportunities are on file with the UC Davis Department of Human Resources.
Grievance Procedure

1006.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

It is the policy of this department that all grievances be handled quickly and fairly without discrimination against employees who file a grievance whether or not there is a basis for the grievance. Our Department’s philosophy is to promote a free verbal communication between employees and supervisors.

1006.1.1 Grievance Defined

A grievance is any difference of opinion concerning terms or conditions of employment or the dispute involving the interpretation or application of any of the following documents by the person(s) affected:

- The appropriate employee bargaining agreement (Memorandum of Understanding)
- This Policy Manual
- University rules & regulations covering personnel practices or working conditions

Grievances may be brought by an individual affected employee or by a group representative.

Specifically outside the category of grievance are complaints related to alleged acts of sexual, racial, ethnic or other forms of unlawful harassment, as well as complaints related to allegations of discrimination on the basis of sex, race, religion, ethnic background and other lawfully protected status or activity are subject to the complaint options set forth in Policy Manual § 328, and personnel complaints consisting of any allegation of misconduct or improper job performance against any department employee that, if true, would constitute a violation of department policy, federal, state or local law set forth in Policy Manual §1020.

UC Davis non-represented employees follow Personnel Policies for Staff Members Complaint Resolution Procedure 70.

1006.2 PROCEDURE

Except as otherwise required under a collective bargaining agreement, if an employee believes that he or she has a grievance as defined above, then that employee shall observe the following procedure:

(a) Attempt to resolve the issue through informal discussion with immediate supervisor.

(b) If after a reasonable amount of time, generally seven days, the grievance cannot be settled by the immediate supervisor, the employee may request an interview with the Division Commander of the affected division or bureau.

(c) If a successful resolution is not found with the Division Commander, the employee may request a meeting with the Chief of Police.

(d) If the employee and the Chief of Police are unable to arrive at a mutual solution, then the employee shall proceed as follows:
Grievance Procedure

(e) Follow the procedures outlined in the appropriate bargaining agreement. (FUPOA for Police Officers)

1. Submit in writing a written statement of the grievance no later than 30 days in which the grievant first became aware of the alleged violation of the agreement and deliver one copy to the Chief of Police and another copy to the immediate supervisor and include the following information:
   (a) The basis for the grievance (i.e., what are the facts of the case?).
   (b) Allegation of the specific wrongful act and the harm done.
   (c) The specific policies, rules or regulations that were violated.
   (d) What remedy or goal is being sought by this grievance.

(f) The employee shall receive a copy of the acknowledgment signed by the supervisor including the date and time of receipt.

(g) The Chief of Police will receive the grievance in writing. The Chief of Police and the Provost will review and analyze the facts or allegations and respond to the employee within 14 calendar days. The response will be in writing, and will affirm or deny the allegations. The response shall include any remedies if appropriate. The decision of the Provost is considered final.

1006.3 EMPLOYEE REPRESENTATION
Employees are entitled to have representation during the grievance process. The representative may be selected by the employee from the appropriate employee bargaining group:

(a) Sworn employees - Federated University Police Officer's Association (FUPOA)

(b) Non-sworn employees:
   • Coalition of University Employees (CUE)
   • American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees (AFSCME)

1006.4 GRIEVANCE RECORDS
At the conclusion of the grievance process, all documents pertaining to the process shall be forwarded to Administration for inclusion into a secure file for all written grievances. A second copy of the written grievance will be maintained by the Provost's office to monitor the grievance process.

1006.5 GRIEVANCE AUDITS
The Administrative Lieutenant shall perform an annual audit of all grievances filed the previous calendar year to evaluate whether or not any policy/procedure changes or training may be appropriate to avoid future filings of grievances. The Administrative Lieutenant shall record these findings in a confidential and generic memorandum to the Chief of Police without including any identifying information from any individual grievance. If the audit identifies any recommended changes or content that may warrant a critical revision to this policy manual, the Administrative Lieutenant should promptly notify the Chief of Police.
Anti-Retaliation

1008.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This policy prohibits retaliation against members who identify workplace issues, such as fraud, waste, abuse of authority, gross mismanagement or any inappropriate conduct or practices, including violations that may pose a threat to the health, safety or well-being of members.

This policy does not prohibit actions taken for nondiscriminatory or non-retaliatory reasons, such as discipline for cause.

These guidelines are intended to supplement and not limit members' access to other applicable remedies. Nothing in this policy shall diminish the rights or remedies of a member pursuant to any applicable federal law, provision of the U.S. Constitution, law, ordinance or memorandum of understanding.

1008.2 POLICY
The UC Davis Police Department has a zero tolerance for retaliation and is committed to taking reasonable steps to protect from retaliation members who, in good faith, engage in permitted behavior or who report or participate in the reporting or investigation of workplace issues. All complaints of retaliation will be taken seriously and will be promptly and appropriately investigated.

1008.3 RETALIATION PROHIBITED
No member may retaliate against any person for engaging in lawful or otherwise permitted behavior; for opposing a practice believed to be unlawful, unethical, discriminatory or retaliatory; for reporting or making a complaint under this policy; or for participating in any investigation related to a complaint under this or any other policy.

Retaliation includes any adverse action or conduct, including but not limited to:

• Refusing to hire or denying a promotion.
• Extending the probationary period.
• Unjustified reassignment of duties or change of work schedule.
• Real or implied threats or other forms of intimidation to dissuade the reporting of wrongdoing or filing of a complaint, or as a consequence of having reported or participated in protected activity.
• Taking unwarranted disciplinary action.
• Spreading rumors about the person filing the complaint or about the alleged wrongdoing.
• Shunning or unreasonably avoiding a person because he/she has engaged in protected activity.

1008.4 COMPLAINTS OF RETALIATION
Any member who feels he/she has been retaliated against in violation of this policy should promptly report the matter to any supervisor, command staff member, Chief of Police or the University Associate Vice Chancellor of Human Resources.
Anti-Retaliation

Members shall act in good faith, not engage in unwarranted reporting of trivial or minor deviations or transgressions, and make reasonable efforts to verify facts before making any complaint in order to avoid baseless allegations. Members shall not report or state an intention to report information or an allegation knowing it to be false, with willful or reckless disregard for the truth or falsity of the information or otherwise act in bad faith.

Investigations are generally more effective when the identity of the reporting member is known, thereby allowing investigators to obtain additional information from the reporting member. However, complaints may be made anonymously. All reasonable efforts shall be made to protect the reporting member's identity. However, confidential information may be disclosed to the extent required by law or to the degree necessary to conduct an adequate investigation and make a determination regarding a complaint. In some situations, the investigative process may not be complete unless the source of the information and a statement by the member is part of the investigative process.

1008.5 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES
Supervisors are expected to remain familiar with this policy and ensure that members under their command are aware of its provisions.

The responsibilities of supervisors include, but are not limited to:

(a) Ensuring complaints of retaliation are investigated as provided in the Personnel Complaints Policy.

(b) Receiving all complaints in a fair and impartial manner.

(c) Documenting the complaint and any steps taken to resolve the problem.

(d) Acknowledging receipt of the complaint, notifying the Chief of Police via the chain of command and explaining to the member how the complaint will be handled.

(e) Taking appropriate and reasonable steps to mitigate any further violations of this policy.

(f) Monitoring the work environment to ensure that any member making a complaint is not subjected to further retaliation.

(g) Periodic follow-up with the complainant to ensure that retaliation is not continuing.

(h) Not interfering with or denying the right of a member to make any complaint.

(i) Taking reasonable steps to accommodate requests for assignment or schedule changes made by a member who may be the target of retaliation if it would likely mitigate the potential for further violations of this policy.

1008.6 COMMAND STAFF RESPONSIBILITIES
The Chief of Police should communicate to all supervisors the prohibition against retaliation.

Command staff shall treat all complaints as serious matters and shall ensure that prompt actions take place, including but not limited to:

(a) Communicating to all members the prohibition against retaliation.
Anti-Retaliation

(b) The timely review of complaint investigations.

(c) Remediation of any inappropriate conduct or condition and instituting measures to eliminate or minimize the likelihood of recurrence.

(d) The timely communication of the outcome to the complainant.

1008.7 WHISTLE-BLOWING
California law protects members who (Labor Code § 1102.5; Government Code § 53296 et seq.):

(a) Report a violation of a state or federal statute or regulation to a government or law enforcement agency, including the member's supervisor or any other member with the authority to investigate the reported violation.

(b) Provide information or testify before a public body if the member has reasonable cause to believe a violation of law occurred.

(c) Refuse to participate in an activity that would result in a violation of a state or federal statute or regulation.

(d) File a complaint with a local agency about gross mismanagement or a significant waste of funds, abuse of authority or a substantial and specific danger to public health or safety. Members shall exhaust all available administrative remedies prior to filing a formal complaint.

Members are encouraged to report any legal violations through the chain of command (Labor Code § 1102.5).

Members who believe they have been the subject of retaliation for engaging in such protected behaviors should promptly report it to a supervisor. Supervisors should refer the complaint to the Professional Standards Unit for investigation pursuant to the Personnel Complaints Policy.

1008.7.1 Display Of Whistle-Blower Laws
The Department shall display a notice to members regarding their rights and responsibilities under the whistle-blower laws, including the whistle-blower hotline maintained by the Office of the Attorney General (Labor Code § 1102.8).

1008.8 RECORDS RETENTION AND RELEASE
The Dispatch/Records Supervisor shall ensure that documentation of investigations is maintained in accordance with the established records retention schedules.

1008.9 TRAINING
The policy should be reviewed with each new member.

All members should receive periodic refresher training on the requirements of this policy.
Reporting Of Employee Convictions

1010.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Convictions of certain offenses may restrict or prohibit an employee’s ability to properly perform official duties. Therefore, all employees shall be required to promptly notify the Department of any past and current criminal convictions.

The Administration Supervisor shall submit in a timely manner a notice to the Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) of any appointment, termination, reinstatement, name change or status change regarding any peace officer, reserve peace officer, public safety dispatcher and records supervisor employed by this department (11 CCR 1003).

The Administration Supervisor shall submit in a timely manner a notice to POST of a felony conviction or Government Code § 1029 reason that disqualifies any current peace officer employed by this department or any former peace officer if this department was responsible for the investigation (11 CCR 1003).

1010.2 DOMESTIC VIOLENCE CONVICTIONS AND RESTRAINING ORDERS

California and federal law prohibit individuals convicted of certain offenses and individuals subject to certain court orders from lawfully possessing a firearm. Such convictions and court orders often involve allegations of the use or attempted use of force or threatened use of a weapon on any individual in a domestic relationship (e.g., spouse, cohabitant, parent, child) (18 USC § 922; Penal Code § 29805).

All members are responsible for ensuring that they have not been disqualified from possessing a firearm by any such conviction or court order and shall promptly report any such conviction or court order to a supervisor, as provided in this policy.

1010.3 OTHER CRIMINAL CONVICTIONS

Government Code § 1029 prohibits any person convicted of a felony from being a peace officer in the State of California. This prohibition applies regardless of whether the guilt was established by way of a verdict, guilty or nolo contendre plea.

Convictions of certain violations of the Vehicle Code and other provisions of law may also place restrictions on an employee’s ability to fully perform the duties of the job.

Moreover, while legal restrictions may or may not be imposed by statute or by the courts upon conviction of any criminal offense, criminal conduct by members of this department may be inherently in conflict with law enforcement duties and the public trust.

1010.4 REPORTING PROCEDURE

All members of this department and all retired officers with an identification card issued by the Department shall promptly notify their immediate supervisor (or the Chief of Police in the case of retired officers) in writing of any past or current criminal arrest or conviction regardless of whether or not the matter is currently on appeal and regardless of the penalty or sentence, if any.
Reporting of Employee Convictions

All members and all retired officers with an identification card issued by the Department shall further promptly notify their immediate supervisor (or the Chief of Police in the case of retired officers) in writing if the member or retiree becomes the subject of a domestic violence restraining order or similar court order.

Any member whose criminal conviction unduly restricts or prohibits that member from fully and properly performing his/her duties may be disciplined including, but not limited to, being placed on administrative leave, reassignment and/or termination. Any effort to remove such disqualification or restriction shall remain entirely the responsibility of the member on his/her own time and expense.

Any member failing to provide prompt written notice pursuant to this policy shall be subject to discipline.

1010.5 PROCEDURE FOR RELIEF
Pursuant to Penal Code § 29855, a peace officer may petition the court for permission to carry a firearm following a conviction under state law. Federal law, however, does not provide for any such similar judicial relief and the granting of a state court petition under Penal Code § 29855 will not relieve one of the restrictions imposed by federal law. Therefore, relief for any employee falling under the restrictions imposed by federal law may only be obtained by expungement of the conviction. Each employee shall seek relief from firearm restrictions on their own time and through their own resources.

Pursuant to Family Code § 6389(h), an individual may petition the court for an exemption to any restraining order, which would thereafter permit the individual to carry a firearm as a part of their employment. Relief from any domestic violence or other restriction shall also be pursued through the employee's own resources and on the employee's own time.

Pending satisfactory proof of relief from any legal restriction imposed on an employee's duties, the employee may be placed on administrative leave, reassigned or disciplined. The Department may, but is not required to return an employee to any assignment, reinstate any employee or reverse any pending or imposed discipline upon presentation of satisfactory proof of relief from any legal restriction set forth in this policy.
Drug- And Alcohol-Free Workplace

1012.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish clear and uniform guidelines regarding drugs and alcohol in the workplace.

1012.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this department to provide a drug- and alcohol-free workplace for all members.

1012.3 GENERAL GUIDELINES

Alcohol and drug use in the workplace or on department time can endanger the health and safety of department members and the public. Such use shall not be tolerated (41 USC § 8103).

Members who have consumed an amount of an alcoholic beverage or taken any medication, or combination thereof, that would tend to adversely affect their mental or physical abilities shall not report for duty. Affected members shall notify the Watch Commander or appropriate supervisor as soon as the member is aware that he/she will not be able to report to work. If the member is unable to make the notification, every effort should be made to have a representative contact the supervisor in a timely manner. If the member is adversely affected while on-duty, he/she shall be immediately removed and released from work (see Work Restrictions in this policy).

1012.3.1 Use Of Medications

Members should avoid taking any medications that will impair their ability to safely and completely perform their duties. Any member who is medically required or has a need to take any such medication shall report that need to his/her immediate supervisor prior to commencing any on-duty status.

No member shall be permitted to work or drive a vehicle owned or leased by the Department while taking any medication that has the potential to impair his/her abilities, without a written release from his/her physician.

Possession of medical marijuana or being under the influence of marijuana on- or off-duty is prohibited and may lead to disciplinary action.

1012.4 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Members shall report for work in an appropriate mental and physical condition. Members are prohibited from purchasing, manufacturing, distributing, dispensing, possessing or using controlled substances or alcohol on department premises or on department time (41 USC § 8103). The lawful possession or use of prescribed medications or over-the-counter remedies is excluded from this prohibition.

Members who are authorized to consume alcohol as part of a special assignment shall not do so to the extent of impairing on-duty performance.
Members shall notify a supervisor immediately if they observe behavior or other evidence that they believe demonstrates that a fellow member poses a risk to the health and safety of the member or others due to drug or alcohol use.

Members are required to notify their immediate supervisors of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five days after such conviction (41 USC § 8103).

1012.5 EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM
There may be available a voluntary employee assistance program to assist those who wish to seek help for alcohol and drug problems (41 USC § 8103). Insurance coverage that provides treatment for drug and alcohol abuse also may be available. Employees should contact the Department of Human Resources, their insurance providers or the employee assistance program for additional information. It is the responsibility of each employee to seek assistance before alcohol or drug problems lead to performance problems.

1012.6 WORK RESTRICTIONS
If a member informs a supervisor that he/she has consumed any alcohol, drug or medication that could interfere with a safe and efficient job performance, the member may be required to obtain clearance from his/her physician before continuing to work.

If the supervisor reasonably believes, based on objective facts, that a member is impaired by the consumption of alcohol or other drugs, the supervisor shall prevent the member from continuing work and shall ensure that he/she is safely transported away from the Department.

1012.7 REQUESTING SCREENING TESTS
The supervisor may request an employee to submit to a screening test under the following circumstances:

(a) The supervisor reasonably believes, based upon objective facts, that the employee is under the influence of alcohol or drugs that are impairing his/her ability to perform duties safely and efficiently.

(b) The employee discharges a firearm, other than by accident, in the performance of his/her duties.

(c) During the performance of his/her duties, the employee drives a motor vehicle and becomes involved in an incident that results in bodily injury to him/herself or another person, or substantial damage to property.

1012.7.1 Supervisor Responsibility
The supervisor shall prepare a written record documenting the specific facts that led to the decision to request the test, and shall inform the employee in writing of the following:

(a) The test will be given to detect either alcohol or drugs, or both.

(b) The result of the test is not admissible in any criminal proceeding against the employee.
(c) The employee may refuse the test, but refusal may result in dismissal or other disciplinary action.

1012.7.2 Screening Test Refusal
An employee may be subject to disciplinary action if he/she:

(a) Fails or refuses to submit to a screening test as requested.

(b) After taking a screening test that indicates the presence of a controlled substance, fails to provide proof, within 72 hours after being requested, that he/she took the controlled substance as directed, pursuant to a current and lawful prescription issued in his/her name.

(c) Violates in provisions of this policy.

1012.8 COMPLIANCE WITH THE DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE ACT
No later than 30 days following notice of any drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace involving a member, the Department will take appropriate disciplinary action, up to and including dismissal, and/or requiring the member to satisfactorily participate in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program (41 USC § 8104).

1012.9 CONFIDENTIALITY
The Department recognizes the confidentiality and privacy due to its members. Disclosure of any information relating to substance abuse treatment, except on a need-to-know basis, shall only be with the express written consent of the member involved or pursuant to lawful process.

The written results of any screening tests and all documents generated by the employee assistance program are considered confidential medical records and shall be maintained separately from the employee's other personnel files.
Sick Leave

1014.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Employees of this department are provided with a sick leave benefit that gives them continued compensation during times of absence due to personal or family illness. The number of hours available is detailed in the employee’s respective personnel manual or applicable collective bargaining agreement.

This policy is not intended to cover all types of sick or other leaves. For example, employees may be entitled to additional paid or unpaid leave for certain family and medical reasons as provided for in the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA), the California Family Rights Act or for organ or bone marrow donor procedures (29 CFR 825; Government Code § 12945.2; Labor Code § 1510).

1014.2 EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITIES

Sick leave may be used for absences caused by illness, injury, temporary disability (including pregnancy/maternity), or for medical, dental or vision exams or medical treatment of the employee or the employee’s immediate family when it is not possible to schedule such appointments during non-working hours. Employees are required to notify their supervisor for any absences requiring the use of sick leave.

Sick leave is not considered vacation, and abuse of sick leave may result in discipline and/or denial of sick-leave benefits. Employees on sick leave shall not engage in other employment or self-employment, or participate in any sport, hobby, recreational or other activity which may impede recovery from the injury or illness.

Upon return to work, employees shall complete and submit a leave request describing the type of leave used and the specific amount of time taken. For further details refer to PPSM 2.210.

1014.2.1 Notification

Employees are encouraged to notify the Watch Commander or appropriate supervisor as soon as they are aware that they will not be able to report to work. At a minimum, employees shall make such notification no less than one hour before the start of their scheduled shift. If an employee is unable to contact the supervisor in the case of an emergency, every effort should be made to have a representative contact the supervisor.

When the necessity for leave is foreseeable, such as an expected birth or planned medical treatment, the employee shall, whenever possible, provide the Department with no less than 30-days notice of the intent to take leave.

1014.3 EXTENDED ILLNESS

Employees on extended absences shall, if possible, contact their unit supervisor at three-day intervals to provide an update on their absence and expected date of return. Employees absent from duty due to personal illness in excess of three consecutive days may be required to furnish
a statement from their health care provider supporting the use of sick leave and/or the ability to return to work.

Nothing in this section precludes a supervisor, with cause, from requiring a physician's statement if three or fewer sick days are taken.

1014.4 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITY
Supervisors should monitor sick leave usage and regularly review the attendance of employees under their command to ensure that the use of sick leave is consistent with this policy. Supervisors should address sick-leave use in the employee's performance evaluation when it has negatively affected the employee's performance or ability to complete assigned duties, and when unusual amounts of sick leave by the employee has had a negative impact on department operations. When appropriate, supervisors should counsel employees regarding the excessive use of sick leave and should consider referring the employee to the Academic and Staff Assistance Program.
Vacation And Time-Off Policy

1015.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
It is the policy of the department to allow personnel assigned to a Patrol Division the opportunity to use accrued vacation time, in a manner that is consistent with Personnel Policies for Staff Members section 41 and appropriate labor contracts. In considering any vacation or time off request, the needs of the department take priority. When approving vacations they should not incur overtime unless the Division Commander grants an exemption. The department is committed to not canceling a primary vacation without exigent circumstances.

1015.2 PROCEDURE
There are two yearly vacation sign-up periods that coincide with the semi-annual shift bid sign-up. Members of the department desiring to take vacation should direct a time-off request to his/her sergeant, watch commander or supervisor. Specific days, weeks or other blocks of time may be excluded from available vacation time based upon projected activity levels.

(a) When sergeants and officers assigned to the patrol divisions have signed up for their teams for each rotation period, the vacation sign-up will be circulated.

(b) Mirror sergeants will develop and distribute the sign-up for their two teams to include a calendar and a pass/no pass check-off form (Mirror shifts include both Davis and Sacramento Campuses)

1. Once notified of their turn in seniority, officers will have 48 hours to sign up. Patrol lieutenants may waive the 48 hour requirement in an extenuating circumstance.

2. If an officer does not sign up within the 48-hour requirement, it will be assumed that the officer waived their turn.

For further information refer to PPSM 2.210.

1015.2.1 Primary Vacation
Vacation sign-ups on each shift are by seniority for both sergeants and officers. Vacation requests will be scheduled for a minimum of one week and a maximum of the annual vacation hours a sergeant or an officer actually accrues during a year. Only one block of time may be reserved during the initial sign up and it will be considered as a "primary" vacation.

(a) The senior sergeant between the two corresponding shifts will sign-up first, followed by the less senior sergeant.

(b) Officers assigned to the two corresponding shifts will sign-up by seniority after the sergeants.

1015.2.2 Secondary Vacation
Once the "primary" vacation sign-up process is complete, the sign-up will be recirculated according to seniority.

(a) The sergeants desiring to sign-up for an additional block of vacation time will begin the process in the same order as the "primary" vacation sign-up.
Vacation and Time-Off Policy

(b) Officers desiring an additional block of vacation time will sign-up in order of seniority once the sergeants have completed their sign-up.

(c) Sergeants or officers desiring additional blocks of vacation once the secondary vacation sign-up process is complete may do so by seniority in the same order of the "primary" vacation process.

1015.2.3 Submission Of Vacation Time Off Request Forms
Following the sign-ups for "primary", "secondary" and any other time off blocks requested, sergeants and officers will immediately submit time off requests to their respective supervisors indicating "primary", "secondary" or "third" vacation on the time-off request form.

(a) After the patrol lieutenants have approved the vacation requests, a copy will be retained by the respective lieutenant. The original request for time off will be returned to the officer's sergeant.

(b) A junior officer who has not taken a "primary" vacation can bump a senior officer who has already taken a "primary" vacation.

(c) Once the vacation schedule is finalized, no bumping of vacations can occur.

(d) Once the vacation sign-up process is completed and finalized, schedules will be submitted to one of the Patrol Division Lieutenants for sign-off.

When a holiday falls on a scheduled vacation day the for sergeants the employee will be granted eight hours of holiday time off and not vacation time. If the sergeant is working a 10 or 12 hour shift, the appropriate number of vacation hours will be used to make the work day whole. When a holiday falls on a vacation day for officers refer to the current FUPOA contract.

1015.2.4 Other Requests For Time Off
Personnel requiring time off must provide at least five days advance notice so that planning for their replacement can be made with a minimum of inconvenience. Time off requests may be directed to his/her sergeant, watch commander or supervisor.

(a) The sergeant, watch commander or supervisor may grant permission upon receipt of the employee's time off request, if the Department staffing needs permit and the requestor has the accrued time available.

(b) The sergeant, watch commander or supervisor will make the appropriate changes to the schedule board.

(c) The sergeant, watch commander or supervisor will relay the time off information to the Division Commander.

Any exception to this policy which does not incur overtime may be approved by a sergeant. Any vacation request requiring overtime must be approved by the appropriate unit manager.
Communicable Diseases

1016.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy is intended to provide guidelines for department personnel to assist in minimizing the risk of contracting and/or spreading communicable diseases and to minimize the incidence of illness and injury. The policy will offer direction in achieving the following goals:

(a) To manage the risks associated with blood borne pathogens (BBP), aerosol transmissible diseases, and other potentially infectious substances.

(b) To assist department personnel in making decisions concerning the selection, use, maintenance, limitations, storage, and disposal of personal protective equipment (PPE).

(c) To protect the privacy rights of all department personnel who may be exposed to or contract a communicable disease during the course of their duties.

(d) To provide appropriate treatment and counseling should an employee be exposed to a communicable disease.

1016.2 PROCEDURES FOR EXPOSURE TO BLOOD, BODILY FLUIDS OR AEROSOL TRANSMISSIBLE DISEASES

All department personnel who are exposed to another person’s blood, bodily fluids or an aerosol transmissible disease (e.g., during an altercation or while attending to any injured person) shall follow these procedures and guidelines.

Exposure to blood or other potentially infectious materials includes, but is not limited to, the contact of such substances with the eye, mouth, other mucous membranes, non-intact skin, needle sticks, human bites, cuts or abrasions or any exposure that otherwise qualifies under Health and Safety Code § 121060.1 or 8 CCR § 5193.

Exposure to an aerosol transmissible disease is any event in which all of the following have occurred (8 CCR 5199):

(a) An employee has been exposed to an individual who is a case or a suspected case of a reportable aerosol transmissible disease, or to a work area or to equipment that is reasonably expected to contain aerosol transmissible pathogens associated with a reportable aerosol transmissible disease.

(b) The exposure occurred without the benefit of applicable exposure controls required by this policy.

(c) It reasonably appears from the circumstances of the exposure that transmission of disease is sufficiently likely to require medical evaluation.

1016.2.1 Exposure Control Officer
Communicable Diseases

The Chief of Police will assign a person as the Department's Exposure Control Officer. The ECO shall be responsible for the following:

(a) The overall management of the bloodborne pathogen Exposure Control Plan (ECP).
(b) Establishing written procedures and a training program related to aerosol transmissible diseases, as required by 8 CCR § 5199.
(c) Working with management to develop and administer any additional related policies and practices necessary to support the effective implementation of this plan.
(d) Remaining current on all legal requirements concerning bloodborne pathogens and other communicable diseases, as required by 8 CCR § 5193.
(e) Acting as a liaison during OSHA inspections, conducting program audits to maintain an up-to-date ECP and ensuring exposure report forms are available and adequate for employees to properly report incidents of exposure.
(f) Maintaining an up-to-date list of police personnel requiring training. Developing and implementing a training program, maintaining class rosters and quizzes, and periodically reviewing and updating the training program.
(g) Reviewing and updating the ECP annually (on or before January 1 of each year).

Department supervisors are responsible for exposure control in their respective areas. They shall work directly with the ECO and any affected employees to ensure that the proper exposure control procedures are followed.

1016.2.2 Universal Precautions
All human blood and body fluids such as saliva, urine, semen, and vaginal secretions are to be treated as if they are known to be infectious. Where it is not possible to distinguish between body fluid types, all body fluids are to be assumed potentially infectious.

1016.2.3 Personal Protective Equipment
Personal protective equipment is the last line of defense against communicable disease. Therefore, the following equipment is provided for all personnel to assist in the protection against such exposures:

- Not less than two pair disposable latex gloves. (Keeping a box in the car recommended.)
- Safety glasses or goggles
- Rescue mask with a one-way valve
- Alcohol (or similar substance) to flush skin at emergency site. (Keeping several alcohol hand wipes in the car recommend)

The protective equipment is to be kept in each police vehicle; inspected at the start of each shift and replaced immediately upon returning to the station if used or damaged during the shift, or as otherwise needed.
1016.2.4 Immunizations
All department personnel who, in the line of duty, may be exposed to or have contact with a communicable disease shall be offered appropriate treatment immunization.

1016.2.5 Work Practices
All personnel shall use the appropriate barrier precautions to prevent skin and mucous membrane exposure whenever contact with blood or body fluid is anticipated.

Disposable gloves shall be worn on all medical emergency responses. Disposable gloves shall be worn before making physical contact with any patient and/or when handling items (e.g., evidence, transportation vehicle) soiled with blood or other body fluids. Should one’s disposable gloves become contaminated with blood or other body fluids, the gloves shall be disposed of as contaminated waste. Care should be taken to avoid touching other items (e.g., pens, books, and personal items in general) while wearing the disposable gloves in a potentially contaminated environment.

All procedures involving blood or other potentially infectious materials shall be done in a way to minimize splashing, spraying, or otherwise generating droplets of those materials.

Eating, drinking, smoking, applying lip balm, and handling contact lenses shall be prohibited in areas where a potential for an exposure exists.

1016.3 DISPOSAL AND DECONTAMINATION
The following procedures will apply to the disposal and decontamination after responding to an event that involved contact with a person's blood or body fluids:

1016.3.1 Use Of Waste Containers
Officers shall dispose of biohazard with the on-scene fire response vehicle, or at the attending clinic/hospital with their approval, or in an appropriately marked biohazard waste container at the station immediately upon arrival.

The biohazard waste container located at the station shall be collapsible, leak-proof, red in color or appropriately labeled with a biohazard warning and routinely emptied.

1016.3.2 Decontamination Of Skin And Mucous Membranes
Personnel shall wash their hands immediately (on-scene if possible), or as soon as possible following the removal of potentially contaminated gloves. Antibacterial soap and warm water or an approved disinfectant shall be used to wash one's hands, paying particular attention to the fingernails.

If an employee's intact skin contacts someone else's blood or bodily fluids or other potentially infectious materials, the employee shall immediately wash the exposed part of his/her body with soap and warm water and/or an approved disinfectant, as soon as possible. If the skin becomes grossly contaminated, body washing shall be followed by an approved hospital strength disinfectant. If large areas of the employee's skin are contaminated, the employee shall shower as
Communicable Diseases

soon as possible, using warm water and soap and/or an approved disinfectant. Medical treatment should be obtained.

Contaminated non-intact skin (e.g., injured skin, open wound) shall be cleaned using an approved disinfectant and then dressed or bandaged as required. Medical treatment is required.

All hand, skin, and mucous membrane washing that takes place in the station shall be done in the designated cleaning or decontamination area. Cleaning shall not be done in the kitchen, bathrooms, or other locations not designated as the cleaning or decontamination area.

1016.3.3 Sharps And Items That Cut Or Puncture

All personnel shall avoid using or holding sharps (needles) unless needed to do so while assisting a paramedic, or collecting them for evidence. Unless required for evidentiary reasons related to evidence preservation, employees are not to recap sharps. If recapping is necessary, a one-handed method shall be employed to avoid a finger prick. Disposal, when practicable, shall be into a puncture proof biohazard container.

All sharps and items that cut or puncture (e.g., broken glass, razors, and knives) shall be treated cautiously to avoid cutting, stabbing, or puncturing one's self or any other person. In addition, if a sharp object contains known or suspected blood or other bodily fluids, that item is to be treated as a contaminated item. If the item is not evidence, touching it with the hands shall be avoided. Rather, use a device such as tongs, or a broom and a dustpan to clean up debris. If the material must be hand held, protective gloves must be worn.

1016.3.4 Disposable Protective Equipment

Contaminated disposable supplies (gloves, dressings, CPR mask) shall be transported with the patient or suspect in the ambulance or police vehicle. The waste material shall then be disposed of in a biohazard waste container at the hospital or police station. Disposable gloves are to be worn while placing the waste into the waste biohazard container, placing the gloves in with the waste when through.

1016.3.5 Decontamination Of Personal Protective Equipment

After using any reusable personal protective equipment, it shall be washed or disinfected and stored appropriately. If the personal protective equipment is non-reusable (e.g., disposable gloves), it shall be discarded in a biohazard waste container as described in Policy Manual § 1016.3.4.

Any personal protective equipment that becomes punctured, torn, or loses its integrity, shall be removed as soon as feasible. The employee shall wash up and replace the personal protective equipment if the job has not been terminated. If this situation resulted in a contaminated non-intact skin event, Policy Manual § 1016.3.2 shall be implemented.

Contaminated reusable personal protective equipment that must be transported prior to cleaning it shall be placed into a biohazard waste bag and transported in the ambulance, paramedic truck or
Communicable Diseases

Police vehicle. Gloves shall be worn while handling the biohazard waste bag and during placement into the biohazard waste container, and then included in with the waste.

1016.3.6 Decontamination Of Non-Disposable Equipment

Contaminated non-disposable equipment (e.g., flashlight, gun, baton, clothing, portable radio) shall be decontaminated as soon as possible. If it is to be transported, it shall be done by first placing it into a biohazard waste bag.

Grossly contaminated non-disposable equipment items shall be transported to a hospital, fire station, or police station for proper cleaning and disinfecting. Porous surfaces such as nylon bags and straps shall be brushed and scrubbed with a detergent and hot water, laundered and allowed to dry. Non-porous surfaces (e.g., plastic or metal) shall be brushed and scrubbed with detergent and hot water, sprayed with a bleach solution, rinsed, and allowed to dry. Delicate equipment (e.g., radios) should be brushed and scrubbed very carefully using a minimal amount of a type of germicide that is approved by Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

While cleaning equipment, pay close attention to handles, controls, portable radios, and corners (tight spots). Equipment cleaning shall not be done in the kitchen, bathrooms, or other areas not designated as the cleaning/decontamination area.

Contaminated equipment should be cleaned using an approved EPA germicide or a 1:100 solution of chlorine bleach (one-quarter-cup of bleach per one gallon of water) while wearing disposable gloves and goggles. Large particles of contaminants such as, vomit, feces, blood clots, etc. should first be removed (using a disposable towel or other means to prevent direct contact) and properly disposed of.

1016.3.7 Decontamination Of Clothing

Contaminated clothing such as uniforms and undergarments shall be removed as soon as feasible and rinsed in cold water to prevent the setting of bloodstains. If the clothing may be washed in soap and hot water, do so as soon as possible. If the clothing must be dry cleaned, place it into a biohazard waste bag and give it to the Exposure Control Officer. The ECO will secure a dry cleaner that is capable of cleaning contaminated clothing, and inform them of the potential contamination. This dry cleaning will be done at the Department's expense.

Contaminated leather boots shall be brushed and scrubbed with detergent and hot water. If the contaminant soaked through the boot, the boot shall be discarded.

1016.3.8 Decontamination Of Vehicles

Contaminated vehicles and components such as the seats, radios, and doors shall be washed with soap and warm water and disinfected with an approved germicide as soon as feasible.

1016.3.9 Decontamination Of Station And Cleaning Area

The ECO shall designate a location at the station that will serve as the area for cleaning/decontamination. This area is to be used to keep equipment clean and sanitary and for the employees to wash any potential contamination from their bodies. This area is to be thoroughly
Communicable Diseases

cleaned after each use and to be maintained in a clean and sanitary order at all times between each use. The application of cosmetics, smoking cigarettes, consuming food and drink are prohibited in this designated area at all times.

1016.4  POST-EXPOSURE REPORTING AND FOLLOW-UP REQUIREMENTS
In actual or suspected exposure incidents, proper documentation and follow-up action must occur to limit potential liabilities and to ensure the best protection and care for the employee(s).

1016.4.1  Employee Responsibility To Report Exposure
To provide appropriate and timely treatment should exposure occur, all employees shall verbally report the exposure to their immediate supervisor and complete a written exposure report as soon as possible following the exposure or suspected exposure. That report shall be submitted to the employee's immediate supervisor. Additionally, employees should document in the exposure report whether they would like the person who was the source of the exposure to be tested for communicable diseases.

1016.4.2  Supervisor Reporting Requirements
The supervisor on-duty shall investigate every exposure that occurs as soon as possible following the incident, while gathering the following information:

(a) Name and social security number of the employee(s) exposed.
(b) Date and time of incident.
(c) Location of incident.
(d) What potentially infectious materials were involved.
(e) Source of material or person.
(f) Current location of material or person.
(g) Work being done during exposure.
(h) How the incident occurred or was caused.
(i) PPE in use at the time of the incident.
(j) Actions taken post-event (e.g., clean-up, notifications).

The supervisor shall advise the employee of the laws and regulations concerning disclosure of the identity and infectious status of a source, and Policy § 1016.5, which addresses source testing.

If the ECO is unavailable to seek testing of the person who was the source of the exposure, it is the responsibility of the exposed employee's supervisor to ensure testing is sought (Policy § 1016.5).

1016.4.3  Medical Consultation, Evaluation And Treatment
Any employee who was exposed or who suspects he/she was exposed to HIV or to hepatitis B or C should be seen by a physician or qualified health care provider as soon as possible. The doctor or qualified health care provider should be provided with the supervisor's report and the employee's
Communicable Diseases

medical records relevant to the visit and examination. The blood of the exposed employee shall be tested.

The health care professional will provide the ECO and/or the University’s Risk Manager with a written opinion/evaluation of the exposed employee's medical condition. This opinion should only contain the following information:

- If a post-exposure treatment is indicated for the employee.
- If the employee received a post-exposure treatment.
- Confirmation that the employee received the evaluation results.
- Confirmation that the employee was informed of any medical condition resulting from the exposure incident and whether further treatment or evaluation will be required.
- Whether communicable disease testing from the source is warranted, and if so, which diseases should the testing include.

All other findings or diagnosis shall remain confidential and are not to be included in the written report.

1016.4.4 Counseling
The Department shall provide the exposed employee (and his/her family if necessary) the opportunity for counseling and consultation.

1016.4.5 Confidentiality Of Reports
Most of the information involved in this process must remain confidential. The ECO shall ensure that all records and reports are kept in the strictest confidence.

The ECO shall be responsible for maintaining records containing the employee's treatment status and the results of examinations, medical testing and follow-up procedures.

The Risk Manager shall be responsible for maintaining the name and social security number of the employee and copies of any information provided to the consulting health care professional.

This information is confidential and shall not be disclosed to anyone without the employee’s written consent (except as required by law). Test results from persons who may have been the source of an exposure are to be kept confidential as well.

1016.5 SOURCE TESTING
Testing for communicable diseases of a person who was the source of an exposure should be sought when it is desired by the exposed employee or when it is otherwise appropriate. There are five methods to obtain such testing. It is the responsibility of the ECO to ensure that the proper testing and reporting occur. These methods are:

(a) Obtaining voluntary consent from any person who may be the source of an exposure to cover testing for any communicable disease.
Communicable Diseases

(b) Filing a report with the county health officer when an employee is exposed to the bodily fluids of an arrestee. The county health officer may pursue testing for HIV or hepatitis B or C (Penal Code § 7510 et seq.).

c) Seeking consent for testing or applying for a court order for HIV, hepatitis B and hepatitis C testing (Health and Safety Code § 121060 et seq.).

d) Seeking a court order when the person who may be the source of an exposure will not consent to testing and the exposure does not fall under the statutory schemes for testing. This covers testing for any communicable disease as deemed appropriate by a health care professional and documented in the request for the court order.

e) Under certain circumstances, a court may issue a search warrant for the purpose of HIV testing an adult or juvenile when an employee of the UC Davis Police Department qualifies as a crime victim (Penal Code § 1524.1).

1016.5.1 Exposure From A Non-Arrestee
Upon notification of an employee's exposure to a person who was not arrested, the ECO should attempt to determine if the person who was the source of the exposure will voluntarily consent to testing. If consent is indicated, the following steps should be taken:

(a) A licensed health care provider should notify the person to be tested of the exposure and make a good faith effort to obtain voluntary informed consent from the person or his/her authorized legal representative to perform a test for HIV, hepatitis B, hepatitis C and other communicable diseases the health care provider deems appropriate.

(b) The voluntary informed consent obtained by the health care provider must be in writing and include consent for three specimens of blood for testing. The ECO should document the consent as a supplement to the Exposure Control Report.

(c) The results of the tests should be made available to the source and the exposed employee.

If consent is not obtained, the ECO should promptly consult with Campus Counsel and consider requesting that a court order be sought for appropriate testing.

1016.5.2 Exposure From An Arrestee
Upon notification of an exposure to an employee by a person who was arrested, the ECO should take the following steps:

(a) Comply with the statutory scheme of Health and Safety Code § 121060. This includes seeking consent from the person who was the source of the exposure and seeking a court order if consent is not given.

(b) Take reasonable steps to immediately contact the County Health Officer and provide preliminary information regarding the circumstances of the exposure and the status of the involved individuals to determine whether the County Health Officer will order testing (Penal Code § 7510).
Communicable Diseases

(c) In all cases, comply with the reporting and testing scheme of Penal Code § 7510 et seq. This includes completing a State Department of Health Services Form CDPH 8479 and submitting it to the County Health Officer with a copy of the Exposure Control Report by the end of the employee's shift. If submission by the end of the shift is not practicable, it must occur as soon as possible but no later than two days after the incident. The exposed employee's name should not appear on this form.

(d) Remain in contact with the County Health Officer to determine whether testing of the arrestee will occur and whether the testing satisfies the medical needs of the employee.

(e) The results of the tests should be made available to the donor and the exposed employee. Since there is potential for overlap between the two statutory schemes, the ECO is responsible for coordinating the testing with the County Health Officer to prevent unnecessary or duplicate testing. In the rare event that the exposed employee is not covered by either statutory scheme, the ECO should seek consent or a court order in the same manner as for a non-arrestee.
Smoking And Tobacco Use

1018.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes limitations on the use of tobacco products by employees and others while on-duty or while in UC Davis Police Department facilities or vehicles.

1018.2 POLICY

The University of California is entirely smoke and tobacco free. Smoking and the use of all tobacco products including cigarettes, e-cigarettes, cigars, snuff, water pipes, pipes, hookahs, chew and any other non-combustible tobacco products is prohibited across all campuses and facilities, including inside buildings, outdoor areas and sidewalks, parking lots and vehicles, and residential housing areas. Tobacco use by employees on property other than University of California property is prohibited anytime employees are in public view representing the Department.

1018.3 ADDITIONAL PROHIBITIONS

No person shall use tobacco products within 25 feet of a main entrance, exit, or operable window of any public building, or buildings on the campuses of the California State University and California community colleges, whether present for training, enforcement, or any other purpose (Government Code § 7596 et seq.).
Personnel Complaints

1020.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this procedure is to provide guidelines for the reporting, investigation and disposition of complaints regarding the conduct of members and employees of this department.

1020.1.1 Personnel Complaints Defined
Personnel complaints consist of any allegation of misconduct or improper job performance against any department employee that, if true, would constitute a violation of department policy, university policy, federal, state or local law.

Allegations about employee conduct which, even if true, would not constitute a violation of department policy may be handled informally by a department supervisor and shall not be considered complaints. Allegations shall be documented.

This policy shall not apply to any interrogation, counseling, instruction, informal verbal admonishment or other routine or unplanned contact of an employee in the normal course of duty, by a supervisor or any other employee, nor shall this policy apply to an investigation concerned solely and directly with alleged criminal activities (Cal. Govt. Code 3303(i)).

Personnel Complaints shall be classified in one of the following categories:

Personnel Complaint - A person who makes an allegation against a department member, that if true, would constitute misconduct. Such complaints may be investigated by the Professional Standards Unit or a department supervisor of rank greater than the accused employee depending on the seriousness and complexity of the investigation.

Incomplete Complaint - A matter in which the complaining party either refuses to cooperate or becomes unavailable after diligent follow-up investigation. At the discretion of the Professional Standards Unit, such matters may be further investigated depending on the seriousness of the complaint and the availability of sufficient information.

1020.2 AVAILABILITY AND ACCEPTANCE OF COMPLAINTS

1020.2.1 Availability Of Complaint Forms
Personnel complaint forms will be maintained in a clearly visible location in the public lobby. Forms may also be available at other UC Davis facilities. The complaint forms are also online.

1020.2.2 Source Of Complaints
(a) A department employee becoming aware of alleged misconduct shall immediately notify a supervisor.

(b) A supervisor receiving a complaint from any source alleging misconduct of an employee which, if true, could result in disciplinary action.
Personnel Complaints

(c) Anonymous complaints and third party complaints should be accepted and investigated to the extent that sufficient information is provided.

1020.2.3 Acceptance Of Complaints
A complaint may be filed in person, in writing, or by telephoning the Department. Although not required, every effort should be made to have the complainant appear in person. The following should be considered before taking a complaint:

(a) Complaints shall not be prepared unless the alleged misconduct or job performance is of a nature which, if true, would constitute a violation of policy or procedure

(b) When an uninvolved supervisor or the Watch Commander determines that the reporting person is satisfied that their complaint required nothing more than an explanation regarding the proper/improper implementation of department policy, procedure or other allegation, a complaint need not be taken but minimally documented as an allegation

(c) When the complainant is intoxicated to the point where his/her credibility appears to be unreliable, identifying information should be obtained and the person should be provided with a Personnel Complaint form

(d) Depending on the urgency and seriousness of the allegations involved, complaints from juveniles should generally be taken only with their parents or guardians present and after the parents or guardians have been informed of the circumstances prompting the complaint

1020.2.4 Complaint Documentation
Formal complaints of alleged misconduct shall be documented by a supervisor on a personnel complaint form. The supervisor shall ensure that the nature of the complaint is defined as clearly as possible.

When a Personnel Complaint form is completed in person, the complainant should legibly write a detailed narrative of his/her complaint. If circumstances indicate that this is not feasible, the complaint may be dictated to the receiving supervisor. In an effort to ensure accuracy in any complaint, it is recommended that a recorded statement be obtained from the reporting party. A refusal by a party to be recorded shall not alone be grounds to refuse to accept a complaint. Whether handwritten or dictated, the complainant's signature should be obtained at the conclusion of the statement. The complainant should be provided with a copy of his/her own original complaint per Penal Code § 832.7.

1020.3 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITY
A supervisor who becomes aware of alleged misconduct shall take reasonable steps to prevent aggravation of the situation. Moreover, supervisors shall also maintain the ability to engage in the interrogation of an employee in the normal course of duty, counseling, instruction, or informal verbal admonishment, or other routine or unplanned contact (Cal. Govt. Code 3303(i)).

In general, the primary responsibility for the investigation of a personnel complaint shall rest with the Professional Standards Unit. The Professional Standards Unit may assign the investigation to
various investigators including but not limited to the employee’s supervisor. The supervisor shall be responsible for the following:

(a) A supervisor receiving a formal complaint involving allegations of a potentially serious nature shall ensure that the Division Commander, Administrative Lieutenant and Chief of Police are notified as soon as practicable.

(b) A supervisor receiving or initiating any complaint shall ensure that a complaint form or memorandum has been completed as fully as possible. The original complaint form or memorandum will then be directed to the appropriate Division Commander who then forwards it to the Professional Standards Unit for further action.

1. During the preliminary investigation of any complaint, the supervisor should make every reasonable effort to obtain names, addresses and telephone numbers of additional witnesses.

2. Once immediate medical attention has been provided, photographs of alleged injuries as well as accessible areas of non-injury should be taken.

3. In circumstances where the integrity of the investigation could be jeopardized by reducing the complaint to writing or where the confidentiality of a complainant is at issue, a supervisor shall orally report the matter to the employee’s Division Commander, Professional Standards Lieutenant or the Chief of Police who will initiate appropriate action.

(c) A supervisor dealing with an accused employee shall ensure that the procedural rights of the employee are followed pursuant to Government Code § 3303, et seq.

(d) When the nature of a personnel complaint relates to sexual, racial, ethnic, or other forms of prohibited harassment or discrimination, the supervisor receiving the complaint shall promptly notify the Administrative Lieutenant of the complaint and then contact the Title IX Compliance Coordinator (Sexual Harassment Officer) at the Office of the Provost and Executive Vice Chancellor for direction regarding their role in investigation and/or addressing the complaint. The Administrative Lieutenant will promptly notify the Chief of Police regarding the complaint and advise him/her that it has been referred to the Title IX Compliance Coordinator per University Policy. The Department and Title IX Compliance Coordinator will work together, sharing information and coordinating the investigation of the complaint. This type of investigation will be consistent with UC Davis Policy and Procedure Manual Chapter 380, Personnel--General Section 12, Sexual Harassment.

1020.4 ASSIGNMENT TO ADMINISTRATIVE LEAVE

When a complaint of misconduct is of a serious nature or when circumstances practically dictate that it would impose an unreasonable risk to the Department, the employee, other employees or the public, a supervisor may assign the accused employee to inactive duty with the concurrence of the employee’s Division Commander, or the Administrative Lieutenant pending completion of the investigation or the filing of administrative charges.
1020.4.1 Administrative Leave

An employee placed on administrative leave may be subject to the following guidelines:

(a) Under such circumstances, an employee placed on administrative leave shall continue to receive regular pay and benefits pending the imposition of any discipline

(b) An employee placed on administrative leave may be required by a supervisor to relinquish any badge, departmental identification, assigned weapon(s) and any other departmental equipment

(c) An employee placed on administrative leave may be ordered to refrain from taking any action as a departmental employee or in an official capacity. The employee shall be required to continue to comply with all policies and lawful orders of a supervisor

(d) An employee placed on administrative leave may be temporarily reassigned to a different shift (generally normal business hours) during the pendency of the investigation and the employee may be required to remain available for contact at all times during such shift and report as ordered

(e) It shall be the responsibility of the assigning supervisor to promptly notify the employee’s Lieutenant and the Chief of Police

(f) At such time as any employee placed on administrative leave is returned to full and regular duty, the employee shall be returned to their regularly assigned shift with all badges, identification card and other equipment returned

1020.5 ALLEGATIONS OF CRIMINAL CONDUCT

Where an employee of this department is accused of potential criminal conduct, a separate supervisor or assigned detective shall be assigned to investigate the criminal allegations apart from any administrative investigation. Any separate administrative investigation may parallel a criminal investigation.

The Chief of Police shall be notified as soon as practical when an employee is formally accused of criminal conduct. In the event of serious criminal allegations, the Chief of Police may request a criminal investigation by an outside law enforcement agency.

An employee accused of criminal conduct shall be provided with all rights and privileges afforded to a civilian and the employee may not be administratively ordered to provide any information to a criminal detective.

No information or evidence administratively coerced from an employee may be provided to a criminal detective.

Any law enforcement agency is authorized to release information concerning the arrest or detention of a peace officer, which has not led to a conviction, however, no disciplinary action, other than paid administrative leave shall be taken against the accused employee based solely
Personnel Complaints

on an arrest or crime report (Labor Code § 432.7(b)). An independent administrative investigation shall be conducted based upon the allegations in the report in accordance with department policy.

1020.6 ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATION OF COMPLAINT
Whether conducted by a supervisor or an assigned member of the Professional Standards Unit, the following procedures shall be followed with regard to the accused employee(s):

(a) Interviews of accused employees shall be conducted during reasonable hours and, if the employee is off-duty, the employee shall be compensated (Government Code § 3303(a)).

(b) No more than two interviewers may ask questions of an accused employee (Government Code § 3303(b)).

(c) Prior to any interview, an employee shall be informed of the nature of the investigation (Government Code § 3303(c)).

(d) All interviews shall be for a reasonable period and the employee's personal needs shall be accommodated (Government Code § 3303(d)).

(e) No employee shall be subjected to offensive or threatening language, nor shall any promises, rewards or other inducements be used to obtain answers. Any employee refusing to answer questions directly related to the investigation may be ordered to answer questions administratively or be subject to discipline for insubordination. Nothing administratively ordered may be provided to a criminal investigator (Government Code § 3303(e)).

(f) Absent circumstances preventing it, the interviewer should record all interviews of employees and witnesses. The employee may also record the interview. If the employee has been previously interviewed, a copy of that recorded interview shall be provided to the employee prior to any subsequent interview (Government Code § 3303(g)).

(g) If the allegations involve potential criminal conduct, the employee shall be advised of his/her Constitutional rights pursuant to Lybarger. This admonishment shall be given administratively whether or not the employee was advised of these rights during any separate criminal investigation. (Government Code § 3303(h)).

(h) All employees subjected to interviews that could result in punitive action shall have the right to have an uninvolved representative present during the interview. However, in order to maintain the integrity of each individual employee’s statement, involved employees shall not consult or meet with a representative or attorney collectively or in groups prior to being interviewed (Government Code § 3303(i)).

(i) All employees shall provide complete and truthful responses to questions posed during interviews.

(j) No employee may be compelled to submit to a polygraph examination, nor shall any refusal to submit to such examination be mentioned in any investigation (Government Code § 3307).

(k) No investigation shall be undertaken against any officer solely because the officer has been placed on a prosecutor’s Brady list or the name of the officer may otherwise be subject
Personnel Complaints

to disclosure pursuant to *Brady v. Maryland*. However, an investigation may be based on the underlying acts or omissions for which the officer has been placed on a *Brady* list or may otherwise be subject to disclosure pursuant to *Brady v. Maryland* (Government Code § 3305.5).

**1020.6.1 Administrative Searches**
Any employee may be compelled to disclose personal financial information pursuant to proper legal process; if such information tends to indicate a conflict of interest with official duties, or, if the employee is assigned to or being considered for a special assignment with a potential for bribes (Government Code § 3308).

Employees shall have no expectation of privacy when using telephones, computers, radios or other communications provided by the Department.

Assigned lockers and storage spaces may only be administratively searched in the employee's presence, with the employee's consent, with a valid search warrant or where the employee has been given reasonable notice that the search will take place (Government Code § 3309).

All other departmentally assigned areas (e.g., desks, office space, assigned vehicles) may be administratively searched by a supervisor, in the presence of an uninvolved witness, for non-investigative purposes. (e.g., obtaining a needed report or radio). An investigative search of such areas shall only be conducted upon a reasonable suspicion that official misconduct is involved.

**1020.6.2 Administrative Investigation Format**
Investigations of personnel complaints shall be detailed, complete and essentially follow this format:

**Introduction** - Include the identity of the employee(s), the identity of the assigned investigator(s), the initial date and source of the complaint.

**Tracking Number** - Obtain an incident tracking number assigned by the Administrative Lieutenant.

**Synopsis** - Provide a very brief summary of the facts giving rise to the investigation.

**Summary Of Allegations** - List the allegations separately (including applicable policy sections) with a very brief summary of the evidence relevant to each allegation. A separate recommended finding should be provided for each allegation.

**Evidence As To Each Allegation** - Each allegation should be set forth with the details of the evidence applicable to each allegation provided, including comprehensive summaries of employee and witness statements. Other evidence related to each allegation should also be detailed in this section.

**Conclusion** - A recommendation regarding further action or disposition should be provided.

**Exhibits** - A separate list of exhibits (recordings, photos, documents, etc.) should be attached to the report.
Personnel Complaints

1020.7 DISPOSITION OF PERSONNEL COMPLAINTS
Each allegation shall be classified with one of the following dispositions:

**Unfounded** - When the investigation discloses that the alleged act(s) did not occur or did not involve department personnel. Complaints which are determined to be frivolous will fall within the classification of unfounded (Penal Code § 832.5(c)).

**Exonerated** - When the investigation discloses that the alleged act occurred, but that the act was justified, lawful and/or proper.

**Not Sustained** - When the investigation discloses that there is insufficient evidence to sustain the complaint or fully exonerate the employee.

**Sustained** - When the investigation discloses sufficient evidence to establish that the act occurred and that it constituted misconduct.

If an investigation discloses misconduct or improper job performance which was not alleged in the original complaint, the investigator shall take appropriate action with regard to any additional allegations. If the investigation identifies that further training or policy revisions are required, that information will be forwarded to the Chief of Police.

1020.8 COMPLETION OF INVESTIGATIONS
Every investigator or supervisor assigned to investigate a personnel complaint or other alleged misconduct shall proceed with due diligence in an effort to complete the investigation as quickly as possible. In the event that an investigation cannot be completed within one year of discovery, the assigned investigator or supervisor shall ensure that an extension or delay is warranted within the exceptions set forth in Government Code § 3304(d) or Government Code § 3508.1. If the nature of the allegations dictate that confidentiality is necessary to maintain the integrity of the investigation, the involved employee(s) need not be notified of the pending investigation unless and until the employee is interviewed or formally charged within one year of discovery.

Upon completion, the report should be forwarded through the chain of command to the Professional Standards Unit for review and sufficiency. Professional Standards will make a recommendation for discipline that will be forwarded to the Chief of Police.

Once received, the Chief of Police may accept or modify the classification and recommendation for disciplinary action contained in the report.

Within 30 days of the final review by the Chief of Police, written notice of the findings shall be sent to the complaining party. This notice shall indicate the findings, however, will not disclose the amount of discipline, if any imposed. The complaining party should also be provided with a copy of his/her own original complaint (Penal Code § 832.7).

Any complaining party who is not satisfied with the findings of the Department concerning their complaint may contact the Chief of Police to discuss the matter further.
Personnel Complaints

1020.8.1 Confidentiality Of Personnel Files
All investigations of personnel complaints, whether originating from a citizen or internally, shall be considered confidential peace officer personnel files. The contents of such files shall not be revealed to other than the involved employee or authorized personnel except pursuant to lawful process.

In the event that an accused employee (or the representative of such employee) knowingly makes false representations regarding any internal investigation and such false representations are communicated to any media source, the Department may disclose sufficient information from the employee's personnel file to refute such false representations (Penal Code § 832.5).

All sustained citizen’s complaints shall be maintained for a period of at least five years (Penal Code § 832.5). All internally initiated complaints shall be maintained at least two years (Government Code § 34090 et seq.).

Sustained complaints shall be maintained in the employee's personnel file. Complaints which are unfounded, exonerated or not sustained shall be maintained by the Professional Standards Unit apart from the employee's personnel file.

1020.8.2 Annual Review Of Complaints
The complaint processes is subject to a complete annual administrative review. The Administrative Lieutenant will submit an audit of the complaints directly to the Chief of Police by January 31 of each year. The audit will include:

(a) Total number of complaints filed,
(b) Disposition of the complaints,
(c) An analysis of trends or patterns

Recommendations to minimize complaints received by the Police department. A public report is required and consistent with California Law. Information provided to the public will include:

(a) Number of Citizen complaints filed
(b) Dispositions of the complaints
Seat Belts

1022.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The use of seat belts and other safety restraints significantly reduces the chance of death or injury in case of a traffic collision. This policy establishes guidelines for seat belt and child safety seat use to promote maximum operator and passenger safety, thus reducing the possibility of death or injury as the result of a motor vehicle crash. This policy will apply to all employees operating or riding in department vehicles (Vehicle Code § 27315.5).

1022.2 WEARING OF SAFETY RESTRAINTS

All members shall wear properly adjusted safety restraints when operating or riding in a seat equipped with restraints, in any vehicle owned, leased or rented by this department while on- or off-duty, or in any privately owned vehicle while on-duty. The member driving such a vehicle shall ensure that all other occupants, including non-members, are also properly restrained.

Exceptions to the requirement to wear safety restraints may be made only in exceptional situations where, due to unusual circumstances, wearing a seat belt would endanger the member or the public. Members must be prepared to justify any deviation from this requirement.

1022.2.1 Transporting Children

Children under the age of 8 should be transported in compliance with California's restraint system requirements (Vehicle Code § 27360).

A child may be transported by sworn personnel without the use of a child passenger restraint system in an authorized emergency vehicle if a child passenger restraint system is unavailable and the child is secured by a seat belt (Vehicle Code § 27363(b) and Vehicle Code § 165).

Members should deactivate, if available, the passenger side airbag when appropriate, such as when transporting a rear-facing infant or child in the front seat.

1022.3 TRANSPORTING PRISONERS

Whenever possible, prisoners should be secured in the prisoner restraint system in the rear seat of the patrol vehicle or, when a prisoner restraint system is not available, by seat belts. The prisoner should be in seating position for which seat belts have been provided by the vehicle manufacturer. The prisoner restraint system is not intended to be a substitute for handcuffs or other appendage restraints.

1022.4 INOPERABLE SEAT BELTS

No person shall operate a department vehicle in which the seat belt in the driver's position is inoperable. No person shall be transported in a seating position in which the seat belt is inoperable.

No person shall modify, remove, deactivate or otherwise tamper with the vehicle safety belts, except for vehicle maintenance and repair staff who shall do so only with the expressed authorization of the Chief of Police.
Employees who discover an inoperable restraint system shall write a short repair required memo that includes the vehicle number and report the defect to the appropriate supervisor. The supervisor will forward a copy of the memo regarding the defective or inoperable seatbelt to the Support Services Manager. Prompt action will be taken to replace or repair the system.
Body Armor

1024.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide law enforcement officers with guidelines for the proper use of body armor.

1024.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the UC Davis Police Department to maximize officer safety through the use of body armor in combination with prescribed safety procedures. While body armor provides a significant level of protection, it is not a substitute for the observance of officer safety procedures.

1024.3 ISSUANCE OF BODY ARMOR

The Administrative sergeant shall ensure that body armor is issued to all officers when the officer begins service at the UC Davis Police Department and that, when issued, the body armor meets or exceeds the standards of the National Institute of Justice.

The Administrative sergeant shall establish a body armor replacement schedule and ensure that replacement body armor is issued pursuant to the schedule or whenever the body armor becomes worn or damaged to the point that its effectiveness or functionality has been compromised.

1024.3.1 Use Of Soft Body Armor

Generally, the use of body armor is required subject to the following:

(a) Officers shall only wear agency-approved body armor.

(b) Officers shall wear body armor anytime they are in a situation where they could reasonably be expected to take enforcement action.

(c) Officers may be excused from wearing body armor when they are functioning primarily in an administrative or support capacity and could not reasonably be expected to take enforcement action.

(d) Body armor shall be worn when an officer is working in uniform or taking part in Department range training.

(e) An officer may be excused from wearing body armor when he/she is involved in undercover or plainclothes work that his/her supervisor determines could be compromised by wearing body armor, or when a supervisor determines that other circumstances make it inappropriate to mandate wearing body armor.

1024.3.2 Inspections Of Body Armor

Supervisors should ensure that body armor is worn and maintained in accordance with this policy through routine observation and periodic documented inspections. Annual inspections of body armor should be conducted by an authorized designee for fit, cleanliness, and signs of damage, abuse and wear.
1024.3.3 Care And Maintenance Of Soft Body Armor

Soft body armor should never be stored for any period of time in an area where environmental conditions (e.g., temperature, light, humidity) are not reasonably controlled (e.g., normal ambient room temperature/humidity conditions), such as in automobiles or automobile trunks.

Soft body armor should be cared for and cleaned pursuant to the manufacturer's care instructions provided with the soft body armor. The instructions can be found on labels located on the external surface of each ballistic panel. The carrier should also have a label that contains care instructions. Failure to follow these instructions may damage the ballistic performance capabilities of the armor. If care instructions for the soft body armor cannot be located, contact the manufacturer to request care instructions.

Soft body armor should not be exposed to any cleaning agents or methods not specifically recommended by the manufacturer, as noted on the armor panel label.

Soft body armor should be replaced in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended replacement schedule.

1024.4 RANGEMASTER RESPONSIBILITIES

The Rangemaster should:

(a) Monitor technological advances in the body armor industry for any appropriate changes to Department approved body armor.

(b) Assess weapons and ammunition currently in use and the suitability of approved body armor to protect against those threats.

(c) Provide training that educates officers about the safety benefits of wearing body armor.
Personnel Files

1026.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This section governs the maintenance, retention and access to police department employee personnel files. This section specifically governs the maintenance, retention and access to all peace officer personnel files in accordance with established law. It is the policy of this department to maintain the confidentiality of peace officer personnel records pursuant to Penal Code § 832.7.

1026.2 PERSONNEL FILES DEFINED
Pursuant to Penal Code § 832.8, peace officer personnel records shall include any file maintained under an individual officer's name relating to:

(a) Personal data, including marital status, family members, educational and employment history, or similar information.

(b) Medical history including medical leave of absence forms, fitness for duty examinations, workers compensation records, medical releases and all other records which reveal an employee's past, current or anticipated future medical conditions.

(c) Election of employee benefits.

(d) Employee advancement, appraisal, or discipline.

(e) Complaints, or investigations of complaints, concerning an event or transaction in which the officer participated, or which the officer perceived, and pertaining to the manner in which the officer performed official duties.

(f) Any other information the disclosure of which would constitute an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy.

1026.2.1 Non-Peace Officer Personnel Files Defined
Pursuant to UC Davis Policy and Procedure Manual Chapter 320, Records and Archives Section 20, Privacy of and Access to Information, personnel records shall include any file maintained under an individual's name relating to:

(a) Personal data, including marital status, family members, educational and employment history, or similar information.

(b) Medical history including medical leave of absence forms, fitness for duty examinations, workers compensation records, medical releases and all other records which reveal an employee's past, current or anticipated future medical conditions.

(c) Election of employee benefits.

(d) Employee advancement, appraisal, or discipline.

(e) Complaints, or investigations of complaints, concerning an event or transaction in which the officer participated, or which the officer perceived, and pertaining to the manner in which the officer performed official duties.
Personnel Files

(f) Any other information the disclosure of which would constitute an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy.

1026.3 EMPLOYEE RECORD LOCATIONS
Employee records will generally be maintained in any of the following:

Accidental Discharge File - File containing records of officers who have accidentally discharged any firearm.

Background File - That file containing material related to the pre-employment background investigation of all department employees.

Citizen Complaint File - That file which is maintained separately that exclusively contains all documents related to a citizen’s complaint.

Department Personnel File - That file which is maintained in the office of the Chief of Police as a permanent record of an employee’s employment with this department.

Division File - Any file which is separately maintained internally by an employee’s supervisor(s) within an assigned division for the purpose of completing timely performance evaluations.

Internal Affairs Files - Those files that contain complaints of employee misconduct and all materials relating to the investigation into such allegations, regardless of disposition.

Medical File - That file which is maintained separately that exclusively contains material relating to an employee’s medical history. (Maintained by Human Resources)

Traffic Collision File - That file containing material related to the investigation of an employee involved traffic collision.

Training File - Any file which documents the training records of an employee.

Use of Force File - That file which is maintained separately that exclusively contains material relating to a peace officer’s use of force.

1026.4 CONFIDENTIALITY OF ALL PERSONNEL FILES
Pursuant to Penal Code § 832.7, all of the above-defined personnel records shall be deemed confidential and shall not be subject to disclosure except pursuant to the discovery procedures set forth in Evidence Code § 1043, et seq. or in accordance with applicable federal discovery laws. Nothing in this section is intended to preclude review of personnel files by the Provost, Campus Counsel or other attorneys or representatives of the University in connection with official business.

1026.5 REQUESTS FOR DISCLOSURE
Only written requests for the disclosure of any information contained in any peace officer personnel record will be considered. Since the format of such requests may be strictly governed by law with specific responses required, all such requests shall be promptly brought to the attention of the Watch Commander, the Custodian of Records or other person charged with the maintenance of such records.
Upon receipt of any such request, the responsible person shall notify the affected employee(s) as soon as practicable that such a request has been made (Evidence Code § 1043(a)).

The responsible person shall further ensure that an appropriate response to the request is made in a timely manner, consistent with applicable law. In many cases, this will require assistance of approved and available legal counsel.

All requests for disclosure, which result in access to an employee's personnel file(s), shall be logged in the corresponding file.

1026.5.1 Release Of Confidential Information
Except as provided by this policy or pursuant to lawful process, no information contained in any confidential peace officer personnel file shall be disclosed to any unauthorized person(s) without the expressed prior consent of the involved officer or written authorization of the Chief of Police or his or her designee.

Any person who maliciously, and with the intent to obstruct justice or the due administration of the laws, publishes, disseminates, or otherwise discloses the residence address or telephone number of any member of this department may be guilty of a misdemeanor (Penal Code § 146e).

Pursuant to Penal Code § 832.7(e), the disposition of any citizen's complaint shall be released to the complaining party within 30 days of the final disposition. This release shall be limited to the disposition and shall not include what discipline, if any was imposed.

The Department may also release any factual information concerning a disciplinary investigation if the officer who is the subject of the investigation (or the officer's representative) publicly makes a statement which is published in the media and which the officer (or representative) knew to be false. The disclosure of such information, if any, shall be limited to facts that refute any such false statement (Penal Code § 832.7(d)).

1026.6 EMPLOYEE ACCESS TO OWN FILE
Any employee may request access to his/her own personnel file(s) during the normal business hours of the individual(s) responsible for maintaining such file(s). Any employee seeking the removal of any item from his/her personnel file shall file a written request to the Chief of Police through the chain of command. The Department shall thereafter remove any such item if appropriate or within 30 days provide the employee with a written explanation why the contested item will not be removed (Government Code 3306.5). If the contested item is not removed from the file, the employee's request and the department's written response shall be retained with the contested item in the employee's personnel file.

Employees may be restricted from accessing files containing any of the following information:

(a) Ongoing Internal affairs investigations to the extent that it could jeopardize or compromise the investigation pending final disposition or notice to the employee of the intent to discipline.

(b) Confidential portions of Internal Affairs files which have not been sustained against the employee
**1026.7 TYPES OF PERSONNEL FILES**

Employee personnel files can be located in any of the following places:

**1026.7.1 Department File**

The Department file should contain, but is not limited to, the following:

(a) Performance evaluation reports regularly completed by appropriate supervisor and signed by the affected employee shall be permanently maintained.

(b) Disciplinary action:

1. Disciplinary action resulting from sustained internally initiated complaints or observation of misconduct shall be maintained in the individual employee's department file for at least two years (Government Code § 34090).

2. Disciplinary action resulting from a sustained citizen's complaint shall be maintained in the individual employee's department file for at least five years (Penal Code § 832.5).

3. Investigations of complaints which result in a finding of not-sustained, unfounded or exonerated shall not be placed in the employee's department personnel file, but will be separately maintained for the appropriate retention period in the internal affairs file.

(c) Adverse comments may be retained in the department personnel file or division file after the employee has had the opportunity to read and initial the comment and for a period up to two years Government Code § 3305).

1. Once an employee has had an opportunity to read and initial any adverse comment prior to entry into a file, the employee shall be given the opportunity to respond in writing to such adverse comment within 30 days (Government Code § 3306).

2. Any such employee response shall be attached to and retained with the original adverse comment.

3. If an employee refuses to initial or sign an adverse comment, at least one supervisor should note the date and time of such refusal on the original comment. Such a refusal, however, shall not be deemed insubordination nor shall it prohibit the entry of the adverse comment into the employee's file.

(d) Commendations shall be retained in the employee's department personnel file, with a copy provided to the involved employee.

(e) Personnel Orders reflecting assignments, promotions and other changes in the employee's employment status shall be permanently retained.

(f) A photograph of the employee shall be permanently retained.
Personnel Files

1026.7.2 Division File
The Division File should contain, but is not limited to, the following:

(a) Supervisor log entries, notices to correct and other materials intended to serve as a foundation for the completion of timely Performance Evaluations

1. All materials intended for this interim file shall be provided to the employee prior to being placed in the file in accordance with Government Code §§ 3305 and 3306.

2. Duplicate copies of items that will also be included in the employee's department personnel file may be placed in this interim file in anticipation of completing any upcoming performance evaluation.

3. Once the permanent performance evaluation form has been made final, the underlying foundational material(s) and/or duplicate copies may be purged in accordance with this policy.

(b) All rules of confidentiality and disclosure shall apply equally to the division file.

1026.7.3 Internal Affairs File
Internal affairs files shall be maintained under the exclusive control of the Professional Standards Unit in conjunction with the office of the Chief of Police. Access to these files may only be approved by the Chief of Police or the supervisor of the Professional Standards Unit. These files shall contain:

(a) The complete investigation of all formal complaints of employee misconduct, regardless of disposition

1. Each investigation file shall be sequentially numbered within a calendar year (e.g., yy-001, yy-002).

2. Each investigation file arising out of a formal citizen's complaint or a complaint involving a discriminatory harassment or hostile work environment shall be maintained no less than five years (Penal Code § 832.5(b)). Investigation files arising out of other internally generated complaints shall be maintained no less than two years (Government Code § 34090).

(b) Investigations that result in other than a sustained finding shall be maintained for the minimum statutory period but may not be used by the Department to adversely affect an employee's career (Penal Code § 832.5 (c)).

1026.7.4 Training Files
An individual training file shall be maintained by the Training Section for each employee. Training files will contain records of all training and education mandated by law or the Department, including firearms qualifications and mandated annual proficiency requalification.
 Personnel Files

(a) It shall be the responsibility of the involved employee to provide the Administrative Lieutenant or immediate supervisor with evidence of completed training/education in a timely manner.

(b) The Administrative Lieutenant or supervisor shall ensure that copies of such training records are placed in the employee's training file.

Records of all training (original or photocopies of available certificates, transcripts, diplomas and other documentation) and education shall be maintained.

1026.7.5 Medical File
A medical file shall be maintained separately from all other files and shall contain all documents relating to the employee's medical condition and history, including but not limited to the following:

(a) Materials relating to medical leaves of absence.

(b) Documents relating to workers compensation claims or receipt of short or long term disability benefits.

(c) Fitness for duty examinations, psychological and physical examinations, follow-up inquiries and related documents.

(d) Medical release forms, doctor's slips and attendance records which reveal an employee's medical condition.

(e) Any other documents or material which reveals the employee's medical history or medical condition, including past, present, or future anticipated mental, psychological, or physical limitations.

1026.7.6 Traffic Collision File
A traffic collision file shall be maintained separately from all other files and shall contain documents relating to all employee involved traffic collisions. These documents shall include but are not limited to the following:

(a) Copy of all traffic collision reports.

(b) All memorandums associated with the traffic collision.

(c) Vehicle damage report.

(d) Photographs.

1026.7.7 Use Of Force Files
This file shall contain all documents related to a use of force by a peace officer. Use of force files will contain but are not limited to the following:

(a) Copies of all police reports related to the use of force.

(b) All memorandums and other documents related to the use of force.

(c) Photographs.
1026.7.8 **Background Files**
This file shall contain the complete pre-employment background investigation for all department employees consistent with the State of California POST Background Compliance Inspection Checklist specific to the job classification. Other documents include but are not limited to:

(a) Copies of all certificates, licenses and documents required by POST.

(b) Copies of all certificates, licenses and documents required by university or department policy.

(c) Original personal history statement if appropriate.

(d) Background investigation report.

1026.7.9 **Citizen Complaint Files**
This file shall contain all documents related to a citizen's complaint filed against any member of this department. These files will contain but are not limited to the following:

(a) The complaint form or document detailing the citizen's complaint.

(b) Photos, recordings or other items related to the citizen's complaint.

(c) All memorandums, reports or other documents related to the investigation of the complaint.

(d) Any reference to an Internal Affairs investigation if appropriate minimally referencing the investigation case number.

1026.8 **PURGING OF FILES**
Formal citizen complaints and all related files not pending litigation or other ongoing legal proceedings may be purged no sooner than five years from the underlying complaint date (Penal Code § 832.5).

All other disciplinary files and investigations of non-citizen initiated complaints not pending litigation or other ongoing legal proceedings may be purged no sooner than two years from the underlying complaint date (Government Code § 34090; Government Code § 26202).

(a) Each supervisor responsible for completing the employee's performance evaluation shall also determine whether any prior sustained disciplinary file should be retained beyond the statutory period for reasons other than pending litigation or other ongoing legal proceedings.

(b) If a supervisor determines that records of prior discipline should be retained beyond the applicable statutory period, approval for such retention shall be obtained through the chain of command from the Chief of Police.

(c) During the preparation of each employee's performance evaluation, all complaints and discipline should be reviewed to determine the relevancy, if any, to progressive discipline, training and career development. If, in the opinion of the Chief of Police, a complaint or disciplinary action beyond the statutory retention period is no longer relevant, all records of such matter may be destroyed pursuant to resolution.
Employee Commendations

1030.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Special recognition may be in order whenever an employee performs his/her duties in an exemplary manner. This procedure provides general guidelines for the commending of exceptional employee performance.

1030.2 WHO MAY MAKE COMMENDATIONS

A written commendation may be made by any supervisor regarding any other employee of the Department, provided the reporting person is superior in rank or is the person-in-charge of the individual being commended. Additionally, investigating officers may commend uniformed officers for exceptional assistance in investigative functions, with approval from the investigator's supervisor. Any employee may recommend a commendation to the supervisor of the employee subject to commendation.

1030.3 COMMENDABLE ACTIONS

A meritorious or commendable act by an employee of this department may include, but is not limited to, the following:

• Superior handling of a difficult situation by an employee
• Conspicuous bravery or outstanding performance by any employee of the Department
• Any action or performance that is above and beyond the typical duties of an employee

1030.3.1 Commendation Incident Report

The Commendation Incident Report shall be used to document the commendation of the employee and shall contain the following:

(a) Employee name, unit, Division, and assignment at the date and time of the commendation
(b) A brief account of the commendable action shall be documented on the form with report numbers, as appropriate
(c) Signature of the commending supervisor

Completed reports shall be forwarded to the appropriate Division Commander for his/her review. The Division Commander shall sign and forward the report to the Chief of Police for his/her review. The Chief of Police will present the commendation to the employee for his/her signature. The report will then be returned to the Administrative Secretary for entry into the employee's personnel file.
Fitness For Duty

1032.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

All officers are required to be free from any physical, emotional, or mental condition which might adversely affect the exercise of peace officer powers. The purpose of this policy is to ensure that all officers of this department remain fit for duty and able to perform their job functions (Government Code § 1031).

1032.2 EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITIES

(a) It shall be the responsibility of each member of this department to maintain good physical condition sufficient to safely and properly perform essential duties of their position.

(b) Each member of this department shall perform his/her respective duties without physical, emotional, and/or mental constraints.

(c) During working hours, all employees are required to be alert, attentive, and capable of performing his/her assigned responsibilities.

(d) Any employee who feels unable to perform his/her duties shall promptly notify a supervisor. In the event that an employee believes that another employee is unable to perform his/her duties, such observations and/or belief shall be promptly reported to a supervisor.

1032.3 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

(a) A supervisor observing an employee, or receiving a report of an employee who is perceived to be, unable to safely perform his/her duties due to a physical or mental condition shall take prompt and appropriate action in an effort to resolve the situation.

(b) Whenever feasible, the supervisor should attempt to ascertain the reason or source of the problem and in all cases a preliminary evaluation should be made in an effort to determine the level of inability of the employee to perform his/her duties.

(c) In the event the employee appears to be in need of immediate medical or psychiatric treatment, all reasonable efforts should be made to provide such care.

(d) In conjunction with the Watch Commander or employee's available Lieutenant, a determination should be made whether or not the employee should be temporarily relieved from his/her duties.

(e) The Chief of Police shall be promptly notified in the event that any employee is relieved from duty.

1032.4 NON-WORK RELATED CONDITIONS

Any employee suffering from a non-work related condition which warrants a temporary relief from duty may be required to use sick leave or other paid time off (PTO) in order to obtain medical treatment or other reasonable rest period.
1032.5 WORK RELATED CONDITIONS

Any employee suffering from a work related condition which warrants a temporary relief from duty shall be required to comply with personnel rules and guidelines for processing such claims.

Upon the recommendation of the Watch Commander or unit supervisor and concurrence of a Lieutenant, any employee whose actions or use of force in an official capacity result in death or serious injury to another may be temporarily removed from regularly assigned duties and/or placed on paid administrative leave for the wellbeing of the employee and until such time as the following may be completed:

(a) A preliminary determination that the employee's conduct appears to be in compliance with policy and, if appropriate.

(b) The employee has had the opportunity to receive necessary counseling and/or psychological clearance to return to full duty.

1032.6 PHYSICAL AND PSYCHOLOGICAL EXAMINATIONS

(a) Whenever circumstances reasonably indicate that an employee is unfit for duty, the Chief of Police may serve that employee with a written order to undergo a physical and/or psychological examination in cooperation with Department of Human Resources to determine the level of the employee's fitness for duty. The order shall indicate the date, time and place for the examination.

(b) The examining physician or therapist will provide the Department with a report indicating that the employee is either fit for duty or, if not, listing any functional limitations which limit the employee's ability to perform job duties (Civil Code § 56.10 (c)(8)(A)). If the employee places his/her condition at issue in any subsequent or related administrative action/grievance, the examining physician or therapist may be required to disclose any and all information which is relevant to such proceeding (Civil Code § 56.10(c)(8)(B)).

(c) In order to facilitate the examination of any employee, the Department will provide all appropriate documents and available information to assist in the evaluation and/or treatment.

(d) All reports and evaluations submitted by the treating physician or therapist shall be part of the employee's confidential personnel file.

(e) Any employee ordered to receive a fitness for duty examination shall comply with the terms of the order and cooperate fully with the examining physician or therapist regarding any clinical interview, tests administered or other procedures as directed. Any failure to comply with such an order and any failure to cooperate with the examining physician or therapist may be deemed insubordination and shall be subject to discipline up to and including termination.

(f) Once an employee has been deemed fit for duty by the examining physician or therapist, the employee will be notified to resume his/her duties.
1032.7 LIMITATION ON HOURS WORKED
Absent emergency operations members should not work more than:

• 16 hours in one day (24 hour) period or
• 30 hours in any 2 day (48 hour) period or
• 84 hours in any 7 day (168 hour) period

Except in very limited circumstances members should have a minimum of 8 hours off between shifts. Supervisors should give consideration to reasonable rest periods and are authorized to deny overtime or relieve to off-duty status any member who has exceeded the above guidelines.

Limitations on the number of hours worked apply to shift changes, shift trades, rotation, holdover, training, general overtime and any other work assignments.

1032.8 APPEALS
An employee who is separated from paid employment or receives a reduction in salary resulting from a fitness for duty examination shall be entitled to an administrative appeal as outlined in the Conduct Policy.
Meal Periods And Breaks

1034.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy regarding meals and breaks, insofar as possible shall conform to the policy governing all University employees that has been established by the Provost.

1034.1.1 Meal Periods
Sworn employees and dispatchers shall remain on duty subject to call during meal breaks. All other employees are not on call during meal breaks unless directed otherwise by a supervisor.

Uniformed patrol and traffic officers shall request clearance from the Watch Commander prior to taking a meal period.

The time spent for the meal period shall not exceed the authorized time allowed.

1034.1.2 15 Minute Breaks
Each employee is entitled to a 15 minute break, near the midpoint, for each four-hour work period. Only one 15 minute break shall be taken during each four hours of duty. No breaks shall be taken during the first or last hour of an employee's shift unless approved by a supervisor.

Field officers will take their breaks in their assigned areas, subject to call and shall monitor their radios. When field officers take their breaks away from their vehicles, they shall do so only after notifying the Communications Center.
Lactation Break Policy

1035.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The purpose of this policy is to provide reasonable accommodations to employees desiring to express breast milk for the employee’s infant child (29 USC § 207 and Labor Code §§ 1030-1032).

1035.2 POLICY
Refer to PPM Section 380.25.
Payroll Record Procedures

1036.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Payroll records are submitted to the University’s Online Time reporting System on a monthly basis for the payment of wages.

1036.1.1 Responsibility For Completion Of Payroll Records
Employees are responsible for the accurate and timely submission of payroll records to their supervisor for the payment of wages.

Management employees will complete their time sheet with the Online Time Reporting System (OTRS) on the 15th of the month so that it may be reviewed by their supervisor.

1036.1.2 Time Requirements
All employees are paid on a bi-weekly or monthly basis in accordance with their union contracts, usually on Fridays with certain exceptions such as holidays. Payroll records shall be completed and submitted to Administration no later than 8:00 a.m. on the Wednesday morning before the end of the pay period, unless specified otherwise.
Overtime Policy And Special Events

1037.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The purpose of this policy is to provide adequate staffing necessary for the efficient delivery of police services through a fair and equitable system of distributing overtime assignments.

Overtime procedures shall be established to ensure adequate staffing for both voluntary and mandatory overtime assignments.

1037.2 PROCEDURE
The Patrol Lieutenant at each campus or his designee will assign primary and backup Scheduling Sergeants. The primary Scheduling Sergeant shall be responsible for assigning all overtime assignments for both patrol and special events to ensure overtime is fairly distributed in a consistent and accountable manner. The backup Scheduling Sergeant shall be responsible for handling the primary overtime scheduling only during the primary scheduler's absence. For further information refer to PPSM 32.

1037.2.1 Scheduling Sergeant's Responsibilities
The Scheduling Sergeant will maintain two separate overtime assignment reports one for "Voluntary Overtime" and one for "Mandatory Overtime". Each report shall include the following minimum information:

(a) Nature of the overtime
(b) Date of the overtime
(c) Name of the employee(s) who was/were assigned the overtime
(d) Name of the Scheduling Sergeant who assigned the overtime
(e) Date, time, and notification method (phone call and/or text message) for mandatory assignments

1. Acknowledgement date and time confirmation from the employee if contacted by phone.
2. Acknowledgement return by text.

1037.2.2 Patrol Sergeant’s Responsibilities
All Patrol Sergeants are responsible for coordinating and posting all Special Event overtime assignments into the "When To Work" system to ensure all eligible employees have equal access to volunteer for the overtime assignment.

1037.3 VOLUNTARY OVERTIME ASSIGNMENT PROTOCOL
The assignment of voluntary special events and patrol overtime shall be based on the following:

(a) The employee with the fewest number of voluntary overtime hours, as listed in the Voluntary overtime assignment's record during the previous two (2) month period, will receive the next
Overtime Policy and Special Events

The Scheduling Sergeant shall not consider any mandatory overtime when assigning voluntary overtime.

(b) If the employee(s) who have priority to work overtime choose not to accept the assignment, then the Scheduling Sergeant shall send a text message to all employees when the overtime is posted with less than seven (7) days notice. Employees who respond within the first hour shall receive priority and assigned according to the voluntary assignment protocol. The mandatory overtime draft list will only be utilized if the assignment cannot be filled via the voluntary overtime procedure.

(c) The Department has the discretion to assign a specific officer/person to work an overtime event when that assignment requires/demands a specific expertise.

1037.3.1 Sixteen (16) Hour Maximum Work Day
An employee shall not work more than sixteen (16) consecutive hours during a twenty-four (24) hour period (beginning on the hour of the first assignment and ending twenty-four hours (24) later on the following day). The sixteen (16) hour limit includes the employee's regular work shift, overtime or a combination thereof. The only exception to the hours rule is based on exigent circumstances or a major emergency. The exception must be authorized by a supervisor.

1037.3.2 Eight (8) Hour Minimum Break Required
An employee shall not work more than sixteen (16) consecutive hours without taking a minimum break of eight (8) hours between shift assignments, except during emergency situations or with prior approval of the DivisionLieutenant, Administrative Lieutenant or Chief of Police.

1037.3.3 Overtime Posting
Every effort will be made to post all voluntary overtime assignments in the "Available Overtime Folder" on the "Y Drive" as early as possible. When voluntary overtime is necessary, it is preferable that this overtime be posted at least two weeks prior to the assignment when the event is known.

1037.3.4 Seven (7) Day Posting Period
Whenever possible, all voluntary overtime assignments will be posted in the "Available Overtime Folder" on the "Y Drive" for a minimum of seven (7) days, to allow interested employees to volunteer their names for consideration.

As soon as the seven (7) day posting period has ended, the Scheduling Sergeant will assign the employees who volunteered for the overtime to the event or patrol shift. If there are not enough employees to fill a particular special event, patrol shift or mutual aid requests, the Scheduling Sergeant shall immediately fill the open slots by following the mandatory overtime protocol below. The DivisionLieutenants, Administrative Lieutenant or the Chief of Police have the discretion to reduce the number of officers requested for special events or mutual aid requests.
Overtime Policy and Special Events

1037.3.5 Adjustment To Schedule
The Lieutenant may allow sworn patrol personnel to adjust their regular patrol schedule to meet departmental and/or mutual aid needs when:

(a) It does not cause the shift to fall below its minimum staffing levels, or
(b) The department's ability to fill other UC Davis "Special Events" staffing needs, (i.e., football games, concerts or other events) is not jeopardized.

1037.4 MANDATORY OVERTIME ASSIGNMENT PROTOCOL
According to Article 11 (Hours of Work), Subsection G (Assignment of Overtime) of the FUPOA labor agreement, "The University shall decide when overtime is needed and which employees must be assigned the overtime. The University shall notify the employee that overtime must be worked as soon as practical after the need for overtime is determined. Employees shall work overtime when such work is assigned."

1037.4.1 Seven (7) Day Volunteer Wait
Mandatory overtime assignments will be posted on the "Y Drive" in the "Available Overtime Folder" for voluntary sign-up for at least seven (7) days prior to the overtime assignment. If, after the seven (7) day posting period, there are not enough volunteers, the Scheduling Sergeant shall assign personnel to the assignment per the following mandatory draft list protocol.

1037.4.2 1037.4.2 Mandatory Draft Lists
The Scheduling Sergeant shall maintain two "Mandatory Overtime" folders on the "Y - Drive", one for Sergeants and one for officers (including all personnel in specialty assignments). The Sergeant's draft list will be used to fill mandatory Sergeant assignments. The officers draft list will be used to fill mandatory officer assignments.

The mandatory draft list shall begin in the reverse order of seniority. The available employee, with the least amount of UC Davis Police Department seniority, will be selected to work the assignment and will be immediately notified via a direct phone call and/or text message.

Once an officer or sergeant works a mandatory overtime assignment, that employee's name will move to the bottom on the mandatory draft list. All of the other employees will move up to the next highest space on the list.

1037.4.3 Mandatory Draft Overtime Exemption (for First Round Of Drafting)
Any officer, or sergeant who has worked more than 20 hours of voluntary and/or mandatory overtime during the previous thirty (30) day period from the date of mandatory overtime shall be exempt from the mandatory draft list for that particular mandatory overtime assignment; unless there is no other person available to fill the shift.

(a) If the Watch Commander is unable to contact the employee whose name is at the top of the mandatory draft list and no other duty employee volunteers to cover the assignment, the Watch Commander may order an on-duty patrol officer to remain on-duty for a period of three (3) additional hours beyond their regular shift. The Watch Commander may also order
one of the oncoming shift's employee's to report for work at least three hours earlier for his/her next patrol shift to help fill the minimum patrol staffing requirements. This assignment would be considered as mandatory overtime.

(b) Due to the sometimes unpredictable nature of the work, it is possible that an exigent circumstance may require personnel to be called to work with minimal or no prior notice.

(c) All sworn personnel shall remain on uncompensated and unrestricted on-call status when not on-duty. Policy mandates that employees are free to engage in activities for his/her own purposes, but are required to inform the department how he/she can be reached.

(d) When possible, sworn personnel shall respond within a reasonable period of time (15 Minutes) to a mandatory overtime call when he/she receives one and shall make every effort to report to duty for his/her mandatory overtime assignment.

(e) If an employee is unable to report for a mandatory overtime assignment, he/she shall complete a written memorandum, or email explaining why they were unable or unavailable to fulfill their mandatory overtime assignment. Further, he/she shall remain at the top of the draft list until they fulfill their mandatory overtime assignment obligation. Employees who are consistently unavailable to fulfill their mandatory overtime assignment may be subject to disciplinary action.

1037.5 OVERTIME SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES
Supervisors who are assigned to work a mandatory overtime assignment shall:

(a) Inspect and brief the officers assigned when the event assignment or patrol shift starts;

(b) Advise the Watch Commander that all officers assigned to the event are present and accounted for;

(c) Coordinate a replacement employee if one of the assigned personnel fails to report for duty as ordered;

(d) Advise Dispatch by radio, of the beginning of the mandatory assignment or any portion thereof;

(e) Complete an after-action report, including the failure of personnel to report for duty (If applicable) and any reportable activity; and

(f) Approve the officer’s overtime time sheets. If a supervisor is not assigned to the overtime event or patrol shift, the watch Commander is responsible for approving all overtime time sheets.

1037.6 ASSIGNED EMPLOYEE’S RESPONSIBILITIES
Employees assigned to work mandatory overtime assignments shall:

(a) Sign in on the Officer Mandatory Overtime Folder on the "Y Drive" with their employee number to acknowledge receipt of the assignment.
Overtime Policy and Special Events

(b) Notify the Scheduling Sergeant or Watch Commander if unable to work the assignment due to an unforeseen emergency or illness.

(c) If the assigned Officers are unable to fulfill the assignment it will be their responsibility to contact the Scheduling Sergeant for approval for a replacement. Priority to fill the assignment will be given to those that originally signed up for the event. If they are no longer interested a text message will be sent to Department personnel offering the assignment.

(d) Report to the supervisor in charge of the overtime assignment at the special event location at the scheduled start time.

(e) When a supervisor has not been assigned to an event, the senior officer assigned to work the event is responsible for completing the after action report and must submit it to the on duty Watch Commander.

(f) All reports and other paperwork generated during an overtime assignment shall be turned in to the overtime supervisor or Watch Commander, (if there isn't an event supervisor) prior to going off duty. If paperwork cannot be completed prior to the event's normal ending time, the employee responsible for turning in the required paperwork must receive supervisory approval to complete the paperwork beyond the event ending time.
Outside Employment

1040.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

In order to avoid actual or perceived conflicts of interest for departmental employees engaging in outside employment, all employees shall obtain written approval from the Chief of Police prior to engaging in any outside employment. Approval of outside employment shall be at the discretion of the Chief of Police in accordance with the provisions of this policy.

1040.1.1 Definitions

Outside Employment - Any member of this department who receives wages, compensation or other consideration of value from another employer, organization or individual not affiliated directly with this department for services, product(s) or benefits rendered. For purposes of this section, the definition of outside employment includes those employees who are self-employed and not affiliated directly with this department for services, product(s) or benefits rendered.

Outside Overtime - Any member of this department who performs duties or services on behalf of an outside organization, company, or individual within this jurisdiction. Such outside overtime shall be requested and scheduled directly through this department so that the Department may be reimbursed for the cost of wages and benefits.

1040.2 OBTAINING APPROVAL

No member of this department may engage in any outside employment without first obtaining prior written approval of the Chief of Police. Failure to obtain prior written approval for outside employment or engaging in outside employment prohibited by this policy may lead to disciplinary action.

In order to obtain approval for outside employment, the employee must complete a memorandum of intent which shall be submitted to the employee's immediate supervisor. The application will then be forwarded through channels to the Chief of Police for consideration.

If approved, the employee will be provided with a copy of the approved permit. Unless otherwise indicated in writing on the approved permit, a permit will be valid through the end of the calendar year in which the permit is approved. Any employee seeking to renew a permit shall submit a new Outside Employment Application in a timely manner.

Any employee seeking approval of outside employment, whose request has been denied, shall be provided with a written reason for the denial of the application at the time of the denial (Penal Code § 70(e)(3)).

1040.2.1 Appeal Of Denial Of Outside Employment

If an employee's Outside Employment Application is denied or withdrawn by the Department, the employee may file a written notice of appeal to the Chief of Police within ten days of the date of denial.
Outside Employment

If the employee's appeal is denied, the employee may file a grievance pursuant to the procedure set forth in the current Memorandum of Understanding (MOU).

1040.2.2 Revocation/Suspension Of Outside Employment Permits
Any outside employment permit may be revoked or suspended under the following circumstances:

(a) Should an employee’s performance at this department decline to a point where it is evaluated by a supervisor as needing improvement to reach an overall level of competency, the Chief of Police may, at his or her discretion, revoke any previously approved outside employment permit(s). That revocation will stand until the employee’s performance has been reestablished at a satisfactory level and his/her supervisor recommends reinstatement of the outside employment permit.

(b) Suspension or revocation of a previously approved outside employment permit may be included as a term or condition of sustained discipline.

(c) If, at any time during the term of a valid outside employment permit, an employee's conduct or outside employment conflicts with the provisions of department policy, the permit may be suspended or revoked.

(d) When an employee is unable to perform at a full duty capacity due to an injury or other condition, any previously approved outside employment permit may be subject to similar restrictions as those applicable to the employee's full time duties until the employee has returned to a full duty status.

1040.3 PROHIBITED OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT
Consistent with the provisions of Government Code § 1126, the Department expressly reserves the right to deny any Outside Employment Application submitted by an employee seeking to engage in any activity which:

(a) Involves the employee's use of departmental time, facilities, equipment or supplies, the use of the Department badge, uniform, prestige or influence for private gain or advantage.

(b) Involves the employee's receipt or acceptance of any money or other consideration from anyone other than this department for the performance of an act which the employee, if not performing such act, would be required or expected to render in the regular course or hours of employment or as a part of the employee's duties as a member of this department.

(c) Involves the performance of an act in other than the employee's capacity as a member of this department that may later be subject directly or indirectly to the control, inspection, review, audit or enforcement of any other employee of this department.

(d) Involves time demands that would render performance of the employee's duties for this department less efficient.

1040.3.1 Outside Security And Peace Officer Employment
Consistent with the provisions of Penal Code § 70, and because it would further create a potential conflict of interest, no member of this department may engage in any outside or secondary
Outside Employment

employment as a private security guard, private investigator or other similar private security position.

Any private organization, entity or individual seeking special services for security or traffic control from members of this department must submit a written request to the Chief of Police in advance of the desired service. Such outside extra duty overtime assignments will be assigned, monitored and paid through the Department.

(a) The applicant will be required to enter into an indemnification agreement prior to approval.
(b) The applicant will further be required to provide for the compensation and full benefits of all employees requested for such outside security services.
(c) Should such a request be approved, any employee working outside overtime shall be subject to the following conditions:

1. The officer(s) shall wear the departmental uniform/identification.
2. The officer(s) shall be subject to the rules and regulations of this department.
3. No officer may engage in such outside employment during or at the site of a strike, lockout, picket, or other physical demonstration of a labor dispute.
4. Compensation for such approved outside security services shall be pursuant to normal overtime procedures.
5. Outside security services shall not be subject to the collective bargaining process.
6. No officer may engage in outside employment as a peace officer for any other public agency without prior written authorization of the Chief of Police.

1040.3.2 Outside Overtime Arrest And Reporting Procedure
Any employee making an arrest or taking other official police action while working in an approved outside overtime assignment shall be required to complete all related reports in a timely manner pursuant to department policy. Time spent on the completion of such reports shall be considered incidental to the outside overtime assignment.

1040.3.3 Special Restrictions
Except for emergency situations or with prior authorization from the Division Commander, undercover officers or officers assigned to covert operations shall not be eligible to work overtime or other assignments in a uniformed or other capacity which might reasonably disclose the officer's law enforcement status.

1040.4 DEPARTMENT RESOURCES
Employees are prohibited from using any department equipment or resources in the course of or for the benefit of any outside employment. This shall include the prohibition of access to official records or databases of this department or other agencies through the use of the employee's position with this department.
1040.4.1 Review Of Financial Records
Employees approved for outside employment expressly agree that their personal financial records may be requested and reviewed/audited for potential conflict of interest (Government Code § 3308; Government Code § 1126). Prior to providing written approval for an outside employment position, the Department may request that an employee provide his/her personal financial records for review/audit in order to determine whether a conflict of interest exists. Failure of the employee to provide the requested personal financial records could result in denial of the off-duty work permit. If, after approving a request for an outside employment position, the Department becomes concerned that a conflict of interest exists based on a financial reason, the Department may request that the employee provide his/her personal financial records for review/audit. If the employee elects not to provide the requested records, his/her off-duty work permit may be revoked pursuant to § 1040.2.2(c) of this policy.

1040.5 CHANGES IN OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT STATUS
If an employee terminates his or her outside employment during the period of a valid permit, the employee shall promptly submit written notification of such termination to the Chief of Police through channels. Any subsequent request for renewal or continued outside employment must thereafter be processed and approved through normal procedures set forth in this policy.

Employees shall also promptly submit in writing to the Chief of Police any material changes in outside employment including any change in the number of hours, type of duties, or demands of any approved outside employment. Employees who are uncertain whether a change in outside employment is material are advised to report the change.

1040.6 OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT WHILE ON DISABILITY
Department members engaged in outside employment who are placed on disability leave or modified/light-duty shall inform their immediate supervisor in writing within five days whether or not they intend to continue to engage in such outside employment while on such leave or light-duty status. The immediate supervisor shall review the duties of the outside employment along with any related doctor's orders, and make a recommendation to the Chief of Police whether such outside employment should continue.

In the event the Chief of Police determines that the outside employment should be discontinued or if the employee fails to promptly notify his/her supervisor of his/her intentions regarding their work permit, a notice of revocation of the member's permit will be forwarded to the involved employee, and a copy attached to the original work permit.

Criteria for revoking the outside employment permit include, but are not limited to, the following:

(a) The outside employment is medically detrimental to the total recovery of the disabled member, as indicated by the University's professional medical advisors.

(b) The outside employment performed requires the same or similar physical ability, as would be required of an on-duty member.

(c) The employee's failure to make timely notice of their intentions to their supervisor.
Outside Employment

When the disabled member returns to full duty with the UC Davis Police Department, a request (in writing) may be made to the Chief of Police to restore the permit.
On Duty Injuries

1042.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide for the reporting of on-duty injuries, occupational illnesses, or deaths to Risk Management, to ensure proper medical attention is received, and document the circumstances of the incident.

1042.2 WORKER'S COMPENSATION FUND REPORTS

1042.2.1 Injuries Requiring Medical Care
All work related injuries and work related illnesses requiring medical care must be reported to the Risk Management Office and a claim form shall be provided to the injured employee within 24 hours from the time the injury was discovered, excluding weekends and holidays.

1042.2.2 Accident Defined
Accident - is defined as any occurrence from which bodily injury or property damage may result, regardless of whether any injury or damage actually does occur (e.g., exposure where no immediate injury is apparent).

1042.2.3 Employee's Responsibility
Any employee sustaining any work-related injury or illness, as well as any employee who is involved in any accident while on duty shall report such injury, illness or accident as soon as practical to his/her supervisor.

Any employee observing or learning of a potentially hazardous condition is to promptly report the condition to his/her immediate supervisor.

Any employee sustaining a work-related injury or illness that requires relief from duty is required to be examined/treated by a doctor.

Any employee sustaining a work-related injury or illness that requires relief from duty is also required to comply with departmental policies and directives relating to the duty to periodically call in during absences, as well as the duty to notify the Department of any change in condition or anticipated duration of the absence.

When appropriate, an employee being treated for an on-duty injury should inform the attending physician that a modified duty assignment may be available at the Department. Limited-service duty may be available for the employees whose injuries prevent resumption of regular duties.

An injured employee or employee who has suffered a work-related illness shall report as soon as practical to his/her immediate supervisor the medical findings concerning the injury and the extent and duration of any work restrictions if they are known. In addition, such employees are required to promptly submit all medical releases, whether partial or full releases, to their supervisor.
On Duty Injuries

1042.2.4 Supervisor's Responsibility
A supervisor learning of any work-related injury, illness or accident shall promptly prepare the appropriate forms as outlined under Policy Manual § 1042.2. Updated copies of forms with instructions for completion provided by Risk Management are kept in the Sergeant's office.

For work-related accidents, injuries or illness not requiring professional medical care, a Supervisor's Report of Injury form shall be completed in triplicate. All copies of the completed form shall be forwarded to the supervisor's Lieutenant, through the chain of command.

When an accident, injury, or illness is reported initially on the Supervisor's Report of Injury form and the employee subsequently requires professional medical care, the State of California Employer's Report of Occupational Injury or Illness form shall then be completed. The injured employee shall also sign the form in the appropriate location.

Every injured employee must be provided with an Employee's Claim for Workers' Compensation Benefits Form (DWC-1) within 24 hours, regardless of the nature of illness or injury.

Copies of any reports documenting the accident or injury should be forwarded to the Lieutenant as soon as they are completed.

1042.2.5 Lieutenant Responsibility
The Lieutenant receiving a report of a work-related accident or injury should review the report for accuracy and determine what additional action should be taken. The report shall then be forwarded to the Chief of Police.

1042.2.6 Chief Of Police Responsibility
The Chief of Police shall review and forward copies of the report to the Department of Human Resources. Any copies of the report and any related documents retained by the Department shall be filed in the employee's confidential medical file and not in the employee's personnel file (see Policy Manual § 1026).

1042.3 INJURY NOT REQUIRING MEDICAL ATTENTION
Those injuries and illnesses not requiring medical attention shall be recorded on a Supervisor's Report of Injury form. This form shall be completed and signed by a supervisor.

This form shall be signed by the affected employee, indicating that he/she desired no medical attention at the time of the report. By signing this form, the employee will not preclude his/her ability to seek medical attention later.

1042.4 SETTLEMENT OF INJURY CLAIMS

Occasionally, an employee's work-related injury results from the negligent or wrongful acts of another, for which the employee, the University, and/or other insurers are entitled to recover civilly. To ensure that the University's interests are protected and that the employee has the benefit of the University's experience in these matters, the following procedure is to be followed:
1042.4.1 Employee To Report Initial Contacts
When an employee sustains work-related injuries caused by another person and is then approached by such person or an agent, insurance company, or attorney and offered a settlement of claims, that employee shall take no action other than to make a written report of this contact to his/her supervisor as soon as possible.

1042.4.2 No Settlement Without Prior Approval
No less than ten (10) days prior to accepting and finalizing the settlement of any third party claim arising out of or related to an on duty injury, the employee shall provide the Chief of Police with written notice of the proposed terms of such settlement. In no case shall the employee accept a settlement without first providing such written notice to the Chief of Police. The purpose of such notice to permit the University to determine whether or not the offered settlement will affect any claim the University may have regarding payment for damage(s) to equipment or reimbursement for wages against the person who caused the accident or injury and to protect the University's right of subrogation, while ensuring that the employee's rights to receive compensation for injuries are not affected.
Personal Appearance Standards

1044.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

In order to project uniformity and neutrality toward the public and other members of the department, employees shall maintain their personal hygiene and appearance to project a professional image appropriate for this department and for their assignment.

1044.2 GROOMING STANDARDS

Unless otherwise stated and because deviations from these standards could present officer safety issues, the following appearance standards shall apply to all employees, except those whose current assignment would deem them not appropriate, and where the Chief of Police has granted exception.

1044.2.1 Hair
Hairstyles of all members shall be neat in appearance. For male sworn members, hair must not extend below the top edge of the uniform collar while assuming a normal stance.

For female sworn members, hair must be no longer than the horizontal level of the bottom of the uniform patch when the employee is standing erect, worn up or in a tightly wrapped braid or ponytail.

1044.2.2 Mustaches
A short and neatly trimmed mustache may be worn. Mustaches shall not extend below the corners of the mouth or beyond the natural hairline of the upper lip.

1044.2.3 Sideburns
Sideburns shall not extend below the bottom of the outer ear opening (the top of the earlobes) and shall be trimmed and neat.

1044.2.4 Facial Hair
Facial hair other than sideburns, mustaches and eyebrows shall not be worn, unless authorized by the Chief of Police or his or her designee.

1044.2.5 Fingernails
Fingernails extending beyond the tip of the finger can pose a safety hazard to officers or others. For this reason, fingernails shall be trimmed so that no point of the nail extends beyond the tip of the finger.

1044.2.6 Jewelry And Accessories
No jewelry or personal ornaments shall be worn by officers on any part of the uniform or equipment, except those authorized within this manual. Jewelry, if worn around the neck, shall not be visible above the shirt collar.
Earrings shall not be worn by uniformed sworn members, detectives or special assignment personnel without permission of the Chief of Police or his/her designee. Only one ring may be worn on each hand of the employee while on-duty.

1044.3 TATTOOS

While on-duty or representing the Department in any official capacity, every reasonable effort should be made to conceal tattoos that may be demeaned offensive or other body art. At no time while on-duty or representing the Department in any official capacity, shall any offensive tattoo or body art be visible. Examples of offensive tattoos would include, but not be limited to, those which depict racial, sexual, discriminatory, gang related, or obscene language.

1044.4 BODY PIERCING OR ALTERATION

Body piercing or alteration to any area of the body visible in any authorized uniform or attire that is a deviation from normal anatomical features and which is not medically required is prohibited. Such body alteration includes, but is not limited to:

(a) Tongue splitting or piercing.
(b) The complete or transdermal implantation of any material other than hair replacement.
(c) Abnormal shaping of the ears, eyes, nose or teeth
(d) Branding or scarification.
Uniform Regulations

1046.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The uniform policy of the UC Davis Police Department is established to ensure that uniformed officers will be readily identifiable to the public through the proper use and wearing of department uniforms. Employees should also refer to the following associated Policy Manual sections:

Section 700 - Department Owned and Personal Property
Section 1024 - Body Armor
Section 1044 - Grooming Standards

The Uniform and Equipment Specifications are outlined in the University wide Police Policies and Administrative Procedures Manual, Chapter 10 (the Gold Book). That manual should be consulted regarding authorized equipment and uniform specifications.

The UC Davis Police Department will provide uniforms for all employees required to wear them in the manner, quantity and frequency agreed upon in the respective employee group's collective bargaining agreement.

1046.2 WEARING AND CONDITION OF UNIFORM AND EQUIPMENT

Police employees wear the uniform to be identified as the law enforcement authority in society. The uniform also serves an equally important purpose to identify the wearer as a source of assistance in an emergency, crisis or other time of need.

(a) Uniform and equipment shall be maintained in a serviceable condition and shall be ready at all times for immediate use. Uniforms shall be neat, clean, and appear professionally pressed.

(b) All peace officers of this department shall possess and maintain at all times, a serviceable uniform and the necessary equipment to perform uniformed field duty.

(c) Personnel shall wear only the uniform specified for their rank and assignment.

(d) Officers will not wear bike patrol uniforms unless they are assigned to bike patrol for a minimum of half of their shift.

(e) The uniform is to be worn in compliance with the specifications set forth in the Universitywide Police Policies and Administrative Procedures Manual that is maintained separately from this policy.

(f) All supervisors will perform periodic inspections of their personnel to ensure conformance to these regulations.

(g) Civilian attire shall not be worn in combination with any distinguishable part of the uniform.

(h) Uniforms are only to be worn while on duty, while in transit to or from work, for court, or at other official department functions or events.
Uniform Regulations

(i) If the uniform is worn while in transit, an outer garment shall be worn over the uniform shirt so as not to bring attention to the employee while he/she is off duty.

(j) Employees are not to purchase or drink alcoholic beverages while wearing any part of the department uniform, including the uniform pants.

(k) Mirrored sunglasses will not be worn with any Department uniform

(l) Visible jewelry, other than those items listed below, shall not be worn with the uniform unless specifically authorized by the Chief of Police or his designee.
   1. Wrist watch
   2. Wedding ring(s), class ring, or other ring of tasteful design. A maximum of one ring/set may be worn on each hand
   3. Medical alert bracelet

1046.2.1 Department Issued Identification
The Department issues each employee an official department identification card bearing the employee's name, identifying information and photo likeness. All employees shall be in possession of their department issued identification card at all times while on duty or when carrying a concealed weapon.

(a) Whenever on duty or acting in an official capacity representing the department, employees shall display their department issued identification in a courteous manner to any person upon request and as soon as practical.

(b) Officers working specialized assignments may be excused from the possession and display requirements when directed by their Lieutenant.

1046.3 UNIFORM CLASSES

1046.3.1 Class A Uniform
The Class A uniform is to be worn on special occasions such as funerals, graduations, ceremonies, or as directed. The Class A uniform is required for all sworn personnel. The Class A uniform includes the standard issue uniform with:

(a) Long sleeve shirt with tie

(b) Polished shoes

Boots with pointed toes are not permitted.

1046.3.2 Class B Uniform
All officers will possess and maintain a serviceable Class B uniform at all times.

The Class B uniform will consist of the same garments and equipment as the Class A uniform with the following exceptions:

(a) The long or short sleeve shirt may be worn with the collar open. No tie is required
Uniform Regulations

(b) A white, navy blue or black crew neck t-shirt must be worn with the uniform
(c) All shirt buttons must remain buttoned except for the last button at the neck
(d) Shoes for the Class B uniform may be as described in the Class A uniform
(e) Approved all black unpolished shoes may be worn
(f) Boots with pointed toes are not permitted

1046.3.3 Class C Uniform
The Class C uniform may be established to allow field personnel cooler clothing during the summer months or special duty. The Chief of Police will establish the regulations and conditions for wearing the Class C Uniform and the specifications for the Class C Uniform.

1046.3.4 Specialized Unit Uniforms
The Chief of Police may authorize special uniforms to be worn by officers in specialized units such as Canine Team, Bicycle Patrol, Motor Officers and other specialized assignments.

1046.3.5 Foul Weather Gear
The Uniform and Equipment Specifications lists the authorized uniform jacket and rain gear.

1046.4 INSIGNIA AND PATCHES

(a) Shoulder Patches - The authorized shoulder patch supplied by the Department shall be machine stitched to the sleeves of all uniform shirts and jackets, three-quarters of an inch below the shoulder seam of the shirt and be bisected by the crease in the sleeve.

(b) Service stripes, stars, etc. - Service stripes and other indicators for length of service may be worn on long sleeved shirts and jackets. They are to be machine stitched onto the uniform. The bottom of the service stripe shall be sewn the width of one and one-half inches above the cuff seam with the rear of the service stripes sewn on the dress of the sleeve. The stripes are to be worn on the left sleeve only.

(c) The regulation nameplate, or an authorized sewn on cloth nameplate, shall be worn at all times while in uniform. The nameplate shall display the employee's first and last name. If an employee's first and last names are too long to fit on the nameplate, then the initial of the first name will accompany the last name. If the employee desires other than the legal first name, the employee must receive approval from the Chief of Police. The nameplate shall be worn and placed above the right pocket located in the middle, bisected by the pressed shirt seam, with equal distance from both sides of the nameplate to the outer edge of the pocket.

(d) When a jacket is worn, the nameplate or an authorized sewn on cloth nameplate shall be affixed to the jacket in the same manner as the uniform.

(e) Assignment Insignias - Assignment insignias, (FTO, CINT, etc.) may be worn as designated by the Chief of Police.

(f) Flag Pin - A flag pin may be worn, centered above the nameplate.
Uniform Regulations

(g) Badge - The department issued badge, or an authorized sewn on cloth replica, must be worn and visible at all times while in uniform.

(h) Rank Insignia - The designated insignia indicating the employee’s rank must be worn at all times while in uniform. The Chief of Police may authorize exceptions.

1046.4.1 Mourning Badge
Uniformed employees shall wear a black mourning band across the uniform badge whenever a law enforcement officer is killed in the line of duty. The following mourning periods will be observed:

(a) An officer of this department - From the time of death until midnight on the 14th day after the death.

(b) An officer from this or an adjacent county - From the time of death until midnight on the day of the funeral.

(c) Funeral attendee - While attending the funeral of an out of region fallen officer.

(d) National Peace Officers Memorial Day (May 15th) - From 0001 hours until 2359 hours.

(e) As directed by the Chief of Police.

1046.5 CIVILIAN ATTIRE
There are assignments within the Department that do not require the wearing of a uniform because recognition and authority are not essential to their function. There are also assignments in which the wearing of civilian attire is necessary.

(a) All employees shall wear clothing that fits properly, is clean and free of stains, and not damaged or excessively worn.

(b) All male administrative, investigative and support personnel who elect to wear civilian clothing to work shall wear button style shirts with a collar, slacks or suits that are moderate in style.

(c) All female administrative, investigative, and support personnel who elect to wear civilian clothes to work shall wear dresses, slacks, shirts, blouses, or suits which are moderate in style.

(d) The following items shall not be worn on duty:

1. T-shirt alone
2. Open toed sandals or thongs
3. Swimsuit, tube tops, or halter-tops
4. Spandex type pants or see-through clothing
5. Distasteful printed slogans, buttons or pins
Uniform Regulations

(e) Variations from this order are allowed at the discretion of the Chief of Police or designee when the employee's assignment or current task is not conducive to the wearing of such clothing.

(f) No item of civilian attire may be worn on duty that would adversely affect the reputation of the UC Davis Police Department or the morale of the employees.

1046.6 POLITICAL ACTIVITIES, ENDORSEMENTS, AND ADVERTISEMENTS

Unless specifically authorized by the Chief of Police, UC Davis Police Department employees may not wear any part of the uniform, be photographed wearing any part of the uniform, utilize a department badge, patch or other official insignia, or cause to be posted, published, or displayed, the image of another employee, or identify himself/herself as an employee of the UC Davis Police Department to do any of the following (Government Code §§ 3206 and 3302):

(a) Endorse, support, oppose, or contradict any political campaign or initiative.

(b) Endorse, support, oppose, or contradict any social issue, cause, or religion.

(c) Endorse, support, or oppose, any product, service, company or other commercial entity.

(d) Appear in any commercial, social, or non-profit publication, or any motion picture, film, video, public broadcast, or any website.

1046.7 OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT - MAINTENANCE, AND REPLACEMENT

(a) Any of the items listed in the Uniform and Equipment Specifications as optional shall be purchased totally at the expense of the employee. No part of the purchase cost shall be offset by the Department for the cost of providing the Department issued item.

(b) Maintenance of optional items shall be the financial responsibility of the purchasing employee. For example, repairs due to normal wear and tear.

(c) Replacement of items listed in this order as optional shall be done as follows:

1. When the item is no longer functional because of normal wear and tear, the employee bears the full cost of replacement.

2. When the item is no longer functional because of damage in the course of the employee's duties, it shall be replaced following the procedures for the replacement of damaged personal property (Policy Manual § 700).

1046.7.1 Retiree Badges

The Chief of Police may issue identification in the form of a badge, insignia, emblem, device, label, certificate, card or writing that clearly states the person has honorably retired from the UC Davis Police Department. This identification is separate and distinct from the identification authorized by Penal Code § 25455 and referenced in the Retired Officer CCW Endorsement Policy in this manual.

A badge issued to an honorably retired peace officer that is not affixed to a plaque or other memento will have the words #Honorably Retired# clearly visible on its face. A retiree shall be
instructed that any such badge will remain the property of the UC Davis Police Department and will be revoked in the event of misuse or abuse (Penal Code § 538d).

1046.8 UNAUTHORIZED UNIFORMS, EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES
UC Davis Police Department employees may not wear any uniform item, accessory or attachment unless specifically authorized in the Uniform and Equipment Specifications or by the Chief of Police or designee.

UC Davis Police Department employees may not use or carry any safety item, tool or other piece of equipment unless specifically authorized in the Uniform and Equipment Specifications or by the Chief of Police or designee.
Nepotism And Conflicting Relationships

1050.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
Refer to PPM Section 380.13.
Department Badges

1052.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
The UC Davis Police Department badge and uniform patch as well as the likeness of these items and the name of the UC Davis Police Department are property of the Department and their use shall be restricted as set forth in this policy.

1052.2 POLICY
The uniform badge shall be issued to department members as a symbol of authority and the use and display of departmental badges shall be in strict compliance with this policy. Only badges issued or authorized in writing by the department shall be displayed, carried or worn by members while on duty or otherwise acting in an official or authorized capacity.

1052.2.1 Flat Badge
Sworn officers, with the written approval of the Chief of Police may purchase, at his/her own expense, a flat badge capable of being carried in a wallet. The use of the flat badge is subject to all the same provisions of departmental policy as the uniform badge.

(a) An officer may sell, exchange, or transfer the flat badge he/she purchased to another officer within the UC Davis Police Department with the written approval of the Chief of Police.

(b) Should the flat badge become lost, damaged, or otherwise removed from the officer's control, he/she shall make the proper notifications as outlined in the Policy Manual 700.

(c) An honorably retired officer may keep his/her flat badge upon retirement.

(d) The purchase, carrying or display of a flat badge is not authorized for non-sworn personnel.

1052.2.2 Civilian Personnel
Badges and departmental identification cards issued to non-sworn personnel shall be clearly marked to reflect the position of the assigned employee (e.g. Parking Control, Dispatcher).

(a) Non-sworn personnel shall not display any department badge except as a part of his/her uniform and while on duty, or otherwise acting in an official and authorized capacity.

(b) Non-sworn personnel shall not display any department badge or represent himself/herself, on or off duty, in such a manner which would cause a reasonable person to believe that he/she is a sworn peace officer.

1052.2.3 Retiree Uniform Badge
Upon honorable retirement employees may purchase his/her assigned duty badge for display purposes. It is intended that the duty badge be used only as private memorabilia as other uses of the badge may be unlawful or in violation of this policy.
**Department Badges**

### 1052.3 UNAUTHORIZED USE

Except as required for on-duty use by current employees, no badge designed for carry or display in a wallet, badge case or similar holder shall be issued to anyone other than a current or honorably retired peace officer.

Department badges are issued to all sworn employees for official use only. The department badge, shoulder patch or the likeness thereof, or the department name shall not be used for personal or private reasons including, but not limited to, letters, memoranda, and electronic communications such as electronic mail or web sites and web pages.

The use of the badge, uniform patch and department name for all material (printed matter, products or other items) developed for department use shall be subject to approval by the Chief of Police.

Employees shall not loan their department badge or identification card to others and shall not permit the badge or identification card to be reproduced or duplicated.

### 1052.4 PERMITTED USE BY EMPLOYEE GROUPS

The likeness of the department badge shall not be used without the expressed authorization of the Chief of Police and shall be subject to the following:

(a) The employee associations may use the likeness of the department badge for merchandise and official association business provided they are used in a clear representation of the association and not the UC Davis Police Department. The following modifications shall be included:

1. The text on the upper and lower ribbons is replaced with the name of the employee association.
2. The badge number portion displays the acronym of the employee association.

(b) The likeness of the department badge for endorsement of political candidates shall not be used without the expressed approval of the Chief of Police.
Temporary Modified-Duty Assignments

1054.1  PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This policy establishes procedures for providing temporary modified-duty assignments. This policy is not intended to affect the rights or benefits of employees under federal or state law, University rules, current memorandums of understanding or collective bargaining agreements. For example, nothing in this policy affects the obligation of the Department to engage in a good faith, interactive process to consider reasonable accommodations for any employee with a temporary or permanent disability that is protected under federal or state law.

1054.2  POLICY
Subject to operational considerations, the UC Davis Police Department may identify temporary modified-duty assignments for employees who have an injury or medical condition resulting in temporary work limitations or restrictions. A temporary assignment allows the employee to work, while providing the Department with a productive employee during the temporary period.

1054.3  GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS
Priority consideration for temporary modified-duty assignments will be given to employees with work-related injuries or illnesses that are temporary in nature. Employees having disabilities covered under the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) or the California Fair Employment and Housing Act (Government Code § 12940 et seq.) shall be treated equally, without regard to any preference for a work-related injury.

No position in the UC Davis Police Department shall be created or maintained as a temporary modified-duty assignment.

Temporary modified-duty assignments are a management prerogative and not an employee right. The availability of temporary modified-duty assignments will be determined on a case-by-case basis, consistent with the operational needs of the Department. Temporary modified-duty assignments are subject to continuous reassessment, with consideration given to operational needs and the employee’s ability to perform in a modified-duty assignment.

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee may restrict employees working in temporary modified-duty assignments from wearing a uniform, displaying a badge, carrying a firearm, operating an emergency vehicle, engaging in outside employment, or being otherwise limited in employing their peace officer powers.

Temporary modified-duty assignments shall generally not exceed a cumulative total of 1,040 hours in any one-year period.

1054.4  PROCEDURE
Employees may request a temporary modified-duty assignment for short-term injuries or illnesses.

Employees seeking a temporary modified-duty assignment should submit a written request to their Lieutenants or the authorized designees. The request should, as applicable, include a certification from the treating medical professional containing:
(a) An assessment of the nature and probable duration of the illness or injury.
(b) The prognosis for recovery.
(c) The nature and scope of limitations and/or work restrictions.
(d) A statement regarding any required workplace accommodations, mobility aids or medical devices.
(e) A statement that the employee can safely perform the duties of the temporary modified-duty assignment.

The Lieutenant will make a recommendation through the chain of command to the Chief of Police regarding temporary modified-duty assignments that may be available based on the needs of the Department and the limitations of the employee. The Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall confer with the Department of Human Resources or the Campus Counsel as appropriate.

Requests for a temporary modified-duty assignment of 20 hours or less per week may be approved and facilitated by the Watch Commander or Lieutenant, with notice to the Chief of Police.

1054.5 ACCOUNTABILITY
Written notification of assignments, work schedules and any restrictions should be provided to employees assigned to temporary modified-duty assignments and their supervisors. Those assignments and schedules may be adjusted to accommodate department operations and the employee’s medical appointments, as mutually agreed upon with the Lieutenant.

1054.5.1 Employee Responsibilities
The responsibilities of employees assigned to temporary modified duty shall include, but not be limited to:

(a) Communicating and coordinating any required medical and physical therapy appointments in advance with their supervisors.
(b) Promptly notifying their supervisors of any change in restrictions or limitations after each appointment with their treating medical professionals.
(c) Communicating a status update to their supervisors no less than once every 30 days while assigned to temporary modified duty.
(d) Submitting a written status report to the Lieutenant that contains a status update and anticipated date of return to full-duty when a temporary modified-duty assignment extends beyond 60 days.

1054.5.2 Supervisor Responsibilities
The employee’s immediate supervisor shall monitor and manage the work schedule of those assigned to temporary modified duty.

The responsibilities of supervisors shall include, but not be limited to:
Temporary Modified-Duty Assignments

(a) Periodically apprising the Lieutenant of the status and performance of employees assigned to temporary modified duty.

(b) Notifying the Lieutenant and ensuring that the required documentation facilitating a return to full duty is received from the employee.

(c) Ensuring that employees returning to full duty have completed any required training and certification.

1054.6 MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS
Prior to returning to full-duty status, employees shall be required to provide certification from their treating medical professionals stating that they are medically cleared to perform the essential functions of their jobs without restrictions or limitations.

The Department may require a fitness-for-duty examination prior to returning an employee to full-duty status, in accordance with the Fitness for Duty Policy.

1054.7 PREGNANCY
If an employee is temporarily unable to perform regular duties due to a pregnancy, childbirth or a related medical condition, the employee will be treated the same as any other temporarily disabled employee (42 USC § 2000e(k)). A pregnant employee shall not be involuntarily transferred to a temporary modified-duty assignment.

1054.7.1 Notification
Pregnant employees should notify their immediate supervisors as soon as practicable and provide a statement from their medical providers identifying any pregnancy-related job restrictions or limitations. If at any point during the pregnancy it becomes necessary for the employee to take a leave of absence, such leave shall be granted in accordance with the University's personnel rules and regulations regarding family and medical care leave.

1054.8 PROBATIONARY EMPLOYEES
Probationary employees who are assigned to a temporary modified-duty assignment shall have their probation extended by a period of time equal to their assignment to temporary modified duty.

1054.9 MAINTENANCE OF CERTIFICATION AND TRAINING
Employees assigned to temporary modified duty shall maintain all certification, training and qualifications appropriate to both their regular and temporary duties, provided that the certification, training or qualifications are not in conflict with any medical limitations or restrictions. Employees who are assigned to temporary modified duty shall inform their supervisors of any inability to maintain any certification, training or qualifications.
Performance History Audits

1056.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
Performance History Audits are collections of data designed to assist supervisors evaluating the performance of their employees. Performance History Audits can help identify commendable performance as well as early recognition of training needs and other potential issues. While it is understood that the statistical compilation of data may be helpful to supervisors, it cannot account for, and must be carefully balanced with the many variables in law enforcement such as:

- An officer's ability to detect crime.
- An officer's work ethic.
- An officer's work assignment and shift.
- An officer's physical abilities, stature, etc.
- Randomness of events.

1056.2 RESPONSIBILITIES
Under the authority of the Lieutenant, the Professional Standards Unit is responsible for collecting performance indicators and other relevant data to generate and provide a quarterly Performance History Audit Report for each officer to the appropriate Lieutenant. Though generated quarterly, each Performance History Audit will contain data from a one-year time period.

The Lieutenant will also forward a copy of each Performance History Audit Report to the Office of the Campus Counsel for review and retention as attorney work product and confidential personnel information.

1056.3 COMPONENTS OF PERFORMANCE HISTORY AUDITS
Performance History Audits will include the following components:

- Performance indicators
- Data analysis
- Employee review
- Follow-up monitoring

1056.4 PERFORMANCE INDICATORS
Performance indicators represent the categories of employee performance activity that the Chief of Police of UC Davis Police Department has determined may be relevant data for the generation and analysis of Performance History Audits. Performance indicators may include but are not limited to:

(a) The frequency and findings of use of force incidents.
(b) Frequency of involvement and conduct during vehicle pursuits.
(c) Frequency and findings of citizen complaints.
(d) Number of commendations, compliments and awards (citizen and Department).
(e) Claims and civil suits related to the employee's actions or alleged actions.
Performance History Audits

(f) Canine bite incidents.
(g) Internal Affairs investigations.
(h) Frequency and reasons for District Attorney case rejections.
(i) Intentional or accidental firearm discharges (regardless of injury).
(j) Vehicle collisions.
(k) Missed court appearances.
(l) Documented counseling memos.

1056.5 COMPILATION OF DATA
The Professional Standards Unit will utilize secure systems and other confidential methods to compile and track information regarding performance indicators for each officer during each quarter in order to prepare Performance History Audit Reports.

1056.6 EMPLOYEE NOTIFICATION AND RESPONSE
The Professional Standards Unit will notify each officer prior to retaining any performance indicator for entry into a Performance History Audit Report. The affected officer may submit a written comment within 10 days regarding each performance indicator. Any such written comment will be attached to the related performance indicator in such a way as to be readily noticed by supervisors reviewing a Performance History Audit Report.

1056.7 DATA ANALYSIS AND ACTION
Upon receipt, the Lieutenant will review each Performance History Audit Report and determine whether it should be provided to an officer’s immediate supervisor for further consideration. The officer’s immediate supervisor will carefully review the Performance History Audit Report with the officer to assess any potential trends or other issues which may warrant informal counseling, additional training or a recommendation for other action, including discipline. The officer shall date and sign the Performance History Audit Report and may be provided a copy of the report upon request.

If a supervisor determines that an officer’s performance warrants action beyond informal counseling, the supervisor shall advise the Lieutenant of such recommendation. If the Lieutenant concurs with the recommendation of the supervisor, he/she shall take steps to initiate the appropriate action.

If discipline or other adverse action is initiated against an officer as a result of a Performance History Audit, the officer shall be entitled to all rights and processes set forth in the Conduct and the Personnel Complaints Policies.

1056.8 CONFIDENTIALITY OF DATA
Information, data and copies of material compiled to develop Performance History Audit Reports shall be considered confidential as part of the employee’s personnel file and will not be subject to discovery or release except as provided by law. Access to the data in the system will be governed
under the same process as access to an officer's personnel file as outlined in the Department Peace Officer Personnel Files Policy 1026.

1056.9  RETENTION AND PURGING
Except as incorporated in separate training or disciplinary records, all performance indicators and Performance History Audit Reports shall be purged from the Professional Standards Unit and all other locations within the Department one year from the date generated. The Campus Counsel however, shall retain a copy of Performance History Audit Reports for an additional one year period as attorney work product.
Employee Speech, Expression and Social Networking

1058.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
This policy is intended to address issues associated with employee use of social networking sites and to provide guidelines for the regulation and balancing of employee speech and expression with the needs of the Department.

Nothing in this policy is intended to prohibit or infringe upon any communication, speech or expression that is protected or privileged under law. This includes speech and expression protected under state or federal constitutions as well as labor or other applicable laws. For example, this policy does not limit an employee from speaking as a private citizen, including acting as an authorized member of a recognized bargaining unit or officer associations, about matters of public concern, such as misconduct or corruption.

Employees are encouraged to consult with their supervisor regarding any questions arising from the application or potential application of this policy.

1058.1.1 Applicability
This policy applies to all forms of communication including, but not limited to, film, video, print media, public or private speech, use of all Internet services, including the World Wide Web, e-mail, file transfer, remote computer access, news services, social networking, social media, instant messaging, blogs, forums, video and other file-sharing sites.

1058.2 POLICY
Public employees occupy a trusted position in the community, and thus, their statements have the potential to contravene the policies and performance of this department. Due to the nature of the work and influence associated with the law enforcement profession, it is necessary that employees of this department be subject to certain reasonable limitations on their speech and expression. To achieve its mission and efficiently provide service to the public, the UC Davis Police Department will carefully balance the individual employee's rights against the Department's needs and interests when exercising a reasonable degree of control over its employees' speech and expression.

1058.3 SAFETY
Employees should consider carefully the implications of their speech or any other form of expression when using the Internet. Speech and expression that may negatively affect the safety of the UC Davis Police Department employees, such as posting personal information in a public forum, can result in compromising an employee's home address or family ties. Employees should therefore not disseminate or post any information on any forum or medium that could reasonably be anticipated to compromise the safety of any employee, an employee's family or associates. Examples of the type of information that could reasonably be expected to compromise safety include:
• Disclosing a photograph and name or address of an officer who is working undercover.
• Disclosing the address of a fellow officer.
• Otherwise disclosing where another officer can be located off-duty.

1058.4 PROHIBITED SPEECH, EXPRESSION AND CONDUCT
To meet the department's safety, performance and public-trust needs, the following are prohibited unless the speech is otherwise protected (for example, an employee speaking as a private citizen, including acting as an authorized member of a recognized bargaining unit or officer associations, on a matter of public concern):

(a) Speech or expression made pursuant to an official duty that tends to compromise or damage the mission, function, reputation or professionalism of the UC Davis Police Department or its employees.

(b) Speech or expression that, while not made pursuant to an official duty, is significantly linked to, or related to, the UC Davis Police Department and tends to compromise or damage the mission, function, reputation or professionalism of the UC Davis Police Department or its employees. Examples may include:
   1. Statements that indicate disregard for the law or the state or U.S. Constitution.
   2. Expression that demonstrates support for criminal activity.
   3. Participating in sexually explicit photographs or videos for compensation or distribution.

(c) Speech or expression that could reasonably be foreseen as having a negative impact on the credibility of the employee as a witness. For example, posting statements or expressions to a website that glorify or endorse dishonesty, unlawful discrimination or illegal behavior.

(d) Speech or expression of any form that could reasonably be foreseen as having a negative impact on the safety of the employees of the Department. For example, a statement on a blog that provides specific details as to how and when prisoner transportations are made could reasonably be foreseen as potentially jeopardizing employees by informing criminals of details that could facilitate an escape or attempted escape.

(e) Speech or expression that is contrary to the canons of the Law Enforcement Code of Ethics as adopted by the UC Davis Police Department.

(f) Use or disclosure, through whatever means, of any information, photograph, video or other recording obtained or accessible as a result of employment with the Department for financial or personal gain, or any disclosure of such materials without the express authorization of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

(g) Posting, transmitting or disseminating any photographs, video or audio recordings, likenesses or images of department logos, emblems, uniforms, badges, patches, marked vehicles, equipment or other material that specifically identifies the UC Davis Police
Department on any personal or social networking or other website or web page, without the express authorization of the Chief of Police.

(h) Accessing websites for non-authorized purposes, or use of any personal communication device, game device or media device, whether personally or department-owned, for personal purposes while on-duty, except in the following circumstances:

1. When brief personal communication may be warranted by the circumstances (e.g., inform family of extended hours).

2. During authorized breaks such usage should be limited as much as practicable to areas out of sight and sound of the public and shall not be disruptive to the work environment.

Employees must take reasonable and prompt action to remove any content, including content posted by others, that is in violation of this policy from any web page or website maintained by the employee (e.g., social or personal website).

1058.4.1 Unauthorized Endorsements And Advertisements

While employees are not restricted from engaging in the following activities as private citizens or as authorized members of a recognized bargaining unit or officer associations, employees may not represent the UC Davis Police Department or identify themselves in any way that could be reasonably perceived as representing the UC Davis Police Department in order to do any of the following, unless specifically authorized by the Chief of Police (Government Code § 3206; Government Code § 3302):

(a) Endorse, support, oppose or contradict any political campaign or initiative.

(b) Endorse, support, oppose or contradict any social issue, cause or religion.

(c) Endorse, support or oppose any product, service, company or other commercial entity.

(d) Appear in any commercial, social or nonprofit publication or any motion picture, film, video, public broadcast or on any website.

Additionally, when it can reasonably be construed that an employee, acting in his/her individual capacity or through an outside group or organization (e.g., bargaining group or officer associations), is affiliated with this department, the employee shall give a specific disclaiming statement that any such speech or expression is not representative of the UC Davis Police Department.

Employees retain their right to vote as they choose, to support candidates of their choice and to express their opinions as private citizens, including as authorized members of a recognized bargaining unit or officer associations, on political subjects and candidates at all times while off-duty.

However, employees may not use their official authority or influence to interfere with or affect the result of an election or a nomination for office. Employees are also prohibited from directly or
indirectly using their official authority to coerce, command or advise another employee to pay, lend or contribute anything of value to a party, committee, organization, agency or person for political purposes (5 USC § 1502).

**1058.5 PRIVACY EXPECTATION**

Employees forfeit any expectation of privacy with regard to e-mails, texts or anything published or maintained through file-sharing software or any Internet site (e.g., Facebook, MySpace) that is accessed, transmitted, received or reviewed on any department technology system.

The Department reserves the right to access, audit and disclose for whatever reason any message, including attachments, and any information accessed, transmitted, received or reviewed over any technology that is issued or maintained by the Department. This includes the department e-mail system, computer network or any information placed into storage on any department system or device.

It also includes records of all key strokes or web-browsing history made at any department computer or over any department network.

The fact that access to a database, service or website requires a user name or password will not create an expectation of privacy if it is accessed through a department computer or network. However, the Department may not require an employee to disclose a personal user name or password or open a personal social website, except when access is reasonably believed to be relevant to the investigation of allegations of work related misconduct (Labor Code § 980).

**1058.6 CONSIDERATIONS**

In determining whether to grant authorization of any speech or conduct that is prohibited under this policy, the factors that the Chief of Police or authorized designee should consider include:

(a) Whether the speech or conduct would negatively affect the efficiency of delivering public services.

(b) Whether the speech or conduct would be contrary to the good order of the Department or the efficiency or morale of its members.

(c) Whether the speech or conduct would reflect unfavorably upon the Department.

(d) Whether the speech or conduct would negatively affect the member's appearance of impartiality in the performance of his/her duties.

(e) Whether similar speech or conduct has been previously authorized.

(f) Whether the speech or conduct may be protected and outweighs any interest of the Department.

**1058.7 TRAINING**

Subject to available resources, the Department should provide training regarding employee speech and the use of social networking to all members of the Department.
INDEX

A
ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE ........................................ 80
ACCOUNTABILITY TO SUPERVISOR ............................. 18
ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATION .............................. 70
ADMINISTRATIVE LEAVE ......................................... 542
ADULT ABUSE .................................................... 120
AIRCRAFT ACCIDENTS ........................................... 318
ALCOHOL .......................................................... 522
ALCOHOL AND DRUGS ............................................ 76
ALCOHOL USE ..................................................... 522
ALPR ................................................................. 367
AMMUNITION ....................................................... 76
ANIMALS
  EUTHANIZE ....................................................... 80
  INJURED ........................................................ 80
ANTI-REPRODUCTIVE RIGHTS CRIMES ......................... 196
ARREST OF PUBLIC SCHOOL TEACHER ......................... 216
ASSET FORFEITURE
  FISCAL AGENT .................................................. 405
  FORFEITURE REVIEWER ........................................ 408
AUDIO RECORDERS ............................................... 344
AUTHORITY ......................................................... 8
AUTOMATED LICENSE PLATE READER .......................... 367
AUXILIARY RESTRAINTS ......................................... 50

B
BADGE
  Mourning Badge ............................................... 583
BARRICADED INCIDENTS ......................................... 263
BARRICADED SUSPECTS ......................................... 263
Baton ............................................................... 54
BETTING .......................................................... 158
BIOLOGICAL SAMPLES .......................................... 217
BLOOD TESTS ..................................................... 389
BODY ARMOR ...................................................... 549
BOMB THREATS .................................................... 271
BRADY MATERIAL .................................................. 419
BREATH TEST ...................................................... 389
BRIBE ............................................................... 158

CHIEF EXECUTIVE .................................................. 9
CHILD ABUSE ..................................................... 130
CHILD SAFETY SEAT .............................................. 547
CITATIONS .......................................................... 374
CITE & RELEASE .................................................. 276
CITIZEN COMPLAINTS .......................................... 539
CODE-3 ............................................................ 96
COMMAND PROTOCOL ............................................ 17
COMMUNICABLE DISEASES ....................................... 529
  COUNSELING ..................................................... 535
  CONFIDENTIALITY .............................................. 535
COMMUNICATION OPERATIONS .................................. 438
COMMUNICATIONS WITH HEARING IMPAIRED OR DISABLED ........................................ 208
COMPUTER USE ................................................... 165
CONCEALED WEAPONS PERMITS
  RETIRED OFFICERS ............................................ 33
  OUT OF STATE ................................................ 83
CONDUCT UNBECOMING ......................................... 158
CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANTS ................................... 411
PAYMENT PROCEDURE .......................................... 413
CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION .................................. 160
CONSTITUTIONAL REQUIREMENTS ............................... 8
CONSULAR OFFICERS ............................................. 281
CONTROL DEVICES .............................................. 53
CORI ............................................................... 459
CORRESPONDENCE ............................................... 30
COURT APPEARANCE .............................................. 175
COURTROOM ATTIRE ............................................. 178
COURTROOM PROTOCOL ......................................... 178
CRIME ANALYSIS .................................................. 437
CRIME SCENE ...................................................... 256
CRIMINAL ACTIVITIES .......................................... 158
CRIMINAL ACTIVITY REPORTING ................................. 168
CRIMINAL OFFENDER RECORD INFORMATION .................... 459
CRIMINAL STREET GANGS ....................................... 331
CUSTODIAL SEARCHES .......................................... 484

D
DAMAGE BY UNIVERSITY PERSONNEL ............................ 169
DEATH INVESTIGATION ............................................ 189
DEATH NOTIFICATION ............................................ 190
DECONTAMINATION ............................................... 531
DEFECTIVE VEHICLES ............................................. 427
DEFINITIONS ....................................................... 12
DEPARTMENT OWNED PROPERTY .................................. 422
DEPENDENT ADULT ............................................... 120
DEPLOYMENT ......................................................... 288
DESTRUCTION OF ANIMALS ...................................... 79
DESTRUCTION OF ANIMALS ...................................... 79
DIGITAL RECORDERS .............................................. 344
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Packaging of Property</td>
<td>443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Release</td>
<td>445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disputed Claims</td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Information Officer</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pursuit Intervention</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pursuit Policy</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pursuit Units</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio Communications</td>
<td>439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rangemaster</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rapid Deployment Team</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reasonable Suspicion</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recorders</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Records Section</td>
<td>450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReflectORIZED Vests</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Release of Records &amp; Information Processing Requests</td>
<td>454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrest Reports</td>
<td>454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Release of Records &amp; Information Personnel Records</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report Corrections</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report Preparation</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reporting Convictions 1</td>
<td>520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Domestic Violence</td>
<td>520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Domestic Violence</td>
<td>520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reporting Police Activity</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response to Calls</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restraints</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted Information</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ride-Along</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eligibility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roll Call Training</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School Employee Reporting</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search &amp; Seizure</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Searches</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicles</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Searching</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dead Bodies</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Belt Procedure</td>
<td>547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Employment</td>
<td>571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sick Leave</td>
<td>525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skelly Procedure</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoking Policy</td>
<td>538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Networking</td>
<td>595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Order</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spit Hood</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spitting on Property</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spitting on Property</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spitting on Property</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spitting on Property</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spitting on Property</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spitting on Property</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spitting on Property</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subpoena Ducas TECUM</td>
<td>457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subpoenas</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acceptance</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refusal</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Failure To Appear</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Subpoenas</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Succession Of Command</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supervision Deployments</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweeps</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taser</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tattoos</td>
<td>579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temporary Holding Facility</td>
<td>472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terminate A Pursuit</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Card</td>
<td>564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Cards</td>
<td>564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traffic Function</td>
<td>373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traffic Officer</td>
<td>373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traffic Signal</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training Plan</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Process</td>
<td>509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport Belts</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transporting Prisoners</td>
<td>547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uniform Regulations</td>
<td>580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unity Of Command</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urine Tests</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utility Service</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicle Maintenance</td>
<td>427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victim Witness</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warning Shots</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washing of Vehicles</td>
<td>428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watch Commanders</td>
<td>335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Lines</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workers Compensation</td>
<td>575</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>